

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

REPORT OF THE DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY REVIEW  
OF THE  
PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATIONS INTO THE MY LAI INCIDENT (U)  
  
VOLUME III  
  
EXHIBITS  
  
BOOK 3 - REPORTS

THIS BOOK CONTAINS ALL REPORTS ENTERED  
INTO THE INQUIRY RECORD INCLUDING THOSE  
DESIGNATED AS MISCELLANEOUS EXHIBITS.

14 MARCH 1970

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

# CONTENTS

## I. ORGANIZATION

Title	Exhibit No.	Page
UNITED STATES MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND, VIETNAM (USMACV)		
Daily Situation Report from COMUSMACV for 16 March 1968, #76 (Extract).....	R-26	1
COMUSMACV Weekly Summary 09160Z March 1968 to 161600Z March 1968 (Extract).....	R-27	3
J2MACVDISUM 60-68 for Period 28 February 1968.....	R-34	5
MACV Computer Summary, Subject: Large Scale Operations, 1st Quarter 1968 (Extract).....	M-92	7
MACV Command Center Log, 0001 to 2400, 16 March 1968 (Extract).....	M-95	11
MACV Command Center Log, 17 March 1968 (Extract).....	M-96	13
UNITED STATES ARMY VIETNAM (USARV)		
USARV Daily Summary, Army Operations Center, 17 March 1968 (Extract).....	R-28	15
USARV, Extracts Report of Annual IG Inspec- tion, 31 July 1968.....	R-31	16
III MARINE AMPHIBIOUS FORCE (III MAF)		
Daily Situation Report Summary, III MAF (Extract).....	R-11	33
Historical Summary - III MAF.....	M-38	35

Title	Exhibit No.	Page
AMERICAL DIVISION		
Situation Report - Copy to III MAF, 16 March 1968.....	R-6	37
Operational Situation Report 335-Muscatine, 16 March 1968, 0600.....	R-7	49
Operational Situation Report 336-Muscatine, 16 March 1968, 1200.....	R-8	51
Operational Situation Report 337-Muscatine, 16 March 1968, 1800.....	R-9	55
Operational Situation Report 338-Muscatine, 16 March 1968, 2400.....	R-10	57
Request for Combat Action Report, Americal Division, 19 March 1968.....	R-13	59
Monthly PSYOPS (PSTOP) Report for Period 010001 March - 312400 March 1968, Ameri- cal Division, 16 March 1968.....	R-19	63
Report of POLWAR Activities, Americal Division, 1 March 1968.....	R-20	65
Intelligence Summary #75-68, Americal Division, 16 March 1968 (Extracts).....	R-21	69
Intelligence Summary #76-68, Americal Division, 17 March 1968 (Extracts).....	R-22	71
Intelligence Summary #77-68, Americal Division, 18 March 1968.....	R-23	75
ORLL, Americal Division, February to April 1968 (Extracts).....	R-24	79
ORLL, Americal Division, May to July 1968 (Extract).....	R-25	127
Letter, Americal Division to SJA, USARV, "Instruction on Hague and Geneva Con- ventions," 30 November 1967.....	R-32	177
Operation Muscatine Situation Report #350, 354, 356, 358, 362, 366, 370, 372, 374, 378, 380, 382, 386, 390, 394, 397, 398, 402, 404, 406, 409, 413, 417, 421, 425, 428 (26 Reports).....	R-35	183

Title	Exhibit No.	Page
Americal Division Log, Dated 16 March 1968...	M-6	235
Letter, HQ, Americal Division, 13 June 1969, Subject: Order of Battle Summary (U).....	M-63	251
Americal Division TOC Log, 130001 June to 132400 June 1968 (Extract Item 8).....	M-104	259

#### 11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE

COL Henderson's "Report of Investigation," 24 April 1968.....	R-1	261
Carbon Copy of Henderson Report of In- vestigation, 24 April 1968 as found in HQ, 11th Bde.....	R-5	267
Fact Sheet (Undated, Unsigned), Reference 11th Brigade Activities (in Hawaii) Par- ticularly Training.....	R-18	273
Letter, HQ, 11th Infantry Brigade (Undated), Subject: S-3 SA Report Deployment of 11th Brigade.....	R-29	283
Interrogation Reports, Numbers 52-262-68, 52- 280-68, 52-276-68, 52-277-68, 52d MI Det, 11th Inf Bde, March, 1968.....	R-36	289
Memo for Record, Extract of Journal Entries, 11th Brigade, 17 and 21 March 1968 (Con- cerning COL Henderson's Movements).....	M-15	301
11th Infantry Brigade Journal, 0001 Hours, 16 March 1968 to 2400 Hours 19 March 1968..	M-46	303
11th Bde S-5 Log, 18 March 1968.....	M-50	375
11th Infantry Brigade Intelligence Summary 76-68, 151900 H to 161900 March 1968.....	M-87	377
11th Infantry Brigade Historical Document, Subject: History 1 January to 31 December 1968.....	M-108	383

Title	Exhibit No.	Page
<b>TASK FORCE (TF) BARKER</b>		
Combat Action Report, TF Barker, 28 March 1968.....	R-2	401
Combat Action Report, TF Barker, 24 March 1968.....	R-12	407
TF Barker Log, 16 March 1968.....	M-14	415
TF Barker Log, 14 thru 18 March 1968.....	M-16	421
<b>QUANG NGAI PROVINCE</b>		
Quang Ngai Province and Son Tinh District Monthly Report, 31 March 1968,....	R-14	443
Quang Ngai Province and Son Tinh District Monthly Report, 30 April 1968.....	R-15	453
Quang Ngai Province and Son Tinh District Monthly Report, 31 May 1968.....	R-16	465
Quang Ngai Province and Son Tinh District Monthly Report, 30 June 1968.....	R-17	477
Report, 30 November 1969, Results of Investigation of the Case of Americal Operations in Son My Area.....	R-33	487
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REPORTS</b>		
Daily Operations Report 5, 174th Avn Co, 14th Avn Bn, 16 March 1968.....	R-3	497
Morning Reports, B/4-3 Inf From 1 October 1967 through 30 April 1968.....	R-4	499
Letter, Unknown HQ (Assumed to be 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div) Report, Subject: Quarterly Period Ending 31 January 1968; Dated 2 February 1968 (Reference Sponsor Program).....	R-30	541
Roster, Company C, 1st Bn, 20th Inf, 18 April 1968, Corrected as of 16 March 1968.....	M-19	547

Title	Exhibit No.	Page
Roster, Company B, 4th Bn, 3d Inf, as of 31 October 1967, Corrected as of 16 March 1968.....	M-24	555

## II. EXHIBIT NUMBER

Exhibit No.	Title	Page
R-1	COL Henderson's "Report of Investigation," 24 April 1968.....	261
R-2	Combat Action Report, TF Barker, 28 March 1968..	401
R-3	Daily Operations Report 5, 174th Avn Co, 14th Avn Bn, 16 March 1968.....	497
R-4	Morning Reports, B/4-3 Inf from 1 October 1967 through 30 April 1968.....	499
R-5	Carbon Copy of Henderson Report of Investiga- tion, 24 April 1968 as found in HQ, 11th Bde..	267
R-6	Situation Report -- Copy to III MAF, 16 March 1968.....	37
R-7	Operational Situation Report 335-Muscatine, 16 March 1968, 0600.....	49
R-8	Operational Situation Report 336-Muscatine, 16 March 1968, 1200.....	51
R-9	Operational Situation Report 337-Muscatine, 16 March 1968, 1800.....	55
R-10	Operational Situation Report 338-Muscatine, 16 March 1968, 2400.....	57
R-11	Daily Situation Report Summary, III MAF (Extract).....	33
R-12	Combat Action Report, TF Barker, 24 March 1968..	407
R-13	Request for Combat Action Report, Americal Division, 19 March 1968.....	59
R-14	Quang Ngai Province and Son Tinh District Monthly Report, 31 March 1968.....	443
R-15	Quang Ngai Province and Son Tinh District Monthly Report, 30 April 1968.....	453
R-16	Quang Ngai Province and Son Tinh District Monthly Report, 31 May 1968.....	465

Exhibit No.	Title	Page
R-17	Quang Ngai Province and Son Tinh District Monthly Report, 30 June 1968.....	477
R-18	Fact Sheet (Undated, Unsigned), Reference 11th Bde Activities (in Hawaii), Particularly Training.....	273
R-19	Monthly PSYOPS (PSTOP) Report for Period 010001 March - 312400 March 1968, Americal Division, 2 April 1968.....	63
R-20	Report of POLWAR Activities, Americal Division, 1 March 1968.....	65
R-21	Intelligence Summary #75-68, Americal Division, 16 March 1968 (Extracts).....	69
R-22	Intelligence Summary #76-68, Americal Division, 17 March 1968 (Extracts).....	71
R-23	Intelligence Summary #77-68, Americal Division, 18 March 1968 (Extracts).....	73
R-24	ORLL, Americal Division, February to April 1968 (Extracts).....	79
R-25	ORLL, Americal Division, May to July 1968 (Extract).....	127
R-26	Daily Situation Report from COMUSMACV for 16 March 1968, #76 (Extract).....	1
R-27	COMUSMACV Weekly Summary 091601Z March 1968 to 161600Z March 1968 (Extract).....	3
R-28	USARV Daily Summary, Army Operations Center, 17 March 1968 (Extract).....	15
R-29	Letter, Undated, HQ, 11th Infantry Bde, Subject: S-3 AA Report Deployment of 11th Bde.....	283
R-30	Letter, Unknown HQ (Assumed to be 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div) Report, Subject: Quarterly Period Ending 31 January 1968, dated 2 February 1968 (Refer- ence Sponsor Program).....	541
R-31	USARV Report of Annual IG Inspection, 31 July 1968 (Extracts).....	16



Exhibit No.	Title	Page
R-32	Letter, Americal Division to SJA, USARV, "Instruction on Hague and Geneva Conventions," 30 November 1967.....	177
R-33	Report, 30 November 1969, Results of Investigation of the Case of Americal Operations in Son My Area.....	487
R-34	J2MACVDISUM 60-68 for Period 28 February 1968...	5
R-35	Operation Muscatine Situation Report #350, 354, 356, 358, 362, 366, 370, 372, 374, 378, 380, 382, 386, 390, 394, 397, 398, 402, 404, 406, 409, 413, 417, 421, 425, 428 (26 Reports).....	183
R-36	Interrogation Reports, Numbers 52-262-68, 52-280-68, 52-276-68, 52-277-68, 52d MI Det, 11th Inf Bde, March 1968.....	289
M-6	Americal Division Log, dated 16 March 1968.....	235
M-14	TF Barker Log, 16 March 1968.....	415
M-15	Memo for Record, Extract of Journal Entries, 11th Infantry Bde, 17 and 21 March 1968 (Concerning COL Henderson's movements).....	301
M-16	TF Barker Log, 14 thru 18 March 1968.....	421
M-19	Roster, Company C, 1st Bn, 20th Inf, as of 31 October 1967, Corrected as of 16 March 1968...	547
M-24	Roster, Company B, 4th Bn, 3d Inf, as of 31 October 1967, Corrected as of 16 March 1968...	555
M-38	Historical Summary - III MAF.....	35
M-46	11th Infantry Bde Journal, 0001 Hours, 16 March 1968 to 2400 Hours 19 March 1968.....	303
M-50	11th Bde S-5 Log, 18 March 1968.....	375
M-63	Letter, HQ, Americal Division, 13 June 1969, Subject: Order of Battle Summary (U).....	251
M-87	11th Infantry Bde Intelligence Summary 76-68, 151900 H to 161900 March 1968.....	377

Exhibit No.	Title	Page
M-92	MACV Computer Summary, Subject: Large Scale Operations, 1st Quarter 1968 (Extract).....	7
M-95	MACV Command Center Log, 0001 to 2400, 16 March 1968 (Extract).....	11
M-96	MACV Command Center Log, 17 March 1968 (Extract).....	13
M-104	Americal Division TOC Log, 130001 June to 132400 June 1968 (Extract Item 8).....	259
M-108	11th Infantry Bde Historical Document, Subject: History 1 January to 31 December 1968.....	383

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E X T R A C T

171458ZMAR68 CONFIDENTIAL  
FROM: COMUSMACV  
TO: AIG 7053

CONFIDENTIAL/JPCCO/JOPREP JIFFY/07619/MACV/OP-4/DAILY SITREP/  
076/SEASIA GRD OPNS FOR 16 MAR 68. ANNEX A (FRIENDLY INITIATED  
SMALL UNIT CONTACTS) AND ANNEX B (DAILY SUMMARY OF EN  
INITIATED ACTIVITY). TO BE TRANSCIEVED ONLY.  
(RELEASABLE TO FWMAF).

\* \* \* \* \*

B. NARRATIVE

1. (C) ICTZ

\* \* \* \* \*

B. FRD ACTV (US/FWMAF).

\* \* \* \* \*

OPN MUSCATINE CONT. PD CAS: FRD - 2 KIA, 11 WIA (10 EVAC);  
EN - 128 KIA; 3 SA CPTRD.

\* \* \* \* \*

D  
R  
A JAMES N. CRAWFORD s/JC  
F MAJ, USA, Opns Staff Off  
T MACCOC3/2987  
E  
R

R  
E s/RA MacDonough LTC  
L for  
E CARROLL W. ANDRESEN, Colonel, USA  
A Chief, Command Center Division  
S  
E  
R

EXHIBIT R-26

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E X T R A C T

180650ZMAR68 CONFIDENTIAL  
FROM: COMUSMACV  
TO: AIG 7053

CONFIDENTIAL/JPCCO/JOPREP JIFFY/07662/USMACV/OP-5/002/SEASIA  
GRD OPNS/WEEKLY SUM/FOR PD 091601Z TO 161600Z MAR 68 (U).

(RELEASABLE TO FWMAF)

\* \* \* \* \*

B. (C) NARRATIVE

THE NUMBER OF LARGE UNIT OPNS DECREASED FROM 133 TO 129.  
THE NUMBER OF OPNS WITH CONTACT INCREASED FROM 67 TO 71. AND  
THE NUMBER OF ENEMY KIA DECREASED FROM 5168 (ADJUSTED) TO 3070.

MOST SIGNIFICANT OPNS FOR THE WEEK FOLLOW:

\* \* \* \* \*

OPN MUSCATINE (USA) CONT IN QUANG NGAI PROV. CUM RESULTS:

FRD-49 KIA, 301 WIA; EN-920 KIA, 158 DET, 2 RTNEE; 106 SA,  
3 C/S CPTRD.

\* \* \* \* \*

D  
R  
A JAMES N. CRAWFORD  
F MAJ, USA, Opns Staff Off  
T MACCOC3/2987  
E  
R

R  
E s/Carroll W. Andresen  
L  
E CARROLL W. ANDRESEN, Colonel, USA  
A Chief, Command Center Division  
S  
E  
R

EXHIBIT R-27

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL  
STATE DEPT. INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

WH. AR 345-210

IMMEDIATE

INFO: ALG 7051, DA(ACSI), CMC, DIA, STATE DEPT,  
CGUSACDC, DIRNSA, CIA, DCPG. ET AL

O 291218Z FEB 68  
FM COMUSMACV  
TO AIG 7051  
RUMFUE/CTF 77  
RUMBLFK/TASK FORCE ALHTAFB  
ZEN/MACV FWD  
BT

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN  
NATIONALS

RECEIVED WITHOUT GROUP CODE

CONFIDENTIAL NOFORN EXCEPT AUST, PHIL, ROK, RVN, Z  
AND THAI G SPHINX 06029 FROM: MACJ234

TFA FOR DI MACV FWD FOR J2 SEC I OF III.

INFORMATION AND INTERPRETATIONS INCLUDED IN THIS  
DISUM ARE PRELIMINARY AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO MODIFICA-  
TION IN LIGHT OF LATER, MORE COMPLETE INFORMATION  
AND ANALYSIS. (ALL TIMES HOTEL)

J2 MACV DISUM 60-68 FOR PERIOD 280001 TO 282400 FEB  
SOUTH VIETNAM DEVELOPMENT: (CNF)

A. I CTZ: (C)

(1)(C) AGENT RPT REVEALS POSS DEPLOY 122 MM RKTS  
TO QUANG NGAI CITY AREA.

(2)(C) FOLLOW-UP INTERR PW PVT NGUYEN XUAN BINH

803D REGT, DISCLOSES INFO ON NVA PLANS FOR KHE SANH/  
QUANG TRI CITY AREA. SOURCE STATES 803RD REGT NOW HAS  
4 INF BNS AS OPPOSED TO 3 IN OTHER NVA REGTS. PW TATES  
BOTH KHE SANH AND QUANG TRI CITY WILL BE ATKD DURING  
FIRST PART MARCH 1968.

(3)(C) ANALYSIS PHOTO RECON FLOWN 30 JAN TO 27  
FEB REVEALS CONTD CONST ALONG RTE 547. RTE 547 NO  
LONGER FOLLOWS ALIGNMENT SHOWN ON EXISTING MAPS. 547  
JUNCTION WITH RTE 548 IS NOW ONE KM NORTH OF TA BAT (YC  
426 965). FROM THIS POINT, THE HVYLY YSED RTE LEADS NE  
TO A POINT FIVE KM FROM TA BAT (YC 454 995). FROM THIS  
POINT, PENDING PHOTO CONFIRM, RTE POSS PARALLELS KHE  
CAP (YD 4602) AND ROA NHO (YD 5003) STREAMS. RTE HAS A-  
GAIN BEEN LOCATED FROM 1-3 KM WEST  
OF TA LUONG (YD 513 031 TO YD 530 035). ALTHOUGH NOT YET  
CONFIRMED BY PHOTO, CONST PROB UNDERWAY AND POSS  
NEARING COMPLETION FROM TA LUONG 8 KM NE TO JOIN IM-  
PROVED ROAD FRM CUMBERLAND FSB (YD 6108).

(4)(C) ON 27 FEB, 4 KM WEST OF TAM KY (BT 2721),  
FRD FORCES CONTACTED UNK SIZE EN FORCE, PROB ELMS

DA IN 585044

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXHIBIT R-34

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

NEWLY-FORMED QUANG TIN PROV. FORCE. CUM RSLTS OF SWEEP OPNS: FRD: ONE WIA; EN: 239 KIA, 28 I/WPNS AND THREE C/S WPNS CPTRD. RENEWED PRESENCE OF SIZEABLE EN FORCES IN CLOSE PROX TO TAM KY INDIC EN MAY BE PREPARING TO LAUNCH ATKS IN NEAR FUTURE.

(5)(C) ANALYSIS OF SEV AGT RPTS INDIC EN PLANS TO INITIATE ATKS IN QUANG NGAI CITY (BS 6573) AND MO DUC (BS 7454) AREAS BY BEGIN OF MARCH. 48 LF BN, WHICH SUSTAINED HVY LOSSES DURING 31 JAN ATK VS QUANG NGAI CITY, WAS RECENTLY FURNISHED MORE TRPS FROM DIST FORCES AND A POSS NVA REPLACEMENT PACKET. AS OF 25 FEB, BN DEPLOYED ON BATANGA PENINSULA (BS 7580) AND INTENDED TO COMBINE WITH OTHER LF TO INITIATE OFFENSIVE IN QUANG NGAI CITY AREA. C19 LF CO, ELMS OF 506 SAPPER CO, AND POSS A LF BN, MAY INITIATE ATKS ON SONG VE (BS 7064), MO DUC (BS 7455) AND SURROUNDING AREAS/ 120TH MF BN INTENDS TO LAUNCH ATKS VS SON HA DIST HQ AND HA THANH SF CAMP (BS 4068), AND ATTEMPT TO FORCE REFUGEES BACK INTO VC CONTROLLED AREAS. RECENT CONSOLID OF LF AND MF BNS AND DIST FORCE COS IN MR. 5 INTO REGT'L SIZE ENTITIES

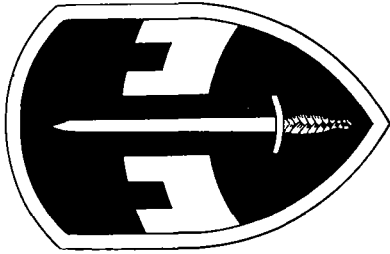
IMPROVES EN CAP TO LAUNCH COORD ATKS AT DISPERSED LOCATIONS, POSS BY BEGIN OF MARCH.

(6)(C) INTERR OF FW AND AGT RPT DISCLOSE THE POSS PRESENCE OF A NEW FIRE SUPPORT BN IN QUANG NGAI PROV. ON 31 JAN 3 KM SO OF QUANG NGAI CITY (BS 604 712), ARVN FORCES CPTD VU DUC TAM, AN AMMO BEARER FOR THE 410ST NVA IND MORT BN. TAM DRAFTED IN AUG 67, WHEN 15 YRS OLD, AND ASSIGNED TO 3RD IND BN IN THANH OA, NVN. BN FORMED IN MAY 67 AND HAD STRENGTH OF 300. IN SEP BN, REDESIGNATED 401ST, BEGAN INFIL AND TRAVELED S TO QUANG BINH, THROUGH LAOS, ENTERED SVN IN THUA THIEN PROV, AND ARRIVED IN QUANG NGAI PROV IN LATE DEC. BN'S BASE AREA WAS 35 KM SW OF QUANG NGAI CITY (BS 035 595). THE BN HAS 3 CO'S, AND ITS WPNS ARE TWO 81MM MORT AND LNK NBR OF K-44'S AND AK-47'S. BN PARTICIP IN 31 JAN ATK VS QUANG NGAI A/F. TAM STATED MORALE OF BN LOW BECAUSE OF SCARCITY OF MEDICINE. ON ONE OCCASION, 20 MEN ENT TO COLLECT RICE AND REMAINED AT THE HOUSES OF LOCAL PEOPLE. OTHER MEN WERE DISPATCHED TO FORCEABLY BRING THE 20 MEN BACK TO UNIT. INTERROGATOR

DA IN 585044

PAGE 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



REPORT TITLE LARGE SCALE OPS - (SITRA)

JOB CODE \_\_\_\_\_ AS OF (date) 19 TR  
1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

# HEADQUARTERS UNITED STATES MILITARY ASSISTANCE COMMAND, VIETNAM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

COPY NO. 1 OF 2 COPIES

\*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 \*\*\* THE FOLLOWING \*\*\*  
 \*\*\* DOCUMENT IS \*\*\*  
 \*\*\* PRODUCED BY \*\*\*  
 \*\*\* THE SYSTEM 360 \*\*\*  
 \*\*\* FFS \*\*\*  
 \*\*\* COURTESY OF OPG \*\*\*  
 \*\*\*\*\*

The data contained herein is a summary of all large scale operations conducted by US Fm and NAVY forces, long range, during the period 1 Jan-31 March 68 in Germanic Region Part.

Note \* - As not attempt to add the number of operations in column one in order to achieve a cumulative figure. US and Fm operations which are continuous for weeks and months at a time, are not reported by this data base and would therefore be erroneously reported as a cumulative figure.



WEEKLY ACTION SUMMARY

Hand 11-17 '68

CORPS AREA 1

LARGE SCALE OPERATIONS PROVINCE	FORCE/ NATION	TYPE OPERATION	NUMBER OF OPS	BATTALION DAYS	CONTACT DAYS	FRIENDLY PERSONNEL LOSSES		ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES		FRIENDLY WEAPONS LOST		ENEMY WEAPONS LOST	
						KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	RET	INDIV	C/S	INDIV
GUANG NGAI	U S ARMY	SEARCH+CLEAR	1	16	7	4	21	0	166	0	0	0	12
GUANG NGAI	R V N	REC IN FOR	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
GUANG NGAI	R V N	SEARCH+DESTROY	2	8	2	4	32	0	62	0	1	0	8
TOTAL			4	25	9	8	53	0	228	0	21	0	20

WEEKLY ACTION SUMMARY

March 18-24 '68

CORPS AREA 1

LARGE SCALE OPERATIONS PROVINCE	FORCE/ NATION	TYPE OPERATION	NUMBER OF OPS	BATTALION DAYS	FRIENDLY PERSONNEL LOSSES			ENEMY PERSONNEL LOSSES			FRIENDLY WEAPONS LOST		ENEMY WEAPONS LOST	
					KIA	WIA	MIA	KIA	RET	DET	C/S	INDIV	C/S	INDIV
QUANG NGAI	U S ARMY	SEARCH+CLEAR	1	14	7	19	0	8	0	0	0	0	0	0
QUANG NGAI	R V N	REC. IN FOR	4	24	1	5	0	7	0	1	1	0	0	0
TOTAL			5	38	8	24	0	15	0	1	1	0	0	0

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E X T R A C T

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is  
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  MACV MACCOC3	LOCATION  COMMAND CENTER	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	16 MAR 68	2400	16 MAR 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
*	*	*	* * * *	*	*	*
22	0831		III MAF (LT GESSELL) OP MUSCATINE (S) IN QUANG NGAI PROV (BS711791), NINE KM NE OF QUANG NAM CITY AT 160751H C/1/20 INF (USA) ENGAGED UNK NO EN. FIRE SPT UNK. CONTACT CONTINUES. INITIAL RESULTS: FRD: NONE; EN: 21 KIA, SIX I/WPNS CPTRD.	TELECON  J2		T
*	*	*	* * * *	*	*	*
29	1251		III MAF (CPT PATENAUDE) OP MUSCATINE (S) IN QUANG NGAI PROV (BS742787), 11 KM NE OF QUANG NGAI CITY AT 160955H B/4/3 INF (USA) ENG UNK NO EN. ORGANIC FIRE SPT AND GUNSHIP SPT. CONTACT CONTINUES. INITIAL RESULTS: FRD: NONE; EN: 12 KIA.	TELECON  J2		T
*	*	*	* * * *	*	*	*
36	1531		III MAF (LT GESSELL) OP MUSCATINE. (REF JE 160831, JE 161251) (S) IN QUANG NGAI PROV (BS711791), NINE KM NE OF QUANG NGAI CITY UPDATE: TF BARKER CDT A S/D OP WITH ARTY PREP FIRES INTO OBJ AREA. C/1/20	(CONT)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

A. J. EYER, LTC, USA

SIGNATURE

s/A. J. Eyer

EXHIBIT M-95

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION

FORM IS OBSOLETE. \*U



E X T R A C T

<b>DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG</b> <small>For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.</small>					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION MACV MACCOC3			LOCATION COMMAND CENTER		PERIOD COVERED													
					<table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: small;">HOUR</td> <td style="font-size: small;">DATE</td> <td style="font-size: small;">HOUR</td> <td style="font-size: small;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17 MAR 68</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17 MAR 68</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	17 MAR 68	2400	17 MAR 68
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	17 MAR 68	2400	17 MAR 68															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
*	*	*	* * * *	* * *	*													
4	0141		III MAF (MAJ FINN) OP MUSCATINE (REF JE: 16 1531) (S) IN QUANG NGAI PROV (BS711791) NINE KM NE OF QUANG NGAI CITY AT (UPDATE) CONTACT BROKE AT 1500H. NO CHANGE IN RSLTS	J2  TELECON	P													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY R. A. MacDONOUGH, LTC, USAF				SIGNATURE s/ R. A. MacDonough														

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~  
E X T R A C T  
HEADQUARTERS  
US ARMY, VIETNAM  
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96375  
Office, Assistant Chief of Staff, G3

MEMORANDUM FOR: See Distribution

SUBJECT: Army Operations Center Daily Summary, 17 March 1968

1. I CORPS:

\* \* \* \* \*

OP MUSCATINE. 160751H, BS711791 (9 km NE of QUANG NGAI): While on a search and destroy operation, Company C, 1st Battalion, 20th Infantry engaged an unknown size enemy force. At 0910H, Company B, 4th Battalion, 3d Infantry was inserted in the area of contact. Artillery and gunships supported. Res: Frd - 2 KHA, 10 WHA; En - 128 KIA, 6 individual weapons captured. G COMMENT: The enemy force may be elements of the 48th Local Force Battalion which operates in this area.

\* \* \* \* \*

[The following is extracted from Joint Messageforms (USARV Form 176)]

\* \* \* \* \*

FROM: CG USARV LBN RVN  
TO: CINCUSARPAC (POUCH)

\* \* \* \* \*

AMERICAL DIVISION CHU LAI (COURIER)

\* \* \* \* \*

USARDAY 8076 150801Z to 160800Z March 68, para 1a (5): Operation Muscatine: 160715H, BS 711791 (9 kilo NE of Quang Ngai): Co C, 1st Bn, 20th Inf engaged in unknown size enemy force - Initial res - Frd - None En - 21 KIA, 6 indiv wpns captured.

\* \* \* \* \*

USARDAY 8077 160801Z to 170800Z Mar 68, Para 1a (2): "Operation Muscatine: 160751H, BS 711 791 (9 Km NE of Quang Ngai): Reference is made to USARDAY 8076 para 1a(5), concerning the contact of Co C, 1st Bn, 20th Inf with an unknown size enemy force. Update: at 0910H Co B, 4th Bn, 3rd Inf was inserted in the area of contact. Artillery and gunships supported. Contact was broken at 1500 H. Res: Frd - 2 KHA, 10 WHA; En - 128 KIA, 6 indiv wpns captured.

\* \* \* \* \*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



IN REPLY REFER TO

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~  
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS, UNITED STATES ARMY VIETNAM  
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96375

**EXTRACT**

AVHIG

31 JUL 1968

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

THRU: Commanding General  
Americal Division  
APO 96374

TO: Deputy Commanding General  
United States Army Vietnam  
APO 96375

I. GENERAL

1. The Annual General Inspection of the Americal Division was conducted during the period 1-7 July 1968.
2. The mission of the Americal Division was being accomplished in a satisfactory manner (based on a satisfactory - unsatisfactory rating scale). Personnel contacted during the inspection were competent and enthusiastic in the performance of assigned duties. The overall appearance and condition of facilities and equipment, except as otherwise noted herein, and the positive attitude exhibited by all personnel were indicative of an outstanding degree of professionalism and devotion to duty.
3. Pertinent observations and recommendations of the Inspectors General were reported to the Commanding General and members of the organization during the inspection and at the exit interview. This report includes those observations and recommendations that warrant incorporation. ANNEXES B through P contain observations and recommendations pertaining to conditions of the units within the division. A memorandum of minor irregularities and deficiencies was submitted to the Commanding General under the provisions of paragraph 26a, AR 20-1.
4. General information pertaining to the inspection is contained at Appendix I to ANNEX B.
5. Information pertaining to the mission, organization, and personnel is contained at Appendix II to ANNEX B.

PROTECTIVE MARKING IS EXCLUDED  
FROM AUTOMATIC TERMINATION  
(para 18, AR 345-15)

EXHIBIT R-31

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

AVHIG

31 JUL 1968

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

6. The Americal Division presented no problem areas prior to the inspection.

II. DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY SPECIAL SUBJECTS FOR INSPECTION

7. Command Surveillance of User Communications Discipline (DA Circular 20-16).

All elements of this program were outstanding throughout the division. Positive command attention had resulted in a most comprehensive and effective program.

8. Security of Arms and Ammunition (DA Circular 20-17).

Weapons and ammunition were being secured and accounted for in an excellent or satisfactory manner throughout the division. Weapons were assigned by serial number which were entered on individual clothing records and a chart was posted in each unit to reflect assignment of weapons to individuals by name.

9. Command Implementation of the Materiel Readiness Program (DA Circular 20-18).

The policies and procedures for implementing this program were excellent throughout the division. Red Ball Express officers had been appointed and instructions had been published. However, additional emphasis was required to insure timely acceptance of work requests at direct support maintenance level. The division had not established a formal CMMI program within the command as required by USARV Regulation 750-8; however, a program had been developed with implementation planned on or about 20 July 1968.

III. SUMMARY OF OBSERVATIONS

10. The overall operation of the personnel service division, operations of the personnel management, personnel actions and casualty branches, and procedures for preparation and forwarding of officer efficiency reports were excellent. The maintenance of officer and enlisted personnel records was satisfactory. A detailed review of 335 personnel records disclosed that numerous Records of Emergency Data (DA Form 41) did not contain all required information. Enlisted Qualification Record (DA Form 20) had not been annotated to reflect the month individuals had been reported on the advance oversea - returnee report (AOR), and primary MOS indicator codes had been omitted in all cases. All Personnel Records Jackets (DA Form 201) were in need of screening to remove duplicate orders, correspondence and documents of a temporary nature.

11. G1/S1 sections throughout the division were functioning in an excellent manner. Personnel were knowledgeable and enthusiastic in the performance of their duties.



AVHIG

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division. 31 MAR 1968

12. The rotational hump problem within the division had been handled in a satisfactory manner through infusion programs.
13. The adjutant general had developed and distributed outstanding directives, SOPs, and policies pertaining to personnel management. However, in many cases the elements of the division had not complied with these directives. A recent survey conducted by the division AG revealed that the Serviceman's Group Life Insurance Forms (DA Form 3054 or VA Form 29-8286) were missing from 300 Personnel Record Jackets (DA Form 201). Consequently, the insured status of these personnel could not be ascertained.
14. The AG operation was hampered by a lack of air conditioning units for the IEM vans.
15. The awards and decorations program had been implemented and functioned in an outstanding manner. Since January 1968, 9,795 awards had been processed.
16. The division finance office functions had been performed in a satisfactory manner. A detailed review of 370 Financial Data Records (DA Form 2143) revealed several irregularities in the collection and processing of allotments and in the handling of servicemen's group life insurance. In addition, one partial payment in the amount of \$150.00 had not been recouped.
17. Unit administration, records management, and postal activities were either excellent or satisfactory throughout the division. Common deficiencies noted were: numerous orders did not reflect individuals social security account number, file folder labels had been positioned improperly, and appropriate postal regulations and SOPs were not available in mail rooms.
18. The reenlistment program was excellent to satisfactory in all units. It was noted that the USA RV objective for career regular Army personnel had not been achieved. However, since January 1968 an aggressive reenlistment program had been implemented.
19. Control of ration cards was either excellent or satisfactory throughout the division except in the 23d Administration Company, which was unsatisfactory. Deficiencies noted were: Receipts for Accountable Item (DA Form 410) were not on file to indicate the number of ration cards for which the unit was accountable, and a Destruction of Classified Records (DA Form 546) had not been maintained for destruction of obsolete or mutilated ration cards.
20. Publications supply activities, and posting and maintenance of bulletin boards throughout the division were excellent.

AVHIG  
SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

- 42. The officers' club open mess was not inspected because the transition from sundry fund to officers' club open mess had not been completed.
- 43. G2 functions were performed in an outstanding manner, and S2 functions in all units were either excellent or satisfactory. Personnel were well qualified and familiar with their duties.
- 44. Control and safeguarding of classified material and related areas were either excellent or satisfactory throughout the division except in the 723d Maintenance Battalion and the 26th Engineer Battalion, which were unsatisfactory. The primary reason for the unsatisfactory conditions was the inability of these units to properly account for classified documents. Numerous procedural errors were noted throughout the division, such as inter-filing classified and unrelated unclassified material; improper use of cover sheets; and failure to properly mark documents, execute directive familiarity statements, or maintain records of SAEDA briefings.
- 45. Division crypto-operations were outstanding.
- 46. G3 activities and operations were outstanding. S3 activities and operations were outstanding in the 523d Signal Battalion, and excellent in all other units. All requirements were evaluated, and missions were judiciously assigned and promptly executed.
- 47. Training was outstanding in the 1st Battalion, 46th Infantry and the 523d Signal Battalion, and excellent in all other elements of the division. Training inspections had been conducted and records had been maintained for mandatory and recurring training.
- 48. Historical activities were either excellent or satisfactory throughout the division. The majority of deficiencies noted concerned the maintenance of daily staff journals, the most common deficiency being failure to maintain files to support daily staff journals.
- 49. Physical security was excellent to satisfactory throughout the division. However, an unsatisfactory condition noted was the inadequate perimeter defense of the headquarters area. Guards on the 24 hour posts were unfamiliar with their duties, and were inattentive on their post. Additionally, the police of 24 hours guard posts in the division headquarters and 523d Signal Battalion was unsatisfactory.
- 50. The health, welfare and training of scout dogs in the 57th Infantry Platoon (Scout Dog) were excellent. Capabilities of the scout teams had been fully utilized.

AVHIG

31 MAY 1969

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

65. The fire prevention program was either excellent or satisfactory in all units except the Division Headquarters Company, and the 26th Engineer Battalion, which were unsatisfactory. In these units flammable liquids had been stored in or under troop billets and motor shops, many electrical circuits were overloaded, many appliances had been left plugged in while not in use, several fire extinguishers were empty, and inflammable straw matting had been used to line ceilings and walls in some buildings.

66. Privately owned weapons were secured and accounted for in either an excellent or satisfactory manner in all units except the 26th Engineer Battalion, which was unsatisfactory because personnel had been permitted to carry privately owned weapons.

67. Combat Operations Loss and Expenditure Data - Vietnam (COLED-V) reports had been submitted on a timely basis by all units. Personnel were aware of the objectives and requirements of the project.

68. There had been no previous Annual General Inspection for the Americal Division.

IV. RECOMMENDATIONS

69. It is recommended that:

a. Commanding Officers of inspected units:

(1) Take necessary action to correct the deficiencies noted in ANNEXES C through P.

(2) Forward by separate indorsement to the Commanding General, Americal Division, report of corrective action. Each corrective comment will:

(a) Be referenced to the appropriate deficiency.

(b) Clearly and completely describe all corrective actions completed or contemplated for each deficiency.

(c) Include estimated completion date for any actions not completed at the time reply to this report is forwarded to the Commanding General, Americal Division.

b. Commanding General, Americal Division:

(1) Indicate actions to correct the deficiencies listed in paragraphs 9, 13, 36 and 49 above, and in Appendix II to ANNEX B.

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

AVHIG

31 JUL 1968

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

V. ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTIONS

70. In accordance with paragraph 24, AR 20-1, all indorsements will be signed by commanders concerned and forwarded in sufficient copies to arrive at Headquarters, USARV ATTN: AVHIG in five copies not later than 8 September 1968.



B. H. KERR  
Colonel, IG  
Inspector General

16 ANNEXES  
See Index ANNEX A

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

AVHIG

31 JUN 1968

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

ANNEX A  
INDEX OF ANNEXES

ANNEX A - Index of ANNEXES

ANNEX B - Americal Division

Appendix I - General Information Pertaining to the Inspection

Appendix II - Mission, Organization and Personnel

TAB A - Organization Chart

Appendix III - List of Deficiencies, Division Headquarters

ANNEX C - List of Deficiencies, Division Headquarters Company

Appendix I - Mission and Personnel, Division Headquarters Company

ANNEX D - List of Deficiencies, 23d Military Police Company

Appendix I - Mission and Personnel, 23d Military Police Company

ANNEX E - List of Deficiencies, 26th Engineer Battalion

Appendix I - Mission and Personnel, 26th Engineer Battalion

ANNEX F - List of Deficiencies, 523d Signal Battalion

Appendix I - Mission and Personnel, 523d Signal Battalion

ANNEX G - List of Deficiencies, Division Support Command and Headquarters Company and Band

Appendix I - Mission and Personnel, Division Support Command and Headquarters Company and Band

ANNEX H - List of Deficiencies, 23d Administration Company

Appendix I - List of Deficiencies, Americal Division Combat Center

Appendix II - Mission and Personnel, 23d Administration Company

ANNEX I - List of Deficiencies, 23d Medical Battalion

Appendix I - Mission and Personnel, 23d Medical Battalion

51 100 1006

~~JECT:~~ Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

~~ANNEX J~~ - List of Deficiencies, 23d Supply and Transport Battalion

Appendix I - Mission and Personnel, 23d Supply and Transport Battalion

~~ANNEX K~~ - List of Deficiencies, 723d Maintenance Battalion

Appendix I - Mission and Personnel, 723d Maintenance Battalion

~~ANNEX L~~ - List of Deficiencies, Headquarters, 198th Infantry Brigade

Appendix I - Mission and Personnel, Headquarters, 198th Infantry  
Brigade

~~ANNEX M~~ - List of Deficiencies, Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 46th Infantry

Appendix I - Mission and Personnel, Headquarters, 1st Battalion, 46th  
Infantry

~~ANNEX N~~ - List of Deficiencies, Headquarters, 9th Support Battalion

Appendix I - Mission and Personnel, Headquarters, 9th Support Battalion

~~ANNEX O~~ - List of Deficiencies, 1st Battalion, 14th Artillery

Appendix I - Mission and Personnel, 1st Battalion, 14th Artillery

~~ANNEX P~~ - List of Deficiencies, 57th Infantry Platoon (Scout Dog)

Appendix I - Mission and Personnel, 57th Infantry Platoon (Scout Dog)

AVHIG

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

ANNEX B

GENERAL INFORMATION PERTAINING TO THE INSPECTION

1. Inspectors and Inspection Period

a. The inspection was conducted during the period 1-7 July 1968 by Colonel Richard M. Wildrick, Inspector General, and 33 team members under the provisions of paragraph 16a, AR 20-1.

b. Upon arrival at Headquarters, Colonel A. A. D'Esmond, USARV Deputy Inspector General, conferred with the Commanding General and informed him of the purpose and scope of the inspection. Prior to departure Colonel Wildrick reported to the Commanding General the substance and nature of the findings resulting from the inspection.

2. Latest Prior Inspection

The Americal Division was organized in October 1967 and this was the first Annual General Inspection.

3. Scope of the Inspection

This inspection covered activities of all elements of the division shown on the organizational chart attached as TAB A to Appendix II to ANNEX B.

4. Five complaint periods were held. Six complaints and three request for assistance were received. Five were resolved locally and four will be handled by the Division Inspector General. The subjects of the complaints and requests were: hospital mail, medical treatment, promotions, racial discrimination, reassignment, and awards.

AVHIG

31 JUL 1968

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

ANNEX B  
MISSION, ORGANIZATION AND PERSONNEL

1. The Commanding General was Major General Charles M. Gettys, who assumed command on 23 June 1968. The former commander was Brigadier General George H. Young.

2. Mission

The headquarters commands, controls and supervises operations of the division and attached units.

3. Organization

The organization of the Americal Division, for units inspected, was as indicated by the chart attached at TAB A to Appendix II to ANNEX B.

4. Personnel

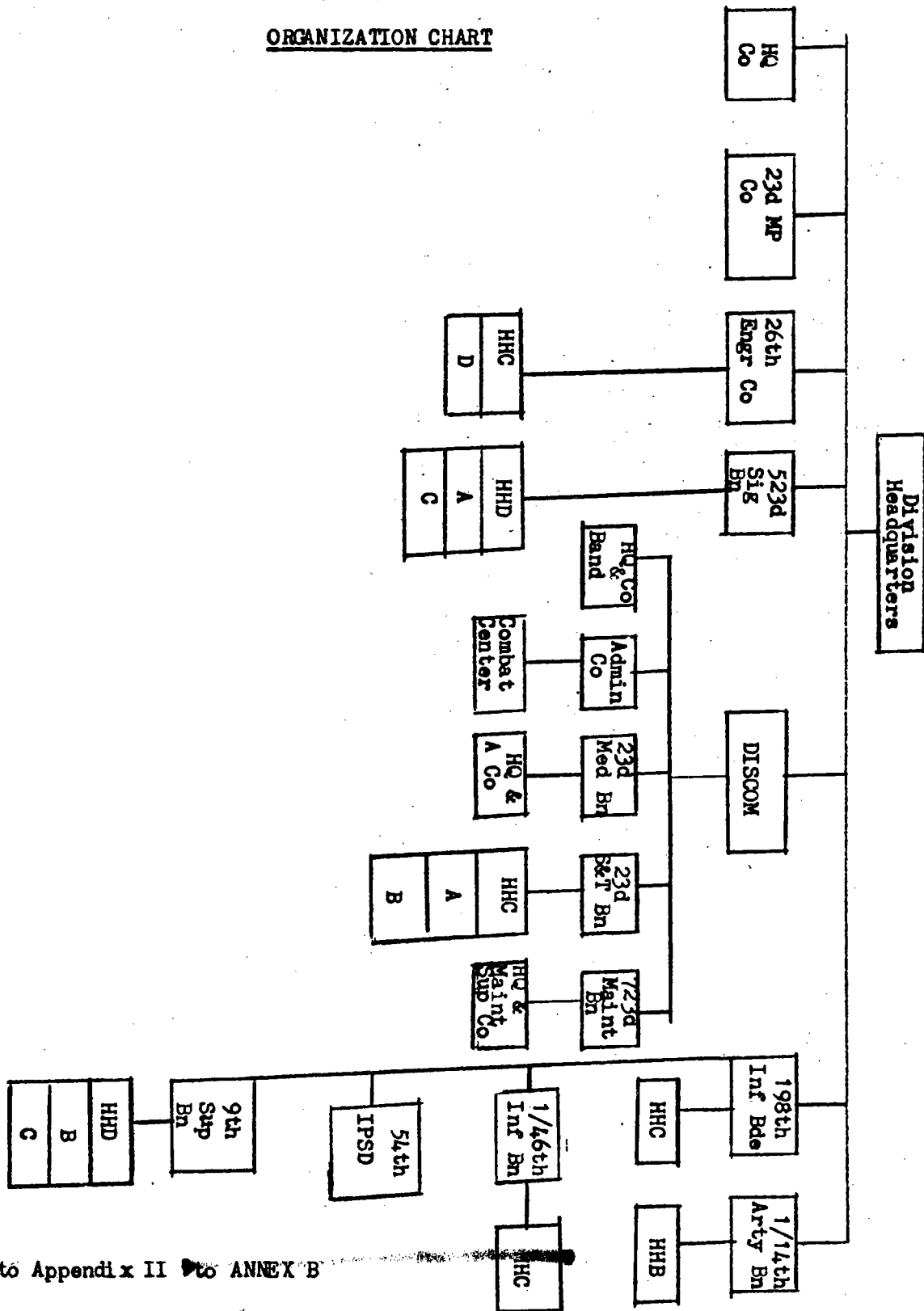
The authorized and assigned strengths of the military personnel at the time of the inspection are contained in Appendix II to ANNEX B, Appendix I to ANNEXES C through P.



AVHIG

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

ORGANIZATION CHART



TAB A to Appendix II to ANNEX B

31 JUL 1968

AVHIG

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

ANNEX B  
LIST OF DEFICIENCIES  
Division Headquarters

1. The following deficiencies were noted during the examination of the Financial Data Records (DA Form 2143) (AR 37-104-2 unless otherwise indicated): (Finance)

- a. Class E Allotment in the amount of \$45.00 had not been deducted from member's pay for the period Feb thru Jun 68.
- b. Class B Allotment in the amount of \$18.75 had not been deducted from member's pay for the period Feb thru Jun 68.
- c. Class B-1 Allotment in the amount of \$6.25 had not been deducted from member's pay for the period Dec 67 thru Jun 68.
- d. Class E Allotment in the amount of \$36.43 effective Apr 68 had not been deducted through the month of Jun 68.
- e. Class C Allotment in the amount of \$1.00 had not been deducted for the period May thru Dec 67, due US \$8.00 for Federal Campaign.
- f. Class E Allotment in the amount of \$15.88 was in effect; however, only the amount of \$15.00 had been deducted from member's pay.
- g. Class Q Allotment in the amount of \$185.20 was in effect; however, only \$185.00 had been deducted from member's pay from Jan through Jun 68.
- h. Allotment Authorization (DA Form 1341) was not on file to substantiate the deduction of Class E Allotment in the amount of \$400.00 for the period of Apr through Jun 68.
- i. Class Q Allotment had been increased from \$100.00 to \$130.60 for a period of four (4) months with no document on file to substantiate a change of allotment.
- j. Allotment Authorization (DA Form 1341) was not on file to substantiate deduction of two (2) Class B-1 Allotments in the amount of \$6.25 for the period May 67 through Jun 68.
- k. Allotment Authorization (DA Form 1341) was not on file to substantiate Class E Allotment deduction in the amount of \$37.59 or Class B-1 Allotment in the amount of \$6.25 for the period Nov 66 through Jan 68.

Appendix:  
III to ANNEX B

AVHIG

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

8. All personnel record jackets inspected were in need of screening to remove duplicate copies of orders, correspondence and documents of a temporary nature (para 10 and 11, AR 640-10). (Pers)
9. One individual had been erroneously promoted to pay grade E7 without possessing the required security clearance of SECRET (para 7-15a(10), AR 600-200). (Pers)
10. In numerous instances the Record of Emergency Data (DA Form 41) did not contain the following (para 2-5, AR 600-10): (Pers)
  - a. Dates of birth of wife and children, or maiden names of wife and mother in Item 11.
  - b. "SGLI \$10,000.00" in Item 18.
  - c. Statement of "savings deposits", for pay residue if missing, and initials of the individual, in Item 19.
11. The same individual who had initialed the "locked by" column on the Safe or Cabinet Security Record (DA Form 672) had erroneously initialed the "checked by" column (para 26b, USARV Reg 380-5). (TSCO, DSO)
12. The emergency destruction and evacuation plan for classified material did not contain all required information (para 37c, USARV Reg 380-5). (TSCO, ACofS, PM)
13. The custodian of classified documents was other than a commissioned officer or warrant officer (para 13d, USARV Reg 380-5). (G2)
14. Classified and unrelated unclassified material had been erroneously interfiled (para 31a, USARV Reg 380-5). (G3 Admin, DSO)
15. A cover sheet had been erroneously used as a marker on one classified file (para 32, USARV Reg 380-5). (G3 Admin)
16. The Mail and Document Register (DA Form 455) was not annotated with the exact location of the document (para 30c, USARV Reg 380-5). (ACofS, PM)
17. The security procedures file book did not contain four regulations of the total number required (para 1c, App I, USARV Reg 380-5). (ACofS)
18. The internal SOP erroneously specified that classified working papers were to be brought under control within 60 days instead of the required 30 day period (para 29a, USARV Reg 380-5). (ACofS)

B-3

11 JUL 1968

AVHIG

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

19. The internal SOP did not specify individuals who were authorized to receipt for classified material (para 3a, USARV Reg 380-5). (ACofS)
20. An officer had not been appointed for the destruction of classified material (para 14a, USARV Reg 380-5). (PM)
21. A witnessing official had not been appointed for destruction of classified documents (para 15a, USARV Reg 380-5). (PM)
22. Destruction of Classified Records (DA Form 546) did not contain the phrase "Nothing Follows" after the last entry (para 24a, USARV Reg 380-5). (PM)
23. Entries had not been lined out when permanent changes were made on the Mail and Document Register (DA Form 455) (para 17c(3), USARV Reg 380-5). (PM)
24. The document control number had not been posted on classified documents (para 18c(1), USARV Reg 380-5). (PM)
25. Directive Familiarity Statements (USARV Form 150R) had not been maintained for several personnel (para 42, USARV Reg 380-5). (HQ Cmt)
26. Many Directive Familiarity Statements (USARV Form 150R) had not been completed and initialed (para 42e, USARV Reg 380-5). (ACofS)
27. CBR plotter and recorder personnel were not knowledgeable in their duties and a training program for these personnel had not been established (para 4, App III, USARV Reg 350-1). (Chem Off)
28. Material cited or paraphrased in journal entries, or which should have been referenced in journal entries, had not been filed in the journal files (para 3b, 5a and 6e and q, USARV Reg 870-2). (G2, G3, PM, ACofS)
29. Journals had not been maintained in detail sufficient to provide a good management tool or prime historical source (para 4, USARV Reg 870-2). (ACofS, G3 Admin)
30. Several journals did not contain a summary of the day's activities (para 6j, USARV Reg 870-2). (ACofS)
31. Many journal summaries were inadequate (para 6j, USARV Reg 870-2). (ACofS, PM, AG)
32. Journal periods covered other than the required 24 hours period (para 6c, USARV Reg 870-2). (ACofS)

B-4

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

AVHIG

31 JUL 1968

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

33. Many journals had not been signed (para 6e, USARV Reg 870-2). (ACofS)
34. A physical security officer and a key control officer (or NCO) had not been appointed (para 8c, and 19a, USARV Reg 190-30). (HQ Cmt)
35. The physical security plan had not been prepared in the required format (para 9 and 10, USARV Reg 190-30). (HQ Cmt)

B-5

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

31 JUL 1968

AVHIG

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division

LIST OF DEFICIENCIES  
Americal Division Combat Center

1. The following deficiencies were noted in administration and control of ration cards:
  - a. A copy of USAHV Reg 60-7 (MACV Ration Cards) was not available (para 2, USAHV Reg 60-7).
  - b. Destruction of Classified Records (DA Form 546) had not been maintained in accordance with applicable regulation to record the destruction of obsolete or mutilated ration cards (para 7, USAHV Reg 60-7).
  - c. Unused ration cards on hand were in excess of 20 percent of authorized unit strength (para 5, USAHV Reg 60-7).
  - d. A witnessing official had not signed the Destruction of Classified Records (DA Form 546) for the destruction of ration cards (para 17, USAHV Reg 380-5).
2. Many unit fund reconciled bank statements had not been signed (para 9e, USAHV Reg 230-21).
3. The unit fund had not been established by name on unit orders (para 11, USAHV Reg 230-21).
4. A few papers had been filed without posting the file authority (para 6-2, AR 345-215).
5. A few papers had been filed without posting the file numbers (para 6-5, USAHV Reg 345-215).
6. In several cases, the same person who had initialed the "locked by" column of the Safe or Cabinet Security Record (DA Form 672) had also initialed the "checked by" column (para 26, USAHV Reg 380-5).
7. The replacement training program did not include the required annual orientation on the provisions of the Hague Convention (para 2, AR 350-216).
8. There was no record of the conduct of physical security inspections by the physical security officer (para 9c(8),(9),(13), USAHV Reg 190-30).
9. A key control officer (or NCO) had not been appointed (para 19a, USAHV Reg 190-30).
10. Many pillows were extremely dirty, unserviceable, and in need of turn in for replacement (para 2-1a, AR 735-35).

Appendix:

I to ANNEX H, Americal Division Combat Center

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

AVHIG

31 JUL 1969

SUBJECT: Annual General Inspection, FY 69, of the Americal Division.

11. The operator of one 100KW generator did not possess a valid operator's permit (para 2, AR 600-88).

Required maintenance services for ordnance equipment were scheduled improperly on the Preventive Maintenance Schedule and Record (DD Form 314) (para 3-3, TM 38-750).

13. The motor park POL dispensing point was located near an open flame and fire fighting equipment was not available (App V, USAFV Reg 420-90).

14. The following deficiencies were noted on 2½ ton trucks:

a. USA #4L7339 had an inoperative parking brake (para 186, TM 9-2320-209-20).

b. USA #4G8549 had loose front engine mounting bolts, flat tires, and a cracked left windshield (para 57, 202 and 233, TM 9-2320-209-20).

c. USA #4L7369 had flat tires (para 202, TM 9-2320-209-20).

d. USA #4G8889 had been cannibalized (para 36(a),(d), USAFV Reg 750-1).

15. Two M79 grenade launchers had broken retainer lock nuts (Fig 9, TM 9-1010-205-12).

16. One M79 grenade launcher was missing a rear sight (Chap III, para 34, 1-2, TM 9-1010-205-12).

17. Adequate accounting records for the control and inventory of ammunition had not been initiated (para 64, FM 9-6 and para 13, USAFV Reg 700-7).

18. Incompatible items of ammunition had been erroneously stored together (para 97, FM 9-6 and para 38, TM 9-1300-206).

19. Serviceable and unserviceable ammunition had been erroneously stored within the same location (para 99, FM 9-6).

20. Written authority was not available for computation of the basic load of ammunition (para 62 and 102, FM 9-6, para 8, USAFV Reg 700-7 and USAFV Msg (S), 200268 dtd Apr 68).

21. The distance between inhabited buildings and the ammunition storage site was less than the prescribed minimum (para 21, TM 9-1300-206).

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
E X T R A C T

\* \* \* \* \*  
O P 170111Z MAR 68 ZYT-2  
FM CG III MAF DANANG  
TO ZEN/COMUSMACV SAIGON  
INFO RUMHLA/CG TASK FORCE X RAY  
RUMHVH/USASUPCOM DANANG  
RUMHMA/CG PROV CORPS VN (TOC)  
RUCIHOA/CMC  
RUHKA/CINCPAC  
RUHFFMA/CG FMFPAC  
RUHGUL/COMSEVENTHFLT  
RUMNVF/CG FIELD FORCE ONE NHA TRANG RVN  
RUMSFF/CG FIELD FORCE TWO BIEN HOA RVN  
ZEN/CG ROK FV  
RUMFKRP/CTF SEVEN SIX  
ZEN2/CG FIRST MARDIV  
ZEN2/CG AMERICAL DIV  
ZEN2/CG FIRST MAW  
ZEN2/CG SECOND BDE ROKMC  
ZEN2/CG FORLOGC OMD  
RUABQL/CG FMFPAC (FWD)

PAGE TWO RUMMWAA 2021 C O N F I D E N T I A L

RUABAL/CG NINTH MAB  
RUYEUAK/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FOUR  
RUYEUAK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR  
RUYEUAE/CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE  
RUABQL/CTG SEVEN NINE PT TWO  
RUYEUAE/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
RUMHVH/I CORPS ADV GRP ONE DNG  
RUMBDFK/TASK FORCE ALPHA NAKPHON PHONAM RTAFB THAILAND  
BT

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION ONE OF SIX  
FORWARD WITHOUT SERVICE - MAIL COPY FOLLOWS  
III MAF DAILY SITREP NR 76 FOR PD 160001H TO 162400H MAR 1968

\* \* \* \* \*  
(11) OP MUSCATINE  
(A) AMERICAL DIV CONT S&D OP IN QUANG NGAI  
PROV WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT FOR PD.  
SUMMARY: 11TH BDE CONT S&D OP IN ZONE W/2 INF BN(-). C/1/20  
COND CBT ASLT VIC (BS 711791) COMPLETING HELOLIFT AT 160751H.  
SOME SA FIRE REC. B/4/3 COND CBT ASLT VIC (BS 728777)  
COMPLETING HELOLIFT AT 160827H. MAJOR ACTION RES, CONTACT  
CONT.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXHIBIT R-II



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Extract (O P 170111Z MAR 68 ZYT-2) (Continued)

AT 160730H C/1/20 VIC (BS 714794) ENGAGED 1 VC: 1 VC KIA.  
AT 160740H 174 AVN CO VIC (BS 709788) ENGAGED 3 VC: 3 VC KIA.  
AT 160750H 174 AVN CO VIC (BS 705768) ENGAGED 2 VC: 2 VC KIA.  
AT 160755H AERO SCT CO VIC (BS 705768) ENGAGED 1 VC: 1 VC KIA.

PAGE FIVE RUMMWAA 2024 C O N F I D E N T I A L

AT 160540H a/3/1 VIC (BS 719807) USA DET BOOBY TRAP: 1 USA KIA, 2 USA WIA (MED EVAC).  
AT 160930H B/4/3 VIC (BS 734794) TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP: 3 USA WIA (MED EVAC).  
AT 161020H C/1/20 VIC (BS 716788) REC SA: 1 USA WIA (MED EVAC).  
AT 160757H C/1/20 VIC (BS 716788) ENGAGED UNK NR VC: 14 VC KIA. 3 IWC.  
AT 160845H B/4/3 VIC (BS 733793) USA DET BOOBY TRAP: 1 USA KIA. 4 USA WIA (MED EVAC).  
AT 160930H C/1/20 VIC (BS 714894) FD 69 VC KILLED BY ARTY.  
AT 160955H B/4/3 VIC (BS 742787) ENGAGED UNK NR VC: 12 VC KIA.  
AT 161025H B/4/3 VIC (BS 742787) ENGAGED UNK NR VC: 18 VC KIA.  
AT 161420H B/4/3 VIC (BS 742786) ENGAGED UNK NR VC IN TUNNELS: 8 VC KIA.  
AT 160640H A/3/1 VIC (BS 725822) REC SA FIRE: 1 USA WIA (MINOR). PLANS: SAME AS SUMMARY.  
CAS FOR PD 160001H to 162400H WERE: USA: 2 KIA, 10 WIA (MED EVAC, 1 WIA(MINOR)): EN: 128 KIA, 3 IWC.

\* \* \* \* \*

A true copy, Attest:

  
JAMES H. PATTERSON, 14 Jan 70

Lieutenant Colonel, Armor  
Investigating Officer  
Peers' Inquirv

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

34

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

E X T R A C T

\* \* \* \* \*

O P 170333Z MAR 68 ZYT-2  
FM CG III MAF DNG  
TO RUHHFMA/CG FMFPAC  
INFO RUCIHOA/CMC  
RUABQL/CG FMFPAC (FWD)  
ZEN2/CG FIRST MARDIV  
ZEN2/CG THIRD MARDIV  
ZEN2/CG FIRST MAW  
ZEN2/CG FORLOGCOMD  
RUABQL/CG NINTH MAB  
RUABQL/CTG SEVEN NINE PT TWO  
RUYEUAK/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FOUR  
RUYEUAE/CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE  
ZEN2/CG AMERICAL DIV  
ZEN2/CG TF X RAY

BT  
SECRET SECTION ONE OF SEVEN  
FORWARD WITHOUT SERVICE-AIR MAIL COPY FOLLOWS  
III MAF DAILY HISTORICAL SUMMARY NR 76 FOR PERIOD 160001H TO  
162400R Mar 68

\* \* \* \* \*

PAGE THREE RUMMWAA 2044 S E C R E T

\* \* \* \* \*

- (11) OP MUSCATINE
- (A) AMERICAL DIV CONT S&D OP IN QUANG NGAI  
PROV WITH SIGNIFICANT CONTACT FOR PD.
- (B) AIR SPT: SPT BY USAF FIXED WING AND ORGANIZ  
HELMS.
- (C) ARTY SPT: A/3/18 ARTY (USA) 175MM GUNS  
FIRED 35 H&I MSNS EXPENDING 35 RDS HE.
- (D) RES: (PD/CUM)

USA	ENEMY
2/49 KIA	128/922 KIA
10/272 WIA (MEDEVAC)	0/86 DET

PAGE FOUR RUMMWAA 2044 S E C R E T

1/29 WIA (MINOR)	0/8 PW/VC
	0/1 RTNEE/VC
	0/1 RTNEE/NVA
	1/12 CIV DEF
	0/52 IN CIV
	3/160 IWC
	0/3 OSW

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXHIBIT M-38

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Extract (O P 170333Z MAR 68 ZYT-2) (Continued)

- (E) CUM HEL SUPPORT: NONE
- (F) CUM TAC AIR SORTIES: 0/20
- (G) NGF: NONE
- (H) ARTY: (PD/CUM) UNITS: B, D/6/11; A/3/18
- (1) MSNS: 109/7252
- (2) RDS: 578/41361

\* \* \* \* \*  
A true copy. Attest:

, 14 Jan 70  
JAMES H. PATTERSON

Lieutenant Colonel, Armor  
Investigating Officer  
Peers' Inquiry

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~36~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAP DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 G1
CG 1ST MAR DIV FMD DNG (COURIER)	1 G2	1 G3
CG 1ST CAV DIV (AML) FMD CAMP EVANS (COURIER)	1 G4	1 G5
CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)	1 ENGR	1 IO
CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 HIST
CO 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)	1 CLDC	2 TOC
CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)	3 CO DIV ARTY	
CO 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)	1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP	
CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)	1 CO AMERICAL SPT CMD	
CO 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)		
CO 26TH ENGR BN CHU LAI (COURIER)		
SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA HOI AN (COURIER)		
OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-OCOP 2506 ATTH: COC

Subj: SITREP for Period 160001H - 162400H Mar 68

16 2005Z  
March 1968

476

1 11

*Clark H. Benn*  
for CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

EXHIBIT R-6

*F. H. Genel*  
F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

37

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BROWN

476

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

FRND

ENEMY

519 KHA  
 1757 WHA (evac)  
 656 WHA (minor)  
 11 CIDG KHA  
 21 CIDG WHA  
 4 US ADVISORS WHA  
 23 HEL DEST  
 9 IN  
 1 CSW  
 24 NBK  
 95 NBW  
 25 MHA  
 6602 REFUGEES

3522 VC KIA(G)  
 3315 NVA KIA(G)  
 3157 DEF  
 155 PW/VC  
 50 PW/NVA  
 28 RTNZZ/VC  
 4 RTNZZ/NVA  
 372 CIV DEF  
 2504 IN CIV  
 1059 INC  
 221 CSWC

1. Arty Support: 3/82, C/2/9, A/3/16, C/3/16, B/3/18.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	III MAP	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	84		18	102			102
155mm	3		28	31			31
8" How		1	17	18			18
175mm			62	62			62

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HC	TOTAL
105mm	470	83	5	30	588
155mm	152	2		7	161
8" How	27				27
175mm	66				66

2 11

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENSEL

CLARK H. HENRY

476

m. Naval Gunfire:

n. Air Support:

(1) Helicopter Support:

(a) Number of sorties - 542.

(b) Number of passengers lifted - 784.

(c) Tons of cargo lifted - 176.5 tons.

(2) Fixed Wing Tactical Support:

(a) Number of sorties - 2.

(b) Tons of ordnance - 1.75 tons bombs.

o. Impact of Weather on Operation: None.

2. (C) Major Opns Summary:

a. Opn MUSCATINE.

b-j. No change.

k. Cum Res:

FRND

49 KHA  
272 WHA (evac)  
29 WHA (minor)  
3 NBK  
23 NBW

ENEMY

913 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA(C)  
8 DET  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTREE/VC  
1 RTREE/NVA  
12 CIV DEP  
52 IN CIV  
160 IWC  
3 CSWC

3 11

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BENN

476

1. Arty Support: B/6/11, D/6/11, A/3/18.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	III MAF	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	14		20	34			34
155mm	2	2	37	40			40
175mm			35	35			35

	AMMO EXPENDED				
	HE	WP	ILLUM	HE	TOTAL
105mm	370	40		24	434
155mm	107			2	109
175mm	35				35

- m. Naval Gunfire: None.
- n. Air Support: None.
- o. Impact of Weather on Operation: None.

3. (C) Opns Summary:

a. General: Americal Div units cont'd to conduct offensive opns in the CHU LAI TAOR and DUC PHO AO to loc and dest NVA/VC main and local forces w/light contact. Opn WHEELER/WALLOWA cont'd w/light contact and Opn MUSCATINE cont'd w/heavy contact vic BS7178 and BS7179. TAC Air and arty cont'd to engage known and suspected enemy targets.

b. 198th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TAOR): Cont'd to conduct offensive opns in the CHU LAI TAOR w/2 inf bns(-) to prov scty for CLDC, spt RD opns, prov log spt to CAP's, prov reaction force for CLDC, and prov scty for Hwy#1 within the CHU LAI TAOR. Cont'd w/elem's of the 1st Bn, 52d Inf in Opn MUSCATINE. 1st Bn, 46th Inf: A Co cont'd to secure the Bn Fire Base (HILL 54) and the LAAM site. B Co cont'd to

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GEMEL

CLARK H. BEHN

476

secure the Bn Base Camp (Hill 65) and the AN TAN Bridge. C Co(-) conducted ptls vic BT4404, BT4602, and BT4600. D Co conducted ptls vic BT3511, BT3611, and BT3711. Recon and R/17th Cav cont'd S&D ops vic BT343106. 1st Bn, 52d Inf: A Co(-) conducted saturation ptls vic BT672010. B Co(-) cont'd to secure LZ Gater and the BINH SON Bridge. C Co(-) conducted S&D ops vic BT343106 and BT343107. D Co(-) secured LZ Ann and conducted local S&D ops. B Co(-) conducted in the area of LZ Ann.

c. 11th Inf Bde (DUC PHO AO): Cont'd to conduct offensive ops in the DUC PHO AO w/2 inf bns(-) and Opn MUSCATINE w/2 inf bns(-) and supporting units to loc and dest NVA/VC main and local forces. 3d Bn, 1st Inf: B Co cont'd stand down ops at LZ Bronco. C Co(-) conducted S&D ops vic BS745405 and BS837416. D Co conducted S&D ops vic BS680525. Recon conducted ptls vic BS720398. 1st Bn, 20th Inf: A Co conducted local S&D ops vic LZ Thunder. B Co conducted S&D ops vic BS600302. D Co conducted S&D ops vic BS783350. Recon conducted stand down at LZ Bronco.

d. 196th Inf Bde: Cont'd S&D ops in the WHEELER/MALLOWA AO w/5 inf bns. One company size abt alt was conducted by A/1/6(+) to BT0951. The Bde reported light contact.

e. 1st Sqdn, 1st Cav: Cont road and bridge acty ops along Hwy#1. Conducted S&D and area recon ops w/light contact reported.

f. 11th Inf Bde (MUSCATINE): Cont'd ops w/2 abt size cbt abts beginning at 0730H vic BS7178 and BS7179. Units encountered

5 11

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS PER EIR 5200 10  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

P. H. GIBBEL

CLARK H. HENRY 476

moderate to heavy contact throughout the day. Arty prep for cbt salt resulted in 69 VC KIA(C). Gunships and ground forces accounted for an additional 59 VC KIA(C). Contact broke at 1900H.

4. (C) Significant Small Unit Contacts: None.

5. (C) Plans Summary:

a. 198th Inf Bde: Will cont ops in CHU LAI TACH w/2 inf bns and spt elem's to prov cov for CLDC, spt RD ops, and secure Hwy#1 within the CHU LAI TACH. Elem's of the 1st Bn, 52d Inf will cont ops in MUSCATINE AO. 1st Bn, 6th Inf remains OPCOM to 196th Bde. 1st Bn, 46th Inf: A Co(-) secures the Bn Fire Base (Hill 54) and the LAAM site. B Co(-) secures the Bn Base and the AN TAN Bridge. C Co conducts saturation ptls to BT320116, BT340123, and BT340133. D Co conducts S&D ops vic BT338135. Recon and H/17th Cav conduct sweep fm BT355195 to BT315165 then rtn to Bn Base Camp. 1st Bn, 52d Inf: A Co(-) cont ptls vic BT672012. B Co secures LZ Gator. C Co(-) conducts saturation ptls vic BS4693 and BS5295. D Co(-) with Recon cont ptls vic BT6600. E Co(-) secures LZ Ann.

b. 11th Inf Bde: Will cont ops in DUC PHO AO w/2 inf bns(-) and in Opn MUSCATINE w/2 inf bns(-) and supporting units to loc and dest NVA/VC main and local forces. 3d Bn, 1st Inf: B Co(-) conducts local ptls vic BS710515. C Co(-) will conduct S&D ops vic BS775445. D Co will cbt salt at 0650H to BS744557 and S&D in that vic. Recon will act as reaction force at LZ Lis. 1st Bn, 20th Inf: A Co(-) will cont local S&D ops vic LZ Thunder and B Co will S&D and amb trails

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENSEL

CLARK H. HENSH

476

vic BS700302. D Co conducts S&D ops via BS762312. Recon will conduct S&D ops vic BS892299.

c. 196th Inf Bde: 2d Bn, 33rd Inf: A Co will search to AT9039. D/4/31 will conduct search ops to the E of A Co. B & D Co's will S&D to AT9532. C Co and Recon sent to secure FSB RYDER. 2d Bn, 1st Inf: A, B, and one plat in F/17th Cav will conduct S&D ops to AT9632. C Co will conduct S&D ops via BT0138 and BT0238. D Co(-) and one plat of FF's will S&D E into int OPB 80N Eo Fire Zone. Recon will cont to secure LE Recon. 1st Bn, 6th Inf: A & D Co's with the Recon Plat will search villages via BT0950 and BT1050. B Co will cont to secure the engineer work party on Hwy 35. C Co secures LZ Baldy. 4th Bn, 31st Inf: A & C Co's and A/3/21 will conduct S&D ops N to BT1527, BT1427, and BT1327 respectively. B Co will conduct S&D ops to BT0836. E Co and Recon will secure LZ Colt. 3d Bn, 21st Inf: B Co will secure FSB CENTER. D Co cont to block vic BT135245. E Co cont to train vic BT0225.

d. 1st Sqdn, 1st Cav: A Trp will conduct S&D ops vic BT175285. B Trp will conduct S&D ops vic BT275285. C Trp will conduct area recon vic BT175308. C/3/21 will stand down at Hill 35 vic BT227319.

e. 11th Inf Bde (MUSCATINE): 4th Bn, 3d Inf: C Co will conduct S&D ops to BS505860. D Co will secure LZ Gus and conduct local S&D ops. Recon will secure OP George vic BS474863. TF BARKER: A/3/1 cont to block vic BS690816, BS772815, and BS735822. B/4/3 will conduct S&D ops NE in BS739797. C/1/20 will S&D NE in BS735796.

7 11

DOWNGRADED AT 3-YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12-YR PERIOD UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE

43

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARE H. BROWN

476

A/4/3 will cont to secure LZ Uptight and LZ Dottie.

6. (C) Special Opns: None.

7. (C) Small Unit Opns - Control HQ AMERICAL DIV.

a. 198th Inf Bde (CHU LAI TACR):

(1) 1/46 - None.

(2) 1/52 - 161252H A/1/52 via BS655017 eng'd 3 VC, res

1 VC KIA(C).

(3) H/17 - None.

b. 11th Inf Bde (DUC PHO AO):

(1) 3/1 - 161556H C/3/1 via BS830415 rec'd SA and AW

fire, res 1 WHA(minor).

(2) 1/20 - None.

(3) E/1/1 - None.

c. CLDC - None.

d. Arty (AMERICAL DIV)

(1) CHU LAI TAOR - 198th Inf Bde: 1/14(-), 8/3/16,  
4/3/18(-).

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	III MAP	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	10	5	43	58		11	47
155mm	3	1	167	171			171
8" How	2	1	79	82			82

AMMO EXPENDED  
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	724	54	27	8	813
155mm	85	1	1		87
8" How	151				151

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

(2) DUC PHO AO - 11th Inf Bde: 6/11(-), 8/2/11.

	NUMBER OF MISSIONS				SUPPORTING		
	OBS	UNOBS	H&I	TOTAL	III MAP	ARVN	OTHER
105mm	8		27	35			35
155mm	7		19	26			26

AMMO EXPENDED  
HE WP ILLUM HC TOTAL

105mm	148	56	6	12	222
155mm	108	22		1	131

NAVAL GUNFIRE: None.

e. Close Air Support:

Missions - 1

Sorties - 1

f. Significant Effects of Weather: None.

8. (C) Recap of Opns

a. CHU LAI TACH:

Unit	Patrols			Ambushes			LP Pl	SND Co	Plat
	Ft	Sqd	Plat	Ft	Sqd	Plat			
1/46	D		2				4	2	5
	N		2	4			5	2	5
1/52	D	1	1				4	1	
	N			10			8	1	
H/17	D						1		
	N			2			1		
TOTAL	D	1	3				9	3	5
	N		2	16			14	3	5

b. DUC PHO AO:

3/1	D						1		7
	N								
1/20	D						1	2	1
	N				1		1		
TOTAL	D						2	2	8
	N				1		1		

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BERN

476

c. Small Unit Contacts:

(1) CHU LAI TACK:

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losess	En Unit/Losess	Action	Size/Type
QUANG NGAI					
BS655017	161252H	A/1/52	None	Unk	1 VC KIA Py Co/S&D

(2) DUC PHO AO:

Prov/Coord	DTG	Frnd Unit/Losess	En Unit/Losess	Action	Size/Type
QUANG NGAI					
BS830415	161556H	0/3/52	1 KIA (minor)	Unk	None Py Co/S&D

9. (C) Res for Period (Including Opns WHEELER/WALLONA & MUSCATINE)

FRND

5 KHA  
17 WHA (evac)  
5 WHA (minor)

ENEMY

138 VC KIA (C)  
11 NVA KIA (C)  
8 INC  
2 CSHC

10. (C) Res for Period: (2 Jan to Date (Opn WHEELER/WALLONA only)

FRND

252 KHA  
790 WHA (evac)  
25 WHA

ENEMY

3721 VC/NVA KIA (C)  
360 INC/CSHC  
51 VC/NVA PW

11. (C) Corrections to Previous SITREP's: None.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAP DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)

CG 11TH INF BDE DEC PHO (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)

CG 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)

CG 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)

SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)

OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)

1 C/S	1 G1
1 G2	1 G3
1 G4	1 G5
1 ENGR	1 IO
1 SIG	1 CIDE
1 HIST	2 TCC
3 CO DIV ARTY	
1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP	

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-GCOP 2655 ATTN: CCC

Opn MISCATINE SITEREP #335 160001H - 160600H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit locations: No change.
2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and night amb ppts.
3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.

15 2320Z  
March 1968

*[Signature]*  
CLARK H. BROWN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

176

*[Signature]*  
F. H. GIBEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

LOWGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENDEL

CLARK H. BENN

476

4. (C) Significant events: None.
5. (C) Plans: Conduct S&D ops in zone.
6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND

47 KHA  
252 WHA (evac)  
28 WHA (minor)  
3 NBX  
23 NEX

ENEMY

785 VC KIA (C)  
7 NVA KIA (C)  
86 DET  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTMR/VC  
1 RTMR/NVA  
12 CIV DEP  
52 IN CIV  
157 IWC  
3 CSWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USACV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)

CG USA SPT CND QUI NHON (COURIER)

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)

CG 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDI (COURIER)

CG 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CG 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)

CG 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)

SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG TIN - TAM LY (COURIER)

OIC I BASS DNG (COURIER)

DISTRIBUTION:


- 1 C/S 1 GI
- 1 G2 2-03
- 1 GA 1 G3
- 1 ENGR 1 IO
- 1 STG 1 CIDG
- 1 HIST 2 TOC
- 3 CO DIV ARTY
- 1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP

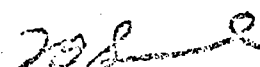
CONFIDENTIAL AVDP-000P 2406 ATTN: UCC

Opa MUSCATINE SITREP #226 160302H - 161230H Mar 68

1 1. (C) Unit Locations: No change.

16 0624Z  
March 1968

  
MAJ, GS  
Assistant G3

  
P. H. GENERAL, LTJ, AGC, Assistant AG

1 3  
EXHIBIT R-8

RECORDED AT 3 IN THE OFFICE,  
DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY.

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BERN

476

2. (C) Summary of ops: Conducted S&D ops in zone. C/1/20 conducted CA via BS711791 completing lift at 0751, some S/A fire rec'd. B/4/3 conducted CA via BS726777 completing lift at 0827. A major action resulted with contact continuing.

3. (C) Enemy contacts:

a. 160730H C/1/20 via BS711794 eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA(C).

b. 160740H 174 AVN Co via BS709708 eng'd 3 VC, res: 3 VC KIA(C),

3 INC.

c. 160750H Airsto Scout via BS705768 eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA(C),

2 INC.

d. 160755H 174th AVN Co via BS705768 eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA(C).

e. 160810H A/3/1 via BS719607 tripped booby trap, res: 1 US KIA,

2 US WHA(EVAC).

f. 160930H B/4/3 via BS734794 tripped booby trap, res: 3 US WHA(EVAC).

g. 161020H C/1/20 via BS716708 1 US shot in foot, res: 1 US WHA(EVAC).

4. (C) Significant events:

a. 160757H C/1/20 via BS716708 eng'd unit # of VC, res: 14 VC KIA(C),

3 INC.

b. 160815H B/4/3 via BS739793 hit Booby trap, res: 1 US KIA,

4 US WHA(EVAC).

c. 160930H C/1/20 via BS711794 84 VC killed by Arty, res: 69 VC KIA(C).

d. 160955H B/4/3 via BS739707 eng'd unit # of VC, res: 12 VC KIA(C).

e. 161025H B/4/3 via BS739707 eng'd unit # of VC, res: 18 VC KIA(C).

2 3

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GIBEL

CLARK H. BROWN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
476

5. (C) Plans: Continue S&D ops in Zone.

6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND  
49 KHA  
272 WHA (EVAC)  
28 WHA (MILOR)  
3 NBK  
23 NBW

ENEMY  
905 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA(C)  
86 DET  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTNNE/VC  
1 RTNNE/CVA  
12 CIV DEF  
52 IN CIV  
166 INC  
3 CSWC

3 3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

**H**  
**PRIORITY**  
**ROUTINE**

**MINIMIZE CONSIDERED**

**CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI**

**CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)**

**INFO: CG USARV LONG BIN (AIRMAIL)**

**CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)**

**CG USA SPT CMO QUI NHON (COURIER)**

**CG 2D BOK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)**

**CO 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)**

**CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)**

**CO 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)**

**CO 1ST SCDN 1ST CV HILL 29 (COURIER)**

**CO 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)**

**SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)**

**SPA CUANG NGAI (COURIER)**

**SPP JUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)**

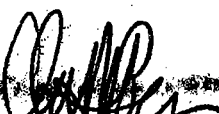
**OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)**

**DISTRIBUTION:**

1 C/S 1 CL  
1 G2 1 G3  
1 G4 1 G5  
1 EWSP 1 TO  
1 SIT 1 CLDC  
1 HIST 2 TOC  
3 CO DIV ARTY  
1 CO 80TH GEN SPT  
GP

**C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-GCOP 2497 ATTN: COC**

**Open MUSCATINE SITREP # 337161201H - 161800H Mar 68**


  
**CLARK H. HENN**  
**MAJ, GS**

**576**

**Assistant G3**

**16 1140Z**  
**March 1968**

**1 2**

  
**F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, Assistant AG**

**55**

**DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.**

**EXHIBIT R-9**

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BERN

476

1. (C) Unit locations: No change.
2. (C) Summary of opns: Conducted S&D opns in zone.
3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.
4. (C) Significant events:

161420 B/4/3 via BS742786 in tunnel's ang'd unk # of VC, res:

8 VC KIA(C).

5. (C) Plans: Establish NDP's & conduct night amb ptls.
6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND  
49 KHA  
272 WHA(EVAC)  
28 WHA(MINOR)  
3 NEK  
23 NEW

ENEMY  
913 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA(C)  
86 DET  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTNNE/VC  
1 RTNNE/NVA  
12 CIV DEF  
52 IN CIV  
166 IVC  
3 CSWC

2 2

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 G1
CG IPFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)	1 G2	1 G3
CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)	1 G4	1 G5
CG 2D BOK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)	1 ENGR	1 IO
CG 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 CLDC
CG 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)	1 HIST	2 TOC
CG 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)	3 CO DIV ARTY	
CG 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)	1 CO BOTH GEN SPT GP	
CG 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)		
SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)		
OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 2502 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP #338 161801H - 162400H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit locations:

4/3  
 A-BS630855  
 C-BS525870  
 D-BS565877  
 R-BS473864

TP BARKER  
 A/3/1-BS720808  
 B/4/3-BS733797  
 C/1/20-BS733797

ARTY  
 N/C

16 1751Z  
 March 1968

476

*for Kenneth*  
 CLARK H. BENN  
 MAJ, GS  
 ASST G3

1 2  
*[Signature]*  
 F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

57

EXHIBIT R-10

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GIBEL

CLARK H. BROWN

476

2. (C) Summary of ops: Established NDP's and night amb ptls.
3. (C) Enemy contacts:
  - a. (Ref SITREP #336 para's 3b, c, & d) Delete all ref to INC. The VC killed were carrying individual wps, but these wps were not picked up. Delete 6 INC.
  - b. 160640H A/3/1 via BS729822 rec'd SA fire, res 1 WHA(minor).
4. (C) Significant events: None.
5. (C) Plans: Estab NDP's and conduct night amb ptls.
6. (C) Cumulative Losses:

FRND

49 KHA  
272 WHA(evac)  
29 WHA(minor)  
3 NBK  
23 NBW

ENEMY

913 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA(C)  
86 DEF  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTNCR/VC  
1 RTNCR/NVA  
12 CIV DEF  
52 IN CIV  
160 INC  
3 CSMS

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS AMERICAL DIVISION  
APO San Francisco 96374

19 MAR 1968

AVDF-GC

SUBJECT: Combat Action Report

Commanding Officer  
11th Light Infantry Brigade  
APO San Francisco 96217

In accordance with Americal Regulation 335-8, dated 28 Jan 68, request your headquarters submit Combat Action Reports NLT 4 April 1968 on the following actions:

A Company 3d Bn, 1st Inf Contact Vicinity BS 7279 on 23 Feb 68.

Trawler Incident on 1 Mar 68.

Operation with CIDG and Special Forces beginning 7 Mar 68.

1st Bn, 20th Inf Action Vicinity BS 7179 on 16 Mar 68.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

*F. H. Genel*  
F. H. GENEL  
1LT, AGC  
Asst AG

EXHIBIT R-13



S - 2 Apr 68

22 March 1968

XIOP

SUBJECT: Combat Action Report

Commanding Officer  
1st Battalion 20th Infantry

1. In order to comply with Americal Division Regulation 335-8, request you provide this headquarters with a combat action report on the action involving the enemy trawler on 1 March 1968.
2. Reports will be submitted to arrive this headquarters, ATTN: XIOP, in six copies, NLT 2 April 1968.
3. Reports will be submitted in format prescribed by Inclosure 1.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

1 Incl  
Format For Cmbt Actions  
Report

WILLIAM R. DAKNIS  
MAJ, Inf  
Adjutant

96217

5 - 2 Apr 68

22 March 1968

XIOP

SUBJECT: Combat Action Report

Commanding Officer  
Task Force Parkey  
LZ Dottie, RVN

1. In order to comply with Americal Division Regulation 335-8, request you provide this headquarters a combat actions report on the action involving A Company 3rd Battalion, 1st Infantry on 23 Feb 68 vicinity BS7279 and a similar report on C Company, 1st Battalion, 20 Infantry on 16 Mar 68 vicinity BS7179.
2. Reports will be submitted to arrive this headquarters, ATTN: XIOP, in six copies, NLT 2 April 1968.
3. Reports will be submitted in format prescribed by Inclosure 1.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

1 Incl  
Format For Cmbt Actions  
Report

WILLIAM R. DAKNIS  
MAJ, Inf  
Adjutant

add page

JOINT MESSAGEFORM

DESIGNED FOR COMMUNICATIONS CENTER

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

TYPE /SG

BOOK

MULTI

SINGLE

M

PRECEDENCE

ACTION PRIORITY

INFO ROUTINE

DTG

FROM: CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI RVN

TO: CG III MAP ATTN: PSYOP DANANG RVN

INFO: CG 11TH BDE DUC PHO RVN

CG 196TH LT INF BDE LZ DALDY RVN

CG 198TH LT INF BDE CHU LAI RVN

CG 1ST SQN 1ST CAV HILL 29 RVN

UNCLASSIFIED CITE AVDP-CEP

3075

SUBJECT: Weekly Psychological Operations (PSYOP) Report for period 010001 H MAR - 312400 H MAR 68.

1. Total number of leaflets received/produced from other than military agencies (locally procured, JUSPAO, etc):

Farm Magazines - 400 JUSPAO Song Sheets - 350 JUSPAO

2. JUSPAO newspapers distributed: Free South Newspapers - 21,900

Thang Binh District Newspapers - 3,000

3. Total posters produced: None

4. Total County Fairs conducted: None

5. Narrative: None

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

DISTRIBUTION

C/S	G1	G2	G3
1		1	1
G1	AG	AG	ACC
AVN	C/A	CDG	CHAP
PSYOP	3		
ID	PM	PROT	SIG
SIA	SURG	SO	TRANS LET
34 GSG	SP TRPS	WH ASST	SEC ADJ
MAC	1 AVN BDE	MACG	17 DEU

COORDINATION

SECTION	OFFICER
ADC-A	1
ADC-B	1
UNIT/ORG	OFFICER
COORDINATING OFFICER:	ANISFRANSKI, LTJG
DATE	TIME
02	0530Z
MONTH	YEAR
APR	68
PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	2

TYPED NAME AND TITLE

PHONE

SIGNATURE

STANLEY E. FOLTOM  
MAJ, GS  
PSYOP Officer

2517

TYPED (or stamped) NAME AND TITLE

F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

63

REGRADE INSTRUCTIONS

EXHIBIT R-19

ABBREVIATED JOINT MESSAGEFORM  
and/or CONTINUATION SHEET

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

UNCLASSIFIED

PRECEDENCE	RELEASED BY	DRAFTED BY	PHONE
ACTION <b>PRIORITY</b>		MAJ STANLEY E. HOLTOM	2517
INFO <b>ROUTINE</b>			

6. In compliance with verbal request, III MAF, the following is a report of propaganda disseminated in conjunction with tactical operations conducted by Americal Division.

a. Wheeler/Wallows: Leaflets: 23,974,000

Aerial: 31 hrs 30 min.

Ground: 76 hrs. 30 min.

b. Muscatine: Leaflets: 5,403,000

Aerial: 15 hrs. 5 min.

Ground: 7 hrs.

CONTROL NO.	TOR/TCD	PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	MESSAGE IDENTIFICATION	INITIALS
		2	2		<i>JWH</i>
REGRADING INSTRUCTIONS				64	CLASSIFICATION

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS AMERICAL DIVISION  
APO San Francisco 96374

*Anistranski*  
ANISTRANSKI, LTC 446

AVDF-GEP

Return to: 1 MAR 1968  
AVDF-GEP

SUBJECT: Report of POLMAR Activities

Commanding General  
2d Infantry Division ARVN  
ATTN: G5 Advisor  
Quang Ngai, RVN

1. Reference letter, your headquarters, dated 30 October 1967, subject: Joint PSYWAR Administrative Committee for 12th Tactical Area.
2. In compliance with referenced letter, a report of POLMAR Activities for the period 9 March 1968 to 22 March 1968 is submitted.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

1 Incl  
as

F. A. PATSY  
Captain, APO  
Asst. : AS

Copies furnished:  
1 ACofS, AMERICAL  
1 G5 PSYOP File Copy

PSYOP File Copy

Report of POLWAR Activities for the period 9 March to 22 March 1968.

1. Propaganda directed at the enemy.

a. Broadcasts:

(1) <u>Media</u>	(2) <u>Hours</u>	(3) <u>Targets</u>
Ground Broadcasts	115:15	58
Air Broadcasts	52:10	184

b. Leaflets dropped:

(1) Total: 33,890,750  
(2) Campaign: Khai Phong, Pro GVN, Chieu Hoi, Anti-NVA, Anti-VC

c. Ralliers (to US units only): None

2. Propaganda directed at civilian population.

a. Refugees: 79

b. Movies shown:

(1) Number: 41  
(2) Hours: 29

c. MEDCAPS

(1) Americal Division area of operation  
(2) Number: 99  
(3) Patients treated: 10,914

d. Solatium payments: 10,000\$VN

3. Propaganda directed at the troops: N/A

4. Other activities

a. Commodities distributed:

(1) Food: 69,405 lbs.  
(2) Cement: 5,444 bags  
(3) Roofing: 849 sheets  
(4) Lumber: 6,940 bd. ft.  
(5) Clothing: 15 lbs.  
(6) Self Help Kits: 397  
(7) Soap: 8,792 bars

b. Captured commodities returned to GVN

- (1) Rice: 43,000 lbs.
- (2) Salt: 0
- (3) Livestock: 0

c. Construction: 1 Dispensary, 5 Wells, 1 Public Building, 1 High School, 1 Elementary School

[REDACTED]

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS AMERICAL DIVIISION  
Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence  
APO San Francisco 96374

**EXTRACTS**

AVDF-OB

16 March 1968

SUBJECT: INTSUM #75-68

TO: SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. AMERICAL DIVISION INTSUM #75-68
2. 150001 - 152400 March 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

a. Ground Activity

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) Operation Muscatine. 11th Lt Inf Bde and 198th Lt Inf Bde. Total Incidents: 2. Enemy Initiated: 0.

(a) 151015H. Aero Scout Co, BS660883, eng 4 VC. Hes: 4 VC KIA, 1 M1 carbine #1925625, 1 SKS #7061096, 1 Thompson SMG #736032, 4 HG, 450 SA rds CIA. 1 tunnel dest.

(b) 151223H, C-4-3, BS533845, fd and evac 19 rds SA ammo and 1 poncho.

(c) Cumulative Enemy Losses. Operation Muscatine.

- |    |   |               |
|----|---|---------------|
| 1. | 792                                       | (4)           |
|    | a. 7NVA KIA                               | (0)           |
|    | b. 785 VC KIA                             | (4)           |
| 2. | 86  | (0)           |
| 3. | 0/8/1/1/12/52                             | (0/0/0/0/0/0) |
| 4. | 157/3                                     | (3/0)         |
| 5. | Equipment/Facilities; Captured/Destroyed. |               |

**EXTRACTS**

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

EXHIBIT R-2I



a. Weapons:

(1) 151015H, Aero Scout Co, BS660883,  
1 M1 carbine #19252625, 1 SKS #7061096, 1 Thompson SMG  
#736032.

b. Equipment:

(1) Captured - 469 rds SA, 4 HG,  
1 poncho.  
(2) Destroyed - negative.

c. Facilities Destroyed: 1 tunnel.

\* \* \* \* \*

4. ENEMY EPRSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

a. 25

(1) 2 NVA KIA  
(2) 23 VC KIA

b. 14

c. 0/0/0/0/0/16

d. 5/0

\* \* \* \* \*

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

a. Weather (151800H - 161800H) Partly cloudy and fair.

Temp: H - 85 L - 73  
Humid: H - 90 L - 55  
Clouds: 3000' scd, 5000" brkn, to scd.  
Winds: 120° at 10 Knots.  
Vis: 7 miles.  
Precip: Last 24 hrs: 0. Total for Month: .83.

b. Terrain: No change.

c. Astronomical Data (16 Mar).

BMNT: 0607  
SR: 0653  
SS: 1855  
EEMT: 1942  
MR: 2030  
MS: 0750  
Illum: 95%.

11-14. NEGATIVE.

s/C. L. Van Sittert  
for TREKBER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS AMERICAL DIVISION  
Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence  
APO San Francisco 96374

**EXTRACTS**

AVDF-GB

17 March 1968

SUBJECT: INTSUM #76-68

TO: SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. AMERICAL DIVISION INTSUM #76-68
2. 160001 - 162400 March 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY
  - a. Ground Activity

\* \* \* \* \*

(2) Operation Muscatine. 11th Lt Inf Bde and 198th Lt Inf Bde. Total Incidents: 6. Enemy Initiated: 3. By Type: 3 BT.

(a) 160730H-1500H, C-1-20, B-4-3, BS7178, 7179, C-1-20 CA'd into area w/second LZ hot. Contact continued until 1500H with a res of 128 VC KIA, CIA 1 M1 #192771, 2 carbines #s 2915453 and 400763, 1 Sony Short wave radio, medical kit, misc docs, misc web gear, uniforms evac. 40 rds 60mm mortar, 22 HG, 1 rd 105mm BT, 4 steel helmets, 5 US canteens, 1 large tunnel, .8 small tunnels, 1 US WHA.

(b) 160840H, A-3-1, BS719807, indiv det BT.  
Res: 1 US KHA, 2 US WHA.

(c) 160845H, B-4-3, BS733794, indiv det BT.  
Res: 1 US KHA, 4 US WHA.

(d) 160930H, B-4-3, BS733794, indiv det BT.  
Res: 3 US WHA.

(e) 160640H, A-3-1, BS752822, recd SA fire.  
Res: 1 US WHA.

**EXTRACTS**

EXHIBIT R-22

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(f) 161355H, C-4-3, BS515875, fd 2 HG in a ammo cna, dest.

(g) Cumulative Enemy Losses. Operation Muscatine.

- 1. 920 (128)
  - a. 7 NVA KIA (0)
  - b. 913 VC KIA (128)
- 2. 86 (0)
- 3. 0/8/1/1/12/52 (0/0/0/0/0/0)
- 4. 160/3 (3/0)
- 5. Equipment/Facilities; Captured/Destroyed.

a. Weapons:

(1) 160730H, C-1-20, BS7178, 7179, 1 M1 #192771, 2 carbines #s 2915453, and 400763.

b. Equipment:

(1) Captured - 1 Sony radio, medical kit, misc docs, misc web gear, uniforms,

(2) Destroyed - 40 rds of 60mm, 24 HG, 1 rd 105 BT, 4 steel helmets, 5 US canteens.

c. Facilities Destroyed: 9 tunnels.

\* \* \* \* \*

4. ENEMY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

a. 149

- (1) 11 NVA KIA
- (2) 138 VC KIA

b. 31

c. 1/0/0/0/4/42

d. 8/2

\* \* \* \* \*

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

a. Weather (161800H - 171800H) Partly cloudy and fair.

Temp: H-86 L-70  
 Humid: H-90 L-55  
 Clouds: 2000' sctd, 4000' brkn.  
 Winds: 060° at 10 knots.  
 Vis: 7 miles.  
 Precip: Last 24 hrs: 0. Total for month: .83"

b. Terrain: No change.

  
c. Astronomical Data (17 Mar).

BMNT: 0606  
SR: 0652  
SS: 1856  
EENT: 1942  
MR: 2130  
MS: 0833  
Illum: 90%

11-14. NEGATIVE.

s/C. L. Van Sittert  
for TREXLER  
G2

DISTRIBUTION: Special

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS AMERICAL DIVISION  
Office of the Assistant Chief of Staff, Intelligence  
APO San Francisco 96374

**EXTRACTS**

AVDF-GS

18 March 1968

SUBJECT: INTSUM #77-68

TO: SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. AMERICAL DIVISION INTSUM #77-68
2. 170001 - 172400 March 1968
3. SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY

a. Ground Activity

(1) Chu Lai. 198th Lt Inf Bde. Total Incidents:

5. Enemy Initiated: 0.

\* \* \* \* \*

(f) Cumulative Enemy Losses. 198th Lt Inf Bde.

\* \* \* \* \*

4. 111/1 (0/0)

5. Equipment/Facilities: Captured/Destroyed.

a. Weapons: negative.

b. Equipment:

(1) Captured - negative.

(2) Destroyed - 2 HG BT, 1 anti tank

mine.

c. Facilities Destroyed: negative.

(2) Operation Muscatine. 11th Lt Inf Bde, and 198th Lt Inf Bde. Total Incidents: 10. Enemy Initiated: 4. By Type: 2 BT, 1 mine, 1 mortar attack.

(a) 170810H, B-4-3, BS741788, det BT. Res:

1 US WHA.

(b) 170930H, C-1-20, BS723783, det mine. Res:

1 US WHA.

~~EXTRACTS~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXHIBIT R-23

(c) 170946H, C-4-3, BS524879, det BT. Res:  
1 US KHA.

(d) 171725H, C-4-3, BS532889, obs and eng 2 VC.  
Res: 2 VC KIA.

(e) 171725H, C-1-20, BS734768, obs and eng  
1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.

(f) 172120H, A-3-1, BS713805, recd 6 rds 60mm  
mortar. Res: 2 US KHA, 4 US WHA.

(g) 171320H, B-4-3, BS742781, eng 2 VC evading.  
Res: 1 VC KIA.

(h) 171410H, C-1-20, BS735764, eng 3 VC evading.  
Res: 2 VC KIA.

(i) 171430H, A-4-3, BS647863, fd and dest home  
made BT consisting of a beer can filled w/explosive.

(j) 171655H, C-1-20, BS737764, fd tunnel w/4 HG,  
2 pistol belts, 1 med supply kit, 1 Sony transistor radio  
evac. Tunnel dest.

(k) Cumulative Enemy Losses. Operation Muscatine.

- 1. 926 (6)
  - a. 7 NVA KIA (0)
  - b. 919 VC KIA (6)
- 2. 86 (0)
- 3. 0/8/1/1/12/52 (0/0/0/0/0/0)
- 4. 160/3 (0/0)
- 5. Equipment/Facilities: Captured/Destroyed.
  - a. Weapons: negative.
  - b. Equipment:
    - (1) Captured - 4 HG, 2 pistol belts,  
1 med supply kit, 1 Sony radio.
    - (2) Destroyed - 1 BT.
  - c. Facilities Destroyed: 1 tunnel.

\* \* \* \* \*

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS AND LOCATIONS.

\* \* \* \* \*

b. Enemy Locations:

\* \* \* \* \*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(3) Weekly Listing of Enemy Locations:

<u>UNIT</u>		<u>CATG</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
*	*	*	*	*	*	*
48th LF BN		(C)	80	BS6977	4 Mar	AR
*	*	*	*	*	*	*
II-44LF Co		(PROB)	50	BS7480	26 Feb	AR
*	*	*	*	*	*	*

KEY TO SOURCE COLUMN

AR - Agent Report

\* \* \* \* \*

s/C. L. Van Sittert  
for TREXLER  
G2

[REDACTED]

HEADQUARTERS  
AMERICAN DIVISION  
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968.  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (R1) (U).

See Distribution

Section I

Significant Organization and Unit Activities

A. Command.

1. (U)

COMMAND

Brigadier General Charles W. Ryder, Jr., Assistant Division Commander, was reassigned to US Army, Pacific. General Ryder departed on 9 March 1968. Colonel (P) James V. Galloway assumed the duties of Assistant Division Commander and joined the American Division on 15 March 1968.

CHIEF OF STAFF

Colonel Robert H. Musser was reassigned to Department of the Army and departed on 6 February 1968.

Colonel Nels A. Parson, Jr. assumed the duties of Chief of Staff on 5 February 1968.

2. The following distinguished persons visited the American Division during the reporting period.

a. Army Chief of Staff, General Harold K. Johnson, 19 April 1968.

b. Commander in Chief, US Army Pacific, General Dwight E. Beach, 28 February 1968.

c. General William C. Westmoreland, COMUSMACV, visited the Division several times for operational guidance and orders.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS  
DOD Dir 5200.10

Page 1 of 103 Pages

[REDACTED]

70

[REDACTED]

EXHIBIT R-24



AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968.  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

B. Personnel, Administration, Morale, and Discipline.

1. Personnel (U)

a. (U) Enlisted Records.

1. A complete screening was made of DA Form 41 (Record of Emergency Data). as a result of this screening, it was determined that approximately 4000 forms required review by individuals and/or updating. Immediate action was taken accordingly and review and updating of DA Form 41 is being accomplished.

2. The Enlisted Records Branch experienced a heavy workload during this period due to a large turnover of personnel. 3,621 individuals were in processed; 1,382 individuals were out processed; records of 938 medical evacuees were out processed; records of 332 KHA were out processed; and 4,211 individuals were serviced.

b. (U) New Officer Efficiency Report. On 1 April 1968, a new Officer Efficiency Report (DA Form 67-6) became effective. To provide for the smooth transition to the new report, during March 1968, classes were given to officers assigned to this headquarters and to all S1's and Personnel Staff NCO's assigned to subordinate commands. Additionally, the Chief of the Officers Records Branch visited several subordinate units and gave classes to assigned officers. A revised officers efficiency reporting regulation was also published to implement the new DA regulation.

c. (U) Awards and Decorations. The Awards and Decorations Branch, Adjutant General Section, continued to experience a heavy workload. During the period 1 February through 30 April 1968, a total of 3,783 individual awards were processed and 1,916 General Orders were published. Procedures were implemented to provide for a more expeditious processing of awards to include posthumous awards.

d. (U) Administrative Machine Branch. During this period, the ADP equipment was still not received by this headquarters. Consequently, the preparation and processing of all data was accomplished manually. The lack of ADP equipment hampered the Personnel Services Division, Adjutant General Section, in providing timely and accurate statistics and reports. However, pending the receipt of the equipment, personnel assigned to the Administrative Machine Branch were given training by attending various USARV sponsored courses. Additionally, plans were formulated for reception and use of the equipment.

e. (U) Senior Enlisted Promotions. During this period, policies and procedures were formulated and a comprehensive regulation published on promotions. During the latter period of March and early April, a Division E8 and E9 Promotion Board was convened to establish and integrate E8 and E9 Standing Promotion Lists. It was necessary to establish an initial standing

Page 1 of 103 pages

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(U)

b. Reproduction. During the last reporting period, two Multilith "1250" presses, one Meteorite camera and one Bruning "2100" copier were requisitioned through normal supply channels. Throughout the current period, constant effort was placed on determining the status of this equipment since the estimated delivery date has passed without receipt of the equipment. One AB Dick, Model 350, Multilith Machine was reconstructed from salvage to try to obtain a small Multilith capability pending receipt of the overdue equipment.

c. Publications and Blank Forms. Normally, publications have been requisitioned and received within allowable intervals, with two major exceptions. One is Da Form 2139 (Military Pay Voucher) which had been repeatedly requisitioned from FPG, Japan and not received in sufficient quantities to sustain the division for more than one month at a time. The supply is USARV Form 176A (Joint Messageform) which has been in short supply since December 1967. Also, on numerous occasions quantities requested of USARV, Da, and DD Forms have been arbitrarily reduced when filled, being termed excessive.

d. Distribution. Distribution of official correspondence and the Stars & Stripes newspaper for this reporting period has become more efficient with the establishment of a division wide courier system. The Division Signal Office has assumed all responsibilities for courier service to units outside of the division headquarters area, thus expediting distribution to all units of the division on a fixed schedule basis.

Page 5 of 103 pages

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Reports for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(NCS-C5NOR-65) (U)

9. (U) Chaplain: Due to combat commitments and shortages of helicopters it has been difficult and sometimes impossible for the Division Chaplain or his deputy to visit unit chaplains. Command Control and supply ships were sometimes available but their schedule is often irregular, especially on return trips from their designated units. So visits were often a hit and miss proposition. The Chief of Staff has made available the use of his ship for regular staff visits thus making available more regular trips by the staff to all units.

10. (U) Staff Judge Advocate:

a. The Staff Judge Advocate section continued to furnish legal services to the Commanding General, his staff, and subordinate units. Visits were continued to subordinate units. Advice and assistance were given to Article 32 investigating officers, counsel of special courts-martial, presidents of special courts, and summary courts.

b. During the period, the section experienced a change of SJA's in April, the loss of one captain in February and the gain of a warrant officer in April. The warrant officer now occupies the position of legal administrative technician, which has been vacant since Task Force Oregon was organized. This office is now staffed with 1 LTC, 1 MAJ, 4 CPT, 1 CO, and 7 PL.

c. Military justice/military affairs matters still comprises the largest area of activity. During the quarter February 1968 - April 1968 this command tried 3 general courts-martial and received 25 special and 5 summary courts-martial cases for supervisory review. In addition 700 Article 15's were received for administrative corrections, logging and forwarding for file. Defense counsel also were furnished for several Article 32 investigations and counsel was furnished for one SPCM. The majority of Military Affairs problems received were reports of survey, line of duty investigations and congressional inquiries. The rates for general, special, and summary courts-martial during the period were 0.04, 1.05, and 0.32 respectively. The rates reflect the average number of cases per month per thousand troop strength.

d. Internal reorganization has resulted in the creation of a Soldier's Advocate Division, combining the former functions of the Legal Assistance Division and the defense portion of the Military Justice Division. During the quarter, 1,799 cases were processed, including but not limited to income tax, domestic relations, indebtedness, wills and powers of attorney, and counseling and advice on disciplinary actions and administrative proceedings.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(U)

e. The section continues to provide instruction on the Geneva Convention, with emphasis on War Crimes and Treatment of Detainees, to each group of replacements as they process through the Americal Combat Center.

f. During the period 103 claims were approved for payment for loss or damage to property of servicemen, 89 of which arose out of rocket and mortar attacks on Chu Lai.

11. (C) Personnel Status 123rd Aviation Battalion:

a. Throughout the quarter, "A" Company enlisted and officer service and support personnel were gradually attached to various sections of the battalion. This change reduced "A" Company to three complete airlift platoons and necessary company headquarters personnel. The company strength averaged approximately 75 per cent of authorized officers and warrant officers.

b. The Aero Scout Company was activated 1 February. Unit strength on 31 January was one officer and eighteen (18) enlisted men. During the month of February the total strength grew to twenty-two (22) officers and 172 enlisted men. Strength at the end of the reporting period was twenty-five (25) officers and warrant officers, and 126 enlisted men.

c. The following is a listing of the consolidated battalion strength on 30 April.

<u>AUTHORIZED/MTOE</u>			<u>AUTHORIZED/AMCL GO</u>			<u>ASSIGNED</u>		
OFF	WO	EM	OFF	WO	EM	OFF	WO	EM
39	59	350	41	59	390	32	43	303

12. (U) Post Exchange

The overall sales for both the retail sales and concession sales have shown a steady upward trend. The increased sales can be attributed to the opening of the concession arcade, the increase in the amount of merchandise coming to the Chu Lai area, and the opening of the two Inprest Fund Post Exchanges, one by the 11th Infantry Brigade and the other by the 2d Surgical Hospital.

13. (U) Education Center.

The Americal Education Center continues to provide expanding General Educational Development services to the Americal Division as well as Air Force, Navy, and Marine personnel in the Chu Lai area. USAFI High School Tests, General Examination-College Level, Achievement Tests, and numerous USAFI Standard Achievement and End of Course Tests are now permanently stocked so that much of the delay in ordering tests has now been eliminated. There were 31 enrollments in the University of Maryland during Term 4. Anthropology I and English I will be offered during Term 5, 3 June to 27 July. Spoken Vietnamese evening classes are being conducted again with CPT Ty as the instructor.



AVDF-CG

7 MAY 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

t. During the reporting period visual reconnaissance revealed that the enemy was improving and constructing LOCs in western Quang Nam and Quang Tin Provinces. Highway 165 in Laos had been extended through Base Area 608 to join with highway 14 in western Quang Tin Province and a new road had been constructed through Base Area 607 in Laos to join the A Shau Valley route with major LOCs in western Quang Nam Province.

u. Captured documents, prisoner interrogation and agent reports during the reporting period indicate that the enemy plans to continue his General Offensive until ultimate victory is obtained. The period 1 - 19 MAY 68 has been mentioned on numerous occasions as the time for his next major ground actions.

v. During the reporting period the Americal Division lost operational control of the 3rd Bde, 1st US Air Cav Div and the 3rd Inf Bde, 4th Inf Div. The 3rd Inf Bde, 4th Inf Div was one of the original units assigned to Task Force Oregon, which later became the Americal Division. From 19 APR 67 to 28 FEB 68 the brigade accounted for 545 NVA KIA, 3,103 VC KIA, 91 NVA PWs, 292 VC PWs, 65 C/S and 911 Ind weapons captured. The 3rd Bde, 1st US Air Cav Div joined the Americal Division and initiated Operation Wallows on 4 OCT 67. This operation was later to be combined with Operation Wheeler being conducted by the 1st Bde, 101st Airborne Division. During the period 4 OCT 67 to 26 JAN 68 the brigade accounted for 1,507 NVA KIA, 900 VC KIA, 28 NVA PWs, 61 VC PWs, 53 C/S and 259 weapons captured.

## 2. (C) Quang Ngai

a. Activity in Quang Ngai Province resulted from Operations Muscantine and Norfolk Victory, enemy attempts to sustain his General Offensive through attacks on new life hamlets, refugee camps, district headquarters and harassment attacks by fire and enemy interdiction of LOCs with mine, boobytrap and sabotage tactics. There was a total of 47 such incidents along Highway 1 during the period 1 FEB 68 to 30 APR 68 (27 in FEB /4 mines and 10 sabotage /, 14 in MAR /4 mines and 10 sabotage /, 6 in APR /4 mines and 2 sabotage /).

b. Following the initiation of "Tet" Offensive by enemy forces on 31 JAN 68, during which enemy forces sustained a total of 642 EN KIA, 35 PWs, 42 C/S and 190 Ind weapons captured, Americal and ARVN Forces reacted swiftly and aggressively to counter the offensive and deny the enemy any gains militarily or politically.

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

c. On 1 FEB 68, a PW from the C-219 LF Co of Duc Pho (D) led elements of the 3-1 Inf Bn (11th Inf Bde) to his unit's weapons cache vic BS 7238 resulting in the capture of 4 C/S and 46 Ind weapons. A later captured document written by a cadre of the C-219 LF Co revealed that allied forces had raided one of his unit's base camps and captured the above-mentioned weapons. Also on this date, the 11th Inf Bde Base Camp, LZ Bronze (BS 8138) received 25 rds of 82mm mortar fire resulting in 12 helicopters damaged.

d. On 6 FEB 68, elements of the 2nd ARVN Div supported by Americal gunships contacted the 40th Co, 406th MF Sapper Bn southwest of Quang Ngai City resulting in 50 VC KIA, 3 PWs and 7 Ind weapons captured.

e. On 7 FEB 68, elements of the 2nd ARVN Div supported by Americal armor and gunships contacted the 83rd LF Bn vic BS 6370 resulting in 92 EN KIA (74 KBA), 1 C/S and 5 Ind weapons captured.

f. Reacting on intelligence indicating the 48th LF Bn had moved into one of its old base camps for rest and resupply, elements of the 11th Inf Bde initiated an operation of 12 FEB 68 vic BS 7280 resulting in 78 EN KIA.

g. On 19 FEB 68, the Ha Thanh Special Forces Camp vic BS 3970 received 4 rds of 140mm rockets marking the first use of rockets by enemy forces in Quang Ngai Province. Also on this date, elements of the 11th Inf Bde captured the XO of the 120th LF Sapper Co. The PW provided sufficient information to establish the unit in the confirmed Order of Battle Holdings.

h. On 23 FEB 68, elements of the 3-1 Inf <sup>Bn</sup> ~~Bde~~ (11th Inf Bde) reacting on intelligence, initiated an operation south of the Batangan Cape (BS 7380) contacting the 48th LF Bn and 21st LF Sapper Co resulting in 71 EN KIA and 5 weapons captured.

i. A CICV readout of documents captured vic BS 6070 by elements of 2nd ARVN Div on 17 FEB 68 revealed that the Quang Ngai Province Unit had established a new regimental size unit designated the 328th. The documents indicated the regiment consisted of the 81st and 83rd LF Bns and several other force units.

j. On 28 FEB 68, elements of the C-19 LF Sapper Co conducted a mortar/ground attack on the Mo Duc (D) Hqs and jail resulting in moderate damage to the installation. There were 3 VC KIA and 3 Ind weapons captured during the attack.

Page 16 of 103 pages

**SUBJECT:** Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

k. On 1 MAR 68, the enemy attempted to land a resupply trawler along the coast south of the 11th Inf Bde Base Camp (BS 8835). The trawler was brought under fire and exploded before it reached shore. A search of the area by elements of the 11th Bde produced 16 C/S and 751 Ind weapons (over 700 being new K-44s) and quantities of equipment and ammunition.

l. On 4 MAR 68, as enemy forces were conducting attacks by fire throughout the Americal AO, the Rural Development Hqs and Power Station near Quang Ngai City came under heavy mortar/rocket launcher attack and a limited ground probe by the 506A LF Sapper Co. Counteraction by friendly forces resulted in 7 VC KIA.

m. An operation initiated by the 2nd ARVN Div on 12 MAR 68 in southwestern Nghia Hanh (D) vic BS 5663 contacted the 401st MF Regt resulting in 90 EN KIA, 3 C/S and 4 Ind weapons captured (including 2 Russian flamethrowers).

n. On 16 MAR 68, friendly forces in Operation Muscatine contacted local force elements south of the Batangan Cape (BS 7173 - BS 7197) resulting in 128 VC KIA and 3 weapons captured.

o. On 18 MAR 68, elements of the 3-1 Inf Bn (11th Inf Bde) contacted the C-19 LF Sapper Co vic BS 7657 resulting in 9 VC KIA and 11 Ind weapons captured. Later reports indicated the CO of the company had been killed during the engagement.

p. During MAR 68, the 2nd ARVN Div discovered a new enemy technique of launching satchel charges. With this technique the VC use a small kicker charge to launch the satchel charge. Test conducted by the 2nd ARVN Div revealed that the range of the satchel charge could be as great as 320 meters and would clear an obstacle 60 meters high. This new technique seems to be a field expediate method similar to that of launching of the "Explosive 320" by NVA forces in the DMZ area.

q. On 5 APR 68, the Tu Nghia (D) Hqs (BS 6768) received a heavy mortar/rocket launcher/small arms and a probing ground attack from elements of the 506A LF Sapper Co, 83rd LF Bn and the Tu Nghia (D) Force resulting in 16 VC KIA and 5 wpns captured.

r. On 9 APR 68, the 11 Inf Bde initiated Operation Norfolk Victory in western Tu Nghia and Nghia Hanh Districts and shifted forces operating in Operation Muscatine to assist in the operation. Purpose of the combined operations was to disrupt any enemy plans for consolidating for another major attack against Quang Ngai City and to destroy traditional

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

(4) Overlays of enemy defense and mosaics were made of all the Special Forces Camps in the Division Area.

(5) Liaison missions were made to all of the brigades and the 1/1 Cav. These were used to exchange intelligence information.

(6) Approximately 4 VR flights per week were made by II aerial observers. They reported approximately 200 significant sightings.

(7) The 3d Brigade, 82d Airborne Div was assisted when it passed through our area. Photography and maps were supplied through this section.

(8) During this period a new targeting section was established. This section utilizes personnel from the II and OB sections and is responsible for receiving, recording, plotting and analyzing all pertinent targeting information.

g. Interrogation Section.

(1) During the reporting period, the Interrogation Section interrogated and classified 676 detainees at the Chu Lai Collecting Point, 2d Surgical Hospital, 1st Marine Hospital, and 27th Surgical Hospital. A team has been assigned from Division Interrogation resources to operate the Division Cavalry Squadron's POW Cage, but the totals below do not reflect their results:

(a) NVA	45
(b) VC/PW	184
(c) Civil Defendants	70
(d) Returnee.	21
(e) Regroupee	6
(f) Doubtful Case	0
(g) Innocent Civilian	350

(2) The large number of Innocent Civilians reflected above is a significant increase over previous reporting periods. This is due in part to the fact that the Division Interrogation Section is presently receiving, screening and interrogating all detainees from Operation Muscatine and 198th Brigade (rear). The remainder of the Innocent Civilians are mostly



SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 20 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

hospital cases from all units in the division. Previously, the 11th Brigade and the 198th Brigade were interrogating all hospital cases from their respective brigades, but this is now accomplished by the Division Interrogation Section.

(3) The Interrogation Section supported six US Navy Swift Boat Operations along the Southern I Corps coastal region. A total of over 150 persons were screened (not reflected in above totals) for intelligence information, with twenty brought into the Division Collecting Point for detailed interrogation on VC activities in that area.

(4) The Interrogation Section assumed the responsibility of providing field interrogation support and processing of all detainees apprehended by the Division Cavalry Squadron. An Interrogator and interpreter team was permanently detailed to accomplish this mission. Additionally, two ARVN interrogators from the 8th ARVN MID are assigned for interrogation support. All interrogation support rendered has been extremely well received. Interrogators have provided invaluable assistance in the immediate exploitation of intelligence gathered through questioning of detainees, and document screening. Teams provided not only support for the POW Cage, but also went in with the squadron on several combat assaults. On several occasions, immediate exploitation of intelligence gained from field interrogations led to significant finds by ground troops.

(5) Eight interrogation teams were dispatched by Division Interrogation in support of Operations Wheeler/Wallowa and Muscatine during the reporting period. The teams were utilized in the interrogation of large numbers of detainees received and exploitation of information of an immediate tactical nature gained through interrogation at the Division POW Collecting Point.

(6) During the reporting period, the Division Interrogation Section screened, provided document summaries, and forwarded to the Combined Document Exploitation Center over 2,000 pounds of captured documents in support of division elements. A much-increased improvement was observed over the previous reporting period in the production of timely and accurate summaries of information derived from captured material. This improvement is due to increased interest and priority at all levels and quicker response by brigade elements in getting the documents to the Division Interrogation Section.

(7) Fifty weapons were registered as war trophies during the period, approximately 100 NVA uniforms, medical equipment, NVA web gear, insignia and related equipment, and assorted Russian chemical equipment was delivered, on several occasions, to III MAF Collection Branch in response

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

D. (C) Plans, Operations, Training and Organization

1. G3 Section.

a. General. (1) The Americal Division continued offensive operations in the Americal AO during the period 1 Feb 68 to 30 Apr 68. Contact varied from light to heavy. Two major named operations, Wheeler/Wallowa and Muscatine, continued throughout the period and two new operations, Burlington Trail and Norfolk Victory, were initiated.

(2) On 13 April 1968, LTC William J. Baxley, Jr., assumed the duties of ACoS, G3 from LTC Jesomond D. Balmer, Jr.

(3) On 23 April 1968, a courtesy inspection was conducted by the Division IG office in preparation for USARV AGI to be conducted in July 1968. Only minor administrative deficiencies were noted.

(4) The Division Standing Operating Procedures (SOP) were completed and approved. Publication is expected in the near future.

(5) The ORLL for the 4th Bn, 21st Inf, a newly arrived unit in Vietnam, is at inclosure 1.

b. Organization. The buildup of Americal Division units continued during the reporting period. Fourth rifle companies were added to the battalions of the 196th and 198th Inf Bdes (Lt) (SEP) and fourth Infantry battalions joined the 11th and 198th Inf Bdes (Lt) (SEP). Task Force Oregon with all attachments was discontinued. The Division troop list, as of 30 Apr 68, is attached as inclosure 2. The following organizational actions were completed.

(1) USARV General Order 529, 5 Feb 68, discontinued Task Force Oregon, effective 6 Feb 68.

(2) USARV General Order 638, 12 Feb 68, relieved the following units from attachment to Task Force Oregon, effective 6 Feb 68:

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div

2d Sqdn, 11th Armored Cav Regt

2d Bn, 11th Arty

3d Bn, 16th Arty

3d Bn, 18th Arty

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFCR-65) (U)

Troop B, 1st Sdn, 9th Cav

148th MF Platoon

3d Platoon, 10th Trans Company

258th Per Svc Company

US Army Mil Intelligence Det (Prov)

(3) USARV General Order 736, 18 Feb 68, assigned the 3d Bn, 16th Arty to the Americal Division, effective 6 Feb 68.

(4) USARV General Order 639, 12 Feb 68, attached the following units to the Division, effective 6 Feb 68.

3d Bde, 4th Inf Div (OPOON, only; passed to IFFV on 29 Feb 68)

258th Per Svc Company

US Army Mil Intelligence Det (Prov)

Battery B, 2d Bn, 11th Arty

(5) USARV General Order 806, 21 Feb 68, discontinued the US Army Combat Tracker team #10 (Prov), which was assigned to the 196th Inf Bde (Lt) (SER), effective 15 Feb 68.

(6) USARV General Order 821, 21 Feb 68, assigned the 63d Inf Plat (Combat Tracker) to the Division, effective 15 Feb 68. Assets of the Combat Tracker Team #10 were transferred to this unit.

(7) USARV General Order 766, 19 Feb 68, attached the 3d Bde, 82d Abn Div to the Division, effective 16 Feb 68, less operational control. This unit was detached from the Division, effective 12 Mar 68, by USARV General Order 1006, 11 Mar 68.

(8) USARV General Order 640, 12 Feb 68, assigned the 3d Bn, 18th Arty to the Division, effective 6 Feb 68.

(9) USARV General Order 666, 13 Feb 68, assigned the 57th Inf Plat (Scout Dog) to the Division, effective 19 Feb 68.

(10) USARPAC General Order 108, 8 Feb 68, reorganized Troop F, 17th Cav by MTOE 17-57G, FAC 1/68, effective 20 Feb 68.

(11) USARPAC General Order 110, 8 Feb 68, reorganized the following units as indicated, effective 20 Feb 68:

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

HHC, 198th Inf Bde by MTOE 77-102T, CONARC 1/68

Troop H, 17th Cav by MTOE 17-57E, CONARC 1/68

HHD, 9th Spt Bn by MTOE 29-246T, CONARC 1/68

Co B, 9th Spt Bn by MTOE 29-247T CONARC 1/68

Co C, 9th Spt Bn by MTOE 8-197T, CONARC 1/68

(12) USARV General Order 951, 1 Mar 68, as amended by General Order 1357, detached the 14th Avn Bn and companies, effective 1 Mar 68. Operational control remained with the Division.

(13) USARPAC General Order 142, 1 Mar 68, reorganized the 1st Scdn, 1st Cav, effective 12 Mar 68, by MTOE's 17-106G FAC 1/67, and 17-107G FAC 2/67.

(14) USARPAC General Order 166, 12 Mar 68, reorganized all Infantry battalions of the Division, effective 25 Mar 68, by MTOE's 7-176T FAC 2/68, 7-177T FAC 2/68, and 7-178T FAC 3/68.

(15) USARV General Order 1171, 17 Mar 68, assigned the 5th Bn, 46th Inf to the Division, effective 31 Mar 68.

(16) USARPAC General Order 182, 21 Mar 68, activated F Troop, 8th Cav, the Division organic Air Cav Troop. Personnel and equipment of C Troop, 7th Scdn, 17th Cav were transferred to F Troop and C Troop was assigned to Fort Knox, Kentucky.

(17) USARPAC General Order 189, 22 Mar 68, reorganized the direct support (DS) artillery battalions assigned to the Infantry brigades of the Division, effective 1 Apr 68, by MTOE's 6-116T PAC 1/68, and 6-11T PAC 1/68.

(18) USARV General Order 1501, 4 Apr 68, discontinued the US Army Military Intelligence Det (Prov), effective 5 Apr 68.

(19) USARV General Order 1711, 13 Apr 68, assigned the 4th Bn, 21st Inf to the Division, effective 17 Apr 68.

(20) The 6th Bn, 31st Inf, previously scheduled to be assigned as the fourth battalion for the 196th Lt Inf Bde was diverted, on arrival in-country, to the 9th Inf Div.

Page 28 of 103 pages

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-C6FOR-65) (U)

c. Disposition and movement of units during the period.

(1) At the beginning of the reporting period units were conducting combat operations as follows:

(a) 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div with 1-14th Inf, 1-35th Inf, and 2-35th Inf: Northern portion of Wheeler/Wallowa AO.

(b) 1st Sdn, 1st Cav: Eastern portion Wheeler/Wallowa AO.

(c) 196th Inf Bde (Lt) (SEP) with 2-1st Inf, 4-31st Inf, and 3-21st Inf: Southern portion of Wheeler/Wallowa AO.

(d) 198th Inf Bde (Lt) (SEP) with 1-6th Inf, 1-46th Inf, and 1-52d Inf: Chu Lai TOR and a small portion of NE Muscatine AO.

(e) 11th Inf Bde (Lt) (SEP) with 3-1st Inf, 4-3d Inf, and 1-20th Inf: Duc Pho AO and Muscatine AO.

(2) Major movement of units during the period was as follows:

(a) On 3 February 1968, 4-31st Inf was airmoved from 196th Inf Bde AO to 3-4th Inf Bde, at LZ Baldy. OPCCN of 4-31st Inf passed to 3-4th Inf Bde at 031100. 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div moved north into the 1st Mar Div and 2d ROK Bde area with the 1-14th Inf and 1-35th Inf to put pressure on elements of the 2d NV Division.

(b) On 6 Feb 68, Americal Division was tasked by III MAF to provide a two battalion TF to become OPCCN to 1st Mar Div to conduct operations in Da Nang area. 1-6th Inf from the 198th Inf Bde and 2-1st Inf from the 196th Inf Bde under control of TF Miracle (Provisional TF from 196th headquarters personnel) moved north vic of Da Nang. The force remained OPCCN to the 1st Marine Div during the period 7-12 Feb 68. Two battalions returned on 12 Feb 68, with both units initially being placed OPCCN to 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div.

(c) During the period 12-14 Feb, there was a realignment of forces in the Wheeler/Wallowa AO. The 3d Bde, 4th Inf Division shifted emphasis of combat operations to the west conducting operations with the 4-31st Inf, 1-14th Inf, 1-35th Inf, and 1-6th Inf. The 196th Inf Bde also shifted forces and concentrated operations in the western portion of the AO conducting operations with the 2-35th Inf, 2-1st Inf, and 3-21st Inf.

Page 29 of 103 pages

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

(d) On the 15th of February elements of the 3d Bde 82d ABN began to arrive in Chu Lai for a period of combat orientation training prior to a move north to the Hue, Phu Bai area. The brigade remained in the Americal AO until March and cleared the AO on 6 March 1968.

(e) On 17 Feb 68 the 1-35th Inf of the 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div prepared to move south from Americal AO. 1-35th Inf cleared Americal AO on 18 February 1968 passing OPCON to 2d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AM) in II CTZ.

(f) On 25 February 1968, the 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div with the 1-14th Inf, prepared to move south to the 2d Bde, 1st Cav Div (AM). On 27 Feb 68, the 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div's AO in Wheeler/Wallowa passed to the 196th Inf Bde and the 4-31st Inf and 1-6th Inf passed OPCON to 196th Inf Bde. On 29 Feb 68, the 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div with the 1-14th Inf cleared the Americal AO to the II CTZ.

(g) On 1 March 68 the 196th Inf Bde moved from Hill 35 (BT227315) to LZ Baldy (BT133453).

(h) On 6 March 68, elements of the 11th Inf Bde began movement to a field location in support of operation west of Quang Ngai. The 4-3d Inf reinforced with supporting forces conducted the operation. Operations terminated on 14 Mar and units returned to original location.

(i) On 10 Mar, 4-31st Inf moved from FSB Polar Bear (AT898471) to LZ Colt (BT114375).

(j) On 18 March 68, B Battery, 2d Bn, 11th Arty departed Americal AO.

(k) On 19-20 March 68, three battalions were reshuffled in order to position 2-35th Inf for movement from Americal AO. 1-20th Inf moved to 196th Inf area, 2-35th Inf replaced 1-20th Inf in Duc Pho AO, and 4-31st Inf moved west in 196th AO.

(l) On 25 March 68, 2-35th Inf was relieved of their combat mission in Duc Pho AO. 2-35th Inf departed Americal AO 261600H March 68. 3-1st Inf assumed responsibility of entire Duc Pho AO with A-3-1 Inf moving from Mascatine AO to Duc Pho.

(m) On 31 March 68, the 5-46th Inf closed Vietnam, joining the 198th Inf Bde as the brigade's fourth battalion.

(n) On 6 April 68, the 1-20th Inf moved from the Wheeler/Wallowa area of operations to the 11th Lt Inf Bde's area of operation, in preparation for Operation Norfolk Victory.

Initiated.  
Page 30-66h 103 pages

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

o. On 8 April 68, two major named operations were initiated, Operation Burlington Trail and Operation Norfolk Victory. 1-6th Inf was airmoved from LZ Baldy (BT133453) to vic Tam Ky coming under control of the 198th Inf Bde. The 1-52d Inf was airmoved from the Chu Lai TAC to LZ Baldy coming under the control of the 196th Inf Bde. The 1-20th Inf combat assaulted into area NW of Song Ve Valley, west of Quang Ngai City initiating Operation Norfolk Victory.

(p) On 9 April 68, TF Barker operating in the Muscatine area of operation was disbanded, with 4-3d Inf assuming responsibility for the Muscatine area of operation.

(q) On 14 April 1968, the 4th ACo, 21st Inf closed Chu Lai to join the Americal Division.

(r) Between 17-23 April 68, the 196th Inf Bde with 3 Inf Bns, 4-31st Inf, 3-21st Inf and 2-1st Inf moved from Americal ACO to Camp Evans (YD535322) in the FCV area of operation. Americal Division had been tasked by III MAF to provide three battalion, brigade force to FCV.

(s) On 20 April 68, the 198th Inf Bde assumed control of Operation Wheeler/Wallowa from the 196th Inf Bde, conducting operations in the area with the 1-52d Inf (-), 1-20th Inf, and 1-6th Inf. TF Roach, a provisional headquarters consisting of assets from the 198th Inf Bde, assumed control of the Chu Lai TAC. The 5-46th Inf and 1-46th Inf were placed under its control.

(t) On 26 April 68, the Mike Force operating in the Duc Pho ACO was relieved by elements of the 4-21st Inf and departed the Americal ACO.

d. Plans. The following plans, operational orders or fragmentary orders were in effect or initiated during the reporting period.

(1) Operation Wheeler/Wallowa has been continued from the last reporting period. The operation has been characterized by light to heavy contact in all portions of the ACO, with primary emphasis placed on clearing the Que Son (BT0334) and Antenna (AT9137) Valleys and neutralizing Base Area 116. Primary tactical technique used was company sized search and sweep or search and clear operations to achieve contact, then a battalion size or larger combat assault to exploit the contact.

(2) Operation Muscatine has been continued from the last reporting period. The operation has been characterized by light to moderate contact

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational report for Quarterly Period ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-OSFOR-65) (U)

with predominately local force units. Recently a high incidence of booby trap and mine activity has occurred. Primary emphasis has been placed on elimination of the infrastructure and destruction of local force units. Company and platoon size operations have been used, with occasional combat assaults into suspected cache areas.

(3) Operation Burlington Trail was initiated during the reporting period. The mission is to open the road from Tam Ky (BT306204) to Tien Phouc SF/CIDG Camp (BT107153). The operation is conducted on two levels, with cavalry secured engineer units physically repairing the road and infantry companies conducting operations in the Burlington Trail AO.

(4) Operation Norfolk Victory was begun and terminated during the reporting period. The mission was to neutralize Base Area 121 and to extend GVN influence over the Song Ve Valley (BS5763). However, deployment of one brigade from the Americal area of operations required premature termination of the operation.

(5) During the reporting period, OFCRD's 4-68 and 5-68; covering reception, in-country orientation and training assistance for the 3d Bde, 82d Airborne Division, were executed. The 3d Bde, 82d Abn Div was successfully received, processed, trained and deployed to FCV.

(6) OFCRD 6-68 (Golden Fleece), establishing rice denial and control operations within the Americal Division AO, was executed during the reporting period. Operations include search and sweep to locate caches, mobile and fixed check points to monitor and control flow of rice, and physical security of friendly harvesters in VC rice growing areas. Golden Fleece operations are closely coordinated and conducted in conjunction with ARVN forces.

(7) OPLAN 17-67 (Golden Valley), continues in effect. It provides for the relief selected SF/CIDG Camps in case of attack.

(8) OPLAN 1-68, provided for deployment of one, three battalion, brigade to three general areas. This plan was executed, in part, as OFCRD 7-68 and resulted in the deployment of the 196th Inf Bde (Lt) to the FCV.

(9) Fragmentary Order 2-68 confirmed verbal orders establishing TF Miracle (a two battalion force), and deployment of the TF north to destroy the enemy TET offensive threat against Da Nang.



7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational report for quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

e. OPERATIONS.

(1) The frequency and intensity of combat operations in the Americal area of operations varied during the reporting period. During the latter part of March and during the month of April the enemy avoided any major contact. The enemy during this same period placed increased emphasis on the harassment of friendly troops, resulting in a large increase in mine and booby trap incidents during the month of April. Americal Division initiated two major named operations on 8 April 1968; however, it terminated one of these on 19 April 1968. At the end of the reporting period three major named operations were being conducted, Operation Wheeler/Wallows, Operation Burlington Trail, and Operation Muscatine. In addition the Americal Division was conducting operations in the Chu Lai TACR and the Duc Pho AC.

(2) Operation Norfolk Victory began at 080800H April 68, and was terminated at 191800H Apr 68. It was an operation to extend GVN control to the NW in the Song Ve Valley and neutralize NVN/VC elements in Base Area 121. The area for the operation was in Quang Ngai Province generally southwest of Quang Ngai City. The operation began with a combat assault by A, B, C and D, 1-20th Inf and C/4-3d Inf between 080800H and 081230H April 1968. Other Americal elements that participated in the operation were B/6-11 Arty and B Trp, 1st Cav. In addition, the 4th Bn, 4th ARVN Regt and the 1st Trp of the 4th ARVN Cav Sqn participated, conducting operations in the eastern portion of the AC. Operation Norfolk Victory was characterized by light scattered contact and the location of several significant enemy weapons and ammunition caches. At 121408H Apr, D/1/20th Inf found weapons cache containing 56 individual weapons and 3 crew served weapons. On the 14th of April, 3 significant enemy positions were located. At 1215H, C/1-20th Inf, vic BS524653, found 2 enemy base camps, consisting of tables, classrooms, a mess hall, 6 large huts, bunkers, medical supplies, and 75 rds of ammo. At 1520H the same unit vic BS519657 found a hospital consisting of 30 huts, a large amount of soiled bandages and medical supplies. At 1845, B-1-20th Inf vic BS502622, found a VC prison which had been evacuated approximately 6-12 hours earlier. Operation Norfolk Victory was terminated on the 19th of April at 1800H when the 1-20th Inf moved to the Wheeler/Wallows area of operation, and B Btry, 6-11th Arty moved to the Muscatine area of operation. Final results for Operation Norfolk Victory were:

FRND  
6 KH.  
28 WH. (EVAC)  
5 WH. (MINOR)

ENEMY  
45 VC KIA (C) 29 IN CIV  
32 DEF 120 IWC  
2 PW/VC 12 CSWC  
1 CIV DEF

Page 33 of 103 pages

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

(3) Operation Burlington Trail began at 08155H April 1968. It is an operation to open the road from Tam Ky to Tien Phouc, neutralize base area 117, locate and destroy NVA/VC forces in the area, and extend GVN control in the area. The operation is being conducted in conjunction with the 6th ARVN REGT of the 2d ARVN Division, elements of the CIDG forces from Tien Phouc Special Forces Camp and the 3d Trp of the 4th ARVN Cav Sqn. The 1st Sdn, 1st Cav, 1-6th Inf (-) and elements of the 1-46th Inf are the Americal forces participating. The road was opened to 2½ ton vehicle traffic on the 17th of April 1968 with a small 2d ARVN Div convoy of 15 vehicles going from Tam Ky to Tien Phouc. On 18 April 1968 the road was officially opened when a 2d ARVN Div, 50 vehicle convoy, moved from Tam Ky to Tien Phouc and returned, closing at 1810H. Ground action has been light to moderate in the operation. On 19 April 1968 at 1610H vic of BT209140, B-1-1 Cav, F Trp-8th Cav, and C-1-6th Inf engaged an estimated VC platoon. Results of the engagement were 25 VC KIA(C), and 5 IWC. There has been frequent mortaring of friendly units in night defensive positions. Results of Operation Burlington Trail during the reporting period were:

FRND  
15 KHA  
86 WHA(E)  
38 WHA(M)

ENEMY  
226 VC KIA(C)  
6 NVA KIA(C)  
61 IWC  
26 CSWC

(4) Operation Wheeler/Wallowa continued during the reporting period with sporadic heavy contact during February and March and mostly light scattered contact in April 1968. The Wheeler/Wallowa AO continued to be the most active area in the Americal AO during the period. Heavy contacts were reported on the 9th and 10th of February by the 3d Bde, 4th Inf Div in the northern Wheeler/Wallowa extension. Again on 27 February heavy contact was reported by the 1st Sdn, 1st Cav vic BT2721. During the period 4-9 March 1968, the 1st Sdn, 1st Cav again reported heavy contact vic BT1523. On 11 March 1968, elements of the 196th Inf Bde reported heavy contact vic BT0829. On 21-22 March 1968, elements of the 196th Inf Bde and the 1st Sdn, 1st Cav became engaged southwest of Hoi An. On 5 April 1968, B-4-31st Inf found a large weapons cache vic AT847337. Found were 199 individual weapons and 27 crew served weapons. Results of Operation Wheeler/Wallowa during the reporting period were:

FRND  
157 KHA  
581 WHA(E)  
369 WHA(M)

ENEMY  
1640 VC KIA(C)  
1070 NVA KIA(C)  
622 IWC  
107 CSWC

Page 34 of 103 pages

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

(5) Operations in the Chu Lai T-OR continued during the reporting period with scattered light contact reported. The enemy avoided any major engagements in the area. There was a total of 6 mortar or rocket attacks on Chu Lai base during this period with occasional mortar or rocket attacks on selected friendly fire support bases, battalion bases, and CP's in the area. Results in the Chu Lai T-OR during the reporting period were:

FRND  
35 KHA  
199 WHA

ENEMY  
122 ENEMY KIA (C)  
28 IWC

(6) Operations in Duc Phc AO continued with light contact reported. On 1 March 1968, an enemy trawler was engaged by naval gunfire and American gunships and was either destroyed by the fire or destroyed by the crew with a self-destruction mechanism. Results of Operations in the Duc Phc AO during the period were:

FRND  
57 KHA  
498 WHA

ENEMY  
390 KIA  
946 IWC  
18 CSWC

(7) Operation Muscatine continued during the reporting period with light to moderate contact reported. Mine and booby trap incidents continued through out the entire period, increasing significantly toward the end of the reporting period. The enemy for the most part avoided major contact concentrating instead on small scale harassing attacks and extensive use of mines and booby traps. On 12 February 1968, elements of the 11th Inf Bde, operating with elements of the 2d ARVN Div became engaged with the enemy vic BS7179. On 23 February 1968, the 11th Inf Bde made contact with the enemy at the same general area. On 16 March 1968, after a combat assault, elements of the 11th Inf Bde made heavy contact with the enemy vic BS7277. On 10 April 1968, D-4-3d Inf found a significant weapons cache vic BS515710 that contained 121 individual weapons, 2 crew served weapons, and large amounts of ammunition. Results of Operation Muscatine during the reporting period were:

FRND  
43 KHA  
235 WHA (E)  
43 WHA (M)

ENEMY  
587 VC KIA (C)  
4 NVA KIA (C)  
258 IWC  
3 CSWC

Page 35 of 103 pages

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

(8) Weather was generally good during the reporting period and did not hinder combat operations.

(9) Americal Division units continued to conduct many combat operations in conjunction with 2d ARVN Div Forces as well as Provincial Forces. In addition, Americal units provided protection for rice harvest areas during March and April and implemented a vigorous plan to deny rice and rice growing areas to the enemy.

(10) Overall enemy losses in the Americal AO during the reporting period were:  
4090 EN KIA  
2199 Weapons Captured

f. Close Air Support

(1) Missions/Sorties: During the period of 1 Feb 1968, through 30 April 1968, the Americal Division received 778 close air support missions utilizing 1414 air sorties.

(2) Skyspot Missions: The division received 603 requests from subordinate units for Skyspot/TFQ-10 missions, of which 253 were passed and 233 approved. The USAF flew 125 missions utilizing 163 sorties, the USMC flew 2 missions utilizing 2 sorties and the RAAF flew 30 missions utilizing 30 sorties in support of the division. Total Skyspot missions completed during the reporting period is 157 utilizing 195 sorties.

(3) FAC Missions: The division received 975 requests for preplanned forward air controlled missions, of which 486 were passed and 453 approved. The USAF flew 311 missions utilizing 627 sorties and the USMC flew 7 missions utilizing 14 sorties in support of the division. The division requested 302 immediate/divert missions utilizing 1216 sorties.

(4) ARC Light Missions: One ARC Light Strike was flown in support of the division during the reporting period. Bomb damage assessment (BDA) by forward air controlled as a result of this mission was approximately 15 bunkers opened and partially destroyed, and 5 tunnel entrances uncovered.

(5) Ordnance Expended: Total ordnance expended by close air support during the reporting period is 1325.17 tons of bombs, 289.61 tons of napalm and 5866 rockets.

(6) Damage Assessments: Forward air controllers made the following BDA during the reporting period: 1101 structures destroyed, 229 bunkers destroyed, 1428 meters of trench line opened or destroyed, 251 weapons



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

positions and spider holes uncovered, 20 sampans destroyed, 116 secondary explosions and secondary fires observed, and 84 killed by air (KBA) possible.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFUR-65) (U)

(6) Several training facilities were constructed at the Combat Center during the reporting period.

- (a) A 1400 man mess hall.
- (b) A 40 point, 25 meter small arms range.
- (c) A 50 ft rappelling tower.
- (d) Five outdoor bleacher sites.
- (e) A building for the Division Historical Museum.
- (f) A motor park and maintenance building.
- (g) An outdoor theater.
- (h) An improved access road.
- (i) A water well and purification system.

(7) The Division Training Regulation was finalized and sent to the Command Section for approval.

2. Artillery. See separate OMLI for the Division Artillery.

3. Aviation.

a. The Aero Scout Company (Prov), which was activated 1 Feb 68, was declared operational on 8 March. The company employs its aircraft in teams. One observation helicopter and two armed helicopters are employed as a reconnaissance team. Four utility helicopters with three squads of infantry are used to exploit targets acquired by the reconnaissance teams. This concept has proven to be very effective.

(1) The primary area of responsibility for the company has been in the 11th Infantry Brigade area of operation with emphasis on the Luscantine Area.

(2) Results for the month of March include twelve Viet Cong killed, one Viet Cong captured and numerous Viet Cong suspects detained. The infantry platoon was inserted twelve times and thirteen snatch operations were conducted.

(3) On 1 April, while screening for elements of the 4/3d Infantry, three Viet Cong were captured. One of the captured Viet Cong was the equivalent of a colonel. Various weapons were also captured.

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for quarterly period ending 30 April 1968  
(ROS-GSFCR-65) (U)

(4) Operations from 1 to 7 April resulted in ten VC/AVA killed and fourteen Viet Cong captured. The period was characterized by an increased use of the Aero infantry squads.

(5) The 1/20th Infantry was supported from 8 to 14 April. Mountainous terrain, double tree canopy and low clouds reduced the effectiveness of the reconnaissance teams. One observation aircraft was shot down by hostile fire.

(6) Operations were conducted in the Puscatine Area from 14 to 30 April. One aircraft was destroyed when it crashed after receiving hostile fire. On 23 April, the infantry squads, while employed as a blocking force, found a salt cache. The cache contained 83,000 pounds of salt.

b. Significant data for the 123d Avn Bn for the reporting period are:

	<u>FEB</u>	<u>MAR</u>	<u>APR</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Hours	2,082	2,807	1,869	6,758
Troops	12,253	13,312	13,030	38,595
Cargo Tons	632	206	191	1,029
Sorties	6,433	6,707	6,842	19,982

	<u>FEB</u>	<u>MAR</u>	<u>APR</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Med Evacs	11	0	1	12
VC KIA	277	12	28	317
VC Captured	0	1	29	30
Structures destroyed	237	43	5	285

Ordinance expended:

7.62mm	353,000	365,823	281,200	1,000,023
40mm	4,820	5,221	3,304	13,345
2.75" rockets	1,421	1,351	786	3,558

Page 40 of 103 pages

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-CG 27 1968  
SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(TCS-CSFOR-65) (U)  
Aircraft availability during this quarter was as follows:

	UH-1B	UH-1D	UH-1H	CH-23C
FEB	73%	86%	98%	60%
MAR	87%	86%	97%	77%
APR	83%	80%	91%	40%

c. Significant data for the 14th Avn Bn, which is OPCON to the Division, for the reporting period are:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>FEB</u>	<u>MAR</u>	<u>APR</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Hours	3,221	9,351	7,652	25,224
Troops	37,326	50,535	49,277	137,138
Tons of Cargo	8,490	,643	8,406	24,544
Sorties	29,379	36,374	32,659	93,355
Medical Evacuation	76	14	39	129
VC KIA	546	293	83	922
Structures Destroyed	399	205	476	1,080
Suspens Destroyed	107	99	125	331

Ordinance Expended:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>FEB</u>	<u>MAR</u>	<u>APR</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
7.62mm	831,135	1,060,525	921,347	2,863,007
40mm	13,710	11,142	14,040	38,892
2.75" Rocket	6,515	6,128	5,635	18,278

d. Training.

- (1) A standardization program for all aviators was initiated.
- (2) The battalion continues to utilize quotas for AATTP and BMTT courses.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for quarterly period ending 30 April 1968  
(ACF-C-FCR-65)(U)6.(U) PSYOP ACTIVITIES FEBRUARY - APRIL 1968

## a. Leaflets

	<u>Disseminated</u>	<u>Targets</u>	<u>Avg Per Tar</u>
February	42,225,000	396	107,000
March	69,666,750	477	146,000
April	38,473,490	440	90,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>150,465,240</b>	<b>1,313</b>	<b>115,000</b>

## b. Loudspeaker broadcasts

	<u>Aerial</u>	<u>Ground</u>	<u>Interborne</u>
February	59 hrs 55 min	267 hrs 30 min	7 hrs
March	124 hrs 45 min	235 hrs 30 min	25 hrs 30 min
April	112 hrs	301 hrs	5 hrs
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>295 hrs 40 min</b>	<b>804 hrs</b>	<b>37 hrs 30 min</b>

## c. Movies

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Audience</u>
February	43	36	5,350
March	83	66	14,825
April	174	104	19,500
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>39,675</b>

## d. Leaflets developed by PSYOP section, Americal Division

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Campaign</u>
7-134-68	Pallier - Le Kiet	Chieu Hoi
7-135-68	Defeat for 2nd NVA Division	Anti-NVA
7-144-68	Vehicle Accidents	Pro-GVN
7-145-68	Avoid Explosives	Rewards
7-202-68	Don't Run from US Forces	Pro-GVN
7-203-68	Rewards	Rewards
7-233-68	Health Hints	Anti-NVA
7-224-68	The Three Delays	Anti-NVA
7-235-68	Bombs Not Leaflets	Anti-NVA
7-237-68	Planes Will Return	Anti-NVA
7-238-68	Don't Wait to Die	Anti-NVA
7-239-68	Promises and Facts	Anti-NVA
7-247-68	Freedom or Death	Anti-NVA
7-248-68	South Pac is Here to Help	Pro-GVN
7-263-68	Pallier - Farmers Assn.	Chieu Hoi

Page 52 of 103 pages

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(REF: OPRON-68) (1)

Number	Title	Classification
7-255-68	VC Recruitment - Cao Son	Anti-VC
7-256-68	VC Dissension - Cao Son	Anti-VC
7-257-68	4th Bn - Battle Losses	Anti-VC
7-258-68	72nd Bn - Sickness	Anti-VC

1. 13XK in support of major operations

- (1) WALLEY/MALLOTT
  - (a) Leaflets: 48,187,000
  - (b) Aerial broadcasts: 71 hrs 35 min.
  - (c) Ground broadcasts: 217 hrs
- (2) MUSCATEN
  - (a) Leaflets: 12,333,000
  - (b) Aerial broadcasts: 43 hrs. 25 min.
  - (c) Ground broadcasts: 93 hrs.
- (3) MILLIKEN TRAIL (commenced 8 Apr 68)
  - (a) Leaflets: 3,206,000
  - (b) Aerial broadcasts: 2 hrs. 50 min.
  - (c) Ground broadcasts: 10 hrs. 30 min.
- (4) MARPLE VICTORY (8-19 Apr 68)
  - (a) Leaflets: 1,359,000
  - (b) Aerial broadcasts: 5 hrs. 20 min.
  - (c) Ground broadcast: 2 hrs.

f. "Chieu Hoi" program

(1) Ho Chiem by sector 29 Jan 68 - 30 Apr 68

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Total
Cuong Nam	6	1	45	21	73
Cuong Tin	2	9	19	24	54
Cuong Ngai	--	2	2	35	39
<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>227</b>

(2) Ho Chiem by operation 29 Jan 68 - 30 Apr 68

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	Total
Wheeler/Malloy	6	1	45	21	73
Muscatten	2	9	19	24	54
Milliken Trail	--	2	2	35	39
Marple Victory	--	--	--	10	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>227</b>

AVDF-CG

7 May 1963

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1963  
(CGI-C-PCR-65)(1)

(3) Wei Chans Turned in to American Division 29 Jan 63

	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>Total</u>
Young Man	1	1	2	4
Young Tin	-	-	1	1
Young Ngai	5	-	2	8
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>13</b>

g. Volunteer Informant Program (not previously reported)

(1) Number of Informants 1 Dec 67 - 30 Apr 68

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Dec</u>	<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>Total</u>
3/4 Inf	4	-	-	-	-	4
11th Bde	-	-	34	57	69	160
196th Bde	1	2	4	8	11	25
198th Bde	2	4	-	1	5	12
39th Engr Bn	17	16	47	14	41	165
1/1 Coy	-	-	-	-	3	3
<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>370</b>

(2) Total payments (CWI) 1 Dec 67 - 30 Apr 68

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Dec</u>	<u>Jan</u>	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>	<u>Total</u>
3/4 Inf	14,000	-	-	-	-	14,000
11th Bde	-	-	60,300	195,460	94,460	350,220
196th Bde	3,000	1,250	63,700	9,500	15,300	97,750
198th Bde	1,200	3,000	-	100	2,450	6,750
39th Engr Bn	13,500	54,200	67,350	25,450	79,950	241,450
1/1 Coy	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500
<b>Total</b>	<b>31,700</b>	<b>58,450</b>	<b>196,350</b>	<b>231,510</b>	<b>195,660</b>	<b>3,670</b>

7.(U) a. Chieu Hoi Campaign

(1) During the reporting period the following effort was expended in support of the Chieu Hoi campaign:

AVDr-09

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report For Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(ROR-CRMA-65)(U)

	<u>Leaflets</u>	<u>Aerial Ldskr</u>	<u>Ground Ldskr</u>	<u>Waterborne</u>
February	11,050,000	14 hrs 30 min	63 hrs	-
March	20,000,000	51 hrs	30 hrs 45 min	14 hrs
April	21,242,000	56 hrs 40 min	20 hrs 30 min	3 hrs
Total	52,292,000	122 hrs 10 min	114 hrs 15 min	17 hrs

(2) This campaign has been marked by a significant decrease in the number of Hoi Chanh during the reporting period (Detailed statistics are listed in par 2f). An analysis of the campaign indicates that the drop off occurred during February after the VC TBT offensive and continued into March and April when ground action was less intense than during the pre TBT months. The VC TBT Offensive coupled with the decision to temporarily suspend dissemination of propaganda had significant effects on this campaign. Not only was there a minimal number of Hoi Chanh accepted at the Cai Xoi Hoi Centers during February but the after effect of the suspension of the program has resulted in a loss of momentum and credibility. The non availability of required leaflets during February had a detrimental effect on attempts to revive this campaign although a considerable portion of aerial loadcarrier time was devoted to this campaign.

(3) The majority of Hoi Chanh continue to come from the areas where the military action is the most intense. The high percentage of Hoi Chanh from the Wheeler/Bollowa area of operation bears a direct relationship to the successful military operations conducted by the Americal Division in Quang Nam province.

b. Rewards Campaign

(1) During the reporting period the following effort was expended in support of the Rewards Campaign:

	<u>Leaflets</u>	<u>Aerial Ldskr</u>	<u>Ground Ldskr</u>	<u>Waterborne</u>
February	18,121,000	21 hrs 45 min	70 hrs	-----
March	19,943,000	20 hrs 55 min	44 hrs 30 min	3 hrs 30 min
April	5,371,000	-----	154 hrs 30 min	-----
Total	43,432,000	42 hrs 40 min	269 hrs	3 hrs 30 min

(2) This campaign has been marked by a significant increase in the number of voluntary informants who have given information concerning both enemy activity, and munitions and arms locations. Since its inception in December 1967, the program has more than tripled in size and all brigades are now actively participating in the payment of rewards to civilians who voluntarily provide such information (Detailed Statistics are listed in par 2g). Of particular significance was an incident that occurred on 26 February 1968. At the Son (D) Quang Nam (I) a Vietnamese civilian guided US troops to an arms cache which resulted in the recovery of 53 losing M48 rifles and 1 7.62 light machine gun. For this information the informant was paid 65,000VN.

AVDF-03

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(ROS-OSFOR-65)(U)

(3) Consistent results have been obtained from Operation Muscatine. This area has produced approximately 50% of all material turned in and has been marked by the large number of children who are acting as informants. Approximately 75% of all payments in this area are made to children under 15 years of age. Feedback indicates that both the printed propoganda and the loudspeaker broadcasts are understood and have been received favorable by the civilian populace.

c. Pro GVN Campaign

(1) During the period the following effort was expended in support of the pro GVN Campaign:

	<u>Leaflets</u>	<u>Aerial Ldnkr</u>	<u>Ground Ldnkr</u>	<u>Waterborne</u>
February	7,550,000	7 hrs	28 hrs.	---
March	11,630,000	13 hrs 15 min	119 hrs 45 min	8 hrs
April	5,210,000	1 hrs 25 min	60 hrs	2 hrs
<b>Total</b>	<b>24,390,000</b>	<b>31 hrs 40 min</b>	<b>207 hrs 45 min</b>	<b>10 hrs</b>

(2) A substantial increase has been shown in the scope of activities of the audio visual (HE) team. In April 1968 104 hrs of movies were shown which was more than the total output of the previous two months. The HE team has previously been utilized in only one brigade area. Present utilization permits the team to operate throughout the entire Americal Division TAGR.

(3) The combat loudspeaker (HB) teams of Americal Division have conducted various waterborne loudspeaker broadcasts in support of GVN Campaign during the reporting period. These missions were conducted aboard U.S. Army and Navy watercraft, using Military Policemen as crew members.

(4) On 11 Apr 68, a leaflet was disseminated in support of Operation Burlington Trail. This leaflet was targeted at the civilian populace and concentrated on enumerating the many economic benefits that would emerge as a result of opening the road from Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. It requested the support of the civilian populace to report any VC activity and 100,000 copies were disseminated along the entire 20km route by UH1D helicopter.

d. Anti-NVA Campaign

(1) During the reporting period the following effort was expended in support of the anti-NVA Campaign:

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-ASFOR-65)(U)

	<u>Leaflets</u>	<u>Aerial Ldsakr</u>	<u>Ground Ldsakr</u>
February	1,600,000	-----	10 hrs
March	10,900,000	-----	-----
April	2,975,000	2 hrs 30 min	-----
<b>Total</b>	<b>15,475,000</b>	<b>2 hrs 30 min</b>	<b>10 hrs</b>

(2) On 16 Feb 68 a leaflet was developed by Americal Division PSYOP to capitalize on the losses suffered by the 2nd NVA Division in Que Son and Duy Wuyen districts. Aerial dissemination was made on known locations of the 2nd NVA Division within the division area of operation.

(3) On 22 Apr 68, a campaign was initiated against ER5 headquarters with the objective of causing disruption of activities, dissension amongst the members and possible defection of personnel. This campaign consists of the dissemination of ten leaflets and five taped messages combined with air strikes on designated targets. It is programmed for a two week period and is expected to terminate early in May 1968.

(4) On 30 Apr 68 PSYOP OFLAM "Summer Victory" was developed and distributed. This contingency plan is designed to counter any propaganda effect the enemy may claim to gain out of offensive action conducted during May 1968. This month is considered ideal for propaganda exploitation as 6 separate North Vietnamese and Communist anniversaries occur during this month.

c. Anti-VC Campaign

(1) During the reporting period the following effort was expended in support of the anti-VC campaign:

	<u>Leaflets</u>	<u>Aerial Ldsakr</u>	<u>Ground Ldsakr</u>	<u>Waterborne</u>
February	4,104,000	16 hrs 40 min	86 hrs 30 min	7 hrs
March	7,150,000	40 hrs 35 min	40 hrs 30 min	-----
April	3,675,000	41 hrs 25 min	66 hrs	-----
<b>Total</b>	<b>14,929,000</b>	<b>98 hrs 40 min</b>	<b>193 hrs</b>	<b>7 hrs</b>

(2) The campaign conducted to counter the VC TET offensive although eventually considered effective indicated a need for more preparation for such contingencies. Printed propaganda and tapes were not available for usage at the operating level until 5 Feb 68. This coupled with the absence of the armed propaganda personnel (who had been released for TET) initially left a complete void in the PSYOP campaign to counter the VC offensive.

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 Apr 1968  
(RCS-CSPOR-65)(U)

(3) On 25 Apr 68, two leaflets were developed which were targeted specifically against the 48th and 72nd VC Battalions. Intelligence reports had indicated vulnerabilities in both units pertaining to malaria (72nd Bn) and high combat losses (48th Bn). These leaflets will be disseminated in support of Operation Burlington Trail (72nd Bn) and Operation Muscatine (48th Bn) early in May 1968.

(4) On 27 Apr 68, two leaflets were developed which were targeted against the VC and local populace in Que Son (D), Quang Nam (P). Intelligence reports had indicated dissension amongst local cadre and an impending recruitment - drive. These leaflets will be disseminated throughout the district supported by loudspeaker broadcasts early in May 1968.

### G. Inspector General Activities:

1.(U) Inspector General Activities during the last quarter (Feb - Apr) included the conduct of one formal Annual General Inspection, six unit Pre-Annual General Inspections, inspection of fourteen headquarters general and special staff sections in preparation for the forthcoming USAFV AGI during the first week of July, and two open messes. In addition, the office conducted an inquiry into the state of morale of two units and processed 223 complaints and requests for assistance.

2.(U) Materiel Readiness and Funds were the areas found to be the most deficient throughout all the units inspected.

3.(U) The complaints and requests for assistance processed by the office averaged 73 per month, with a high of 92 received during the month of April. A total of three actual complaints received during the period were considered justified. The bulk of the requests and complaints were in the categories of Malassignments, Medical Treatment, and a variety of items grouped under unit administration.

4.(U) The past quarter saw the organization of an inspection team consisting of 22 members drawn from units within the division, and include inspectors for automotive, food service, supply, and materiel readiness, chemical, security, funds, health and sanitation, weapons, and ammunition for the conduct of Pre-Annual General Inspections.

5.(U) The new Inspector General reported in on 30 April and will assume his duties upon departure of the present IG on 6 May 1968.

6.(U) Future plans include the continuance of the vigorous Pre-Annual General Inspection of selected divisional units.

### H. Information Office

1.(U) During this period 1 February 1968 through 30 April 1968 the Information Office continued as a clearing agency for news releases from the brigades, as well as a news-generating office. Support was provided to the news media, both military and civilian as follows:

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CRFOR-05)(U)

6. SUBJECT: (U) US/Vietnamese Police Relations

a. Observation. US Military Police have experienced limited success in achieving harmonious working relations with the Vietnamese National Police and the ARVN Military Police.

b. Discussion. The Vietnamese police agencies that the US Military Police come in frequent contact with are the ARVN Military Police and the National Police. The ideal combined police team incorporates all three of the police organizations. However, the ARVN MP and National Police level of training, discipline, and efficiency is far below that of the US MP. Further, the disparities in background, culture, and language make it difficult to achieve understanding between the US and Vietnamese police. The rate at which American units displace and the relatively short time that any individual remains at one location also inhibits the development of rapport on a person-to-person basis. Therefore, the Vietnamese police representative sees a constant parade of new faces and great repetition of combined police efforts that succeed for varying lengths of time. Very few military police operations have well established and successful combined police programs. One example of success in combined police operations occurred recently as a result of close cooperation between a brigade Provost Marshal and a MACV District Advisor. (District advisors do not have police advisors on their team. The nearest representative is the CORDS Public Safety Officer at province level. The district advisor, usually a combat arms officer, does not have the experience nor the time to devote working closely with the police chief.) The brigade Provost Marshal assigned a military NCO and three policemen to a detachment district headquarters for the purpose of working with the district police chief. The results were far more successful than expected. By being available 24 hours a day, the military police developed harmonious professional relationships resulting in local police improvement and the formation of an effective combined police team. The individual policeman's confidence rose, knowing that an American MP was present to support him, and police influence was soon extended beyond the steps of the police station. The military police NCO found that by assisting the local policeman in a variety of ways, i.e., improving police station defenses, instructing in police marksmanship, or insuring that a sick dependent received proper medical care; a substantial degree of mutual respect and friendship was formed. The effectiveness of this team quickly proved itself. The combined team working with Popular Forces and provincial reconnaissance units under the control of the district chief began ferreting out VC suspects, confiscating medical supplies and other goods destined for VC use, and cutting deeply into local black market and narcotics operations.



AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCE-CSP-65)(U)

6. SUBJECT: (U) US/Vietnamese Police Relations (Continued)

c. Recommendation. That whenever possible close and continuous contact be established at district level and below to insure an effective combined police operation. In dealing with Vietnamese Military Police, the Provost Marshal must make immediate contact with the nearest ARVN Military Police Battalion or company and initiate exchange program, social events, and civic action projects. Effective combined police operations will soon result from these efforts. The assistance rendered by the 23d Military Police to the ARVN Military Police Company in Quang Ngai led to the permanent assignment of two ARVN military policemen at Chu Lai.

7. Subject. (U) Personnel (Staff Judge Advocate)

a. Discussion. The TOE for an infantry division provides for five officers, one warrant officer, and four enlisted men. This is based upon a troop strength of approximately 15,000. This division's general court-martial jurisdiction numbers approximately 24,000 or sixty percent above the strength upon which the TOE is based. In addition, this section furnishes legal services to 5,000-10,000 other military personnel of all services in the division area of operations who are not under our GCM jurisdiction. The authorized strength of the office should be increased to insure that adequate legal services are available.

b. OBSERVATION. This section submitted a request in November 1967 that the authorized strength be increased to seven officers (+2), one warrant officer, and seven enlisted men (+3). Recommend continued emphasis be placed on this request.

AVIF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly, Period Ending 30 April 1968 (RCS-CSFOR-65)(U)

2. Signal Power Equipment.

(a) Observation: It has been determined that school trained personnel operating signal equipment which required power generators knew little or nothing about maintenance and operation of the power equipment. As a result, several generators have been deadlined due to improper maintenance performed by the operators.

(b) Evaluation: Through a study of the power generator problems within the units, it was determined that signal equipment operators had received little or no training on operator maintenance and correct operation of power generating equipment at the service schools. In an effort to improve maintenance programs, classes were conducted for all operators, mechanics, and supervisors by a technical representative from USAMECOM, which proved to be beneficial to all concerned.

(c) Recommendation: That service schools incorporate classes for communication equipment operator personnel in operation and maintenance of power generating equipment, and that units which are experiencing similar problems utilize the USAMECOM technical representative training program.

D. Intelligence (C)

1. Discussion: More and better information can be obtained from a PW when time is taken to coordinate OB information with that of the interrogation section.

Observation: We have found that through this coordination the useless harrassment of the PW is prevented and timely intelligence is made faster and easier.

2. Discussion: Coordination between the CI Section, II Section and OB Section has produced reliable intelligence from unreliable sources.

Observation: Instead of pushing CI agent reports aside we have taken this information and compared it with information from the II Section. Now, when an agent report gives an enemy location or installation we have a means of verifying it by the use of readouts on SLAR, VR, APD, and IR missions received from II section. We also feed back to the CI Section evaluation reports on the agents information. Thus CI is better able to judge the effectiveness of their agents.

3. Discussion: Our coordinated efforts with the II Section in establishing a "Targeting Team" has enabled us to produce more extensive and timely intelligence.

Observation: We have found that by setting up a separate team of two

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVIF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly, Period Ending 30 April 1968 (RCS-CSFOR-65)(U)

men from the OB Section and two men from the II Section, with both sections plotting their information on the same Situation Map, we are able to arrive at probable enemy locations, fortifications, movements, etc. This information is used by Americal Division Artillery in plotting their H&I fires and G2 Air for airstrikes. When possible a feed back on the effectiveness of the artillery is sent to us for the purpose of checking our effectiveness. This same information is used to evaluate CI agent reports.

4. Discussion: More effective intelligence on the enemy has been obtained through the coordination and cross-training of each OB Specialist and through daily briefings on current enemy activity each man has been able to acquire a working knowledge of the enemy situation.

Observation: As a result of this coordination, we have found that the officers are able to carry on more liaison with subordinate units because the men in the section are capable of satisfying most requests that enter our office without the aid of an officer. Most important, we have been able to instill the confidence in the men that is necessary for a smooth and efficient operating team.

5. Discussion: We have found that it is necessary to have a filing system that can enable us to find information with speed and ease.

Observation: At one time we were forced to waste time hunting through papers for facts to prove a point or assist in writing a report. Now our files are set up with an index system and there are also catalog files that are crossed referenced for quick access to immediately needed information such as letter box numbers, code names, AKA's and personalities.

6. Observation: A separate targeting section has been created.

Page 74 of 103 Pages

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(U)

3. Subject: Safeguarding SOI's.

a. Observation: Operational commitments require that certain personnel carry SOI's or SOI extracts on their person.

b. Evaluation: SOI's or SOI extracts, when carried by the individual, can be lost or compromised by poor safeguarding procedures.

c. Recommendations: That all SOI's or SOI extracts be secured by means of a dog tag chain worn around the neck of the user. It is further recommended that SOI's or extracts be returned to classified storage facilities at the end of each working period unless operational commitments dictate otherwise.

4. Subject: Gathering of Intelligence Information from Civilians in Enemy Controlled Areas.

a. Observation: In an area in which the enemy still exerts a considerable amount of influence, willing cooperation, in the form of agent reports from the civilian populace, is at times nonexistent. This fact has hampered our efforts in these locations since intelligence has had to depend upon aerial reconnaissance flights and information gained as a result of operations.

b. Evaluation: The "Snatch" has proved an effective method for gathering timely intelligence of a specific area. This operation is well suited to the Air Cavalry Troop. The "Snatch" team consists of a light reconnaissance team, one OH6A and one UHL, accompanied by a UHLH containing an infantry fire team.

When a suitable individual is located by the reconnaissance element, the infantry team is inserted for the capture, hence the term "Snatch", while the reconnaissance team provides cover and cuts off possible avenues of escape. The detainee is then returned to the base camp where he is interrogated by an IPW team. Items of interest are usually location and strength of enemy in the area, supply and weapon caches, and recent enemy activity. If the interrogation is productive, the detainee may be asked to lead ground elements into the area so as to further exploit pertinent information. Immediate response to intelligence of this sort is essential to the success of the operation.

Page 77 of 103 Pages

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(U)

c. Recommendation: The Air Cavalry employs the "Snatch" most effectively. Its helicopters provide the requisite surprise, often lacking when ground elements move into the area. By combining fire power and maneuverability, the helicopter is supremely suited for fixing and isolating the prospective detainee. The detainee can be quickly transported to base camps where trained I/W teams are available for proper evaluation of information. This fact allows the commander to commit his ground elements quickly, and upon reliable intelligence. It is also important to note this tactic is effective only in relatively open terrain where aircraft can maneuver while maintaining visual contact with the prospective detainee, thus closing off his avenue of escape.

5. Subject: Detainees

a. Observation: Past experience with detainees seized in the field have led to the conclusion that these detainees who are interrogated immediately after capture provide the most information. The field commander and his interrogator have the advantage over the military intelligence teams by their being present in the environment of the detainee when he is captured. The detainee, if he has committed a suspicious act, knows that his captors were witnesses, and that point in the interrogation is understood by both parties; therefore establishment of such an act is the questioning is unnecessary and time is saved. Any information given by the detainee is usually easily described and understood as both parties are located in the area of concern. Reaction to useful information is immediate and the normal 12-24 hours "read-out" waiting time is avoided. The administrative and travel time involved in processing detainees is bypassed by immediate interrogation and the effect of the detainee still being in the shack of capture is an aid to the interrogator.

b. Evaluation: Immediate interrogation is best accomplished by trained interrogators. This can be done by having trained intelligence teams make frequent trips to the field, especially when intelligence on a locale indicates that the inhabitants are involved in enemy activities or may provide information. An alternate proposal would have selected individuals from battalion sized units trained in interrogative techniques.

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(U)

c. Recommendations: More information is gleaned from a detainee when he is interrogated immediately after capture. Standing plans should be in effect to provide units with interrogator-interpreters or to send an interrogator in upon request. It is also suggested that RVN interpreters newly assigned to subordinate units be given training in the techniques of proper interrogation.

6. Subject: Enemy Information

a. Observation: Accurate, up-to date intelligence information upon which to base offensive sweep operations is normally difficult to obtain, due to the time required to process and disseminate reports from the various intelligence sources available. Usually the receipt of an intelligence report occurs 2 to 15 days following actual collection of information contained in the report. The fact that VC normally do not remain in one specific area more than 1 day at a time complicates the continuing problem of accurately locating the enemy.

b. Evaluation: Additional methods for gathering current intelligence and verifying reports just prior to offensive action are necessary to the conduct of successful operations. One such method is reconnaissance of targets by heliborne aero scouts. This unit has successfully obtained current information concerning specific areas by directing an aero scout element to "Snatch" or pick-up suspected VC or individuals living close to or within these areas. These individuals often provide information upon which to base immediate offensive action.

c. Recommendation: That aero scouts, when available be employed to reconnoiter a number of potential targets to aid in the selection of that specific area most likely to contain the greatest concentration of VC.

7. Subject: The Hand-Held Camera Program

a. Observation: The hand-held camera when used by aerial observers is valuable for measurement and verification of visually sighted and suspected targets. Photography obtained in this manner has also been an aid in briefing FAC pilots prior to air strikes.

b. Evaluation: Imagery interpreters are widely employed as aerial observers in RVN, but II personnel are not normally trained in aerial photographic techniques prior to assignment in-country. Furthermore, II Sections do not have the necessary camera equipment for the program, which necessitates borrowing the needed equipment.

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(U)

c. Recommendation: That imagery interpreters be school trained in the use of hand-held cameras for aerial photography and that cameras and associated equipment be included in the TOE of field-based II Sections.

8. Subject: Target Folders

a. Observation: In targeting operations, best results are achieved by maintaining two sets of target folders; one for hard targets such as tunnels and fortifications, and the other for soft targets such as cultivation, population location and movements, and individuals observed evading friendly sweeps.

b. Evaluation: The use of this system keeps the folders relatively uncluttered, and permits rapid recognition of enemy movement into an area as well as more accurate estimates of strength.

c. Recommendation: Hard and soft targets within an area of operations should be recorded in separate target folders to facilitate recognition of enemy activity.

9. Subject: Operations Against the VC Infrastructure

a. Observation: One of the most difficult problems which confronts tactical elements is the identification of infrastructure personalities encountered on operations. It is not feasible to have all suspects encountered in the field transported to the detention facilities for screening. Best results are obtained when a local GVN official is available to be transported to the area where the operation has been conducted upon the request of the tactical unit commander. These officials are usually quite knowledgeable of the area and the populace where the operation was conducted, and are often able to identify infrastructure suspects to be detained for interrogation.

b. Evaluation: Coordination with local GVN officials during infrastructure elimination operations proves beneficial in three ways:

Personnel known by local authorities to be part of infrastructure are efficiently apprehended. Field interrogation of individuals determined to be members of the infrastructure often leads to the apprehension of other personnel and equipment in the immediate area.

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(U)

8. (U) Subject: Reduction of Battlefield litter of potential use to the enemy.

a. Observation: Substantial amounts of waste material is generated in field environments which cannot be disposed of adequately by troops. Some examples of which are C-ration cans, ammo box wire, and expended smoke grenades.

b. Evaluation: Currently enemy forces make use of these items to provide shrapnel for their boby traps and mines. The high exploding rate of most commonly used battlefield explosive makes even light objects quite lethal.

c. Recommendations:

(1) That all wires and banding straps be removed from ration and ammo cartons prior to issue to field.

(2) That maximum use be made of soft aluminum containers in supplies like rations, smoke grenades and beer/soda. Such cans may easily be rendered useless by pocket knife or bayonet.

9.(U) Subject: Water Resupply in Inaccessible Arcas.

a. Observation: When field units are employed in areas of heavy vegetation resupply of water and other items is difficult.

b. Evaluation: The use of the 5 gallon plastic water bottle and a slack rope eliminates the need for the ground unit to clear LZ. A snap link should be faste<sup>d</sup> to the handles of the water bottle and the snap link attached to the rope by means of a half-turn (friction from sliding melts the handles of the water bottle precluding the direct attachment of the handles to the rope). One man on the ground with the end of the slack rope can control the descent of the water bottle by increasing or decreasing the amount of slack.

c. Recommendation: This procedure should be publicized so that units with similar situations may make use of the idea. With a little ingenuity this method will work for resupply of many items which can not be free-dropped.

10.(U) Subject: Combat Load for the Individual Soldier

a. Observation:

(1) In order for the individual soldier to accomplish his assigned combat mission, he must have the necessary equipment to sustain himself in the field for a specified period of time. All of the individual fighting men of a rifle company must carry either an M16 Rifle, CAR 15 Rifle, M14 Sniper Rifle, M79 Grenade Launcher, and/or an M60 machine-gun. 9,000 rounds of machinegun ammunition, 900 rounds of M79 grenade ammunition, 360 rounds of M16 ammunition plus four fragmentation grenades per individual, 72 smoke grenades, 200 flares, 70 pounds of demolitions and a minimum of 18 claymore mines, are required to be carried by the personnel of a rifle company.



AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(U)

(2) The above equipment coupled with the required rucksack, poncho and poncho liner, pistol belt and suspenders, two first aid pouches and packs, bayonet, four canteens filled with water, air mattress, entrenching tool, rifle cleaning pouch and material, extra socks toilet articles, a change of clothing, and nine meals of C-rations, brings the average weight of equipment load to approximately 85 pounds per man.

(3) During the hot weather season, the weight of the equipment greatly reduces the maneuverability of the individual soldier and is one of the major contributing factors causing heat casualties.

b. Evaluation:

(1) The poncho, poncho liner, and air mattress create unnecessary additional weight and bulk for the combat soldier, especially when items are wet.

(2) LRP rations must be made available in larger quantities than are presently being issued for the combat soldier, in an effort to reduce the excessive weight of three days supply of C-rations.

c. Recommendation:

(1) To bring relief to the individual soldier during the hot weather season, his combat load must be reduced to a maximum of 40 pounds. Therefore, it is essential that the combat soldier be provided lighter weight sleeping gear and rations. This could be accomplished very readily by a light weight poncho and a lightweight hammock. Both items must be durable, waterproof, and have the capability of being folded into a pocket size package. The use of such items will eliminate the necessity for carrying the bulky poncho, poncho liner, and air mattress.

(2) In addition, the LRP (Long Range Patrol) rations or a similar lightweight substitute should be issued exclusively to the field soldier during the hot weather season. The exclusive use of the LRP type rations would reduce the three days ration weight by 13 pounds and further lessen the volume of the C-rations.

11.(U) Subject: Red Ball Expanded (RBX) Procedures.

a. Observation:

(1) The 723 Maintenance Battalion's use of RBX program to acquire critical repair parts in anticipation of deadline was minimal through 31 Jan 68

(2) Prior to March quantities authorized to be placed on RBX were exceptionally restrictive, ranging from 10% to 25% of 15 day safety level quantity.

(3) Critical items of equipment were going deadline before repair parts were requisitioned on a Red Ball request, causing delays in returning end items to serviceable status.

AVDF-GC

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFO: -65) (U)

effort expended in support of a particular campaign and the results obtained. This is particularly true as far as loudspeaker broadcasts are concerned in areas where the literacy rate is low.

b. Evaluation. Effort expended in the Chieu Hoi, and Rewards campaigns and results obtained are as follows:

Chieu Hoi Campaign

	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>
Leaflet effort	26%	29%	55%
Loudspeaker effort	24%	27%	19%
Hoi Chanhs	50	89	64

Rewards Campaign

	<u>Feb</u>	<u>Mar</u>	<u>Apr</u>
Leaflet effort	43%	28%	14%
Loudspeaker effort	24%	27%	19%
Informants	85	80	124

2. SUBJECT: (U) Exploitation of Hoi Chanhs.

a. Observation. One of the prime uses of Hoi Chanhs has been to exploit them as a personal contact to urge other members of their unit to rally. Maximum use is made of broad cast appeals, both aerial and ground and hand written messages, reproduced in leaflet form and dropped in the target area. However, a different approach must be made to each Hoi Chanh dependent upon whether he is VC and has a family in the local area or is NVA and has a family in North Vietnam.

b. Evaluation. If the Hoi Chanh is from a VC unit, assurance must be given and action taken to insure that his family is in a safe area to prevent retaliation against them once he identifies himself. The Hoi Chanh from NVN will seldom permit his name to be used in dissemination for fear of repercussions which might be taken against his family in North Vietnam.

3. SUBJECT: (U) PSYOP Indoctrination.

a. Observation. Information concerning the intent and application of PSYOP within the Division was not being disseminated to the individual soldier. In the course of his duties the soldier has need to know specifically about the provisions of the Chieu Hoi and Rewards campaigns.



AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

**SUBJECT:** Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (U)

b. Evaluation. Indoctrination classes have been presented to all new arrivals in the Division. Particular emphasis has been given to the Chieu Hoi and Rewards campaigns as they apply to the individual soldier. The actions expected if confronted by a potential returnee or informant are emphasized. During the period 1 Feb - 30 Apr 68, 21 classes were presented to 1,594 individuals. Classes will continue for all future arrivals in the division.

4. Subject: Use of Kit Carson Scouts.

a. Observation. Problem of transporting Armed Propaganda Team personnel every two weeks from Danang to Chu Lai resulted in lack of continuity amongst combat loudspeaker (HB) team members and loss of man hours. These personnel augmented the HB teams and provided a means of face to face communication with target audiences.

b. Evaluation. To overcome the problem described above, 2 Kit Carson Scouts (KCS) were used to augment each HB team. These men selected for their capability to conduct face to face communication are now employed full time by the division. The result has been a more harmonious, united team effort and more productive hours of ground broadcasting accomplished.

5. Subject: (U) Limited PSYOP Resources.

a. Observation. The capabilities presently organic to the 7th PSYOP Bn have not provided the desired degree of support for this division. The input from this division represents only 15% of the total mission placed upon the 7th PSYOP Bn. The need for timely, localized leaflets required to exploit a specific situation cannot be met by the battalion. Supported units are therefore required to use preprinted less localized and therefore proportionately less effective leaflets to cover their area of interest.

b. Recommendation. This problem can be overcome by making available to the division its own propaganda development and printing capability. The division has on hand components of a Model 85 multilith press but is awaiting receipt of a Pioneer 2 platemaker before it can be fully utilized. To enable this division to fully exploit all propaganda opportunities in the most timely fashion two additional teams are required. It is therefore recommended that one each HC (Printing) and one each ED (Propaganda Operations) team support this division so that maximum advantage may be taken of psychological opportunities as they occur.

6. Subject: (U) MICE Availability.

a. Observation. Lack of valid authorization for PSYOP personnel and equipment causes problems in establishing data for requisitioning replacements of personnel and equipment.

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(RCS-CSFCR-65) (U)

Present personnel organization is based on MACPD letter to USARV dated 6 Jun 66 subject: Augmentation of Psyops Personnel. Equipment distribution is based upon verbal directions from MACPD and USARV.

b. Recommendation. That the MTOE be approved and disseminated as soon as possible.

7. Subject: Audio Visual "Jeepster".

a. Observation. The Kaiser "Jeepster" used to transport the equipment and personnel organic to the audio visual team was practically useless during the reporting period. The loss of this vehicle, due to the lack of repair parts, curtailed the activities of the team. Some use was made by replacing the organic vehicle with a substitute 3/4 ton which indicated that with certain modifications, this vehicle would prove a more suitable piece of equipment for this team. The problem has been not only the long lead time in replacement of parts for this commercial vehicle but also the inability of the "jeepster" vehicle to withstand the rigors to which it is exposed.

b. Recommendation. That action be taken to obtain the substitute vehicle for the "jeepster" referred to in the MACV - Psychological Directorate meeting of October 1967.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

WLS W. TAMM, JR.  
Colonel, GS  
Chief of Staff

Inclusions:

1. O'ELL - 4th Battalion, 21st Infantry
2. American Division Troop List.

**DISTRIBUTION:**

Copy

- 1. Assistant Chief of Staff for Force Development  
Department of the Army (ACFOD, D)  
Washington, D.C. 20315  
(Through channels)
- 2,3 Assistant Chief of Staff for Force Development  
Department of the Army (ACFOD, D)  
Washington, D.C. 20315  
(To US AF and with 1st Indorsement to above)
- 4,5 Commander in Chief  
United States Army Pacific  
ATTN: G1C1-GP  
AIC 96558
- 6 thru 11 Commanding General  
U.S. Army Vietnam  
ATTN: AVSGC-D ST  
AFO 96307
- 12,13 Commanding General  
Americal Division  
ATTN: AV-P-3C  
AFC 96371
- 14 Commanding General  
Americal Division  
ATTN: AV-P-1L  
AFC 96371
- 15 Americal Division G-1
- 16 Americal Division G-2
- 17 Americal Division G-3
- 18 Americal Division G-4
- 19 Americal Division G-5
- 20 Americal Division Information Officer
- 21 Americal Division Artillery
- 22 Americal Division G
- 23-35 as determined by the Division historian.

7 May 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 30 April 1968  
(ECS-CSSOR-65)(U)

Americal Division Troop List

(As of 1 Apr 68)

1. HQ AMERICAL DIVISION

HHC, Americal Div  
 1st Sqdn, 1st Cav  
 26th Engr Bn  
 123d Avn Bn  
 406th HC Det  
 449th Sig Det  
 E Troop 8th Cav  
 523d Sig Bn  
 23d Admin Co  
 23d MP Co  
 250th Pers Svc Co (Attached)  
 Co E, 51st Inf (LFP)  
 63d Inf Plat (Combat Tracker Team)  
 3d HEL Hist Det  
 Americal Combat Center (PROV)  
 408th RE Det  
 445th RE Det  
 401st RE Det  
 14th Avn Bn (OPCON)  
 71st Aslt Hel Co (OPCON)  
 174th Aslt Hel Co (OPCON)  
 176th Aslt Hel Co (OPCON)  
 1728th Hel Co (OPCON)  
 Americal CA Co, PROV (OPCON)  
 4th Plat, CA Co (OPCON)  
 6th Plat, CA Co (OPCON)  
 9th Plat, CA Co (OPCON)  
 O/L6, Det 31, 5th Weather Sqdn (USAF) (OPCON)  
 Tactical Air Control Party, Americal (OPCON)  
 39th Engr Bn (Area Support)

2. AMERICAL DIVISION ARTILLERY

HHC, Div Arty  
 3d Bn, 16th Arty  
 3d Bn, 18th Arty  
 3d Plat, G Batt, 29th Arty, Searchlights (OPCON)  
 Btry G, 55th Arty (.50 Cal) (joined but not assigned/  
 attached, as yet)

Pages 102 of 106 pages

AVDF-CG

7 May 1968

USMC: Operational Report for quarterly period ending 30 April 1968

3. MEDICAL DIVISION SUPPORT COMPANIES

HHC and Band, Support Command  
23d S&T Bn  
Hqs & A Co, 23d Med Bn  
Hqs & Maint Spt Co, 723d Maint Bn

4. 11th LIGHT INFANTRY BRIGADE (LT)

HHC, 11th Inf Bde (Lt)  
3d Bn, 1st Inf  
4th Bn, 3d Inf  
1st Bn, 20th Inf  
4th Bn, 21st Inf  
6th Bn, 11th Arty  
6th Spt Bn  
B Trp, 1st Cav  
90th Chem Det  
52d MI Det  
11th Sig Flt  
31st Public Information Det

5. 196th Infantry Brigade (LT)

HHC, 196th Inf Bde (Lt)  
2d Bn, 1st Inf  
3d Bn, 21st Inf  
4th Bn, 31st Inf  
3d Bn, 52d Arty  
3th Spt Bn  
F Trp, 17th Amd Cav  
43rd Inf Flt (-), Scout Dog  
156th Sig Flt  
10th Public Information Det  
27th Chem Det  
569th MI Det  
636th MI Det, CB

6. 198th INFANTRY BRIGADE (LT)

HHC, 198th Inf Bde (Lt)  
1st Bn, 6th Inf  
1st Bn, 40th Inf  
5th Bn, 16th Inf  
1st Bn, 52d Inf  
1st Bn, 14th Arty  
9th Spt Bn  
H Trp, 17th Cav  
57th Inf Flt, Scout Dog  
43rd Public Information Det  
19th Sig Det  
27th Chem Det  
635th MI Det

~~FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
OFFICE OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20310

**EXTRACTS**

IN REPLY REFER TO

AGAM-P (M) (17 Dec 68) FOR OT UT 683371

26 December 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report - Lessons Learned, Headquarters, Americal Division, Period Ending 31 July 1968 (U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. Subject report is forwarded for review and evaluation in accordance with paragraph 5b, AR 525-15. Evaluations and corrective actions should be reported to AGSFOR OT UT, Operational Reports Branch, within 90 days of receipt of covering letter.
2. Information contained in this report is provided to insure that the Army realizes current benefits from lessons learned during recent operations.
3. To insure that the information provided through the Lessons Learned Program is readily available on a continuous basis, a cumulative Lessons Learned Index containing alphabetical listings of items appearing in the reports is compiled and distributed periodically. Recipients of the attached report are encouraged to recommend items from it for inclusion in the Index by completing and returning the self-addressed form provided at the end of this report.

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY:

KENNETH G. WICKHAM  
Major General, USA  
The Adjutant General

1 Incl  
as

DISTRIBUTION:

- Commanding Generals
  - US Continental Army Command
  - US Army Combat Developments Command
- Commandants
  - US Army War College
  - US Army Command and General Staff College
  - US Army Adjutant General School
  - US Army Air Defense School
  - US Army Armor School
  - US Army Artillery and Missile School
  - US Army Aviation School
  - US Army Chaplain School
  - US Army CBR Weapons Orientation Course

Regraded unclassified when separated from classified inclosure.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**EXTRACTS**



**DISTRIBUTION (Cont'd)**

- US Army Chemical School
- US Army Civil Affairs School
- US Army Engineer School
- US Army Infantry School
- US Army Intelligence School
- US Army Medical Field Service School
- US Army Military Police School
- US Army Missile and Munitions School
- US Army Ordnance School
- US Army Quartermaster School
- US Army Security Agency School
- US Army Signal School
- US Army Southeastern Signal School
- US Army Special Warfare School
- US Army Transportation School

**Copies furnished:**

- Office, Chief of Staff, US Army
- Deputy Chiefs of Staff
- Chief of Engineers
- Chief of Research and Development
- Assistant Chiefs of Staff
- The Surgeon General
- The Provost Marshal General
- Commanding Generals
  - US Army Materiel Command
  - US Army Flight Training Center
  - Americal Division
- Commanding Officers
  - US Army Aviation Test Activity
  - US Army Limited War Laboratory
  - US Army Logistics, Doctrine Systems & Readiness Agency
- OSD(SA), Assistant for Southeast Asia Forces
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Code RF)
- Senior Army Representative, Marine Corps Development & Education Command
- Army Representative, COMSEVENTHFLT
- Defense Documentation Center
- Security Officer, Hudson Institute
- Research Analysis Corporation (Library)
- USAF Air-Ground Operations School
- The Air University Library

HEADQUARTERS  
AMERICAL DIVISION  
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(RI)(U)

SEE DISTRIBUTION

Section I

Significant Organization and Unit Activities

A. Command.

1. (U)

Command

Major General Samuel W. Koster, Division Commander was reassigned to become superintendent of the United States Military Academy. General Koster departed on 3 June 1968. Brigadier General George H. Young assumed the duties of Division Commander on 3 June 1968 and was replaced by Major General Charles M. Gettys on 23 June 1968. General Young was reassigned to III MAF where he became the Commanding General of Support Command. Brigadier General Howard H. Cooksey assumed duties as Assistant Division Commander on 12 June 1968.

2. The following distinguished persons visited the Americal Division during the reporting period.

- a. Lieutenant General James B. Lampert, Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense, 27 June 1968.
- b. Lieutenant General Frank T. Mildren, DEPCOMUSMACV, 1 July 1968.
- c. Commander in Chief, U.S. Army Pacific, General Dwight E. Beach, 5 July 1968.
- d. Secretary of the Army, Honorable Stanley R. Resor, 31 July 1968.
- e. General Creighton W. Abrams, COMUSMACV, visited the Division several times for operational guidance and orders.

INCL 1

FOR ON UT  
683371

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.  
DOD DIR 5200.10

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
 RCS-CSFOR-65)(RI)(U)

	<u>May 1968</u>	<u>June 1968</u>	<u>July 1968</u>
Payrolls Prepared	308	307	312
Regular Monthly Vouchers	23,641	23,343	22,515
FCS Travel Vouchers	2,016	1,778	1,503
TDY Travel Vouchers	278	139	257
Counter Payments	5,036	4,631	4,570
Allotments Processed	3,174	2,448	3,036

6. (U) Provost Marshal Activities.

a. Raids and Checkpoints.

(1) 46 raids and 17 checkpoints were conducted during this reporting period in villages and hamlets within the Chu Lai area of Americal Division AO.

(2) Significant items confiscated on raids and checkpoints:

(a) MPC	\$1454.60
(b) American cigarettes	368 cartons
(c) American beer	352 cases
(d) Marijuana	3251 sticks; 8 lbs 2 oz loose
(e) American soda	33 cases
(f) American whiskey	7 quarts
(g) Poncho liners	105

b. PW Activities. Five PW collecting points were operated during the reporting period. Results of the five collecting points detainee processing is as follows:

(1) Total detainees processed	2052
(2) PW	(28)
(3) CD	(412)
(4) IC	(1598)
(5) CH	(14)

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(RI)(U)

C. (C) Intelligence and Counterintelligence.

1. G2 Section.

a. (1) The Americal Division continued to operate against elements of the 2d NVA Division in the Wheeler Wallowa AO. In addition elements of the 2d NVA Division were contacted in Operation Burlington Trail. Of special note was the arrival of the 3d NVA Division in the Song Re Valley area; thus, creating a threat to the SF/CIDG camps and population centers of Quang Ngai (P). Operations against MF, LF, Irregular and Infrastructure continued.

(2) On 1 June 1968, LTC A. E. ADKINS assumed duties as ACoFS, G2 from LTC TOMMY P. TREXLER who departed on 15 May 1968. MAJ JOHN H. DORF was the interim ACoFS, G2.

(3) On 3 July an inspection was conducted by the USARV IG Office and results were outstanding.

b. G2 Air.

(1) The G2 Air Section intensified its collection efforts through aerial reconnaissance and surveillance during the Quarter. Increasingly favorable weather conditions allowed for more comprehensive planning and actual coverage flown. The monthly reconnaissance plan was adjusted to include those areas previously out of range due to poor weather. The volume of daily requests increased; and the Quarter saw a marked rise in the percentage of requests fulfilled to the specifications.

(2) Emphasis was placed on furnishing more information of immediate tactical value to Americal units. Working for faster imagery interpretation furnished timely targets to the artillery and tactical air elements, thus insuring rapid exploitation of intelligence.

(3) During the next Quarter, G2 Air will allocate its resources to maximize the advantages of the current weather and tactical situation. An improved AO plan has been developed which will provide Americal units with the latest reconnaissance information.

2. Enemy situation:

a. (C) Quang Tin and Quang Nam.

(1) Activity in Quang Tin-Quang Nam Provinces resulted from Operations Wheeler/Wallowa and Burlington Trail. The enemy started another offensive in May with ground attacks and attacks by fire, interdiction of LOCs and sabotage. There were a total of 22 such incidents along Highway #1 during the period 1 May 68 to 30 July 68 (15 in May, 14 mines and 1 sabotage, 3 mines in June, and 4 mines in July).

**SUBJECT:** Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSPOR-65)(RI)(U)

(24) On 23 Jul, elements of 1/1 Cav, in Opn Burlington Trail, contacted the enemy vic BT1527. Contact resulted in 68 NVA KIA, 8 IWC and 2 CSWC. Captured equipment and documents identified the 105 LF Co and elements of GI-40 Engr Bn, 2d NVA Div.

(25) On the morning of 24 Jul, LZ Bayonet received approx 40 rds of 60mm mortar fire and 2-4 rds of RPG fire, resulting in 1 US KIA, and 9 WHA. One or two VC entered the base and placed satchel charges inside the perimeter.

(26) On the night of 24 Jul, a 16 year old VC turned himself in under the Chieu Hoi program. He stated that he was working with the V-14 LF Co, and that the company was located at BT 287 089.

(27) On 24 Jul, a PW captured vic BT 042 432, stated that he was a member of the 4 Trans Co, 31 Regt, Div unk. He indicated that he had seen four American PWs in Phuoc Lanh (H) #2. He also stated that he had seen five more American PWs on 23 Apr in the vic of PHUOC HIEP (V), TIEN PHUOC (D).

(28) On 26 Jul, a PW captured vic AT 309 191, stated that he was a member of the 2 Bn (AKA 70 Bn), 21 Regt, and that the regiment was currently engaged in resupply activities in the Kham Duc area. The regiments base camp is currently located in the vic of ZC 1010, and the 21 Regt intends to move to the NUI DA Mtns (vic AT8916) for an offensive in August. At present thirty trucks, escorted by tanks, move along the SON HAI Trail (poss Hwy #14) to carry ammunition and rice.

(29) A PW captured on 29 Jul, stated that he was a member of the 44 Bn (aka 90 Bn), 1 MF Regt, 2 NVA Div. The PW stated that he believes the 1 MF Regt is located in the SON PHUC area vic AT 0237. A Hoi Chanh at Tam Ky subsector HQ indicated that 400 NVA believed to be part of the 31 Regt (aka 3 Regt) are located at BT 050 198.

(30) Operations in the Quang Tin, Quang Nam (P) area resulted in 797 NVA KIA, 1164 VC KIA, 529 IWC and 75 CSWC.

b. (C) Quang Ngai

(1) Enemy activity in Quang Ngai Province resulted primarily from friendly operations during the conducts of Operation Chattahoochee Swamp and Vance Canyon; with enemy initiated contact heavier in May than in June and July. Incidents were characterized by sniper fire and mortar attacks. There was also an increase in acts of terrorism and sabotage, interdiction of LCCs by mine and booby traps continuing. There were a total of 26 such incidents along Hwy #1 during the period 1 May 68 to 31 July 68, (11 in May, 9 mines and 2 sabotage; 9 in June, 7 mines and 2 sabotage; 6 in July, 3 mines and 3 sabotage.)

AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(RI)(U)

(2) On 1 May, vic BS 6977, elements of an RF Co were overrun by an estimated two VC Cos.

(3) On 5 May at 0130H, the MACV Compound in Quang Ngai City was mortared until 0202H. At 0145H, LZ Dottie received 18-20 rounds of 82mm mortar fire. At 0240H a MACV advisor reported that Duc Pho District HQ received 8-11 mortar rounds plus satchel charges near the police station and MACV Compound. At 0235, LZ Bronco received two satchel charges inside the perimeter with two more exploding outside the perimeter. At 0340H, LZ Liz received two satchel charges.

(4) On 6 May at 0300H, LZ Bronco received 64 rounds of 60mm mortar, 2 RPG-2 rounds, and at least 1 RPG-7 round. As a result of the contact there were 3 NVA KIA. At 0355H LZ Thunder received 11 rounds of mortar fire. At 0400H, the 174 and 11 Avn received 40-50 rounds of 60mm mortar fire, resulting in several aircraft damaged.

(5) On 13 May, Quang Ngai Sector Engr Co and family quarters were hit by four 60mm mortars and small arms fire. As a result of the contact, there were 13 VC KIA, 7 PWs and 9 IWC. B/4-21 Inf vic BS 930 224, received nine rounds of mixed 60mm and 82mm mortar fire. At the same time an APC on a ridge near BS 920 233 was hit by RR fire. LZ thunder received a satchel charge near the perimeter.

(6) On 22 May at 2300H Ba To SF/CIDG Camp received a ground attack and mortar fire from an unknown size enemy force, thought to have been elements of the 406 Sapper Bn. Contact resulted in 25 VC KIA.

(7) On 23 May at 1000H, at Mo Duc (D), BS 749 506, an unknown size enemy force kidnapped 15 civilians who had been working for US forces.

(8) On 24 May, the 2 ARVN Div, BS 705 735, engaged an unknown size enemy force resulting in 53 VC KIA, 13 VCS, 12 IWC, and 2 CSWC. Documents captured during the contact identified one or two companies of the 48 LF Bn.

(9) On 27 May at Duc Pho (C), a reported VC sapper attack of four satchel charge destroyed 75% of a Catholic church with 5 IHA and 3 WHA all civilians. At Tho Lac, a refugee camp, vic BS 02 378, several satchel charges were received, damaging 3 houses. A hamlet at BS 806 390 received one or two satchel charges with 2 civilians IHA and 8 houses destroyed. D/4-21 Inf at LZ Bronco, received 8-10 satchel charges in its perimeter as a result of an enemy attack against a refugee camp north of the LZ.

Page 12

AVDF-GC

August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSEFOR-65) (RI) (U)

(10) On 29 May, LZ Bronco received an estimated 125 rds of 60mm and 82mm mortar fire resulting in 2 MHA and 41 WHA. A female detainee stated that she was part of a group of 15 unformed VC who mortared LZ Bronco with 3 mortars.

(11) On 31 May at 0200H, BS 6081, gunships sank 35-40 sampans on the Song Ham Giang.

(12) On 2 Jun at 0910H, C/4-21 Inf vic BS 770 343 found and destroyed approx 30,000 lbs of salt.

(13) On 6 Jun at 0100H, vic BS603 917, friendly forces received 1 RPG round and AW fire in the Binh Son Bridge. VC entered a refugee camp near by and burned several houses. At 0415H, on LZ Thunder C/6-11 Arty received 25 rounds of 82mm mortar and small arms fire, inflicting 2 WHA and light damage to one 105mm howitzer.

(14) On 8 Jun at 0415H, BS 724 570, an RF/PF Co on a road clearing mission was ambushed, resulting in 24 VC KIA and 1 CSWC.

(15) On 15 Jun at 0300H, B/3-1 Inf vic BS 723 451, captured 2 PWs, LE VAN PHUNG, Sr Sgt, NVA and a female from 112 Co, 22 Regt, 3 NVA Div. These PWs were the first definite indication of the presence of the 3 NVA Div in Quang Ngai (P).

(16) On 16 Jun at 1045H, B/3-1 Inf vic BS 680 391, found a VC base camp with several huts.

(17) On 19 Jun, B/3-1 Inf at BS 394 602 had contact with 7 VC resulting in 7 VC KIA, 2 K-44 CIA. VC were all wearing blue uniforms with pistol belts and had documents indicating they were from the 401 NVA Regt.

(18) On 24 Jun, a PW was captured from the 21 Sapper Co who stated his unit was to coordinate with the 81 LF Bn plus elements of the 506 B Sapper Cos to ambush and block US/ARVN forces at the conclusion of Operation Chattahoochee Stamp.

(19) On 29 Jun, four detainees, captured by the 4 ARVN Regt, vic BS 515 715, stated they were from the 3 and 4 Cos, 83 LF Bn and had a mission of ambushing ARVN elements. At BS 623 018 at 2320H in Son Tra (H) #1, VC opened fire on friendly forces keeping them busy while other VC launched satchel charges and grenades and set fire to houses in the village destroying about 90% of the houses with 15 RD FHA, 30 civilians MHA, 21 MIA evacuated.

AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSECR-65)(RU)(U)

(20) On 2 Jul, Aero Scouts vic BS 592 412, observed an unknown number of VC. Infantry was inserted at 1400H and contact resulted in 18 VC KIA. The unit appeared to be a transportation unit.

(21) On 3 Jul, LRRP OLD GOLD reported a base camp vic BS 325 695.

(22) On 6 Jul, vic BS 604 724 at 0205H, an ARVN barracks received 15 rounds of 82mm mortar.

(23) On 7 Jul, vic BS 745 806, A/B 5-46 Inf contacted an estimated VC Co. A FAC reported 20-30 bunkers and spider holes in the area.

(24) On 10 Jul, vic BS 765 826 at 1418H, Swift Boats engaged with 81mm mortar and .50 cal, 25 MAM in two junks on the beach, resulting in one secondary explosion and fire, 2 VC KIA, boats and one structure destroyed. Also on 10 Jul four returnees at Quang Ngai provided information locating C-95 LF Sapper Co vic BS 697 12, 708 910, 707 900 and F-31 LF Co vic BS 684 919, 683 925. They stated that they received training as replacements at BS 724 895, and that the units were planning to attack the HQ at Binh Son during the dark of the moon. Another VC returnee on 18 Jul, reported the same units at BS 686 922 and BS 695 923.

(25) On 11 Jul, vic BS 373 393, 2 NVA PWs were captured. Subsequent interrogation revealed their unit to be the 3 Bn, 18 Regt, 3 NVA Div. However it is thought these PWs had only been assigned to this unit and had not yet joined it. Another alternative is that a new 18 Regt is being formed, but there is nothing further to substantiate this hypothesis.

(26) On 12 Jul, A/1-6 Inf vic BS 337 148 and BS 347 and 147 spotted a VC Co and platoon. At BS 555 815, a gunship and a FAC observed approx. 100 people who broke up and moved SE when they observed the A/C. At BS 472 475, R/1-20 Inf observed 67 VC moving SE in groups of 2-4 carrying heavy packs and four hvy wps.

(27) On 13 Jul at BS 434 393, B/3-1 Inf found a base camp with partially completed bunkers and three mess halls large enough to feed two Cos. They also found a document indentifying the 511 unit (aka for 400 Mortar Bn 3 NVA Div). At BS 290 601, the Aero Scouts acting on the advice of an informer at Ha Thanh SE/CIDG Camp, conducted an operation and recovered 3X120mm mortars, 20,000 rds of SA Ammo, 75 bicycles each with a carrying rod for 10XSA, and documents from the 20th Arty Regt.

Page 14



AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(JCS-CSFOR-65) (RI) (U)

(28) On 19 Jul vic BS 433 387, B/3-1 Inf found a new base camp south of the one vic BS 434 393. (See sub paragraph 27 above). C/1-52 Inf vic BS 726 829, contacted an estimated platoon of VC wearing uniforms and camouflaged helmets, vic BS 7483, documents captured identified the 43 LF Bn.

(29) On 20 Jul vic BS 432 392, B/3-1 Inf captured a PW from the 3 Plat, 2 Co, 1 Bn, 22 Regt, 3 NVA Div, who stated his Cos base camp was vic BS 423 395. He became separated from his unit because of malaria while on a rice gathering mission and was captured when he returned to the deserted base camp. He further stated the strength of the Co was about 48 men, but he had no knowledge of mission or locations. A detainee picked up near Quang Ngai by the ARVN stated he was from the 3 Engr Co, 3 Bn, 2 Regt, 3 NVA Div, and that his unit was located along the Selo River from BS 3055 to BS 2442. His mission was to recon the Quang Ngai airfield for an impending attack.

(30) On 22 Jul at 2300H, Ho Duc Sub-sector received fifty 60mm and 82mm mortar rounds. On 23 Jul at 0100H, they received 20 rounds of 60mm mortar. At 0130H, Son Tinh received 10X82mm mortar rounds. At 0140H, Quang Ngai vic BS 650 730, received 21X82mm mortar rounds, 7XM-79 rounds, and satchel charges which knocked out the radio station. At 0155H, Duc Pho, South of LZ Bronco perimeter near a refugee camp, vic BS 817 379, received 10X82mm mortar rounds. At 0200H, Binh Son received 5X82mm mortar rounds.

(31) On 24 Jul at 0940H, Opn C-166 from the Ha Thanh SF/CIDG Camp vic BS 239 606, drew sniper fire. Fire was returned resulting in 1 enemy KIA and documents CIA indicating the KIA was part of a thirteen man team from B-7. (AKA Civilian Proselyting Section, Pol Staff, 3 NVA Div).

(32) On 26 Jul at 1030H, Opn-156 from the Ha Thanh SF/CIDG Camp, BS 428 634, made contact with an estimated company in bunkers using AW, HG and Hvy MG. They were suspected VC MF or NVA.

(33) In Quang Ngai (P) for the reporting period, there were 19 NVA KIA, 475 VC KIA, 138 IWC, and 15 CSNC. Contact was generally light and was characterized by attacks by fire and light harrasing attacks. A significant change during the period was the movement of two regiments of the 3 NVA Div from Binh Dinh (P) to the Song Re Valley area of Quang Ngai (P).

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Page 15c

136

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(ICS-CSFOR-65)(RI)(U)

3. (U) Military Intelligence Detachment: Significant events of the detachment for the period ending 31 July 1968.

a. Military intelligence specialists continued to support the Americal Division Headquarters in the areas of Imagery Interpretation, Counterintelligence, PW Interrogation, and Order of Battle. This support was provided despite the fact the detachment at Division Headquarters was formally discontinued during the previous reporting period. The planned consolidation of brigade military intelligence detachments failed to materialize. Personnel strength continues to be far short of that necessary to effectively respond to Division intelligence requirements on a timely basis. The personnel situation will not be corrected until a division military intelligence detachment is organized. Currently, the Americal Division is overstrength in military intelligence specialists yet support for the Division Headquarters is inadequate and each brigade has personnel shortages.

b. Efforts to organize a Division MID received further impetus upon receipt of USARV Message AVHCB-P 52670, DTG 301105Z May 68, subj: Assignment of Personnel to MI Detachments. The message established a standard MID for Vietnam divisions and authorized personnel assignments pending approval of the MTOE by DA. The USARV table of organization for division MID, together with the structure for a brigade MI Team, were forwarded to each brigade commander and his comments were solicited. Final staff action required to establish a division MID, including preparation of general orders, should be completed without further delays.

c. On 1 July 1968, Major Raymond E. Zickel assumed command of the Americal Military Detachment from Major Donald E. Williams, Jr.

d. Order of Battle Section.

(1) During the reporting period, the OB Section continued to produce timely intelligence concerning the enemy situation in Southern ICTZ.

(2) Significant activities and projects completed by the Order of Battle Section during the period were as follows:

(a) Assisted the G3 Plans by writing nine Intelligence Estimates on areas within the Americal Area of interest.

(b) Assisted the G2 by preparing charts, overlays and notes for the briefing of the Commanding General, Americal Division; Commanding General, I Field Force Vietnam; Commanding General, MACV;

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(RI)(U)

and the Secretary of the Army. Such studies included enemy locations, capabilities, vulnerabilities, and summaries of enemy activities.

(c) Produced special studies, estimates and overlays for the S2s of subordinate units, C Co 5 Special Forces Group (Abn), and other intelligence agencies in the area.

(d) The targeting Section produced special studies on the Song Re Valley area and the Tien Phuoc Rice Bowl area in an effort to locate elements of the 2 and 3 NVA Divisions.

(e) Working in conjunction with the II Section and G3 Plans, a study was prepared of all SF/CIDG Camps within the division area of interest.

(f) Updates were made on the OB studies of the 70 MF Bn and the 72 LF Bn.

(g) Updated studies on Hwy 1, 535 and the southern Chu Lai TAOR (Muscatine area) concerning mines, boobytraps and acts of sabotage. Prepared weekly studies on mines, boobytraps and acts of sabotage throughout Americal AO to aid in reducing casualties sustained by friendly forces due to such incidents.

(h) Concurred in Psyops drops and broadcasting for the G2.

(i) Continued to maintain and update Order of Battle files on all confirmed enemy units and higher headquarters.

(j) Continued to furnish Agent Report evaluations for the G2.

(k) Conducted liaison visits with SF/CIDG camps, advisory groups, subordinate units and higher headquarters.

(l) Provided Order of Battle information to the Radio Research Company.

### c. Imagery Interpretation Section.

(1) During the reporting period the II Section continued to furnish the division imagery interpretation support through photo readouts and special studies.

(2) Specific accomplishments were:

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(ICS-CSFOR-65)(RI)(U)

(a) Photography resulting from 175 photo missions was received. 131 of these were distributed to the brigades.

(b) 72 supplementary Imagery Interpretation Reports were published and distributed from the readouts of 89 photo missions

(c) 24 special studies were completed. These include studies of Hiep Duc, Hau Duc and Kte 534 river areas.

(d) Completed the Special Forces Camp studies including overlays, mosaics and drawings. These were produced and compiled into book form for distribution.

(e) A total of 20 VR flights were made by the aerial observers of the Imagery Interpretation Section. They reported approximately 60 significant sightings. The hand held 35mm camera was used effectively, producing detailed aerial photographs of bridges, fording sites and trails.

(f) Liaison missions were continued to all the brigades, several SF/CIDG Camps, and III MAF. These were used to exchange intelligence information.

### i. Interrogation Section.

(1) During the reporting period, the Interrogation Section interrogated and classified 234 detainees. Teams were assigned from division interrogation resources to operate the 1/1 Cav Sqdn's POW cage.

(a) NVA	16
(b) VC/PW	24
(c) Civil Defendants	51
(d) Returnee	17
(e) Regroupee	1
(f) Doubtful Case	0
(g) Innocent Civilian	125

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(RI)(U)

The totals above represent a decrease of 442 from the previous reporting period. This is due to the fact that there was a decrease in POWs captured.

(2) The decrease in number of Innocent Civilians is due to the fact that Division Interrogation Section is no longer receiving detainees directly from the field, as was the case during the last reporting period (Operation Muscatine). The brigade Interrogation Sections classify detainees and only the NVA/PW, VC/PW and Hoi Chanh are forwarded to the Chu Lai Collection Point. The Innocent Civilians at division level come mainly from medical evacuation patients at the 2 and 27 Surgical Hospitals, detainees from Swift Boat operations, and headquarters elements. All hospital cases are now handled by the Division Interrogation Section.

(3) The Interrogation Section supported seven US Navy Swift Boat operations along the Southern I Corps coastal region. Over 125 persons were screened (not reflected in above totals) for intelligence information. Five were brought into the Division Collection Point for detailed interrogation.

(4) The Interrogation Section continues to provide field interrogation support and processes all detainees apprehended by the 1/1 Cav Sqdn. An interrogator and interpreter team is permanently detailed to accomplish this mission; however, there were four teams (2 US and 2 ARVN) operating with the squadron during most of the reporting period. Through field interrogations, these teams have helped the troops locate many rice caches, weapons caches, and tunnel complexes.

(5) In support of Operation Pochantas Forest, the Division Interrogation Section dispatched a team consisting of two interrogators, two interpreters, and one ARVN officer (from 3th ARVN MID) to TF Cooksey.

(6) On 12 May five teams were sent to the Chu Lai Airfield to debrief the pilots and crews of aircraft that evacuated personnel from SF/CIDG camp. Personnel from B/2-1 Inf, and other elements of the 196 Bde which assisted in the evacuation were also debriefed. On 17 May two teams were dispatched to the NSA Hospital in DaNang to debrief three members of the 196 Bde who had escaped and evaded from the Kham Duc area when their outpost was overrun by NVA troops. Numerous electronically transmitted reports were prepared and disseminated to COMUSMACV, and other reports were submitted to the ACofS, G3, Americal Division for preparation of an After-Action Report on the evacuation of the SF/CIDG camp.

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(EC.S-CSFOR-65) (RI) (U)

(7) During the reporting period, the Division Interrogation Section supported division elements by screening, summarizing, and forwarding to the Combined Document Exploitation Center (CDEC) over 500,000 pages of captured documents. During the month of May, the Americal Division was second of all units in Vietnam, in the total number of document pages forwarded to CDEC. The average time from time of capture to forwarding to CDEC was 5 days, which represents an improvement over the last reporting period.

(8) One hundred and twelve weapons were registered as war trophies during the reporting period. Approximately 30 NVA uniforms, medical equipment, NVA web gear, 54 AK-47s, and a Russian Flamethrower were delivered to the III MAF Collection Branch in response to SICRs levied by higher headquarters.

(9) The interrogation Section continues to coordinate with the IPW Sections of the 11, 196, 198 Bdes and the 1/1 Cav Sqdn. The section is also in constant contact with the Quang Ngai Interrogation Center, the Tam Ky S2 Sector Advisor, and III MAF to insure the fastest possible dissemination of intelligence obtained through the exploitation of prisoners of war.

e. Counterintelligence Section.

(1) During the reporting period the CI Section has continued to support the Americal Division by conducting investigations and inspections, collecting information and managing the Kit Carson Scout and Volunteer Informant Program.

(2) Counterintelligence inspections continue in an effort to strengthen the security posture of Division Headquarters and other divisional elements. Nineteen semi-annual CI inspections, nine pre-IG inspections, eleven courtesy inspections and ten unannounced inspections were conducted during the reporting period. In addition, security and investigative assistance was provided to the Marine Air Groups on Chu Lai installation.

(3) Cooperation with the Americal Provost Marshal and the Industrial Relations Office continues in an effort to increase control over the indigenous workers by establishing stricter procedures for processing, guarding and reporting changes in the work force. Approximately 25% of the reports containing the names, and pass number of employees of each activity have been received. An aggressive inspection and spot check program is in progress and is resulting in

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(RI)(U)

better internal control of workers. Indigenous employees apprehended out of their immediate area of employment were remanded to the CI Section for investigation. Hiring activities are required to make positive identification of the employee and explain why the person was not under required supervision and control. Workers repeatedly violating SMC Reg 190-5 were barred from employment on the installation. When applicable, formal reports of the incident were forwarded through the G2 to the activity concerned.

(4) The recruitment of Hoi Chanhs to serve in the division as Kit Carson Scouts (KCS) continues. At the end of the reporting period, 99 scouts were on the rolls. The performance of the scouts continues to improve as the scouts and the Americal Division units learn to work as a team. Two scouts were killed in action and one was reported missing in action during the reporting period.

(5) The Volunteer Informant Program (VIP) reached a peak in monthly expenditures during May and June. The VIP expenditure during these months averaged \$3,000 per month (354,000 \$VN). The termination of Operation Muscatine sharply reduced VIP expenditures in July. Expenditures were still predominantly for weapons and munitions rather than information through this program. The present downward trend of VIP expenditures is expected to continue until a new operation develops new areas of exploitation.

(6) Source recruitment continues to receive increasing emphasis. The major concern of the source program is to provide an early warning system for hostile activity and the identification of VC infrastructure in the Chu Lai TAOR.

(7) Personnel of the 8th ARVN MID, working with the CI Section, continue to assist in the identification of VC infrastructure and to provide increased coverage for the installation informant program.

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (RI) (U)

D. (C) Plans, Operations, Training and Organization.

1. G3 Section.

a. General.

(1) The Americal Division continued offensive operations in the Americal AO during the period 1 May 1968 to 31 July 1968. Contact was generally light. Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA continued throughout the period. Operation MUSCATINE and NORFOLK VICTORY terminated, new operations were VANCE CANYON, BURLINGTON TRAIL, POCAHONTAS FOREST, CHATTAHOOCHEE SWAMP and GOLDEN VALLEY.

(2) On 1-7 July 1968 a USARV AGI was conducted within the Americal Division, official results have not been received at this time.

(3) The Division Combat Standing Operating Procedures (SOP) was received in late July and distributed throughout the Division.

b. Organization. The buildup of the Americal Division continued during the reporting period. The Division Troop list, as of 31 July 68, is attached as inclosure 1. The following organizational actions were completed:

(1) USARV General Order 2378, 20 May 68, assigned 59th Infantry Platoon (Scout Dog).

(2) USARV General Order 2511, 27 May 68, assigned the 251st and 252d Field Artillery Detachments (RADAR).

(3) USARV General Order 2912, 18 June 68, assigned the 258th Personnel Service Company.

(4) USARV General Order 2914, 18 June 68, assigned the 415th Signal Detachment and the 570th TC Detachment.

(5) USARV General Order 2981, 21 June 68, assigned Battery G, 55th Artillery (QUAD 50).

(6) USARV General Order 3559, 24 July 68, attached the following units:

160th Engineer Detachment  
506th Engineer Detachment  
584th Engineer Detachment  
600th Engineer Detachment  
603d Engineer Detachment



SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968.  
(PCS-CSFOR-68) (RI) (U)

(7) USARV General Order 3602, 26 July 68, assigned the 1st Battalion 8th Artillery.

(3) USARPAC General Order 278, 29 May 68, reorganized the 3d Military History Detachment under MTOE 20-017E PAC 1/68 effective 16 June 1968.

(9) USARPAC General Order 292, 14 June 68, amended USARPAC GO 300, 2 Dec 67, as reads HQ an MAIN SPT CO, 723d MAINT BN to read HQ and Co A, 723d MAINT BN.

(10) USARPAC General Order 303, 17 June 68, reorganized the 196th Signal Platoon under MTOE 11-3SE PAC 1/68 effective 25 June 68.

(11) USARPAC General Order 311, 20 June 68, reorganized the 3d Bn, 18th Arty under MTOE's 6-436G; 6-437G; 6-439G; PAC 1/68 effective 1 July 68.

c. Disposition and movement of units during the period.

(1) At the beginning of the reporting period units were conducting combat operations as follows:

(a) 196th Inf BDE(1st) with 2-1st Inf, 4-31st Inf and 3-21st Inf: OPCON to Provisional Corps Vietnam conducted operations in the vicinity of Hue-Phu Bai.

(b) 190th Inf Bde (Lt) with 1-52d Inf (-), 1-20th Inf, and 1-6th Inf: Conducting operation WHEELER/WALLOWA and Opn BURLINGTON TRAIL.

(c) TF Roach with 5/46th Inf and 1-46th Inf: Conducting operations in the CUU LAI TAOR.

(d) 11th Inf Bde (Lt) with the 3-1st Inf, 4-3d Inf, and 4-21st Inf: Conducting Operation MUSCATINE and conducting operations in the DUC PHO AO.

(2) Major movement of units during the period was as follows:

(a) On 8 May 68, because of enemy buildup in the WHEELER/WALLOWA Area, two infantry companies and an artillery battery were moved from DUC PHO AO to WHEELER/WALLOWA area (A/4-21st Inf, D/3-1 Inf and B/6-11th Artillery).

(b) On 10 May 68, because of a mission to reinforce KEAM DUC SF Camp, A/1-46 Inf from Operation BURLINGTON TRAIL and the 2-1st Inf from the Camp Evans area moved to KEAM DUC. This initiated Operation GOLDEN VALLEY.

SUBJECT: Operation Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
 (RCS-CSFOR-65) (RI) (U)

(c) On 12 May 68, 2-1 Inf with A/1-46th Inf were extracted from Kham Duc. The 2-1 Inf returned to Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA with A.1-46th Inf returning to Operation BURLINGTON TRAIL. Operation GOLDEN VALLEY terminated this date.

(d) On 13 May 68, 196th Inf Bde (Lt) began movement back to LZ BALDY from PCV. The 4-31 Inf returned to WHEELER/WALLOWA area (FSB WEST). The 193th Inf Bde moved back to CHU LAI TAOR. TF Roach was disbanded.

(e) On 14 May 68, 196th Inf Bde (Lt) assumed control of Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA.

(f) On 29 May 68, because of enemy build-up in Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc area, 1-6 Inf moved from Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA to Operation BURLINGTON TRAIL.

(g) On 1 June 68, 1-52 Inf began movement from Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA to Operation BURLINGTON TRAIL. Movement completed on 2 Jun 68.

(h) On 8 Jun 68, 1-46 Inf began to move from CHU LAI TAOR to Operation BURLINGTON TRAIL to replace 1-6 Inf. On 9 Jun 68, move was complete with 1-46 Inf conducting operations in BURLINGTON TRAIL and 1-6th Inf conducting operations in the CHU LAI TAOR.

(i) On 13 Jun 68, 1-20th Inf began movement from WHEELER/WALLOWA AO to DUC PHO AO. The 4-21 Inf moved from DUC PHO AO to WHEELER/WALLOWA AO replacing 2-1 Inf at LZ BALDY. 2-1 Inf moved to LZ ROSS (BT027342). All moves complete on 15 Jun 68.

(j) On 16 Jun 68, 1/52 Inf began movement from BURLINGTON TRAIL AO to the CHU LAI TAOR to replace the 5-46th Inf for VANCE CANYON Operation. The movement was completed on 20 Jun 68.

(k) On 19 Jun 68, Operation CHATTAHOOCHEE SWAMP was initiated with 3-1 Inf conducting a battalion (-) combat assault into the area southwest of Quang Ngai City, vicinity HA THANH Special Forces Camp. The 1-20th Inf assumed responsibility for the DUC PHO AO.

(l) On 20 Jun 68, Operation VANCE CANYON was initiated with the 5-46th Inf conducting a battalion size combat assault into the area vicinity TraaBong Special Forces Camp. The 1-52 Inf assumed responsibility for the southern portion of the CHU LAI TAOR with base at LZ GATOR, relieving the 5-46th Inf for the operation.

7 August 1968

**SUBJECT:** Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS CSFOR-65) (R1) (U)

(m) On 29 Jun 68, Operation CHATTANOOCHEE SWAMP was terminated with the 3-1 Inf moving back to the DUC FHO AO and assuming responsibility for the northern portion of the AO.

(n) On 1 Jul 68, 5-46th Inf began extraction from Operation VANCE CANYON area, moving back to the southern portion of the CHU LAI TAOR. Operation VANCE CANYON was terminated on 2 Jul 68.

(o) On 1 Jul 68, 11th Inf Bde (Lt), initiated reconnaissance and surveillance operations in Song Re River Valley. C/3-1st Inf moved to Ea Thanh S.F. Camp and Recon 1-20th Inf moved to Minh Long S.F. Camp.

(p) On 2 Jul 68, 198th Inf Bde (Lt) assumed responsibility for southern portion of CHU LAI TAOR with the 4-3 Inf moving to CHU LAI base in preparation for moving to WHEELER/WALLOWA area. The 4-3 Inf completed move to WHEELER/WALLOWA on 3 Jul 68.

(q) On 4 Jul 68, 196th Inf Bde (Lt) began redeployment of forces in preparation for Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST. Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST was initiated on 6 Jul 68, with TF COOKSEY conducting operations with 4 battalions from the 196th Inf Bde and TF ARVN with 3 battalions.

(r) On 5 Jul 68, TF ARVN joined Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST. TF ARVN consisted of the 5th ARVN Regt HQ with 2-5ARVN Bn, 3-5 ARVN Bn, 4-5 ARVN Bn, and C/1-22 ARVN Arty.

(s) On 11 Jul 68, 5-46th Inf was air-moved from CHU LAI TAOR to Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST with HQ at LZ WEST. The 1-52 Inf assumed responsibility for 5-46th Inf portion of the CHU LAI TAOR.

(t) On 20 Jul 68, 4-21 Inf was extracted from Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST and moved to Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA with HQ at LZ BALDY.

(u) On 22 Jul 68, two Mike Force companies from Da Nang arrived to conduct combat operations with the Americal Division in Operation POCHONTAS FOREST.

(v) On 29 Jul 68, two Mike Force companies were extracted from Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST and moved back to Da Nang.

d. Plans. The following plans, operations orders or fragmentary orders were in effect or initiated during the reporting period.

(1) OPLAN 2-68 (Defense of Critical Cities), 3-68 (US and Third Country National Emergency Relief/Evacuation Plan) and 4-68 (Natural Disaster Relief Plan) were all published during this reporting period. OPLAN 17-67 (GOLDEN VALLEY), which provides for the relief/evacuation/counterattack for selected SF/CIDG camps, continues in effect and is being rewritten at this time.

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (RI) (U)

(2) OPORD 8-68, which initiated operation POCAHONTAS FOREST was the only OPORD published during the reporting period.

(3) Fragmentary order #57-68 w/change 1, continues in effect. This order provides for intensified surveillance of a suspected NVA Division in Southern ICTZ.

(4) Numerous fragmentary orders have been issued that have bearing on the following operations: Operations WHEELER/WALLOWA, MUSCATINE, CHATTAHOOCHEE SWAMP, VANCE CANYON, BURLINGTON TRAIL and POCAHONTAS FOREST.

### a. Operations:

(1) Light contact was generally the characteristic of combat operations during the reporting period. The enemy avoided any major engagement, placing emphasis on the harassment of friendly troops. Mine and booby trap incidents continued high during the reporting period. Americal Division initiated 4 major named operations during the reporting period, Operation GOLDEN VALLEY, Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST, Operation CHATTAHOOCHEE SWAMP and Operation VANCE CANYON. Four major named operations were terminated during the reporting period, Operation CHATTAHOOCHEE SWAMP, Operation VANCE CANYON, Operation GOLDEN VALLEY and Operation MUSCATINE. At the end of the reporting period three major named operations were being conducted, Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA, Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST and Operation BURLINGTON TRAIL.

(2) Operation MUSCATINE was conducted during the reporting period from 1 May 68 to 10 Jun 68 at which time it was terminated. The 11th Inf Bde conducted the operation with one battalion (4-3 Inf). Operation MUSCATINE was characterized by numerous mine and booby trap incidents. The enemy avoided major contact concentrating instead on small scale harassing attacks and extensive use of mines and booby traps. Results of Operation MUSCATINE for the period 1 May 68 to 10 Jun 68 were as follows:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY LOSSES</u>
16 US KIA	72 VC KIA (C)
63 US WEA (EVAC)	2 NVA KIA (C)
25 US WEA (MINOR)	0 CSWC

(3) Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA continued throughout the reporting period. During the first part of May heavy contact was experienced vicinity of FSB CENTER (BT052253) from 5-14 May 68. Action centered around the high ground of Nue Hoac Ridge (BT0722). During this same period (12-14 May 68) the 196th Inf Bde (L) returned to the WHEELER/WALLOWA AO relieving the 193th Inf Bde in place. Again during the period 5-7 Jun 68, Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA experienced heavy contact, this time vicinity of FSB EAST (BT131202). The 3-21 Inf conducted extensive combat operations against the enemy entrenched in the high ground vicinity BT160205.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-61) (MI) (U)

extraction. All personnel were extracted with the last lift leaving at 1620H. Results for the period 10-12 May 68 were as follows:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY LOSSES</u>
12 US KIA	345 NVA KIA (C)
39 US WEA (E)	200 NVA (CIDG FORCES OFCN TO AMERICAL
67 US WEA (M)	DIV DURING OPN)
10 US MEA	

(6) Operation CHATTANOOCHEE SWAMP, an operation SW of QUANG NGAI, was initiated by the 3-1 Inf of the 11th Inf Bde on 19 Jun 1968. The purpose of the operation was to neutralize VC/NVA elements vicinity Base Area 121 and extend GVN control in the area. The 3-1 Inf initiated operations with a battalion (-) size CA. The 2d ARVN Division participated with the 4th ARVN Regt (1-4 ARVN and 2-4 ARVN and 4-4 ARVN) and the 5th ARVN Regt (1-5 ARVN, 2-5 ARVN, and 3-5 ARVN) joining the operation on 20 June 1968. BA THANH SF Camp participated with elements of one CIDG company. The operation was terminated on 29 Jun 68 with light scattered contact reported during the operation. Results of Operation CHATTANOOCHEE SWAMP for the period 19 Jun through 29 Jun 68 were as follows:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY LOSSES</u>
2 US KIA	23 VC KIA(C)
13 US WEA (E)	17 IWC
5 US WEA (M)	

(7) Operation VANCE CANYON, an operation vicinity TRA BONG SF/CIDG Camp, was initiated on 21 June 1968 by 5-46 Inf of the 193th Inf Bde in conjunction with forces from the TRA BONG SF/CIDG Camp. The purpose of the operation was to find, fix and destroy the enemy in vicinity of Base areas 113 and 120 and to extend GVN control in the area. The operation experienced light contact and was terminated on 2 Jul 68. Results of Operation VANCE CANYON for the period 21 Jun 68 through 2 Jul 68 were as follows:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY LOSSES</u>
5 US KIA	2 VC KIA (C)
14 US WEA (E)	4 NVA KIA (C)
	46 IWC
	9 CSWC

(8) Operations in the CHU LAI TAOR continued during the reporting period with scattered light contact reported. The enemy avoided any major engagement in the area. There was a total of 9 mortar and/or rocket attacks on the CHU LAI Base during the period with occasional mortar or rocket attacks on friendly fire support bases, battalion bases, GVN installations RF/PF outposts, and friendly villages. During

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (RI) (U)

the period the technique of saturation patrolling of the CHU LAI Base rocket belt was employed. Results of operations in the CHU LAI TAOR during the reporting period were as follows:

<u>FRND</u> 29 US KIA 256 US WHA (E)	<u>ENEMY LOSSES</u> 105 ENEMY KIA (C) 24 IWC 4 CSWC
--	--

(9) Operations in the DUC PHO AO continued with light contact reported. On 1 July 68, 11th Inf Bde initiated reconnaissance and surveillance operations west of DUC PHO in the Song Re River Valley with units of the 11th Inf Bde conducting operations in conjunction with the Special Forces Camps of Gia Vuc, Ba To, Minh Long, and Ha Thanh. Results of Operations in the DUC PHO AO during the period were as follows:

<u>FRND</u> 35 US KIA 297 US WHA	<u>ENEMY LOSSES</u> 301 ENEMY KIA 80 IWC 5 CSWC
--	--

(10) Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST was initiated on 6 Jul 68 with the mission to find, fix, and destroy enemy forces in the HIEP DUC (AT9426) and Antenna (AT9137) Valley areas and to interdict enemy use of highway #534. TF Cooksey was formed to conduct operation, having 4 US Battalions an ARVN TF with 3 ARVN Battalions and CIDG Special Forces operating in the POCAHONTAS FOREST AO. In addition 2 Marine battalions conducted operations in Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST in conjunction with Americal Division. Light contact has been characteristic of the operation during the reporting period. The initial period of the operation (6- 20 July) was an attack to the west to seize predesignated objectives. Beginning on 20 July a reorientation of forces began in order to cordon and search the high ground southwest of Base Area 116. This phase was completed on 31 Jul 68. Results of Operation POCAHONTAS FOREST for the period 1 May through 31 Jul were as follows:

<u>FRND</u> 4 US KIA 22 US WHA (E) 36 US WHA (M) 2 ARVN KIA 6 ARVN (E) 2 MF WHA (E)	<u>ENEMY LOSSES</u> 46 VC KIA (C) 24 NVA KIA (C) 92 IWC 1CSWC
---	---

ARVN  
23 VC KIA (C), 4 NVA KIA (C)  
22 IWC, 3 CSWC

Page 50

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVMF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1963  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(RI)(U)

(11) 1st Squadron, 1st Cavalry: Conducting operations in the lowland and coastal areas of Operation BURLINGTON TRAIL and WHEELER/WALLOWA.

(12) Weather was generally good during the reporting period and did not hinder combat operations.

(13) Americal Division units continued to conduct many combat operations in conjunction with 2D ARVN Division forces as well as with Provincial and CIDG forces. Americal Division continued to support and conduct small joint operations with the combined action platoons. During the reporting period a major effort was made to conduct as many joint operations as possible. Joint convoys were run between Tam Ky and Tien Phouc with ARVN and US Forces both having an area of responsibility for raid and mine sweep security. Overall enemy losses in the Americal AO during the reporting period were:

ENEMY LOSSES

2406 Enemy KIA (C)

821 Weapons captured

f. Close Air Support.

(1) Missions/Sorties: During the period 1 May 1963 through 31 July 1963 the Americal Division employed 1,279 missions utilizing 2,681 air sorties.

(2) Skyspot missions: The division received 606 requests from subordinate units for CSS/TPQ-10 or MSQ-77 radar controlled missions. The division passed 377 mission requests to III MAF and 377 were approved for strikes. The USAF flew 225 missions utilizing 400 sorties, the USMC flew 26 missions utilizing 27 sorties and the RAAF flew 2 missions utilizing 2 sorties in support of the division. Total CSS completed during the reporting period was 252 missions utilizing 429 sorties.

(3) Forward Air Controlled (FAC) Missions: The division received 912 requests for preplanned forward air controlled missions, of which 732 were passed by III MAF and 630 approved. The USAF flew 467 missions utilizing 1066 sorties and the USMC flew 36 missions utilizing 172 sorties in support of the division. The division received 458 immediate/direct missions utilizing 924 sorties of which 437 sorties were flown by USAF, 404 sorties by USMC and 33 sorties by VNAF. Total FAC missions for the period was 1011 missions utilizing 2162 sorties.

(4) Arclight Strikes: Fifteen Arclight Strikes were flown in support of the division during the reporting period.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (RI) (U)

(5) Ordnance expended: Total ordnance expended by close air support during the reporting period was 5,103.83 tons of bombs, 427.90 tons of napalm and 7,904 rockets.

(6) Damage assessment: Forward air controllers made the following bomb damage assessment (BDA) during the reporting period: 844 structures destroyed, 110 bunkers destroyed, 3010 meters of trench line opened or destroyed, 227 weapons positions and spider holes uncovered, 22 sampans destroyed, 246 secondary explosions and secondary fires observed, 63 killed by air (KBA), 56 culverts destroyed, 17 bridges destroyed, and 152 trail and road cuts.

g. Training.

(1) The Americal Combat Center continued the mission of conducting in-country orientation and replacement training for all assigned and attached units of the division. During the reporting period 51 courses were completed and 3891 individual and unit personnel completed training.

(2) Fifteen personnel completed the Division Reconno Course.

(3) 293 junior leaders completed the Americal Combat Leadership Course.

(4) 36 personnel completed the Unit Reconnaissance Course.

(5) The mobile training team program continued. The following training was conducted by the Division for the 2d ARVN Div.

(a) Maintenance and employment of the M-29, 81mm mortar.

(b) Organizational maintenance of the M-16 rifle.

(c) Organizational maintenance of the M-60 MG.

(6) The 2d ARVN Division conducted the following training for the Americal Division:

(a) Structure of RVN government, province level and below.

(b) Structure of RVN military.

(c) VC/NVA mines and booby traps.

(d) Village search techniques.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSPOR-65) (RI) (U)

(7) One additional training site and a mock-up village for teaching village search techniques were constructed at the Combat Center during the reporting period.

2. Artillery. See separate ORIL for the Division Artillery.

3. Aviation.

a. (C) Command.

(1) During this reporting period the battalion was commanded as follows:

(a) 1 May through 18 July 1968 - LTC John L. Holladay, 0203755, Armor.

(b) 19 July through 27 July 1968 - LTC Gary E. Langston, 092697, Artillery.

(c) 28 July through 31 July 1968 - LTC John N. Brandenburg, 054653, Infantry.

(2) Major Edwin H. Harris Jr., 0504450, Infantry, assumed command of "A" Company, 9 July 1968.

(3) Major Junius I. Tanner, 088967, Infantry, assumed command of Aero Scout Company, 16 June 1968.

(4) Captain Robert J. Jordan, 05406215m Artillery, assumed command of Headquarters Company, 13 July 1968.

b. (C) Personnel.

(1) The 570th Transportation Detachment arrived 28 June 1968, with 53-EM, 1-WO and equipment. This unit will replace the 40th Transportation Detachment which is scheduled to depart 3 August 1968. The 570th will be attached to F Troop, 8th Cavalry pending receipt of assignment orders.

(2) The 415th Signal Detachment arrived 20 June 1968 with four (4) EM, one (1) WO and equipment and will be attached to F Troop, 8th Cavalry pending assignment orders.

(3) The following lists the consolidated battalion strength (F Troop, 8th Cav and attached units not included):

AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSPOR-65) (SI) (U)

<u>AUTHORIZED/MTCOE</u>			<u>AUTHORIZED/AMCAL GO</u>			<u>ASSIGNED 31JUL68</u>		
OFF	WO	EM	OFF	WO	EM	OFF	WO	EM
39	59	350	41	59	390	35	49	413

(4) The following lists the strength of F Troop, 8th Cavalry and attached units:

<u>AUTHORIZED/MTCOE</u>			<u>ASSIGNED 31 July 1968</u>		
OFF	WO	EM	OFF	WO	EM
13	35	189	14	29	208

c. (C) Intelligence.

(1) Sixty (60) aircraft were hit by hostile fire during the reporting period. Analysis of hit reports are as follows:

<u>ALT</u>	<u>ON GROUND</u>	<u>T/O</u>	<u>LNDG</u>	<u>ENRT</u>	<u>TARGET ATTACK</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
0	1					1
100				25	4	29
200				4	1	5
400			2	7		9
600				4	1	5
900				1		1
1000			1	4		5
1500				3		3
2000				1		1
3500				1		1

d. (C) Plans, Operations, Training and Organization.

(1) Plans: The Aero Scout Company has received diversified missions to include airmobile support and gunship support. The Aero Scout concept of reconnaissance remains the primary method of employment. Indoctrination of ground user units to employ the company in its primary role will continue to be emphasized to brigade and division headquarters.

AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFQR-55) (R1) (U)

(2) Operations.

(a) The breakdown of aviation activity for the 123d Aviation Battalion and F Troop, 3th Cavalry Follows:

	<u>MAY</u>	<u>JUNE</u>	<u>JULY</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
HOURS	4,202	3,712	3,964	11,878
TROOPS	17,417	14,220	16,224	47,869
CARGO TONS	168	206	95	471
SCORTIES	10,550	9,004	9,653	29,217
MED EVACS	5	15	6	27
VC KBA	141	150	163	459
VC CAPTURED	35	29	13	77
STRUCTURES DESTROYED	18	21	46	85

(b) Ammunition expended:

	<u>MAY</u>	<u>JUNE</u>	<u>JULY</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
7.62	378,495	39,155	724,289	1,996,949
40MM	8,272	2,515	1,024	11,811
2.75" rockets	3,335	1,435	1,864	6,634

(c) "A" Company continues in general support of the division with two (2) UH-1D helicopters being provided for support of Special Forces operations.

(d) The Aero Scout Company provided support to both the 11th and 198th Light Infantry Brigades during the period 1 May through LIB, 1 July 1968. The most significant activity during this reporting period occurred 2 July 1968 at DS 592412, where a reconnaissance team located an unknown number of enemy in Khaki and green uniforms. The aero-infantry were inserted resulting in 23 KIA.

7 August 1963

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1963  
(RCE-CSPOR-65) (AI) (U)

(e) F Troop, 8th Cavalry continues under operational control of the 1st Squadron, 1st Cavalry.

(3) Training:

(a) Standardization check rides and emphasis on all aspects of flight safety were areas receiving major command attention.

(b) Special emphasis was also placed on the training of newly assigned aircraft maintenance personnel. These personnel are being trained with more experienced mechanics for closer supervision during training activities.

(4) Organization. No report.

e. Logistics.

(1) The Aero Scout Company converted from XM-16 to XM-21 helicopter gunship armament subsystems.

(2) Two (2) UH-1C gunships were received as replacements for damaged UH-1B's.

(3) Three (3) JP4 refueling points and one (1) 115/145 aviation gasoline refueling point were established at Minh Long Special Forces Camp.

4. Chemical.

a. Organization: During the reporting period there were several personnel changes in the Division Chemical Section. SFC Clevenger was assigned as Radiological Plotter on 15 May 1963. On 1 June Major Denmark, Division Chemical Officer, rotated to CONUS. MSG Alfara was assigned as Operations Sergeant on 3 June 1963. Major Arter was assigned as Assistant Division Chemical Officer on 12 July 1963. At the present time the Division Chemical Section is at 100% strength.

b. Training:

(1) On 2 June a presentation of the M106 Riot Control Agent Dispenser (Mighty Mite) was given by SFC Spencer to three members of the 4th ARVN Regt. The purpose of the instruction presented was to familiarize the participants with the nomenclature and functioning of the apparatus. The 4th ARVN planned to use the Mighty Mite extensively for perimeter defoliation.

AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (R1) (U)

F. (U) CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. (U) GENERAL. This report covers the significant organization, activity and lessons learned during the period 1 May to 31 July 1968.

2. (U) ORGANIZATION.

a. The G5 Section of the Americal Division is an augmentation to TOE 7-4E and is organized according to paragraph 25, TOE 7-4E as follows:

<u>TITLE</u>	<u>GRADE</u> <u>AUTH/ACT</u>	<u>AUTHORIZED</u>	<u>ASSIGNED</u>
ACofS, G5	LTC/LTC	1	1
Asst G5	MAJ/MAJ	1	1
Admin Supv	E-7/E-7	1	1
Clerk Typist	E-4/E-5	1	1
Lt Truck Driver	E-3/E-4	1	1
Lt Truck Driver	E-3/E-3	1	1

b. Changes in personnel during the reporting period were as follows:

Departed:	MAJ McNulty	1 Jun 68
	LTC Anistranski	3 Jul 68
	1LT Jarrett	31 Jul 68
	SP4 Gozzard	31 Jul 68
Joined:	MAJ Evans	19 Jun 68
	SP4 Jones	10 Jun 68
	PFC Esch	31 Jul 68

c. The G5 Section is augmented by three Civil Affairs Platoons which are under the operational control of the G5, Americal Division. The 4th and 6th platoons are organic to the 29th Civil Affairs Company and the 51st platoon is attached to the company. The 29th Civil Affairs Company is under the command and control of the US Office of Civil Operations and Revolutionary Development Support (CORDS). The 4th CA Platoon is in an area support role in the Duc Pho AO, the 6th CA Platoon is in an area support role in the Chu Lai AO, and the 51st CA Platoon is in an area support role in northern Quang Tin Province and southern Quang Nam Province. These platoons coordinate civic action programs in their areas of responsibility and act as liaison agents between US military and civilian agencies.

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (R1) (U)

d. The organic brigades and battalions of the division have principal duty civil affairs officers.

e. The 29th Civil Affairs Company provides a displaced persons team to each Province Senior Advisor in Quang Nam, Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces. These teams assist the Province Advisors in the control of refugees, and maintain records of relief supplies.

### 3. (U) OPERATIONS.

a. The refugee hamlet of Son Tra in Binh Son District (BT264015), was attacked at 2330 hours 28 June 1968 by an unknown enemy force, resulting in extensive damage, loss of life, and injuries. Americal Division units, especially the 198th Inf Bde, responded with considerable quantities of emergency supplies. On 1 July 1968, VA Civil Affairs Platoon assumed responsibility for reconstruction and distribution of supplies. To date, reconstruction and LEDCAP's continue.

b. A meeting was held on 9 July 1968 at III MAF for all civil affairs officers in ICTZ. The meeting provided an opportunity for III MAF G5 to explain and discuss items of interest and problem areas that have arisen. Several forthcoming events, Mid-Autumn Festival, General Walt Scholarship Fund, and Christmas - TET were discussed in detail with all attendees. A representative from the III MAF CORDS office spoke on the functions of that office and what assistance G5's could expect.

c. On 13 July 68, the G5 held a meeting of all S5 officers at the division G5 office. The information from the III MAF meeting was disseminated and discussed. Commands not represented were furnished the information at a later date.

d. The weekly liaison visits to both province advisors meetings continue to be valuable to this office. Province advisors are able to request assistance, present problems, and discuss matters of mutual interest.

e. This office continued to coordinate movement of cord's supplies from ISAD to each province headquarters. However, the quantities shipped are not sufficient to prevent supplies from accumulating. Each province was able to send one convoy each to ISAD and ship some supplies. The G-4 was advised of this problem and he will provide 10 flatbed trucks a day for the movement of CORDS supplies.

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CRFR-65) (R1)(U)

The following is a listing of supplies transported:

Cement	2,090 tons
Tin	83 tons
Rice	338 tons

f. The division received one quota to the CORDS Orientation Course held in Saigon. The Assistant G5 attended from 21 - 29 July 68.

#### 4. (U) CIVIC ACTION/REVOLUTIONARY DEVELOPMENT

a. In support of the GVN program of revolutionary development, the G5 Americal Division, has continually maintained close coordination with CORDS in Quang Tin, Quang Ngai and Quang Nam Provinces.

b. Since 1 May 1968, Americal Division elements have performed the following MEDCAP activities:

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>NO. OF VISITS</u>	<u>PATIENTS</u>
Division Artillery	38	2,789
196th Inf Bde	46	3,669
198th Inf Bde	351	22,416
11th Inf Bde	120	16,174
1st Sqdn, 1st Cav	16	2,018
26th Eng	<u>29</u>	<u>775</u>
Total	600	47,841

c. Units continue to participate in self-help projects throughout the Division area. The Division assisted in the following projects during the period 1 May to 31 July 1968:

- 2 - Dispensaries
- 9 - Schools
- 9 - Wells
- 3 - Bridges
- 3 - Marketplaces
- 12 - Garden plots
- 2 - Playgrounds
- 2 - Churches
- 2 - Dams
- 1 - Public Bldg
- 3 - Culverts
- 4 - Showers
- 1 - Dormitory

AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (R1) (U)

d. The following items were contributed by units and individuals:

Clothing	-	1,061 lbs
Food	-	54,820 lbs
Lumber	-	15,560 bd ft
Soap	-	10,912 bars
Money	-	371,833 \$VII

5. (U) a. This report covers organizational and unit activities of G5 (PSYOP) Americal Division during the period 1 May 1968 to 31 July 1968. At the end of the reporting period the PSYOP section was staffed as follows:

PSYOP Officer	1	O-4
Clerk-Typist	1	E-4
Driver	1	E-4
Translators/Interpreters	2	E-6 (ARVII)

b. In direct support of the division is Detachment 3, 7th PSYOP Bn, consisting of 2 officers and 7 enlisted men. These personnel presently comprise 1 command (HA), 1 audio-visual (HE) and 3 combat loudspeaker (HB) teams. The HE team consists of 1 officer and one enlisted man while the HB teams consist of 2 enlisted men each augmented by 2 Kit Carson Scouts and an interpreter. The loudspeaker teams provide ground, waterborne and serial broadcasts in support of tactical operations and civic action projects in each brigade area. The audio visual team is in support of the division and is used to show films on health and education and provide general entertainment throughout the division area of operations. The 7th PSYOP Bn also supports the division with the production of leaflets, posters and tape recordings. A quick reaction leaflet can be obtained within 36 hours, however, a normal time frame for production of an original leaflet has been 6 to 10 days.

c. The US Air Force, 9th Air Commando Squadron, provides C47 aircraft for large leaflet drops. The O23 aircraft broadcasts during daylight hours and drops limited amounts of leaflets on designated target areas.

d. Joint United States Public Affairs Office (JUSPAO) provides support in the form of leaflets, tapes and films in the Vietnamese language. These films are shown by the audio-visual team throughout the division area of operations to local populace audiences.

Page 43



7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR65) (R1) (U)

PSYOP ACTIVITIES MAY - JULY 1968

## a. Leaflets

	<u>Disseminated</u>	<u>Targets</u>	<u>Avg per tgt</u>
May	49,038,000	500	98,000
June	41,871,000	463	90,000
July	30,532,500	358	85,000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>121,441,500</b>	<b>1,321</b>	<b>92,000</b>

## b. Loudspeaker broadcasts

	<u>Aerial</u>	<u>Ground</u>	<u>Waterborne</u>
May	123 hrs 10 min	297 hrs 30 min	-----
June	117 hrs 05 min	229 hrs 45 min	14 hrs 45 min
July	113 hrs -- min	256 hrs -- min	17 hrs 15 min
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>353 hrs 15 min</b>	<b>783 hrs 15 min</b>	<b>32 hrs -- min</b>

## c. Movies

	<u>Number</u>	<u>Hours</u>	<u>Audience</u>
May	152	76	15,125
June	91	53 $\frac{1}{2}$	13,925
July	65	45 $\frac{1}{4}$	8,085
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>174 3/4</b>	<b>37,135</b>

## d. Printed propaganda developed by PSYOP section, Americal Division

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Campaign</u>
7-292-68(Poster)	30 Ralliers - Quang Tin	Chieu Hoi
7-294-68	Rallier - Ky My	Chieu Hoi
7-315-68(Poster)	Road to Happiness	Pro GVN
7-330-68	Hardships 1st Regt, 2nd Division	Anti NVA

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(MCS-CSFQI-65) (R1) (U)

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Campaign</u>
7-349-68	Rallier - Son Tinh	Chieu Hoi
7-351-68	VC Atrocity - Moduc	Anti VC
7-352-68	Report VC activity on Tien Phuoc Road	Anti VC
7-361-68	Surrender or Die - Quang Ngai VC	Anti VC
7-366-68(Poster)	VC Bus Atrocity - Moduc	Anti VC
7-369-68	VC Bus Atrocity - Moduc	Anti VC
7-390-68	Hardships - 1st Regt, 2nd Division	Anti NVA
7-391-68	Hardship - 3rd Regt, 2nd Division	Anti NVA
7-392-68	Hardships - 21st Regt, 2nd Division	Anti NVA
7-401-68	Rallier - 1/1 Cav	Chieu Hoi

e. Tapes developed by PSYOP section, Americal Division.

<u>Number</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Campaign</u>
448	Rallier Message (Quang Tin)	Chieu Hoi
449	Rallier Message (Ky My)	Chieu Hoi
455	NVA Hardships	Anti NVA
571	Rocket Rewards to Civilians	Rewards
572	Rewards to Children	Rewards
590	Allied Jets Bring Death	Anti NVA
602	Your Security is Assured	Pro GVN
609	Nb Duc Bus Incident	Anti VC
618	Tien Phuoc Road Benefits	Pro GVN
623	Rallier Message	Chieu Hoi
624	Rallier Message	Chieu Hoi
651	VC Mining Incident. (Chau Lam)	Anti VC
663	VC Mining Incident	Anti VC
673	Tien Phuoc Road Reassurance	Pro GVN
674	Rewards for Mines	Rewards
676	Cadre of 48th Bn	Anti VC
693	Rally VC of Ky Sahn Village	Anti VC

f. PSYOP in support of major operations

(1) WHEELER/WALLOHA-

(a) Leaflets - 34, 572,100

(b) Aerial broadcasts - 85 hrs 55 min

(c) Ground broadcasts - 212 hrs 05 min

AVDF-GC  
SUBJECT:

7 August 1968  
Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFQR-65) (R1) (U)

- (2) MUSCATINE (terminated 10 June 68)
  - (a) Leaflets - 12,000,000
  - (b) Aerial broadcasts - 33 hrs 10 min
  - (c) Ground broadcasts - 24 hrs 30 min
- (3) BURLINGTON TRAIL
  - (a) Leaflets - 7,718,000
  - (b) Aerial broadcasts - 24 hrs 30 min
  - (c) Ground broadcasts - 90 hrs 15 min
- (4) VANCE CANYON (22 June 68 - 2 Jul 68)
  - (a) Leaflets - None
  - (b) Aerial broadcasts - 2 hrs 55 min
  - (c) Ground broadcasts - None
- (5) CHATAHOOCHEE SWAMP (19-29 Jun 68)
  - (a) Leaflets - 1,771,000
  - (b) Aerial broadcasts - 4 hrs
  - (c) Ground broadcasts - None
- (6) POCAHONTAS FOREST (commenced 6 Jul 68)
  - (a) Leaflets - 11,169,600
  - (b) Aerial broadcasts - 35 hrs 20 min
  - (c) Ground broadcasts - 14 hrs

g. "Chieu Hoi" program

- (1) Hoi Chanhs by sector May - July 68

Page 45

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (R1) (U)

	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Total</u>
Quang Nam	4	9	6	19
Quang Tin	70	37	56	163
Quang Ngai	29	25	33	87
<hr/>				
TOTAL	103	71	95	269

(2) Hoi Chanh by Operation May - Jul 68

	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Total</u>
Wheeler/Wallowa	13	31	17	61
Muscatine (terminated 10 Jun 68)	7	---	---	7
Durlington Trail	61	15	36	112
Pocahontas Forest	---	---	9	9
<hr/>				
Total	81	46	62	189

(3) Hoi Chanh turned in to Americal Division May - July 68

	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Total</u>
Quang Nam	---	---	1	1
Quang Tin	2	---	10	12
Quang Ngai	2	4	---	6
<hr/>				
Total	4	4	11	19

h. Volunteer Informant Program

(1) Number of informants May - July 68

<u>Unit</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Total</u>
26th Engr Bn	6	9	1	16
11th Bde	368	893	6	1767
196th Bde	122	332	397	851
198th Bde	---	1	107	108
39th Engr Bn	21	80	48	149
1/1 Cav	2	---	1	3
Division Troops	10	---	---	10

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSPOR-65) (R1) (U)

<u>Unit</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Total</u>
Total	1029	1315	560	2904

(2) Total payments (\$VN) May - July 68

<u>Unit</u>	<u>May</u>	<u>June</u>	<u>July</u>	<u>Total</u>
26th Engr Bn	5,180	3,500	300	8,980
11th Bde	315,420	172,185	1,750	489,355
196th Bde	66,320	134,270	320,125	520,715
198th Bde	----	600	24,890	25,490
39th Engr Bn	46,450	165,600	110,850	322,900
1/1 Cav	2,100	----	2,700	4,800
Division Troops	5,500	-----	--	5,500
Total	440,970	476,155	460,615	1,377,740

i. Chieu Hoi Campaign

(1) During the reporting period the following effort was expended in support of the Chieu Hoi Campaign:

	<u>Leaflets</u>	<u>Aerial Ldspkr</u>	<u>Ground Ldspkr</u>	<u>Waterborne</u>
May	13,813,000	62 hrs 30 min	85 hrs	-----
June	18,411,000	54 hrs 30 min	43 hrs 45 min	-----
July	8,683,100	38 hrs 15 min	34 hrs 20 min	2 hrs 30 min
Total	40,907,100	155 hrs 15 min	163 hrs 05 min	2 hrs 30 min

(2) This campaign has been marked by a significant decrease in the number of Hoi Chanhs during the reporting period. Analysis indicates that the decrease in Hoi Chanhs can be attributed to the following:

(a) "Wait and see" attitude of NVA/VC following commencement of peace talks.

(b) Reduction in intensity of ground contact.

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (R1) (U)

	<u>Leaflets</u>	<u>Aerial Ldspkr</u>	<u>Ground Ldspkr</u>
May	11,175,000	8 hrs 40 min	-----
June	8,330,000	13 hrs 10 min	-----
July	9,797,100	24 hrs 15 min	2 hrs
<hr/>			
TOTAL	29,302,100	46 hrs 05 min	2 hrs

(2) Propaganda continues to be developed specifically oriented to identified units. In June 68, elements of the 1st Regt, 2nd NVA Division were located within the Burlington Trail operation. A leaflet and tape were developed capitalizing on known hardships suffered by this unit and specifically directed at the 1st Regiment offering them a choice of freedom or death. This propaganda was disseminated following extensive air strikes on the unit and in conjunction with follow up ground operations.

(3) In July 68, Operation Pocahontas Forest commenced in western Quang Nam and Quang Tin provinces. Propaganda oriented specifically to designated units and individuals within the three regiments of the 2nd NVA Division has been developed and is ready for dissemination as soon as target audiences are confirmed.

m. Anti VC Campaign

(1) During the reporting period the following effort was expended in support of the Anti VC Campaign:

	<u>Leaflets</u>	<u>Aerial Ldspkr</u>	<u>Ground Ldspkr</u>	<u>Waterborne</u>
May	11,000,000	20 hrs 10 min	45 hrs 15 min	-----
June	1,780,000	14 hrs 05 min	55 hrs 15 min	1 hr
July	8,618,700	34 hrs 40 min	39 hrs 20 min	7 hrs 30 min
<hr/>				
TOTAL	21,398,700	68 hrs 55 min	139 hrs 50 min	8 hrs 30 min

(2) On 16 Jun 68 and again on 20 Jun 68, civilian vehicles traveling along Highway 1 in the vicinity of Hoihue (D), Quang Ngai (P) hit mines which had been emplaced by the VC. As a result of these incidents, 26 civilians were killed and an additional 16 injured. Quick reaction propaganda was developed and included the dissemination by air and ground means of two leaflets, a poster and an aerial broadcast made by the district chief appealing to the local populace to report all VC activity. Ground loudspeaker broadcasts enforced this initial

AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (R1) (U)

this initial dissemination by distributing the posters to all villages in the surrounding area and appealed to the people to help keep their roads safe to travel and their area free of VC atrocities by reporting all VC activity.

(3) Increased use has been made of loudspeaker teams working in conjunction with US Navy Swift Boats along the coastline. Messages have been targeted specifically against the 48th VC Bn on the Batangan peninsula (BS 7580) and also against VC controlled areas north of Chu Lai. As a result of surrender appeals made from the boat 3 VC swam out to the boat to surrender on 9 July 68 rather than be exposed to allied firepower. These missions have been conducted both day and night to make maximum use of optimum broadcasting conditions.

(4) On 6 Jul 68 a tank from 1/1 Cav hit a mine which had been emplaced along a road by the VC. A quick reaction tape was broadcast within 24 hours exhorting the local populace to report all VC mine emplacements for their own protection and safety. This was followed by an on the ground, face to face communication by Kit Carson Scouts working in conjunction with a combat loudspeaker team pointing out to the civilians in the area the benefits that they could accrue by reporting such activity. This process was repeated when an other vehicle hit a mine in the same general area on 30 July 68.

## SECTION II

Lessons Learned, Commanders' Observations, Evaluations and Recommendations

A. Personnel, Administration, Morale, and Discipline.

1. SUBJECT: (U) Letters of Sympathy and Condolence.

a. Observations (U) Suspense dates were not being met and desired information was not being incorporated into letters prepared by unit commanders in the field.

b. Evaluation: (U) Letters, when prepared by this headquarters based on information received telephonically from the unit in the field, can be transmitted to HQ, USARV before the suspense date. Letters prepared at this headquarters and hand carried to the field for the unit commanders signature are more accurate and meaningful. This practice relieves the unit commander of a portion of his administrative workload.

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1963  
(RCS-CSPOT) (R1) (U)

b. Evaluation: To gain maximum effect the following guidelines should be followed:

(1) Aircraft maintain altitude of 700-900 feet.

(2) Small target area should be selected such as one hamlet or concentrated troop area.

(3) Aircraft should bank into the target area so that speakers are inclined at 45° angle.

(4) Wind direction must be considered. It may be necessary at times to fly upwind in order for broadcasts to be heard in designated areas.

(5) Aircraft forward speed should not exceed 80 knots.

(6) Torque should be reduced on helicopter's blade in order to reduce blade slap noise to a minimum.

c. Recommendation. That the guidelines outlined above be amplified as necessary and incorporated into doctrinal guidance for aerial use of the AN UH-5 loudspeaker system.

### 3. SUBJECT: Limited PSYOP Resources.

a. Observation: Distribution of printing and developmental resources does not permit a continuous availability of localized, unit oriented leaflets to exploit specific situations.

b. Evaluation: Effective PSYOP campaigns require the rapid exploitation of specific vulnerabilities. Under the present centralized system of retaining all printing and developmental assets at one location, a numerically greater, but proportionately less effective product is disseminated.

c. Recommendation: That PSYOP assets be decentralized on an area support basis. Developmental and printing assets should be placed in support of this division working under the guidance of the division PSYOP officer. One HC (Printing) and one HD (Propaganda Operations) team augmented by authorized division PSYOP assets would enable the most effective, localized campaigns to be conducted.

### 4. SUBJECT: Increased Loudspeaker Resources.



AVDF-GC

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSPQR-65) (R1) (U)

a. Observation. There is an insufficient number of combat loudspeaker (HB) teams available to permit continuing support of each maneuver battalion in the division.

b. Evaluation. Division has authorized 6 sets of loudspeaker equipment AME-BS-4 which contains a total of 24 separate loudspeaker units AM UH-5. Distribution of these assets can be made permitting support of one set to each battalion. OJT of selected personnel will provide the commander with ready access to a broadcasting capability and will permit maximum use to be made of all available equipment.

c. Recommendation. That the guidelines outlined above be amplified as necessary and incorporated into doctrinal guidance for use of the AME-BS-4 loudspeaker system.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

*Nels A. Parson, Jr.*

*for*  
NELS A. PARSON, JR.  
Colonel, GS  
Chief of Staff

Inclosure:

1. Americal Division Troop List

AVHGC-DST (7 Aug 1968) 1st Ind (U)

MAJ Klingman/aja/LBN 4433

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(RI)(U)

HEADQUARTERS, UNITED STATES ARMY, VIETNAM, APO San Francisco 96375 31 OCT 1968

TO: Assistant Chief of Staff for Force Development, Department of the Army, Washington, D. C. 20310

Commander in Chief, United States Army, Pacific, ATTN: GPOP-DT, APO 96558

1. This headquarters has reviewed the Operational Report-Lessons Learned for the quarterly period ending 31 July 1968 from Headquarters, Americal Division.

2. Comments follow:

a. Reference item concerning letters of sympathy and condolence, page 53, paragraph A1: Nonconcur. In accordance with paragraph 3-20a, AR 600-10, letters of sympathy are best written by the deceased or missing member's unit commander. In this way, the most personal and factual set of circumstances can be given to the next of kin.

b. Reference item concerning Missing Persons Boards, page 54, paragraph A2: Nonconcur. The determining factor in appointing a missing persons board is the unexplainable absence of an individual. The fact that believed-to-be remains may have been recovered is only contributory to the investigation.

c. Reference item concerning kit food disposable, page 60, paragraph E1: Nonconcur. This item did not meet the intended purpose and is being deleted from the supply system. The disposable food kit is no longer authorized for use and future requisitions will be cancelled.

d. Reference item concerning establishment of miniports (helicopter refueling points) in forward areas, page 61, paragraph E3: Nonconcur. If the FARE systems are adopted as standard items, it is planned to authorize five sets per S&T Bn. The sets are presently being issued to the S&T Bns for testing.

e. Reference item concerning packing and crating of double pedestal desks, page 61, paragraph E4: Concur. The Americal Division will be advised to submit a DD Form 6, Report of Packing and Handling Deficiencies.

67

AVHGC-DST (7 Aug 68) 1st Ind (U)

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65)(RI)(U)

f. Reference item concerning order ship time, page 62, paragraph E5: Nonconcur. Requisitioning Objectives (RO) for USARV DS/GS units in I CTZ are prescribed in administrative Order 2-68 dated 4 April 1968. Authority to adjust ROs cannot be delegated to DSU/GSU commanders. To alleviate this problem DS/GS units are being advised to insure that ASLs are verified on a quarterly basis with supporting depots.

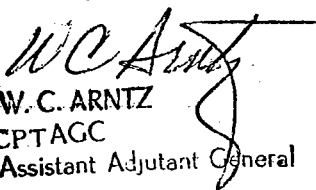
g. Reference item concerning screws used to secure the VRC-12 series radio antenna mounts, page 63, paragraph E7. The unit will be advised to submit Equipment Improvement Recommendation (EIR) in accordance with paragraph 3-7.4, TM 38-750.

h. Reference item concerning limited PSYOP resources, page 65, paragraph G3: PSYOP resources existing in I CTZ are presently in excess of MTOE. The current operational guidance of CG, III MAF, is that production of printed PSYOP materials will be centrally controlled to insure quality products which conform to US mission and USMACV directives. The Americal Division has been provided with a small, quick reaction, multilith printing press (Model 85) to perform limited PSYOP leaflet and poster production. MTOE, currently at DA for approval, include this equipment and additional personnel within the division G5 section. USARV strength ceilings prohibit further expansion of the 4th PSYOP Group to provide the support recommended.

j. Reference item concerning Increased Loudspeaker Resources, page 65, paragraph F4: Concur. The AEM-ABS4 loudspeaker sets are division assets. Employment as recommended is considered to be efficient utilization of these assets.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

1 Incl  
nc

  
W.C. ARNTZ  
CPTAGC  
Assistant Adjutant General

68

170

GPOP-DT (7 Aug 68) 2d Ind (U)

SUBJECT: Operational Report of HQ, Americal Div for Period Ending  
31 July 1968, RCS CSFOR-65 (R1)

HQ, US Army, Pacific, APO San Francisco 96558

5 DEC 1968

TO: Assistant Chief of Staff for Force Development, Department of the  
Army, Washington, D. C. 20310

This headquarters has evaluated subject report and forwarding indorse-  
ment and concurs in the report as indorsed.

FOR THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF:



C. L. SHORTT  
CPT, AGC  
Asst AG

# DISTRIBUTION

1-ACSPOR-DA (thru USARPAC)	1-CO, 1st Bn 14th Arty
2-ACSPOR-DA (thru USARV to DA)	1-CO, 3d Bn, 16th Arty
2-CINCUSARPAC	1-CO, 3d Bn, 18th Arty
3-CG, USARV	1-CO, E Trp, 1st Cav
2-CO, 11th Inf Bde	1-CO, F Trp, 17th Cav
2-CO, 196th Inf Bde	1-CO, H Trp, 17th Cav
2-CO, 198th Inf Bde	1-CO, 6th Spt Bn
2-CO, 1st Squdn, 1st Cav	1-CO 8th Spt Bn
2-CO, Div Arty	1-CO, 9th Spt Bn
1-CO, 3d Bn, 1st Inf	1-CO, 23d S&TBn
1-CO, 4th Bn, 3d Inf	1-CO, 23d Med Bn
1-CO, 4th Bn, 21st Inf	1-CO, 723d Maint Bn
1-CO, 1st Bn, 20th Inf	1-CO, 123d Avn Bn
1-CO, 2d Bn, 1st Inf	1-CO, 14th Avn Bn
1-CO, 3d Bn, 21st Inf	2-TACP(ALO), Americal Div.
1-CO, 4th Bn, 31st Inf	1-CO, 26th Engr Bn
1-CO, 1st Bn, 6th Inf	1-CO, 39th Engr Bn
1-CO, 1st Bn 46th Inf	1-CO, 523d Sig Bn
1-CO, 5th Bn 46th Inf	1-ACoFS, G1
1-CO, 1st Bn, 52d Inf	1-ACoFS, G2
1-CO, 6th Bn, 11th Arty	2-ACoFS, G3
1-CO, 3d Bn, 82d Arty	1-ACoFS, G4
1-Co, 1st Bn, 82d Arty	2-ACoFS, G5
1-Chemical Officer	1-Comdt, Americal Division Combat Center
1-Provost Marshal	1-IG
1-AG	1-OCMH-DA
10-CO, 3d MIL Hist Det.	

AVDF-GC  
SUBJECT:

7 August 1968

Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSPQR-65) (R1) (U)

Americal Division Troop List  
(As of 31 July 1968)

1. HQ AMERICAL DIVISION

HEC, Americal Division  
1st Sqdn, 1st Cav  
26th Engr Bn  
123d Avn Bn  
406th TC Det  
449th Sig Det  
F Troop, 3th Cav  
415th Sig Det  
570th TC Det  
523d Sig Bn  
23d MP Co  
3d Mil Hist Det

2. AMERICAL DIVISION ARTILLERY

IHB, Div Arty  
3d Bn, 16th Arty  
3d Bn, 18th Arty  
1st Bn, 82d Arty  
3d Plt, G Btry, 29th Arty, Searchlight (OPCON)  
G Btry, 55th Arty (.50 cal)  
251st Radar Det  
252d Radar Det

3. AMERICAL DIVISION SUPPORT COMMAND

HEC and Band, Support Command  
23d S&T Bn  
Hqs & A Co, 23d Med Bn  
Hqs & A Co, 723d Maint Bn  
23 Admin Co  
258th Pers Serv Co  
Co E, 51st Inf (IRP)  
63d Inf Flt (CTT)  
Americal Combat Center (PROV)

7 August 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (R1) (U)

4. 11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE

HHC, 11th Inf Bde  
3d Bn, 1st Inf  
4th Bn, 3d Inf  
1st Bn, 20th Inf  
4th Bn, 21st Inf  
6th Bn, 11th Arty  
6th Spt Bn  
E Trp, 1st Cav  
11th Sig Plt  
59th Inf Plt (Scout Dog)  
52d MI Det  
90th Chem Det  
31st Public Information Det

5. 196TH INFANTRY BRIGADE

HHC, 196th Inf Bde  
2d Bn, 1st Inf  
3d Bn, 21st Inf  
4th Bn, 31st Inf  
3d Bn, 82d Arty  
8th Spt Bn  
F Trp, 17th Cav  
48th Inf Plt (-), Scout Dog  
156th Sig Plt  
10th Public Information Det  
27th CML Det  
59th MI Det  
636th MI Det, CB

6. 198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE

HHC, 198th Inf Bde  
1st Bn, 6th Inf  
1st Bn, 46th Inf  
5th Bn, 46th Inf  
1st Bn, 52d Inf  
1st Bn, 14th Arty  
9th Spt Bn  
H Trp, 17th Cav  
57th Inf Plt, Scout Dog  
43th Public Information Det  
87th Chem Det  
49th Sig Det  
635th MI Det

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 July 1968  
(RCS-CSFOR-65) (R1) (U)

7. NON DIVISIONAL UNITS

14th Cmbt Avn Bn  
71st Aslt Hel Co  
132d Aslt Spt Hel Co  
174th Aslt Hel Co  
176th Aslt Hel Co  
178th Aslt Spt Hel Co  
16th TC Det  
94th Sig Det  
151st TC Det  
348th A.S. Det  
400th TC Det  
39th Engr  
Americal CA Co (PROV)  
4th CA Plt  
6th CA Plt  
9th CA Plt  
Americal RR Co (PROV)  
403th RR Det  
415th RR Det  
601st RR Det

O/16, Det 31, 5th Weather Sqdn USAF

USASSG, ACSI, DA



Security Classification

## DOCUMENT CONTROL DATA - R &amp; D

(Security classification of title, body of abstract and indexing annotation must be entered when the overall report is classified)

1. ORIGINATING ACTIVITY (Corporate author)		2a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	
HQ, OACSFOR, DA, Washington, D.C. 20310		CONFIDENTIAL	
3. REPORT TITLE		2b. GROUP	
Operational Report - Lessons Learned, Hq, Americal Division, Period Ending 31 July 1968 (U)		4	
4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates)			
Experiences of unit engaged in counterinsurgency operations,			
5. AUTHOR(S) (First name, middle initial, last name)			
CG, Americal Division			
3. REPORT DATE	7a. TOTAL NO. OF PAGES	7b. NO. OF REFS	
7 August 1968	74		
6a. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO.	9a. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S)		
b. PROJECT NO.	683371		
c. N/A	9b. OTHER REPORT NO(S) (Any other numbers that may be assigned this report)		
d.			
10. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT			
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES		12. SPONSORING MILITARY ACTIVITY	
N/A		OACSFOR, DA, Washington, D.C. 20310	
13. ABSTRACT			

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS AMERICAL DIVISION  
APO San Francisco 96374

AVDF-JA

30 November 1967

SUBJECT: Instruction on the Hague and Geneva Conventions

TO: Staff Judge Advocate  
United States Army Vietnam  
ATTN: Chief, Military Affairs Division  
APO 96375

1. Reference your unclassified message, control 81982, dated 3 November 1967

2. This office has arranged with Division G-3 to include instructions on the Hague and Geneva Conventions as part of the training program at the Americal Division Replacement Detachment when it becomes operational on or about 15 December 1967. This instruction will be given by a Judge Advocate. A copy of the proposed lesson plan is attached.

3. With the exception of field grade officers all personnel reporting to the Division for duty will be required to take the training at the Replacement Detachment provided they have not gone through a training cycle at another replacement unit in Vietnam previously. This office will arrange to give the instructions to field grade officers, but it will be difficult to assemble those who have already received training at another replacement unit.

4. It would seem advisable if instructions on the Hague and Geneva Conventions were given at each major unit replacement detachment in country. In that manner it could be insured that each individual would receive the instruction shortly after arrival in Vietnam.

5. Consideration also might be given to initiating this instruction at the 22d Replacement Bn in Cam Rahn Bay and the 90th Replacement Bn at Long Binh. This might prove more economical in instructor time than having the instruction given in the major units.

6. As this office has not received a copy of AR 350-216, 28 Sept 67, the extent of the instruction requirement is not clear. Request information as to whether:

a. This instruction must be given to all individuals in Vietnam at this time and to all new arrivals.

b. This instruction must be given to new arrivals only.

c. This instruction has to be given only to those individuals who have not received it previously.

Any guidance you can furnish on this would be appreciated.

Asst Chief of Staff:


SJA

8 December 1967  
LTC Jones/lcm/417

The following items were mentioned at the Chief of Staff's briefing on 8 December 1967:

a. Geneva Convention Instructions. A recent change to an Army Regulation requires all personnel in the Army to receive 2 hours of instruction annually on the Geneva Convention. This instruction must be given by a Judge Advocate. USARV has directed all subordinate commands to commence this instruction as soon as possible. We are working with G-3 and including a somewhat abbreviated course of instruction in the training to be given at the Replacement Detachment. The extent to which we must try to reach personnel already in country has not been decided.

b. The necessary claims forms and instructions have been given to military personnel who lost property at Binh Son the other night.

  
JOHN F JONES  
LTC, JACC  
Staff Judge Advocate

SJA FILE COPY  
254-051  
Geneva Convention

G3

SJA

18 Dec 67  
Cpt Springer/sb/417

1. AR 350-216, dated 28 September 1967, requires that all military personnel be given instructions on the Geneva Conventions at least once a year. It also requires that a JAG Officer give the instructions.

2. This office will be available to instruct on this matter. In addition to the instruction already contemplated for the Americal Combat Center it is also required that such instruction be given to as many units as practicable within the Americal Division. Coordination with units stated below is required so that we may incorporate this lesson into their training schedules. The time needed would be one hour.

3. The units to which such instruction should be given initially are 509th Sign Bn, 3/18 Arty, 3/16 Arty, 39th Eng Bn, 14th Avn Bn, 9th Sup Bn, 8th Sup Bn, Americal Sup Cmd, 23d MP Co, 258th P.S. Co, 188th Maintenance, 221st Sup & Svc Bn, 1/14th Arty, 94th S & S Bn, 23d Admin Co.

4. Request you coordinate the schedule and advise this office as to time and place when instruction can be given to the above stated units.

JOHN T JONES  
LTC, JAGC  
Staff Judge Advocate

AVDF-JA

Training Film

G3 (Training)

SJA

24 December 1967  
LTC Jones/lcw/417

1. Request you requisition training film AFIF-166, "PW, Your Rights and Obligation under the Geneva Convention".
2. This film is necessary in the instruction on the Geneva Conventions which this office is required to give under AR 350-216.

JOHN T JONES  
LTC, JAGC  
Staff Judge Advocate

204-05.1

~~STANDARD COPY~~  
Geneva Convention

Roster of

Geneva Convention Lectures

Given at Americal Combat Center

Captain Baker

Date:	11SD / 21 Dec / 7 JAN / 11 Jan / 14 Jan / 16 Jan / 21 JAN / 24 JAN / 26 JAN / 31 JAN / 5 Feb / 7 FEB / 8 Feb
Students:	145 / 160 / 125 / 170 / 110 / 115 / 170 / 140 / 120 / 100 / 157 / 147 / 157
Unit:	mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix
Date:	17 Feb / 110 Feb / 13 Feb / 15 Feb / 17 MAR / 19 MAR / 21 MAR / 23 MAR / 25 MAR / 27 MAR / 29 MAR / 31 MAR
Students:	157 / 177 / 157 / 107 / 105 / 100 / 110 / 105 / 100 / 170 / 80 / 195 / 1
Unit:	mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix / mix

Captain Mavis

Date:	11 Dec / 14 Dec / 19 Dec / 16 Dec / 20 Dec / 23 Dec / 27 Dec / 6 Jan / 8 Jan / 14 Jan / 17 Jan / 22 Jan / 25 Jan / 29 Jan / 69
Students:	175 / 25 / 25 / 60 / 50 / 50 / 100 / 75 / 120 / 120 / 75 / 75 / 90
Unit:	Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed
Date:	12 Feb / 4 Feb / 24 Feb / 5 MAR / 8 MAR / 11 MAR / 22 MAR / 23 MAR / 26 MAR / 27 MAR
Students:	160 / 75 / 50 / 75 / 100 / 70 / 105 / 50 / 60 / 80 / 1 / 1
Unit:	Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / 1 / 1

Captain Miller

Date:	117 Dec / 18 Dec / 21 Dec / 22 Dec / 28 Dec / 30 Dec / 4 Jan / 14 Jan / 15 Jan / 18 Jan / 23 Jan / 25 Jan / 26 Jan / 1 Feb / 6 Feb / 67
Students:	1105 / 125 / 59 / 104 / 150 / 112 / 130 / 134 / 125 / 131 / 121 / 95 / 87
Unit:	EM / mixed / mixed / mixed / mixed / mixed / mixed / mixed / mixed / mixed / mixed / mixed / mixed / mixed
Date:	122 Feb / 69 / 20 Feb / 20 Feb / 16 mixed / 14 mixed / 14 mixed / 14 mixed / 16 mixed / 17 mixed / 18 mixed / 18 mixed / 24 mixed / 24 mixed / 28 mixed / 69
Students:	198 / 24 / 108 / 116 / 115 / 94 / 84 / 95 / 117 / 102 / 85 / 77
Unit:	Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed

Captain Segretti

Date:	12 Dec / 14 Dec / 19 Dec / 9 JAN / 13 Jan / 15 Jan / 20 Jan / 27 Jan / 30 Jan / 11 Feb / 12 Feb / 18 Feb / 19 Feb
Students:	18 / 6 / 1 / 1 / 112 / 130 / 95 / 130 / 107 / 110 / 122 / 81 / 90
Unit:	Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed
Date:	120 Feb / 21 Feb / 25 Feb / 14 Feb / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1
Students:	170 / 171 / 111 / 113 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1
Unit:	Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / Mixed / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL) 1 C/S 1 G1  
 CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL) 1 G2 1 G3  
 CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER) 1 G4 1 G5  
 CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER) 1 ENGR 1 IO  
 CO 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER) 1 SIG 1 CLDC  
 CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER) 1 HIST 2 TOC  
 CO 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER) 3 CO DIV ARTY  
 CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAY HILL 29 (COURIER) 1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP  
 CO 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)  
 SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)  
 SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)  
 SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)  
 OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 2609 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP # 350 191801H - 192400H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit locations:

<u>4/3</u>	<u>TF BARKER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>
A-BS584847	A/3/1-BS758857	N/S
C-BS534840	B/4/3-BS630855	
D-BS565877	C/1/20-BS630855	
R-BS473864		
	483	19 1818Z
		March 1968
		1 2

/s/ G. P. Kuechenmeister  
for CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

/s/ F. H. Genel  
/t/ F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CLARK H. BENN

483

2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and night amb ptls.
3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.
4. (C) Significant events: None.
5. (C) Plans: Estab MDP's and conduct night amb ptls.
6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND  
55 KHA  
289 WHA (evac)  
30 WHA (minor)  
3 NBK  
24 NBW

ENEMY  
919 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA (C)  
86 DET  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTNEE/VC  
1 RTNEE/NVA  
12 CIV DEF  
52 IN CIV  
160 IWC  
3 CSWC

2

2

/s/ F. H. G.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

184

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USAFV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 G1
CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)	1 G2	1 G3
CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)	1 G4	1 G5
CG 2D HOK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)	1 ENGR	1 IO
CO 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 CLDC
CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)	1 HIST	2 TOC
CO 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)	3 CO DIV ARTY	
CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)	1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP	
CO 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)		
SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)		
OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-CCOP 2641 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP #354 201801H - 202400H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit locations:

<u>4/3</u>	<u>TF BARKER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>
A-BS589827	A/3/1-BS741869	N/C
C-BS533850	B/4/3-BS630855	
D-BS565877	C/1/20-BS681840	
R-BS479852		

20 1936Z  
March 1968

483

*Clark H. Benn*  
CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

*F. H. General*  
F. H. GENERAL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. JENN

483

- 2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and amb wtls.
- 3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.
- 4. (C) Significant events: None.
- 5. (C) Plans: Conduct night amb wtls and estab NDP's.
- 6. (C) Cumulative losses:

<u>FRIEND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
56 KHA	919 VC KIA(C)
289 WHA(evac)	7 NVA KIA(C)
30 WHA(minor)	86 DET
3 NBK	8 PW/VC
24 NBW	1 RTNNEE/VC
	1 RTNNEE/NVA
	12 CIV DEF
	52 IN CIV
	160 INC
	3 CSWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINDY BE CONSIDERED

M  
PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)

CO 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)

CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)

CO 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)

CO 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)

SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)

SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)


DISTRIBUTION:

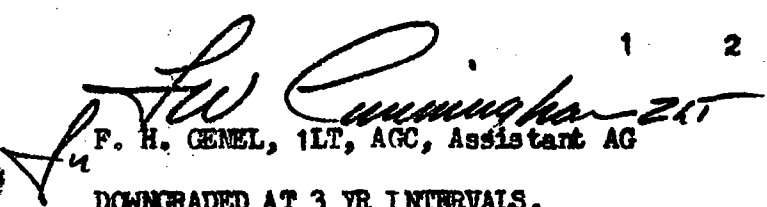
- 1 C/S 1 GI
- 1 G2 1 G3
- 1 G4 1 G5
- 1 ENGR 1 IO
- 1 SIG 1 CLDC
- 1 HIST 2 TOC
- 3 CO DIV ADTY
- 1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 2657 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP # 356 210601H - 211200H Mar 68

21 0535Z  
MARCH 1968

  
CLARK H. BENN 483  
MAJ. GS  
Assistant AG

  
F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, Assistant AG

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BERN

483

1. (C) Unit locations: No change.

2. (C) Summary of ops: Conducted S&D ops in zone. CA by D/4/3

vic BS5779 comp 0842H into a Cold LZ.

3. (C) Enemy contacts:

a. 210740H 174TH AVN vic BS597793 eng'd 1 VC w/wpx, res:

1 VC KIA(C).

b. 210930H A/3/1 vic BS597793 tripped booty trapped NG, res:

1 US WHA(EVAC).

4. (C) Significant events: None.

5. (C) Plans: Contains S&D ops in zone.

6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND	ENEMY
56 KIA	920 VC KIA(C)
290 WHA(EVAC)	7 NVA KIA(C)
30 WHA(MISC)	80 DEF
3 MWK	3 PW/VC
24 BSW	1 PW SE/VE
	1 RTSPN/NVA
	12 CAP DEF
	52 IN CIV
	160 INC
	3 CSWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 G1
CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)	1 G2	1 G3
CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)	1 G4	1 G5
CG 2D BOK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)	1 ENGR	1 IO
CO 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 CLDC
CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)	1 HIST	1 TOC
CO 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)	3 CO DIV ARTY	
CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)	1 CO BOTH GEN SPT GP	
CO 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)		
SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)		
OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-GCOP 2676 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP #358 211801H - 212400H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit locations:

4/3  
A-BS597841  
C-BS565877  
D-BS545840  
E-BS473864

TF BARKER  
A/3/1-BS734879  
B/4/3-BS630855  
C/1/20-BS678857

ARTY  
N/C

21 1840Z  
March 1968

483

*Clark H. Benn*  
CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

*F. H. Genel*  
F. H. GENEL, 1LT, ACC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BENN

483

- 2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and night amb ntl.
- 3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.
- 4. (C) Significant events: None.
- 5. (C) Plans: Estab NDP's and night amb ntl.
- 6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRIEND

56 KHA  
 290 WHA(evac)  
 30 WHA(minor)  
 3 NBK  
 24 NEW

ENEMY

920 VC KIA(C)  
 7 NVA KIA(C)  
 86 DET  
 8 PW/VC  
 1 RTNEE/VC  
 1 RTNEE/NVA  
 12 CIV DEF  
 52 IV CIV  
 60 IWC  
 3 CSWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USAFV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 G1
CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)	1 G2	1 G3
CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)	1 G4	1 G5
CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)	1 ENGR	1 IO
CO 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 CLDC
CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)	1 HIST	1 TOC
CO 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)	3 CO DIV ARTY	
CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)	1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP	
CO 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)		
SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)		
OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 2707 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP # 362 221801H - 222400H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit Locations:

<u>4/3</u>	<u>TF BARKER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>
A-BS591864	A/3/1-BS725909	N/C
C-BS565877	B/4/3-BS630855	
D-BS545842	C/1/20-BS659888	
R-BS474864		

22 1717 Z  
March 1968

483

1

2

*AK*  
CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

*F. H. Genel*  
F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10



PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BERN

483

- 2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and night amb ptls.
- 3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.
- 4. (C) Significant events: None.
- 5. (C) Plans: Estab NDP's and conduct night amb ptls.
- 6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND

56 KHA  
 290 WHA(evac)  
 30 WHA(minor)  
 24 NEW  
 3 NBK

ENEMY

920 VC KIA(C)  
 7 NVA KIA(C)  
 86 DET  
 8 PW/VC  
 1 RTN'E/VC  
 1 RTNEE/NVA  
 12 CIV DEF  
 52 IN CIV  
 160 IWC  
 3 CSWC

DATE  
TIME

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

- INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL) 1 C/S 1 G1
- CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL) 1 G2 1 G3
- CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER) 1 G4 1 G5
- CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER) 1 FRO? 1 IO
- CG 11TH INF BDE DIC PHO (COURIER) 1 SIG 1 CLFC
- CG 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER) 1 HIST 1 TOC
- CG 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER) 3 CO DIV ARTY
- CG 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER) 1 CO 80TH GEN SPT G
- CG 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)
- SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)
- SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)
- SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)
- OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 2736 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP #366 231801H - 232400H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit locations:

<u>4/3</u>	<u>TF BARKER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>
A-BS584886	A/3/1-BS735879	N/C
C-BS565877	B/4/3-BS630855	
D-BS528856	C/1/20-BS647903	
R-BS743864		

23 1948Z  
March 1968

483

*HOK*  
CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

*F. H. General*  
F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

1 2  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.1

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. JENEL

CLARK H. BROWN

483

- 2. (C) Summary of ops: Established NDP's and night amb ptls.
- 3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.
- 4. (C) Significant events: None.
- 5. (C) Plans: Estab NDP's and conduct night amb ptls.
- 6. (C) Cumulative Losses:

FRND

56 KHA  
 290 WHA (evac)  
 30 WHA (w/loc)  
 24 NBP  
 3 LSK

ENEMY

921 VC KIA(C)  
 7 NVA KIA(C)  
 86 DEF  
 8 PW/VC  
 1 RTREE/VC  
 1 RTREE/NVA  
 12 CIV DEF  
 52 IN CIV  
 160 IMC  
 3 CSNC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M

MINIM. CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAP DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 G1
CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)	1 G2	1 G3
CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)	1 G4	1 G5
CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)	1 ENGR	1 IO
CO 11TH INF BDE DJC PHO (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 CLDC
CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)	1 HIST	1 TOC
CO 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)	3 CO DIV APTY	
CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)	1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP	
CO 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)		
SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)		
OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-GCOP 2776 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP #370 241801H - 242400H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit locations:

4/3  
 A-BS581899  
 C-BS565877  
 D-BS510860  
 R-BS474863

TF BARKER  
 A/3/1-BS630855  
 B/1/3-BS703827  
 C/1/20-BS687673

APTY  
 N/C

24 1900Z  
 March 1968

483

*Clark H. Benn*  
 CLARK H. BENN  
 MAJ, GS  
 ASST G3

*F. H. Genel*  
 F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. EUBANK

463

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and amb ptls.
3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.
4. (C) Significant events: None.
5. (C) Plans: Estab NDP's and conduct night amb ptls.
6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND

56 KHA  
290 WHA(evac)  
30 WHA(minor)  
24 NEW  
3 NBK

ENEMY

929 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA(C)  
86 DET  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTNEE/VC  
1 RTNEE/NVA  
12 CIV DEF  
52 IN CIV  
160 IWC  
3 CSWC

2 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)

CO 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)

CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)

CO 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)

CO 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)

SA 3D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)

OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)

DISTRIBUTION:

1 C/S	1 G1
1 G2	1 G3
1 G4	1 G5
1 ENGR	1 IO
1 SIG	1 CLDC
1 HIST	<del>1 TGG</del>
3 CO DIV ARTY	
1 CO 8OTH GEN SPT	
GP	

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-GCOP 2222 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP # 372 250601H - 251200H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit locations: No change.
2. (C) Summary of opns: Conducted S&D opns in zone.

25 0456Z  
March 1968

1 2

CLARK H. BENN 483  
MAJ, GS  
Assistant G3

F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, Assistant AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY:  
ROUTINE

D. H. GEMAN

CLARK H. BENN

483

3. (C) Enemy contacts:

250925H B/L/3 vic BS675601 engaged 1 VC in hole, res: 2 US WHA(MINOR),

1 VC KIA(C).

4. (C) Significant events: None.

5. (C) Plans: Continue S&D opns in zone.

6. (C) Cumulative losses:

<u>FRND</u>
56 KHA
290 WHA(EVAC)
32 WHA(MINOR)
24 NBK
3 NBW

<u>ENEMY</u>
930 VC KIA(C)
7 NVA KIA(C)
86 DET
8 PW/VC
1 RTNEE/VC
1 RTNEE/NVA
12 CIV DEF
52 IN CIV
160 INC
3 CS&C

2 2

*70.8*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
OUTLINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USAFV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL) 1 C/S 1 G1

CG USA SPT CND QUI NHON (COURIER) 1 G2 1 G3

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER) 1 G4 1 G5

CO 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER) 1 ENGR 1 IO

CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER) 1 SIG 1 CLDC

CO 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER) 1 HIST 1 TOC

CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER) 3 CO DIV ARTY

CO 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER) 1 CO 8OTH GEN SPT GP

SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)

OIC I DASC BNG (COURIER)

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-OCOP 2817 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP # 374 251801H - 252400H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit Locations:

4/3  
A-BS511886  
C-BS565877  
D-BS490880  
R-BS473864

TF BARKER  
A/371-BS630855  
B/4/3-BS688810  
C/1/20-BS688846

ARTY  
N7C

25 1710Z  
March 1968

483

*Clark H. Benn*  
CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

*F. H. Geniel*  
F. H. GENIEL, 1LT, AGC ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD EIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CONFIDENTIAL

CLARK H. BENN

483

- 2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and amb ptls.
- 3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.
- 4. (C) Significant events: None.
- 5. (C) Plans: Establish NDP's & conduct night amb ptls.
- 6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND  
 56 KHA  
 290 WHA (EVAC)  
 33 WHA (MINOR)  
 24 NBK  
 3 NBW

ENEMY  
 930 VC KIA (C)  
 7 NVA KIA (C)  
 86 DEF  
 8 PW/VC  
 1 RTNNE/VC  
 1 RTNNE/NVA  
 12 CIV DEF  
 52 IN CIV  
 160 IWC  
 3 CSWC

2 2

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

200

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M

MINIMUMS CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAP DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 G1
CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)	1 G2	1 G3
CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)	1 G4	1 G5
CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)	1 ENGR	1 IO
CG 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 CLDC
CG 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)	1 HIST	1 TOC
CG 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)	3 CO DIV ARTY	
CG 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)	1 CO BOTH GEN SPT GP	
CG 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)		
SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)		
OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

C O N F I D E N T I A L 'AVDF-GCOP 2848 APTN: GOC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP # 378 261801H - 262400H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit locations:

4/3  
 A-BS545885  
 C-BS565877  
 D-BS490880  
 R-BS473864

TF BARKER  
 B/4/3-BS689810  
 C/1/20-BS630855

ARTY  
 N/C

26 1725Z  
 March 1968

483

*Clark H. Henn*  
 CLARK H. HENN  
 MAJ, GS  
 ASST G3

*F. H. Genel*  
 F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BRNN

483

2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and amb ptls.
3. (C) Enemy contacts: 261415H E/1st Cav vic BS633895 fd

1 M72 LAW, res 1 IWC.

4. (C) Significant events: None.
5. (C) Plans: Estab NDP's and conduct night amb ptls.
6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND

57 KHA  
292 WHA (evac)  
33 WHA (minor)  
3 NBK  
24 NSW

ENEMY

936 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA(C)  
86 DET  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTNFE/VC  
1 RTNFE/NVA  
12 CIV DEF  
52 IN CIV  
165 IWC  
3 CSWC

7. (C) Corrections to Previous SITREP's: Ref SITREP #377.

Change VC KIA(C) to read 936 and IWC to read 164.

2 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)

CG 2D BOK MAR BDE HAI AN (COURIER)

CO 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)

CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)

CO 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)

CO 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)

SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)

OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)

DISTRIBUTION:

1 C/S	1 G1
1 G2	1 G3
1 G4	1 G5
1 ENGR	1 IO
1 SIG	1 CLDC
1 HIST	<del>1 TCC</del>
3 CO DIV ARTY	
1 CO 80TH GEN	
SPT GP	

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 2663 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP # 380 270601H - 271200H Mar 68

CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
Assistant G3

483

270555Z  
March 1968

1 2

F. H. GENERAL, JLT, AGC, Assistant AG

DOWNGRADED BY 8 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BENN

483

1. (C) Unit locations: No change.
2. (C) Summary of opns: Conducted S&D opns in zone. CA Conducted by B/3/1 at 0824H into a Cold LZ, vic BS7851.
3. (C) Enemy contacts:  
270802H B/4/3 vic BS684783 eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C).
4. (C) Significant events: None.
5. (C) Plans: Continue S&D opns in zone.
6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND  
 57 KHA  
 292 WHA(EVAC)  
 33 WHA(MINOR)  
 3 NEK  
 24 NBW

ENEMY  
 937 VC KIA(C)  
 7 NVA KIA(C)  
 86 DET  
 8 PW/VC  
 1 RTNNEE/VC  
 1 RTNNEE/NVA  
 12 CIV DEF  
 52 IN CIV  
 165 IWC  
 3 CSWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAP DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG UBARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 G1
CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)	1 G2	1 G3
CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)	1 G4	1 G5
CG 2D NOK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)	1 ENCR	1 IO
CO 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 CLDC
CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)	1 HIST	1 TOC
CO 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)	1 CO BOTH GEN SPT GP	
CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)	3 CO DIV ARTY	
CO 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)		
SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)		
OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 2883 ATTN: COG

Open MISCATIME SITREP #382 271801H - 272400H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit locations:

<u>TF BARKER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>4/3</u>
B/4/3-BS703830	A/3/18-BS630852	A-BS564887
C/1/20-BS630855	D/6/11-BS729850	C-BS565877
		D-BS515804
		R-BS475875

27 1725Z  
March 1968

483

*Clark H. Benn*  
CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

*F. H. Genel*  
F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

205

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. HENN

483

2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and amb ptls.
3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.
4. (C) Significant events: 271908H A/L/3 vic BS559901 eng'd

5 VC evading, res 5 VC KIA(C).

5. (C) Plans: Estab NDP's and conduct amb ptls.

6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND

57 KHA  
292 WHA(evac)  
33 WHA(minor)  
3 NBK  
24 NEW

ENEMY

942 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA(C)  
86 DET  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTNEE/VC  
1 RTNEE/NVA  
12 CIV DEF  
52 IN CIV  
165 IWC  
3 CS/C

2 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

ONLY  
TIME

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAP DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 GI
CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)	1 GI	1 G3
CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)	1 GI	1 G5
CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)	1 ENGR	1 TO
CG 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 GLDC
CG 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)	1 HIST	1 TOC
CG 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)	3 CO DIV ARTY	
CG 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)	1 CO 8OTH GEN SPT GP	
CG 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)		
SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)		
OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 2917 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP #386 281801H - 282400H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit locations:

L/3  
 A-BS561889  
 C-BS565877  
 D-BS512808  
 R-BS156850

TF BARKER  
 B/L/3-BS698822  
 C/1/20-BS630855

ARTY  
N/C

28 1831Z  
 March 1968  
 1 2

483

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 CLARK H. BENN  
 MAJ, GS  
 ASST G3

*[Signature]*  
 F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS, DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



PRIORITY

ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BROWN

483

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) Summary of ops: Established NDP's and amb ptls.

3. ((C) Enemy contacts:

a. 281935H A/4/3 vic BS516886 while moving to amb pos, indiv detonated BT, res 3 WHA(evac) and 2 WHA(minor).

b. 281940H A/4/3 vic BS557903 amb eng'd 4 VC, res 2 VC KIA(C).

c. 281945H A/4/3 vic BS568905 amb eng'd 1 VC, res 1 VC KIA(C).

4. (C) Significant events: None.

5. (C) Plans: Estab NDP's and conduct amb ptls.

6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRIEND

61 WHA  
300 WHA(evac)  
35 WHA(minor)  
3 NBK  
24 NBW

ENEMY

945 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA(C)  
86 DEF  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTNNEE/VC  
1 RTNNEE/NVA  
12 CIV DEF  
52 IN CIV  
165 IWC  
3 CS.C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

H

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DMG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)

1 C/S 1 G1

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)

1 G2 1 G3

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)

1 G4 1 C5

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)

1 ENGR 1 IO

CG 11TH INF BDE DUC THO (COURIER)

1 SIG 1 CLDC

CG 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)

1 HIST 1 TOC

CG 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

3 CO DIV ARTY

CG 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP

CG 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)

SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 2949 ATTN: CUC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP #390 291801H - 292400H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit locations:

4/3  
A-BS564888  
C-BS565877  
D-BS512808  
R-BS473864

TF MARKER  
3/4/3-BS699822  
C/1/20-BS630855

ARTY  
N/C

29 1640 Z  
March 1968

1 2

*Clark H. Benn*  
CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

483

*F. H. General*  
F. H. GENEL, 1 LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

P. H. GENEL

CLARK H. DENN

483

- 2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and night amb ptls.
- 3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.
- 4. (C) Significant events: None.
- 5. (C) Plans: Estab NDP's and night amb ptls.
- 6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRIEND

61 KHA  
 300 WHA (evac)  
 35 WHA (minor)  
 3 NBK  
 24 NBW

ENEMY

945 VC KIA (C)  
 7 NVA KIA (C)  
 86 DEF  
 8 PW/VC  
 1 HTNEE/VC  
 1 HTNEE/NVA  
 12 CIV DEF  
 52 IN CIV  
 165 IWC  
 3 GSWC

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHL

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LBN (AIRMAIL)

CG IFFORCEV NHA (AIRMAIL)

CG USA SPT CMD QNH (COURIER)

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HAN (COURIER)

CO 11TH INF BDE DPO (COURIER)

CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)

CO 198TH INF BDE CHL (COURIER)

CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)

CO 14TH AVN BN CHL (COURIER)

SA 2D ARVN DIV QNG (COURIER)

SPA QNG (COURIER)

SPA QTN - TKY (COURIER)

OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 2987 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP # 394301801H - 302400H Mar 68

30 1903Z  
March 1968  
1 2

*Clark H. Benn*  
CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

483

*[Signature]*  
P. H. LET, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BROWN

483

1. (C) Unit Locations:

4/3  
A/BS564888  
C/BS565877  
D/BS514798  
R/BS447845

TF BARKER  
B/BS705831  
G/BS630855

ARTY  
N/C

2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and night amb ptls.

3. (C) Enemy contacts:

a. (Delayed) (Ref SITREP #312 para 3e) Add 1 IWC, (M1 Rifle).

b. (Delayed) 111250H A/1/20 Inf vic BS462803 fd 1 ChiCom Carbine type 53. Res: 1 IWC.

c. 301230H B/1/52 Inf vic BS501885 obsv'd & eng'd unk s'ze force VC. Res: 1 VC KIA(C), 1 IWC.

d. 301328H B/1/52 Inf vic BS504884 cbt aslt recv'd SA fire.

Res: 1 US WHA(minor).

4. (C) Significant events: None.

5. (C) Plans: Estab NDP's and conduct amb ptls.

6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND  
61 KHA  
300 WHA(evac)  
36 WHA(minor)  
3 NBK  
24 NEW

ENEMY  
946 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA(C)  
86 DEF  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTNNEE/VC  
1 RTNNEE/NVA  
12 CIV DEF  
52 IN CIV  
168 IWC  
3 CSWC

2 2

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)

CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)

CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)

CG 2<sup>ND</sup> ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)

CO 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)

CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)

CO 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)

CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)

CO 14TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)

SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG NGAI (COURIER)

SPA QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)

OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1 C/S 1 G1
- 1 G2 1 G3
- 1 G4 1 G5
- 1 ENCR 1 IO
- 1 SIG 1 CLDC
- 1 HIST 1 TOC
- 3 CO DIV ARTY
- 1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ AVDF-GCOP 2012 ATTN: COC

Opns MUSCATINE SITREP # 397 311201H - 311800H Mar 68

1. (C) Unit locations: No change.
2. (C) Summary of opns: Continued S&D opns in zone.

31 1105Z  
March 1968



CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
Assistant G3

483



F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, Assistant AG

1 2

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BENN

483

3. (C) Enemy contacts:

311345H B/4/3 vs BS713836 eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C).

4. (C) Significant events: None.

5. (C) Plans: Establish NDP's & conduct night amb ptls.

6. (C) Cumulative losses:

<u>FRND</u>
61 KHA
300 WHA(EVAC)
37 WHA(MINOR)
3 NBK
24 NBW

<u>ENEMY</u>
947 VC KIA(C)
7 NVA KIA(C)
86 DEF
8 PW/VC
1 RTNNE/VC
1 RTNNE/NVA
12 CIV DEF
52 IN CIV
168 IWC
3 CSNC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

- CG AMERICAL DIV CHL
- CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)
- CG USARV LBN (AIRMAIL)
- CG IFFORCEV NHA (AIRMAIL)
- CG USA SPT CMD QNH (COURIER)
- CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HAN (COURIER)
- CO 11TH INF BDE DPO (COURIER)
- CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)
- CO 198TH INF BDE CHL (COURIER)
- CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)
- CO 14TH AVN BN CHL (COURIER)
- SA 2D AFVN DIV QNG (COURIER)
- SPA QNG (COURIER)
- SPA QIN - TKY (COURIER)
- OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 3016 ATTN: COC

Op: MUSCATINE SITREP # 398 311800 - 312400H Mar 68

31 1950Z  
 March 1968  
 1 2

1. (C) Unit Locations:

4/3  
 A/BS562888  
 B/BS565877  
 D/BS562808  
 R/BS474863

TF BARKER  
 B/BS727835  
 C/BS630855

ARTY  
 N/C

483

*Clark H. Benn*  
 CLARK H. BENN  
 MAJ, GS  
 ASST G3

*[Signature]*  
 P. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BENN 483

2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and night amb ptls.

3. (C) Enemy Contacts:

a. 311715H Aero Set Co vic BS651891 obsv'd 7 VC. Called arty.

Res: 1 VC KIA(C).

b. 311826H Recon 4/3 vic BS473847 moving to amb site eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).

4. (C) Significant events: None.

5. (C) Plans: Establish NDP's and night amb ptls.

6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND

61 KHA  
300 WHA(evac)  
37 WHA(minor)  
3 NBK  
24 NBW

ENEMY

949 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA(C)  
92 DET  
8 FW/VC  
1 PTNEE/VC  
1 RTNEE/NVA  
13 CIV DEF  
67 IN CIV  
168 IWC  
3 CSWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

M

PRIORITY  
OUTLINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHU LAI

CG IIR MAP DNG (COURIER)

INFO:	CG USARV LONG BINH (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 GI
	CG IFFORCEV NHA TRANG (AIRMAIL)	1 G2	1 G3
	CG USA SPT CMD QUI NHON (COURIER)	1 GI	1 G5
	CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HOI AN (COURIER)	1 ENGR	1 IO
	CG 11TH INF BDE DUC PHO (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 CLDC
	CG 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)	3 CO DIV ARTY	
	CG 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI (COURIER)	1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP	
	CG 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)	1 HIST	1 TOC
	CG 11TH AVN BN CHU LAI (COURIER)		
	SA 2D ARVN DIV QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
	S/A QUANG NGAI (COURIER)		
	S/A QUANG TIN - TAM KY (COURIER)		
	OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 3053 ATTN: COG

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP # 402 011801H - 012400H Apr 68

1. (C) Unit locations:

4/3  
 A-BS564888  
 C-BS555877  
 D-BS530818  
 R-BS458844

TF BARKER  
 E-BS727835  
 C-BS630855

AFTY  
 N/C

Ø 1 1847Z  
 April 1968

483

1 2

*[Signature]*  
 CLARK H. BIENN  
 MAJ, GS  
 ASST G3

*[Signature]*  
 F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AOC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BENN

483

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and night amb ptls.

3. (C) Enemy contacts:

a. 011730H B/39th Engr vic BS631821 VN civilians turned in 3

M72 LAWS. Res: 3 IWC.

b. 011904H B/4/3 vic BS458844 amb eng'd 2 VC. Res 2 VC KIA(C).

c. 012218 R/4/3 vic BS476842 amb eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).

d. (C) Significant events: None.

5. (C) Plans: Establish NDP's and night amb ptls.

6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND

41 KHA  
300 WHA(evac)  
37 WHA(minor)  
3 NBK  
24 NBW

ENEMY

955 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA(C)  
92 DET  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTNNEE/VC  
1 RTNNEE/NVA  
13 CIV DEF  
67 IN CIV  
174 IWC  
3 CSWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHL

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV L&N (AIRMAIL)

CG IFFORCEV NHA (AIRMAIL)

CG USA SPT CMD QNH (COURIER)

CG 2D HOK MAR BDE HAW (COURIER)

CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)

CO 11TH INF BDE DPO (COURIER)

CO 198TH INF BDE CHL (COURIER)

CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)

CO 14TH AVN BN CHL (COURIER)

SA 2D ARVN DIV QNG (COURIER)

SPA QNG (COURIER)

SPA QTN-TKY (COURIER)

OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1 C/S 1 G1
- 1 G2 1 G3
- 1 G4 1 G5
- 1 ENGR 1 IO
- 1 SIG 1 CLDC
- 1 HIST 1 TOC
- 3 CO DIV ARTY
- 1 CO 80TH GEN SPT

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 3070 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP # 404, 020601H - 021200H Apr 68

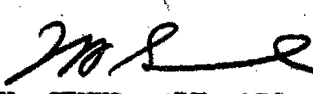
1. (C) Unit locations: No change.

*02 0609Z*  
April 1968



CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
Assistant G3

483



P. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, Assistant AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BENN

483

2. (C) Summary of opns: Conducted S&D opns in zone. 1020H  
B/4/3 airlifted to LZ DOTTIE via BS630855 & LZ UPTIGHT via BS725856  
C/1/20 lifted to LZ DOTTIE.

- 3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.
- 4. (C) Significant events: None.
- 5. (C) Plans: Continue S&D opns in zone.
- 6. (C) Cumulative losses:

<u>FRND</u>	<u>ENEMY</u>
61 KHA	956 VC KIA(C)
369 WHA(EVAC)	7 NVA KIA(C)
37 WHA(MINOR)	92 DEF
3 NBK	8 PW/VC
24 NBW	1 RTNEE/VC
	1 RTNEE/NVA
	13 CIV DEF
	67 IN CIV
	174 IWC
	3 CSWC

7. (C) Reference SITREP # 401 Para 3, subpara (a) & (c) change  
A/4/3 to AERO SCOUTS.

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

H

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

MINIMIZE CONSIDERED

CG AMERICAL DIV CHL

CG III MAF DNG(COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LBN (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 G1
CG IFFORCEV NHA (AIRMAIL)	1 G2	1 G3
CG USA SPT CMD QNH (COURIER)	1 G4	1 G5
CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HAN (COURIER)	1 ENGR	1 IO
CG 11TH INF BDE DPO (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 CLDC
CG 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)	3 CO DIV ARTY	
CG 198TH INF BDE CHL (COURIER)	1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP	
CG 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)	1 HIST	1 TOC
SA 2D ARVN DIV QNG (COURIER)		
SPA QNH (COURIER)		
SPA QNH - TKY (COURIER)		
OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GEOP 3089 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP # 406 021801H - 022400H Apr 68.

1. (C) Unit locations:

4/3  
A-B3577906  
B-B3565877  
D-B3562827  
R-B3474863

TF BARKER  
B-B3630855  
C-B3623911

ARTY  
N/C

Ø2 1835 Z  
April 1968  
1 2

483

*Clark H. Benn*  
CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

*F. H. Bennel*  
F. H. BENNEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 9 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CLARK H. BENN

483

2. (C) Summary of ops: Established NDP's and night amb ptls.
3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.
4. (C) Significant events: None.
5. (C) Plans: Establish NDP's and night amb ptls.
6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND

61 KHA  
300 WHA (evac)  
37 WHA (minor)  
3 NBK  
24 NBW

ENEMY

956 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA(C)  
92 DET  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTNNEE/VC  
1 RTNNEE/NVA  
13 CIV DEF  
67 IN CIV  
3 CSWC  
175 IWC

2 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHL

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LBN (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 G1
CG IFFORCEV NHA (AIRMAIL)	1 G2	1 G3
CG USA SPT CMD QNH (COURIER)	1 G4	1 G5
CG 2D ROK MAJ. BDE HAN (COURIER)	1 ENGR	1 IO
CG 11TH INF 3DE DPO (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 CLDC
CG 196TH INF BDE IZ BALDI (COURIER)	1 HIST	1 TOC
CG 198TH INF BDE CHL (COURIER)	3 CO DIV ARTY	
CG 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)	1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP	
CG 14TH AVN BN CHL (COURIER)		
SA 2D ARVN DIV QNG (COURIER)		
SPA QTN - TKY (COURIER)		
OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 3124 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP #409 031800H - 032400H Apr 68.

1. (C) Unit locations:

<u>4/3</u>	<u>TF BARKER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>
A-BS:82898	C-BS630855	N/C
C-BS:65877	B-BS630855	
D-BS:84857		
R-BS:55835		

03 1715Z  
April 1968  
1 2

483

*Clark H. Fenn*  
CLARK H. FENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

*F. H. [Signature]*  
F. H. [Signature], 2LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVAL,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



PRIORITY

ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BENN

483

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's & night amb ptls.

3. (C) Enemy contacts:

a. Ref SITREP #407 para 4. Add 1 US WHA(evac) & 8 US WHA(minor).

b. (Delayed) 022140H C/1/20 vic BS622910 recv'd ChiCom HQ in

NDP. Res: 1 US WHA(minor).

4. (C) Significant events: None.

5. (C) Plans: Establish NDP's and night amb ptls.

6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND

62 KHA  
306 WHA(evac)  
46 WHA(minor)  
3 NBK  
24 NBW

ENEMY

956 VC KIA(C)  
7 NVA KIA(C)  
92 DET  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTNEE/NVA  
1 RTNEE/VC  
13 CIV DEF  
67 IN CIV  
3 CSWC  
175 IWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

MINIMIZE COPY REPROD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG AMERICAL DIV CHL

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USAFV LBN (AIRMAIL)

1 C/S 1 G1

CG IFFORCEV NHA (AIRMAIL)

1 G2 1 G3

CG USA SPT CMD QNH (COURIER)

1 G4 1 G5

CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HAN (COURIER)

1 ENGR 1 IO

CO 11TH INF BDE DPO (COURIER)

1 HIST 1 CLDC

CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)

1 SIG 1 TOC

CO 198TH INF BDE CHL (COURIER)

3 CO DIV ARTY

SO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)

1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP

CO 14TH AVN BN CHL (COURIER)

SA 2D ARVN DIV QNG (COURIER)

SPR QTN - TKY (COURIER)

OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 3159 ATTN: GOC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP #413 041800H - 042400H Apr 68.

1. (C) Unit locations:

4/3  
A-BS582898  
C-BS565877  
D-BS584847  
R-BS474863

TF BARKER  
B-BS630855  
C-BS634884

ARTY  
N/C

04 1844Z  
April 1968  
1 2

483

*OK*  
CLARK H. HENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

*for* F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AGC

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BEMM

483

- 2. (C) Summary of Ops: Established NDP's and night amb pts.
- 3. (C) Enemy contacts: None.
- 4. (C) Significant events: None.
- 5. (C) Plans: Establish NDP's & night amb pts.
- 6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND  
 62 KHA  
 306 WHA (evac)  
 46 WHA (minor)  
 3 NBK  
 24 NEW

ENEMY  
 956 VC KIA(C)  
 7 NVA KIA(C)  
 92 DET  
 8 PW/VC  
 1 RTNEE/VC  
 1 RTNEE/NVA  
 13 CIV DEF  
 67 IN CIV  
 175 IWC  
 3 CSWC

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG AMERICAL DIV CHL

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

CG USARV LBN (AIRMAIL)

CG IFFORCEV NHA (AIRMAIL)

CG USA SPT CMD QNH (COURIER)

CG 2D BOK MAR. BDE HAN (COURIER)

CG 11TH INF BDE DPO (COURIER)

CG 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)

CG 198TH INF CHL (COURIER)

CG 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)

CG 14TH AVN BN CHL (COURIER)

SA 2D ARVN DIV QNG (COURIER)

SMA QTN - TKY (COURIER)

ONG I DASC DNG (COURIER)

1 C/S 1 G1  
1 G2 1 G3  
1 G4 1 G5  
1 ENGR 1 IO  
1 HIST 1 GLDC  
1 SIG ~~1 TOC~~  
3 CG DIV ARTY  
1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP

C O N F I D E N T I A L AVDF-GJOP 3189 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP #417 051801H -052400H Apr 68.

1. (C) Unit locations:

1/3  
A-BR 505877  
C-BR 502900  
D-BR 505815  
R-BR 503086

TF BARKER  
B/L/3--BS630855  
C/1/20--BS632915

APTY  
N/C

05 1710Z  
April 1968

483

*[Signature]*  
F. H. GENEL, III, AGC, ASST AG

*[Signature]*  
CLARK H. BENN  
MAJ, GS  
ASST G3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BENN

483

- 2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's and night amb ptls.
- 3. (C) Enemy contacts: 051150H A/1/52 BS698924 obsv'd & eng'd  
1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).
- 4. (C) Significant events: None.
- 5. (C) Plans: Continue combat operations in zone.
- 6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND  
 62 KHA  
 306 WHA(evac)  
 46 WHA(minor)  
 3 NBK  
 25 NEW

ENEMY  
 959 VC KIA(C)  
 7 NVA KIA(C)  
 92 DET  
 8 PW/VC  
 1 RTNEE/NVA  
 1 RTNEE/VC  
 13 CIV DEF  
 67 IN CIV  
 175 I/C  
 3 CSWC

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG AMERICAL DIV CHL

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LBN (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 G1
	1 G2	1 G3
CG IFFORCEV NHA (AIRMAIL)	1 G4	1 G5
	1 ENGR	1 IO
CG USA SPT CMD QNH (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 CLDC
	1 HIST	1 TOC
CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HAN (COURIER)	3 CO DIV ARTY	
	1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP	
CG 11TH INF BDE DPO (COURIER)		
CG 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)		
CG 198TH INF BDE CHL (COURIER)		
CG 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)		
CG 14TH AVN BN CHL (COURIER)		
SA 2D ARVN DIV QNG (COURIER)		
SFA QNG (COURIER)		
SFA QTN - TKY (COURIER)		
OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 3227 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP #421 061801H - 062400H Apr 68.

1. (C) Unit locations:

4/3  
A-BS565877  
C-BS514900  
D-BS465776  
R-BS536806

T F BARKER  
B-BS630855  
C-BS632914

ARTY  
B/6/11-BS534803 05 1812 Z  
April 1968  
1 2

483

*80K*  
CLARK H. DENN  
M. GS  
483 B

*F. H. Genel*  
F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, ASST AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. BENN

483

- 2. (C) Summary of ops: Established NDP's & night amb ptls.
- 3. (C) Enemy Contacts:
  - a. Ref SITREP #420 para 3b. Add 3 VC KIA(C) & 1 IWC. (SKS).
  - b. 061836H D 4/3 vic BS465774 obs'd & eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA(C).
- 4. (C) Significant events: None.
- 5. (C) Plans: Continue cbt ops in zone.
- 6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRIEND

62 KIA  
 3X NHA (evac)  
 46 NHA (minor)  
 3 NBR  
 2X NBW

ENEMY

966 VC KIA(C)  
 7 NVA KIA(C)  
 92 DEF  
 8 PW/VC  
 1 RTNEE/VC  
 1 RTNEE/NVA  
 13 CIV DEF  
 67 IN CIV  
 176 IWC  
 3 CSWC

2

2

DOWNLOADED AT 3 MIN INTERVALS.  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

M

P. ION...  
ROUTINE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG AMERICAL DIV CHL

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CG USARV LBN (AIRMAIL)	1 C/S	1 G1
CG EFFORCEV NHA (AIRMAIL)	1 G2	1 G3
CG USA SPT CMD QNH (COURIER)	1 G4	1 G5
CG 2D ROK MAR BDE HAN (COURIER)	1 ENGR	1 IC
CG 11TH INF BDE DPO (COURIER)	1 SIG	1 CIDG
CG 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)	1 HIST	1 TCC
CG 198TH INF BDE CHL (COURIER)	1 CO 80TH GEN SPT GP	
CG 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)	3 CO DIV ARTY	
CG 14TH AVN BN CHL (COURIER)		
SA 2D ARVN DIV QNG (COURIER)		
SPA QNG (COURIER)		
SPA QTN - TKY (COURIER)		
OIC I DASC DNG (COURIER)		

CONFIDENTIAL ADF-GCOP 3260 ATTN: COC 07 1945Z  
 Apr 68. April 1968  
2

1. (C) Unit locations:

4/3  
 A-BS565877  
 C-BS565894  
 D-BS466753  
 E-BS533801

T F BARKER  
 B/4/3-BS630855  
 C/1/20-BS617910

ARTY  
N/C

483

*[Signature]*  
 F. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC ASST AG

*[Signature]*  
 CLARK H. LEIN  
 MAJ, GS  
 ASST G3

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEV

CLARK H. BENN

483

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) Summary of opns: Established NDP's & night amb pt's.
3. (C) Enemy contacts: 071910H TF BARKER via BS628885 VN civilians turned in 7 ea: M72 LAWS to PSYOPS Tm. Res: 7 INC.
4. (C) Significant events: None.
5. (C) Plans: Establish NDP's & night amb pt's.
6. (:) Cumulative losses:

FRND  
62 KHA  
306 WHA (evac)  
46 WHA (minor)  
3 NBK  
24 NBW

ENEMY  
961 VC KIA (C)  
7 NVA KIA (C)  
92 DET  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTNCE/VC  
1 RTNCE/NVA  
13 CIV DEF  
67 IN CIV  
184 IWC  
3 CSWC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

M  
PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

CG AMERICAL DIV CHL

CG III MAF DNG (COURIER)

INFO: CO 11TH INF BDE DPO (COURIER)

CO 196TH INF BDE LZ BALDY (COURIER)

CO 198TH INF BDE CHL (COURIER)

CO 1ST SQDN 1ST CAV HILL 29 (COURIER)

DISTRIBUTION:

- 1 C/S 1 G1
- 1 G2 1 G3
- 1 G4 1 G5
- 1 ENGR 1 IO
- 1 SIG 1 CLDC
- 1 HIST 1 TOC
- 3 CO DIV ARTY
- 1 CO 80TH GEN
- SPT GP

CONFIDENTIAL AVDF-GCOP 3290 ATTN: COC

Opn MUSCATINE SITREP # 428 081201H - 081800H Apr 68

1. (C) Unit locations: No change. C/1/20 moved fm MUSCATINE AO into Operation NORFOLK at 1757H.
2. (C) Summary of opns: Conducted combat sweeps in zone.
3. (C) Enemy contacts:
  - a. (DELAYED) 061936H D/4/3 vic BS465774 eng'd 1 VC, res: 1 VC KIA(C).
  - b. (DELAYED) 070857H Aero Scouts vic BS468762 eng'd 3 VC w/packs, res: 1 VC KIA(C).
  - c. (DELAYED) 070905H Aero Scouts vic BS457750 eng'd 1 VC w/packs, and Bayonet, res: 1 VC KIA(C).
  - d. (DELAYED) 071245H D/4/3 vic BS476754 eng'd unk # of VC w/packs, & pistol belts evading, res: 4 VC KIA(C).
  - e. (DELAYED) 071322H D/4/3 vic BS476754 eng'd 1 VC in tunnel, res: 1 VC KIA(C).

08 1150Z  
April 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLARK H. HENN 483  
MAJ, GS  
Assistant G3

*J. E. H. Genel*  
J. E. H. GENEL, 1LT, AGC, Assistant AG

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY  
ROUTINE

F. H. GENEL

CLARK H. HENN

483

- f. (DELAYED) 071427H D/4/3 vic BS489845 eng'd 1 VC w/HG & pistol belt evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C).
- g. (DELAYED) 071428H D/4/3 vic BS476754 fd 1 9mm luger, res: 1 IWC.
- h. 080830H Aero Scouts vic BS516715 eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA(C).
4. (C) Significant events:
- a. (DELAYED) 061515H Aero Scouts vic BS444711 eng'd unk # VC evading, res: 5 VC KIA(C), 1 IWC.
- b. 081115H R/4/3 vic BS534803 (stay behind Amb) eng'd 15 VC, res: 7 VC KIA(C).
- c. 081315H D/4/3 vic BS503738 eng'd unk # of VC, res: 2 US WHA(EVAC), 6 VC KIA(C), 1 NVA KIA(C), 6 IWC (1 AK47, 1 SKS, 4 Chicom Carbines).
- d. 081550H SWIFT BOATS vic BS792856 rec'd fire & eng'd, res: 6 VC KIA(C).
5. (C) Plans: Establish NDP's & conduct night amb ptls.
6. (C) Cumulative losses:

FRND  
62 KHA  
308 WHA(EVAC)  
46 WHA(MINOR)  
3 NBK  
24 NBW

ENEMY  
995 VC KIA(C)  
8 NVA KIA(C)  
92 DET  
8 PW/VC  
1 RTTEE/VC  
1 RTTEE/NVA  
13 CIV DEF  
67 IN CIV  
192 IWC  
3 CSWC

2 2

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS,  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

234

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AMERICAN DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 16 Mar 68 2400H

16 Mar 6

- |    |      |   |                         |
|----|------|---|-------------------------|
| 1  | 0001 | JOURNAL OPENED  |                         |
| 2  | 0045 | 196th, B-1-6, BT069377, 2355H, detained 2 MAM, they had no ID. Said they will lead patrol to many VC. Patrol went SM for 5 minutes. 2 VC broke and ran: were eng at distance of 5 meters. Res: 2 VC KIA | CIA                     |
| 3  | 0045 | 196, B-1-6, BS073378, 2330H, entered village, and obs 1 VC break and run from village, to east into cane field, Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA  | CIA                     |
| 4  | 0725 | G3 to 11th Bde, Per III MAF msg 11th tasked to police beach area where trawler was sunk. Debris reported to be scattered about 1 sq mile around trawler site.   | CIA                     |
| 5  | 0740 | 11th, C-1-20, CA, 1st lift PZ-0715 - LZ BS 711791, LZ Cold. 2nd lift - PZ-0715 - LZ Hot, rec'd fire from SE of LZ, Ca complete at 0750H   | G3, C/S, III MAF CIA    |
| 6  | 0758 | 11th, C-1-20, vic BS714794 at 0730H, 1 VC KIA   | G3, C/S, M CIA          |
| 7  | 0759 | 11th, C-1-20, vic BS709788 at 0740H Sharks (gun-ships) eng'd 3 VC w/wpns and web gear. Res: 3 VC KIA, 3 wpns CIA  | G3, C/S, M CIA          |
| 8  | 0806 | 11th, 174th Avn (gunships) vic BS709788 at 0755H obs'd and eng'd 1 VC w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 INC.  | G3, C/S, M CIA          |
| 9  | 0807 | 11th, AERO Scouts, vic BS705768 at 0750H obs'd and eng'd 2 VC w/wpns. Res: 2 VC CIA, and 2 INC  | G3, C/S, M CIA          |
| 10 | 0808 | 11th, C-1-20, vic BS716788 at 0750H located documents and equip, 14 VC KIA  | G3, C/S, III MAF, M CIA |
| 11 | 0810 | CAG, CAP L-2, vic BT611008 at 0545H ambush spotted 1 VC male changing clothes, he tried to warn to others. Res: 3 VCS detained, taken to Binh Son   | CIA                     |
| 12 | 0810 | 196th, IRP Chili Pepper, vic AT624378 at 0755H IRP team had 2 US WRA (B) by their own (cont)  | CIA                     |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

EXHIBIT M-6

235

235

ORGANIZATION OR IDENTIFICATION

**CONFIDENTIAL**

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H 16 Mar 68 2400H 16 Mar 68

ITEM NO	DATE	INCIDENT, DISASTERS, GEORAS, ETC	ADDITIONAL INFO	REMARKS
		AP mine, believed the VC turned it around during the night.		
13	0815	11, C/1/20, vic BS716788 at 0830H captured short wave radio set on frequency of 7.3, documents and complete med bag.		(M)
14	0821	196, C/7/17, vic BT147277 at 0820H a blueghost gunship went down as a result of hostile fire. At 0840H crew has been extracted, 4 US WHA(E), 2 by hostile fire, 2 as res of crash. Ship is burning at present time remainder will be dest after salvage of equipment.	C/S	(M)
15	0837	11, B/4/3, vic BS728777 at 0827H CA complete 0827H IZ COLE, vic BS728777	C/S	(M)
16	0830	(Delayed) 11, CC-Task Force Barker, vic BS708779 at 0805H detained 2 VCs evading.	M	(M)
17	0845	11, A/3/1, vic BS719807 at 0840H tripped BT. Res: 2 US WHA, dustoff called.	M	(M)
18	0850	11, D/4/3, vic BS733793 at 0845H tripped BT. Res: 1 US WHA, Dustoff called.	M	(M)
19	0905	11, 123 Avn, vic BS718788 at 0855H rd 20x60mm mortar rds.		(M)
20	0938	11, C/1/20 vic BS716788 at 0820H detained 23 VCs for questioning.		(M)
21	0925	(Delayed) 11, A/3/1 & B/4/3, ref journal #17 3 WHA(E) instead of 2 WHA. ref journal #18 4 WHA(EVAC), 1 WHA. Reason 105mm tied in a tree & BT.		(M)
22	0929	(Delayed) 1/1, C/7/17, vic BT161280 at 0928H 1 WHA(E) res from ground fire (doorgunner)		(M)
23	0945	11, TOC, ref journal #16 the 2 VCs detained returned to be captured A/VN troops, captured by VC 15 Mar. They say there's a lot of VC in area of vic BS708779. Ref journal #20 the 23 detainees are being interrogated by VC. One so far has said their lots of VC in vic BS716788.		(M)

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S REPORT  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

No of pages

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	PERIOD COVERED				
	IN	OUT		FROM		TO		
				HR	DATE	HR	DATE	
24	0930		1/1, TOC, vic BT147277 at 0930H 2 plts of 1/ & 1 plt of C/3/21 moving to downed gunship. 196th is aware of this.	0001H	16 Mar 68	2400H	16 Mar 68	(M)
25	0940		11, B/4/3, vic BS734794, at 0930H 3 USMHA EVAC as a res of BT.					(M)
26	0955		196th, D/1/6, vic BT083490 at 0915H while entering village heard a ringing noise believed to be a warning, then a large explosion occurred. Res: 2 US KHA, 6 US WHA (4 EVAC, 2 MINOR). Believed to be command detonated			G3, C/S, G2, III MAF, M		(M)
27	1005		11th, B/4/3, vic BS742786 at 0955H eng'd unk # of VC. Res: 12 VC KIA(C).			G3, C/S, G2, III MAF, M		(M)
28	0940		(delayed) 11, C/1/20, vic BS714794 at 0930H element counted 69 VC KIA as a result of Arty fire this morning. In process of policing up wps and equip. Additional bodies from previous courts.			G3, C/S, G2, III MAF		(M)
29	1020		196, A/2/35, vic AT936376 at 1000Hfd 8 graves freshly dug 2/body in each dressed in green uniform lying in a hedgerow, all KIA by fragmentation wounds. Res: 10 NVA KIA, also 2 bodies same uniform lying in a hedgerow.			G3, C/S, G2, III MAF, M		(M)
30	1027		196, CAP I-5, vic BS714958 at 011H tripped 2xM-79 rds. Res: 1 PF KHA, 1 USMC KIA, 2PF WHA, 2 USMC WHA all evac.					(M)
31	0910		11, C/1/20 vic BS716788 0757H fd 3 wps Lxm-1, 2x Carbines.					(M)
32	1030		11, C/1/20 vic BS716788 1025H 1 USMHA (EVAC) shot in foot, has been dusted off.			M		(M)
33	1055		11, B/4/3 vic BS716787 1025H eng'd unk # of VC, res: 18 VC KIA(C).			M, G3, C/S		(M)
34	1101		1/1, Black-A CE (spotter plane) vic BT217444 1055H rec'd SA fire too, one hit cutting arty on above coord					(M)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION **CONFIDENTIAL** PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001H

16Mar68

2400H

16Mar68

FILE NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	
35	1155	196, A/2/35 vic, AT938378 1022H came across two hooches fd following inside. 2xUS pouches, 2xtrip flares, 53 rds 44mm & M-79, 6xUS packs, 3xUS Ruk sacks, 1xchicom lt-MG w/drum mag, empty SN#33353, EVAC wpn & web gear.	M	(M)
36	1005	196, D/1/6 vic BT083490 1100H rec'd hvy SA fire from unk size element, gun ship is spraying area at this time, arty being called.	M	(M)
37	1203	196, LRP JEANIE, vic AT945404 1119H obs'd 1 MAM 2/web gear, called arty. res: unk.		(M)
38	1203	196, LRP JEANIE vic AT949402 1130H obs'd apparent NVA security element, eng'd, 1 NVA CIA, 1 Chicom pistol #N1117735 CIA, also Capt doc.	M G2	(M)
39	1208	11, A/3/1, vic BS719807 0840H ref journal ent #17 & 21 change to read 1 US KHA 2 WHA(EVAC).		(M)
40	1309	196, LRP JEANIE vic AT945402 1250H LRP JEANIE was extracted at 1250H.		(M)
41	1100	198, reports that diver team at sunken sampan site did not do a good job. They request a team scheduled for tomorrow. To be picked up by Hel at 1st Mar Div pad. Riverside 621010. Called 198 & obtained following info: depth of water - 30 Ft, type of bottom: sandy. Current - minimal, water - clear. Divers to be airlifted to M site at vic BT621010 cod riverboat S-6568. Called 1st Recon in passed info & obtained following info: Land at LZ 401 (1st Mar Div Pad) Pal Joey (call sign) Frequency of 37.90.		(M)
42	1155	11, 123d Avn. vic BS718788 0855-1155H ref journal #19 Fd 40x60mm mortar fds.		(M)
43	1230	196, E/3/21 vic BT083242 1210H obs'd 1 MAM evading eng'd. SA res: 1 VC KIA, in black shorts.	M	(M)

REVISIONS AND CHANGES TO BE MADE ON REVISIONS TO BE MADE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

1088

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED  
FROM DATE 16 Mar 68 TO DATE 16 Mar 68  
HOUR 2400H

AMERICAL DIV TOC

0000H

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
44	1407		CAG, CAP L-3, vic BT655985 at 1100H plt spotted 3 VN, told to halt, ran, plt pursued, res: 1 CIA, others escaped, will interrogate.	
45	1420		1/1 TOC, 1420H Task force consisting of 1 plat of A trp, 1 plat of C trp of C-3-21, still moving forward down aircraft A trp, w/Inf continues area reconnaissance B trp 3rd plat continues S & D mission.	
46	1430		11th, B-4-3, vic BS742786 at 1420H eng'd unk # VC in tunnels: Res: 8 VC KIA, had headgear, Chicom HG's and assorted SA ammo, will dest	M
47	1430		196, D-4-31, vic AT930383, 1340H found a camping area between rocks, within this area fd the following: 1 x K-44 #1561647, 2xM1 carbines # 2889500 & 1xMag for K-44 loaded, 2xloaded clips for M1	M
48	1430		11, S2 request AO for LRRP Sye to be inserted 17/0800H LL-BS6538 URBS6841	
49	1430		11, S2 request people sniffer mission be run on 17 Mar on the following loc BS6335 - BS6342 - BS7044 - BS7536	
50	1435		196, A-1-6, 1350-1427H - PZ 1st lift 1350H LZ, last lift 1427 LZ Cold	
51	1440		198, A-1-52 vic BS655017 at 1435H fired on 3 VC res: 1 VC KIA, had no wpn, ID or other doc, VC 40 yrs of age	
52	1452		A-1-1, vic BT120337 at 1435H obs'd 2 MAM evading eng'd. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, 1 detainee. dustoff for WIA, other will be evac	
53	1456		196, C-2-1, vic BT018328 at 1050H fd 1 VC body KIA by SA fire lying in hedgerow. Body 2-3 days old, No ID, Res: 1 VC KIA	

RED NAME AND PHONE OF OFFICER OR COMPANY IDENTIFIED BY NUMBER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HR	DATE	HR	DATE
0001	16 Mar	2400	16 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			

54	1230-1300		196, Maj Bearden, 1200-1230H, 2 gunships were firing in BS0950, then a TOT at BS074501, then rds at 085494 and BT080500 - does not know who is shooting but must get it stopped <del>and</del> as (1) it is out AO extension and (2) we have a planned CA in that area. ROKs were firing on their side of the river. CAPT Coggershall called. Called CAPT Coggershall and asked him about AO extension. He said ROKs have AO extension plotted. ROKs have not fired in AO extension. CAPT Coggershall said he checked Marines and they had no gunships in area. Tried to call Hoi An, could not get through.		B
----	-----------	--	--	--	---

55	1450		196, LRRP JEANNIE, AT949402, Document read: (1) travel permit for Nguyen Xuan Mao to go fm 4552 to Unit 4512. Dated 17 Jan 67. (2) TDY LTR - gives permission for cadre unit 430 to go to Quang Gnam and to Quang Da Province dtd 20 Feb 68 196th OB: Possibly 2 NVA Div Hqs. (3) Rice receipt made out to a commo Bn for 60 cans of rice dtd 7 Mar 68. (4) Self critics on report written by Nguyen Xuan Mao dtd 17 Jan 68. OB		B
----	------	--	---	--	---

56	1632		196, A-2-1, AT965302, 1520H, fd in hut: 1 US 45 cal pistol SNI295066, also 6 rds 45 cal ammo. Wpn quite rusty, will be evac.	(M)	B
----	------	--	--	-----	---

57	1600		196, D-1-6, BT083490, 1100H, reference Journal #37 should read 1 VC KIA.		B
----	------	--	--	--	---

58	1605		ROK, SP Pierce, N/A, ROK results for 15 Mar: 2 ROK WHA, 4 sampans destroyed, 7 South VIETNAM flags CIA, 1 anti personnel mine CIA.		B
----	------	--	--	--	---

59	1615		11, C-3-1, BS830415, 1556H, recd AW and SA fire. Res: 1 US WHA (EVAC), sweeping area now.	C/S	B
----	------	--	---	-----	---

60	1620		196, C-2-1, 1050H, correction of Journal #53 correct coord is BT018382.		B
----	------	--	---	--	---

61	1650		CLDC, 1800H, "Condition Green" effective 1800H.		B
----	------	--	---	--	---

62	1640		11th, C-4-3, BS515835, 1500H, detained 3 VCS MAM, no IDs		B
----	------	--	--	--	---

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR THE  
(AR 220-346 & FM 10)

19 03 1968

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
AMERICAL DIV TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Mar	2400	16 Mar

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
63	1730		Quang Ngai, BS467833-463838, 1700H, Tra Bon C SF detained 2 VC who said they were VC, they also said a VC company is loc at BS467833, a VC plat is loc at BS463838.		B
64	1735		1-1, C-7-17, BT147277, 0820H, ref Journal #14, a SOI was lost when the acft went down. They have checked with personnel that was in acft and they confirm it is lost. Informed 1-1 to send someone from his unit to Americal Division signal officer to show the signal officer what was lost in the SOI.		B
65	1815		11, C-1-20, Ref Journal #31, wpn SN: 1 M1 rifle SN192771, 2 carbines #s 2915453 and 400763.		B
66	1920		198, A-1-52, BS672001, 1850H, routine medivac man had something in his eye, dust off complete at 1905H.		B
67	1920		198, D-1-52, BS665999, 1850H, recd SA fire and AW fire. Calling arty at this time.	(M)	B
68	1920		198, A-6, 1-52, BS672006, 1850H, recd fire at above coord. Calling arty now.	(M)	B
69	1921		11, reference journal #9 delete 2 wpns CIA.		B
70	1921		11, reference journal #7 delete 3 wpns CIA.		B
71	1921		11, reference journal #8 delete 1 wpn CIA.		B
72	1930		11, A-3-1, BS725822, 0640H, 1 US WHA from SA fire (minor).	(m)	B
73	1759		(Delayed) 196, E-3-21, BT074243, 1350H, obs 1 MAM evading from hut, eng. Res: 1 VC KIA wearing US fatigues and blk shirt, no wpn, ID, or documents. Fd in hut 2 US OD towels, fatigue shirt with the name Robinson on it. 1 US entrenching tool, all will be evac.	(M)	B
74	1800		(Delayed) CAP LIMA-4, BT622013, 1800H, patient brought in symptoms of <del>plague</del> action taken medivac.		B
75	1818		196, 1-31, C&C acft, BT125270, recd 15-20 rds SA fire, 1 hit to acft, continued mission, fire returned w/unlk results.		B

PREP NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CHU IAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM 0001 16 Mar 2400 TO 16 Mar

AMERICAL DIV TOC

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INIT
	IN	OUT			
76	1819		196, Minuteman 23, AT968374, 1750H, 4 rds. of SA fire directed at acft, no hits recd, continued mission.		B
77	1820		196, LRRP HELEN, BT018206, 1730H, obs 5 MAM in khaki uniforms w/wpns, also 3 females with 1 bicycle, were carrying 1 81mm mortar tube. <del>W/</del> moving NE 800M from above coord. Arty was called w/wunk results.		B
78	1947	8	196, B-2-1, AT965317, 1905H, while moving into night location obs 2 MAM evad 100 M north. Eng w/SA, resulting in 1 VC KIA.	(M)	J
79	1535		(Delayed) 1-1, 1-1 TOC, AO Extension request for period 170600-172400H: from grid BT1529 S along N-S line to BT1528, then east to BT1928, then north to BT1929. Also request extension of C-3-21, want it for aerial recon. 196th called.		J
80	1900		198, 198th acft (AO) while flying mission picked up strong radio signal, VN speaking on freq of 42.6, traced signal to coord BT3034.		B
81	1940		196, reference journal #35, should read 2 Chicom LMG captured #930413.		J
82	1945		198, Lt Blanco, the 198th wants to have a practice alert and have 3 acft go to the alert CO's PZ. They will mark the PZ and the acft land, then that will terminate. Want to run it later this evening. Acft are available, nite formation flying is frowned on by Avn officer (Cpt Lenister). Further info: 198th will practice w/o having helicopters land. Want 2 gunships and 1 slick. Will make a pass and then exercise will terminate. Approved by LTC Balmer. Passed approval to Avn and 198th and Col Young.		J
83	2130		196, C-4-31, BT129256, 2020H, urgent dust off for 1 US w/appendicitis, dust off took 2 hits. Due to weather and hits could not be completed.		J
84	2135		198, 198 TOC, 2130H- effecting C130 practice alert. Also having helicopter <del>move to base</del> helicopters will not land. They will mark LZ. Practice alert terminated at 2210H.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

16 Mar 68 2400H 16 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME	DESCRIPTION
85	2300	198, C-1-52, BS522967, while firing H&I s/SA fire KIA 1 VC, body fd in AM and indentified by Village Chief as VC
86	2308	11, A-1-20, BS837393, 2300H, had 3 VC who entered ambush position. Res: 3 VC KIA
87	2336	196, 3-21, BT018306, 2205H, recd 12 rds SA fire fm N, called arty and fired mtrs. Res: unk, eng cas
88	2337	196, HQs-4-31, obsd 2 VC 250 meters to the East through starlite scope. Appeared to be digging, fired illum, neg sightings
89	2338	196, 3-21, BT146323, 2228H, heard 2 shots in vic above coord, heard drums to the NW, 2230H heard shot from same loc, fired arty in valley and drums stopped
90	2339	196, A-2-1, AT969307, 2150H, obs'd 5 blinking lights, called arty and lights went out.
91	2340	196, A-2-1, BT009367, 2000H obs'd 6 stationary lights, called arty and lights went out
92	2351	196, LRRP Helen, obs'd 2 flashlights, 1 36° 1000 meters, 1 100 300 meters moving in unk direction
93	2350	196, 1-6 OP, BT131452, 1355H, OP recd Sa fire. returned fire and checked area. Fd 1 M72 LAW and 100 rds 7.62mm ammo at BT121454, all evac, Res: 1 IWC
94	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cond S&D opns w/3 CAs being conducted. In Opn W/W A-1-6 conducted a CA to vic BT0951 w/D-1-6 blocking, completed at 1427 w/light contact. A-2-35 vic AT936376 fd 10 NVA bodies. In Opn Muscatine C-1-20 conducted a CA at 0751 to vic BS7180 rec SA fire vic LZ, B-4-3 at 0827 to vic BS7281. while these 2 units conducted S&D CE, A-3-1 blocked vic BS7281. Arty and gunships were employed w/the res of 128 VC KIA, 3 IWC, 2 US KHA, 10 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M). AMCAL totals for 16 Mar: 5 KHA, 17 WHA (E), 5 WHA (M), 138 VC KIA, 11 NVA KIA, 8 IWC,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Americal Div CP

BT533094

Div Arty

BT533094

198th Inf Bde

1/6th Bn

BT133453

A Co

BT084504

B Co

BT093403

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT082493

Recon

BT084504

E

BT133453

1/46th Bn

BT467067

A Co

BT395145

B Co

BT467067

C Co

BT434034

D Co

BT338135

E Co

BT467067

1/52d Bn

BS655961

A Co

BS672012

B Co

BS575965

C Co

BS575965

D Co

BS662008

E Co

BS655962

2/17th Cav

BT549013

1/14th Arty

BT550210

A Co

BS485968

C Co

BS655960

B Co

BT395144

D Co

BT131449~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2/1st Bn

A Co AT959307

B Co AT956312

C Co AT998376

D Co BT027342

Recon BT027342

3/21st Bn

A Co BT145262

B Co BT053250

C Co BT230315

D Co BT135245

Recon BT046242 E BT046242

4/31st Bn

A Co BT165260

B Co BT092380

C Co BT129256

D Co AT935365

Recon BT114375 E Co BT114375

F/17th Cav

BT133453

C/7/17th Cav

BT533094

1/1st Cav

BT230315

A Trp BT230315

B Trp BT230315

C Trp BT230315

3/82d Arty

BT133453 C Btry BT206318

A Btry BT027341 D Btry BT115371

B Btry BT050250 G/2/9 Arty AT945344

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
246

11th Inf Bde

3/1st Bn

BS752436

A Co

BS720808

B Co

BS812383

C Co

BS752436

D Co

BS731528

Recon

BS722388

4/3d Bn

BS565877

A Co

ES630855

B Co

BS733797

C Co

BS525870

D Co

BS565877

Recon

BS473864

1/20th Bn

BS872324

A Co

BS872324

B Co

BS803315

C Co

BS733797

D Co

BS766355

Recon

BS872324

6/11th Arty

PS812383

A Btry

BS752432

B Btry

BS565877

C Btry

BS970321

D Btry

PS729350

E/1/1st Cav

BS812383

20th Regt Bn CP

BS812383





~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

B/2d Bn, 11th Arty (155T)

~~BS731528~~

3d Bn, 16th Arty (155T)

~~BT516042~~

A Btry

~~BT224311~~

B Btry

~~BT996149~~

~~BS573965~~

C Btry

~~BT028341~~

D Btry

3d Bn, 18th Arty (8"/175 SP)

~~BT511040~~

A Btry

~~BS690352~~

~~BT398143~~

B Btry

~~BT029341~~

C Btry

D Btry

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE  
Headquarters, Americal Division  
APO San Francisco, CA 96346

A:DF-CB

13 June 1969

SUBJECT: Order of Battle Summary (O)

SITE DISTRIBUTION

(i) Forwarded for your information is an Order of Battle Summary for the 48th LF Bn, Quang Ngai Province, prepared by the US Army Military Intelligence Detachment (PROV), Americal Division.

*Robert B. Wilson*  
ROBERT B. WILSON  
LTJG, USN  
AC 65, 52

1 Incl

DISTRIBUTION:

- MACV ATTN: CMIC
- MACV ATTN: CIGV
- G2, III MAF
- CB, G2, III MAF
- G2, 2d ARVN Div
- G2, Quang Tin Sector
- G2, Quang Ngai Sector
- S2, 173d Abn Bde
- 10 - S2, 11th Inf Bde
- 10 - S2, 196th Inf Bde
- 10 - S2, 198th Inf Bde
- 5 - S2, 1-1 Cav
- 5 - S2, 101st Abn Bde
- 35 - MID (PROV), Americal Div
- 5 - G2, Americal Div

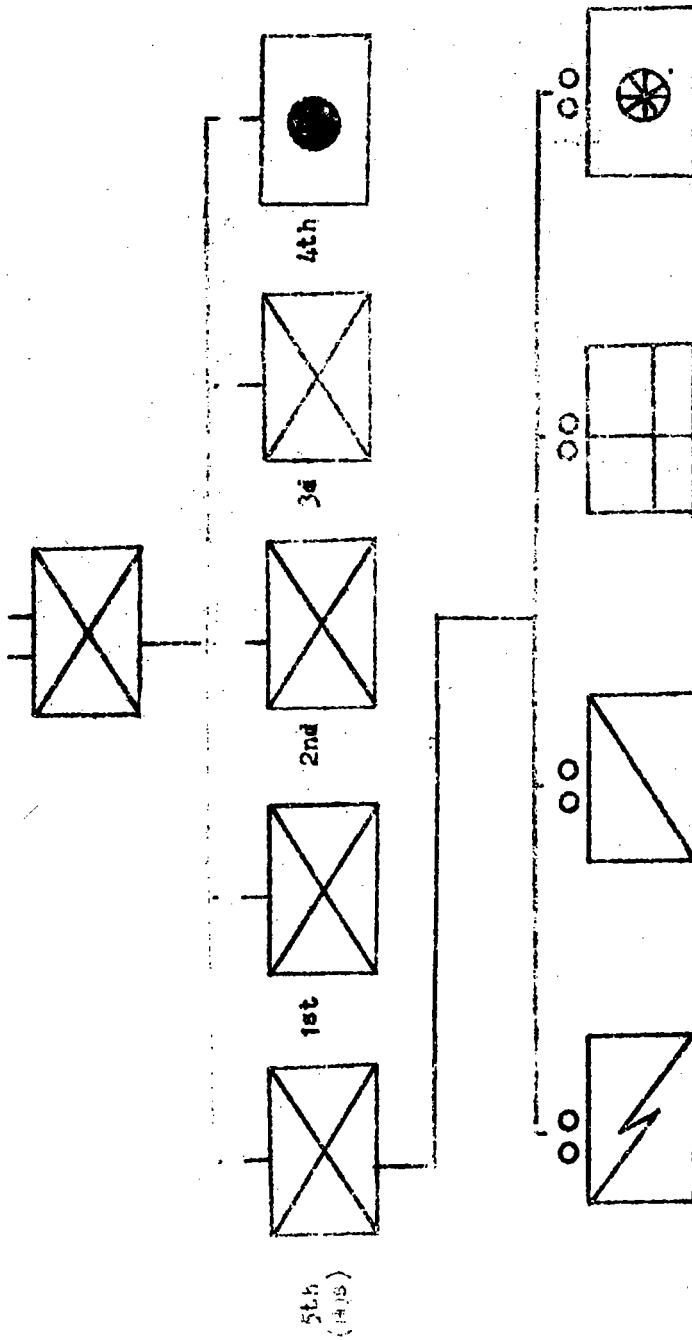
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXHIBIT M-63

(C) Organization

48th LF Battalion



LENGTH: 160

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

CBN: 21.640 - 21.644 GM Tien Phong

AKA's

COMPANY AKA's

Cong Ty 48	<u>5th Company:</u>	Chi 5
Nghiep Doan 4		Doi 5
H-4		
Worksite 48	<u>1st Company:</u>	Chi 1
Labor Union 48		Doi 1
4th Labor Union		C-1
Unit 131		T 751
T 741 Tien Phong		
84th	<u>2nd Company:</u>	Chi 2
408th (p)		Doi 2
82d (p)		C-2
2d (p)		T 761
Song Ha (p)		
502d (p)	<u>3rd Company:</u>	Chi 3
804th Bn		Doi 3
Anh Dung		C-3
Cong Ty		T 771
Cong Ty 84		
Doan 4	<u>4th Company:</u>	Chi 4
H-8		Doi 4
Nghiep Doan A		C-4
Song Ba		T 781
T 741		
X-13		
X-84		
X-130		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2. (C) History

The 48th LF Bn of Quang Ngai (P) was activated on 1 Aug 65 at Binh Duc (V), Binh Son (D), Quang Ngai (P) with a strength of 500-550 men. The cadre from company to battalion level were returnees from regroupment cadre trained in NVN, while the remaining strength was either guerrillas from villages and districts or young draftees from the Quang Ngai (P) and Quang Tin (P) areas. The following units were assembled and organized to form the 48th LF Bn: The 401st Provincial Independent Company became the 1st Co, 48th LF Bn; the 802nd Provincial Independent Company became the 2d Co, 48th Bn; the 3d Co, 48th Bn was composed of personnel reassigned from various district units; while the 4th Co drew personnel from the district forces and the 1st, 2d, and 3d Co's 48th LF Bn.

In August 1965 the 48th LF Bn was engaged by the USMC in Binh Duc (V), Binh Son (D) vic BS 7785. The attack occurred while the 48th Bn was still in training and resulted in 50 KIA. There were 5 contacts from September 1965 to December 1965 scattered in Eastern Binh Son (D) and Northern Son Tinh (D) resulting in approximately 53 KIA.

In January 1966 the 48th Bn coordinated with the 38th LF Bn in an attack on Tra An (V), Tra Bong (D) vic BS 3888. The 48th Bn reportedly sustained 10 KIA in the engagement. There were 4 contacts involving the 48th Bn between March 1966 and September 1966 in Ho Duc (D) resulting in a reported 22 KIA. These contacts were with USMC, ARVN, and PF's. During December 1966 the 48th Bn was thought to be in Eastern Son Ha (D) for training and replacements. Contact was again established with the battalion in April 1967. These contacts, from April 1967 through August 1967 were scattered in Eastern Binh Son (D) and Eastern Son Tinh (D) resulting in approximately 13 KIA. On 30 August 1967, and again 7 September 1967 the 48th Bn attacked the PF's at Tu Binh (V), Tu Nghia (D) vic BS 7078. One of these attacks was in conjunction with C-16th LF Co. The majority of the incidents were small, with the exception of the ARVN initiated action on 30 August 1967, in which the unit suffered 130 KIA. Throughout the fall of 1967 the battalion was reported to have been located in Northern Son Tinh (D) and Southern Binh Son (D).

Captured documents dated 1 January 1968 to February 1968, confirmed that the 48th Bn had become a member of the new Quang Ngai (P) unit designated the 328th VC LF Inf Regt. The regiment was organized in January 1968 and disbanded in March 1968, when the 48th Bn once again became an independent battalion.

The 48th Battalion participated in the 1968 TET Offensive attacks on the Quang Ngai City area on 31 January 1968. The battalion had the mission of assaulting the RF/PF Training Center, Son Tinh (D), 2km north of Quang Ngai City. The objective was successfully taken and held until the next morning when the battalion was driven out and withdrew to the northwest. The 48th Bn sustained 144 KIA and 6 CIA in this engagement and its strength after this contact was thought to have been reduced to 80 men.

3.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

During the period from TET 1968 until May 1968 the 48th Bn is thought to have remained in the Batangan Cape area recruiting, training and resupplying its forces. On 24 May 1968, the 48th Bn was contacted by the 4/5 ARVN, six kilometers east of Quang Ngai City, vicinity BS 690 730 and suffered 47 KIA. There was another period of inactivity until 23 August 1968 when the 48th Bn in coordination with an element of the 107th NVA Hvy Wpns Bn attacked the Tra Khuc Bridge, Tu Nghia (D). In September, the battalion retreated to the Batangan Cape area and throughout the months to follow - October 1968 through January 1969 - the 48th Bn continued to operate in the immediate area. Following the arrival of the 38th Bn to this area, probably in late December 1968 or early January 1969, the 48th Bn and 38th Bn commenced training for a future attack on Quang Ngai City sometime in early 1969. On 13 January 1969, Operation Russell Beach/Bold Mariner was initiated against the 38th and 48th LF Bns on the Batangan Peninsula. Although the 48th Bn managed to evade the cordon, it is believed that combat losses reduced their strength from 240 to 140 men. During the period February 1969 - March 1969, the battalion was repeatedly reported operating in the vic of Northeastern Son Tinh (D). In April 1969, a Hoi Chanh stated that the 48th Bn was located vic BS 680 882. On 24 April 1969, contact was made with elements of the 48th LF Bn by elements of the 6th ARVN Regt vic BS 6980 resulting in 26 VC KIA. On 25 April 1969, several contacts were made by elements of the 198th Inf Bde vic BS 7186 resulting in another 20 VC KIA, believed to have been elements of the battalion that had been contacted the day before and that were fleeing to the northeast. On 21 May 1969, the 3/6 ARVN Bn engaged an estimated 2 VC companies vic BS 713 824 and BS 718 828 resulting in 15 VC KIA. The companies were thought to be elements of the 48th LF Bn. From 21 May 1969 to 6 June 1969 the 48th LF Bn was believed to be operating in Southeastern Binh Son (D), and Northeastern Son Tinh (D), avoiding contact.

3. (C) Personalities

48th LF Bn  
CO - TA  
XD - LANG  
AGO - LAN

1st Co, 48th LF Bn (cont)  
1/1 Plt Ldr - THUAN  
Asst - HUNG  
2/1 Plt Ldr - BINH  
Asst - MINH  
3/1 Plt Ldr - THAM  
Asst - TRAC  
4/1 Plt Ldr - HUU  
Asst - DUONG

2d Co, 48th LF Bn  
CO - TRUNG

3d Co, 48th LF Bn  
unknown

1st Co, 48th LF Bn  
CO - DUNG  
AGO - CONG  
PO - THANH

4th Co, 48th LF Bn  
unknown

4. (C) Weapons

- |                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|
| 1 x 82mm mortar  | 2 x .30 cal MG's |
| 4 x 60mm mortars | RPD LMG's        |
| 1 x 57mm RR      | BAR's            |
| 1 x 75mm RR      | AK-47's          |
| 6 x B-40's       | CKC's            |
| 6 x B-41's       | ERC-10 radios    |
| 1 x .50 cal MG   | field phones     |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

### 5. (C) Training and tactics

As new members are assigned to the 48th LF Bn they receive training consisting of Political Indoctrination, and Military Training. This training is not scheduled, but is given at different times by the CO, XO, and PO. The military training included rifle marksmanship, forced marches, climbing, walking on dry leaves, and swimming. Political training was that of the communist regime, overthrowing the US and SVN government.

The 48th LF Bn uses raid and ambush tactics on a company and/or battalion level. The attack is divided into two phases, preparation, and execution.

Preparation - The enemy situation is determined and a study of the terrain is conducted by a recon element. The recon element also confirms the exact location and composition of the primary and secondary targets. The plans are discussed by the unit and the missions are assigned.

Execution - Briefings are conducted and elements prepare to move to the target area.

In the raid, soldiers of the battalion are divided into 3 man cells to attack houses; into platoon and company size elements to attack a village. They try to attack from different directions.

Ambushes will be set along a route of advance. After an ambush, the main group moves to another position while the support element stays in position to wait for enemy reinforcements. They then bring the reinforcing unit under fire with all available fire power.

Defence - VC defensive tactics are based on the proper selection of terrain and to withdraw if the opposing force is too strong. Two defensive lines are normally constructed with a distance of 200-300 meters between them. If the attacking force is superior the VC will try to stay in position until dark, then withdraw.

### 6. (C) Logistics

Rice is procured for the 48th Bn by the battalion administrative section from village economic committees of the VC controlled villages in the area of operations. Each company has a designated administrative representative who gets rice for the company from the battalion administrative section. Each man gets approximately 2½ cans of rice per day.

It is not known where the battalion gets its ammunition and weapons. When a company has a shortage, they report to the battalion ammunition section. The ammunition section sends a squad to an unknown location to procure ammunition.

Medical supplies are replenished every three months from an outside source. Most of the drugs are marked "made in NVN", but many of these have English language labels. Captured drugs are used. However, medical

5.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

supplies are reported to be inadequate. Seriously wounded men are moved to an unknown location for treatment while minor wounds are treated in villages convenient to the 48th's area of operations.

The battalion receives replacements from three sources: The villages within the province, local force companies operating in the area, and newly trained graduates from Province Training Schools.

7. (C) Combat Effectiveness

Continued reports from PW's indicate the 48th Bn suffers from insufficient food and inadequate medical supplies. Statements from these PW's put the food allowance at 25 piasters a day which is not sufficient. In addition, a PW captured in early October 1968 stated that 75% of one company suffered from malaria. He also stated that the soldiers feared death and wanted to return to their families. The cadre had to attend a re-indoctrination school for 15 days because of the low morale of the battalion.

8. (C) Miscellaneous

A PW captured on 23 August 1968 from the 107th Hvy Wpns Bn stated that his unit had been giving heavy weapons support to the 48th Bn for an attack on the Tra Khuc bridge. Recent agent reports have indicated that the 48th Bn has a heavier weapons strength than OB currently holds for this unit. It is thought possible that elements of the 107th Hvy Wpns Bn is supporting the 48th LF Bn.

6.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. \_\_\_\_\_ NO. OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_

STATION OR INSTALLATION  MEDICAL DIV, TOC	LOCATION  CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	13 June 68	2400	13 June 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			0243: Downed helo was bracketed by MTR fire. 0300: Casualties were 8 WHA(E), 6 fm C Co, 1 fm B Co, 1 Fm dustoff. 1st dustoff complete at 0215H, 2nd at 0227H, final cas were: 2 KHA 9 US WHA(E), 12 US WHA(M).		
7.	0510		198 C/1-46 vic BT207067 0505H rec'd incoming rds. 1 RPG & 8 HG, NCD. at 0645H fd 1 flame thrower outside perimeter, 1 NVA KIA, 5 chicom HG, 1 chicom gas mask, 6 B40 rkt rds, remains of expended 82mm MTR "CS" rds.		JAC
8.	0800		11, CC/4-3 vic BS718818 0750H acft rec'd some of hit & crashed & exploded. Bn Co, S-3 and Arty FO were aboard the air craft. Further Info: 11 BDE reports that 2d ARV FAC(02) & C/C 4/3 are down. C/C down at vic BS727808 & FAC, 02 down about 500 meters from C&C. 0850H A/4/3 at aircraft on survivor at C&C aircraft. One gunner WHA(E). No other survivors. 0851H obtained info from ALO that FAC was MAJ Brenner. At 0940H res were: 6 KHA 1 WHA(E), 1 Bn Co 4/3, 1 Arty LO, 1 Crew member (evac) 1 S2, 3 Crew Members.	type CG, ADCB C/S, G3 Div Arty <b>III MAF</b>	JAC
9.	0812		11 BT718802 0-2 Down at above coord. reason to believe 02 was shot down either by missile or heavy anti aircraft wpn. Aircraft was from Quang Nagi.		JAC
10.	0820		196 TOC request AO ext in 1/1 CAV area be extended until 141800H. Passed to 1/1.		JAC
11.	0823		196 TOC request EOD team come to LZ BALDY to check area of recent contact. There are many dud bombs & arty rds in the area. 196 will pick up team at admin pad at 0700H 14 June.		JAC
12.	0857		198 TOC! Going to run sniffer mission fm 1000 1100H at BT2908, 3408, 3805, 3801.		JAC
13.	0857		11 C/4-3 vic BS517796 0740H Eng'd 1 VC, evading res: 1 VC KIA & 1 VC WIA/CIA.	M	JAC
14.	0920		11 E/1 CAV vic BS587845 0850H det 2 VC sus evad will evac to DOTTIE.		JAC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**EXHIBIT M-104**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~INFO-ONLY~~

24 April 1968

**SUBJECT: Report of Investigation**

Commanding General  
Americal Division  
APO SF 96374

1. (U) An investigation has been conducted of the allegations cited in Disclosure 1. The following are the results of this investigations,
2. (C) On the day in question, 16 March 1968, Co C 1st Bn 20th Inf and Co B 4th Bn 3rd Inf as part of Task Force Barker, 11th Inf Bde, conducted a combat air assault in the vicinity of My Lai Hamlet (Son My Village) in eastern Son Tinh District. This area has long been an enemy strong hold, and Task Force Barker had met heavy enemy opposition in this area on 12 and 23 February 1968. All persons living in this area are considered to be VC or VC sympathizers by the District Chief. Artillery and gunship preparatory fires were placed on the landing zones used by the two companies. Upon landing and during their advance on the enemy positions, the attacking forces were supported by gunships from the 174th Avn Co and Co B, 23rd Avn Bn. By 1500 hours all enemy resistance had ceased and the remaining enemy forces had withdrawn. The results of this operation were 128 VC soldiers KIA. During preparatory fires and the ground action by the attacking companies 20 non-combatants caught in the battle area were killed. US Forces suffered 2 KHA and 10 WHA by booby traps and 1 man slightly wounded in the foot by small arms fire. No US soldier was killed by sniper fire as was the alleged reason for killing the civilians. Interviews with LTC Frank A. Barker, TF Commander; Maj Charles C. Calhoun, TF S3; CPT Ernest L. Medina, Co Co C, 1-20; and CPT Earl Michles, Co Co B, 4-3 revealed that at no time were any civilians gathered together and killed by US soldiers. The civilian habitants in the area began withdrawing to the southwest as soon as the operation began and within the first hour and a half all visible civilians had cleared the area of operations.
3. (C) The Son Tinh District Chief does not give the allegations any importance and he pointed out that the two hamlets where the incidents is alleged to have happened are in an area controlled by the VC since 1964. COL Toan, Cmdr 2d Arvn Div reported that the making of such allegations against

EXHIBIT R-1

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year interval  
Declassified at 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

XICO  
SUBJECT: Report of Investigation

24 April 1968

US Forces is a common technique of the VC propaganda machine. Inclosure 2 is a translation of an actual VC propaganda message targeted at the ARVN soldier and urging him to shoot Americans. This message was given to this headquarters by the CO, 2d ARVN Division o/a 17 April 1968 as matter of information. It makes the same allegations as made by the Son My Village Chief in addition to other claims of atrocities by American soldiers.

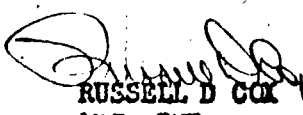
4. (C) It is concluded that 20 non-combatants were inadvertently killed when caught in the area of preparatory fires and in the cross fires of the US and VC forces on 16 March 1968. It is further concluded that no civilians were gathered together and shot by US soldiers. The allegation that US Forces shot and killed 450-500 civilians is obviously a Viet Cong propaganda move to discredit the United States in the eyes of the Vietnamese people in general and the ARVN soldier in particular.

5. (C) It is recommended that a counter-propaganda campaign be waged against the VC in eastern Son Tinh District.

2 Incl  
a/s

S/Oran K. Henderson  
T/ORAN K. HENDERSON  
COL, Infantry  
Commanding

A TRUE COPY

  
RUSSELL D COX  
MAJ, INF  
S2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

14 April 1968

Statement

This statement is in reference to letter from the Son Tinh District Chief to the Quang Ngai Province Chief Subject: Allied forces Gathered People of Son-My Village for Killing, dated 11 April 1968.

The Son Tinh District Chief received a letter from the Village Chief of Son-My Village containing the complaint of the killing of 450 civilians including children and women by American troops. The Village Chief alleged that an American unit operating in the area on 16 March 1968 gathered and killed these civilians with their own personal weapons. The incident took place in the Hamlets of Tu-Cong and Co-Luy located in the eastern portion of Son Tinh District. According to the Village Chief the American unit gathered 400 civilians in Tu-Cong hamlet and killed them. Then moved to Co-Luy hamlet. At this location the unit gathered 90 more civilians and killed them..

The Son-My Village Chief feels that this action was taken in revenge for an American soldier killed by sniper fire in the Village.

The letter was not given much importance by the District Chief but it was sent to the Quang Ngai Province Chief. Later the Son Tinh District Chief was called and directed by the 2d Division Commander, Col Toan, to investigate the incident and prepare a report. The District Chief proceeded to interview the Son-My Village Chief and got the same information that I have discussed above. The District Chief is not certain of the information received and he has to depend on the word of the Village Chief and other people living in the area.

The two hamlets where the incident is alleged to happen are in a VC controlled area since 1964.

## The Americans Devils Devulge Their True Form

The empire building Americans invade South Vietnam with war. They say that they came to Vietnam to help the Vietnamese people and that they are our friends.

When the US Soldiers first arrived in Vietnam they tried to conceal their cruel invasion. They gave orders to the US soldiers to be good to the Vietnamese people thus employing psychological warfare. They also employed strict discipline which required US soldiers to respect the Vietnamese women and the customs of the Vietnamese people.

When the first US soldiers arrived in Vietnam they were good soldiers and they paid when they made purchases from the people. They would even pay a price in excess of the cost. When they did wrong they gave money to indemnify their deeds. They gave the people around their basecamps and in nearby hamlets medical aid. US newspapers often printed pictures of US troops embracing the Vietnamese people and giving candy to children. The American Red Cross also gave medical attention to the Vietnamese. This lead a small group of ARVN's to believe that the American man was a good friend and had continued pity for the people. The Army Republic of Vietnam was happy to have allies which are such good friends and who are rich.

But, it is a play and every play must come to an end and the curtain come down. The espionage was very professional and clever. If the plan is completed it will one day become saucy, because all the people will know what they are trying to hide and what they are really doing to the Vietnamese people.

They continue to produce this play but each year they receive fewer victorious responses. Each year they are attacked by the enemy in the south and they are being defeated more every day. This play lies to the people and will soon be disclosed to them. Today the Americans cannot cover anything. Now they only kill and rape day after day. Their animalistic character has been uncovered even by the American civilians. In Saigon there are some Americans that put their penis outside of their pants and put a dollar on it to pay the girls who sell themselves. The Americans get laid in every public place. This beast in the street is not afraid of the presence of the people.

In the American basecamps when they check the people they take their money, rings, watches, and the women's ear rings. The Americans know the difference between good gold and cheap bronze. If the jewelry is of bronze they do not take it.

Since the Americans heavy loss in the spring they have become like wounded animals that are crazy and cruel. They bomb places where many people live, places which are not good choices for bombings, such as the cities within the provinces, especially in Hue, Saigon, and Ben Tre. In Hue the US newspapers reported that 70% of the homes were destroyed and 10,000 people killed or left homeless. The newspapers and radios of Europe also tell of the killing of the South Vietnamese people by the Americans. The English tell of the action where the Americans are bombing the cities of South Vietnam. The Americans will be sentenced first by the Public in

Saigon. It is there where the people will lose sentiment for them because they bomb the people and all people will soon be against them. The world public objects to this bombing including the American public and that of its Allies. The American often shuts his eye and closes his ear and continues his crime.

In the operation of 15 March 1968 in Son Tinh District the American enemies went crazy. They used machine guns and every other kind of weapons to kill 500 people who had empty hands, in Tinh Khe (Son My) Village (Son Tinh District, Quang Ngai Province). There were many pregnant women some of which were only a few days from childbirth. The Americans would shoot everybody they saw. They killed people and cows, burned homes. There were some families in which all members were killed.

When the red evil Americans remove their prayer shirts they appear as barbaric men.

When the American wolves remove their sheepskin their sharp meat-eating teeth show. They drink our peoples blood with animal sentimentality.

Our people must choose one way to beat them until they are dead, and stop wriggling.

For the ARVN officer and soldier, by now you have seen the face of the real American. How many times have they left you alone to defend against the National Liberation Front? They do not fire artillery or mortars to help you even when you are near them. They often bomb the bodies of ARVN soldiers. They also fire artillery on the tactical elements of the ARVN soldiers.

The location of the ARVN soldier is the American target. If someone does not believe this he may examine the 39th Ranger Battalion when it was sent to Khe Sanh where its basecamp was placed between the Americans and the Liberation soldiers. They were willing to allow this battalion to die for them. This activity was not aimed toward helping South Vietnam as is the National Liberation Front but was to protect the 6,000 Americans that live in Khe Sanh.

Can you accept these criminal friends who slaughter our people and turn Vietnam into red blood like that which runs in our veins?

What are you waiting for and why do not you use your US Rifles to shoot the Americans in the head-for our people, to help our country and save your life too.?

There is no time better than now

The American Rifle is in your hands

You must take aim at the Americans head and

Pull the trigger

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
Headquarters United States Army, Hawaii  
APO San Francisco 96557

HCIT

2 June 1969

COL William V. Wilson  
OTIG, Investigation Division  
Washington D. C. 20314

Dear Colonel Wilson:

The attached confidential "Report of Investigation," 24 April 1968, is forwarded per our discussion 26 May 1969. This single copy was forwarded to me by Americal Division where it had been located in the safe of the S2 Office, 11th Infantry Brigade.

I depart this station on the SS Lurline on 16 June 1969 and am scheduled to arrive AFSC o/a 15 July 1969. Kindest regards and best wishes,

Sincerely,

1 Incl  
As stated

ORAN K. HENDERSON  
Colonel, INF

Note: Handwritten note on original:  
"PS In view of classification of cited report I am not maintaining a personal copy. OKH"



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
Headquarters, 11th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division  
APO San Francisco 96217

XICO

24 April 1968

SUBJECT: Report of Investigation

Commanding General  
Americal Division  
APO SF 96374

1. (U) An investigation has been conducted of the allegations cited in In-closure 1. The following are the results of this investigation.

2. (C) On the day in question, 16 March 1968, Co C 1st Bn 20th Inf and Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf as part of Task Force Barker, 11th Inf Bde, conducted a combat air assault in the vicinity of My Lai Hamlet (Son My Village) in eastern Son Tinh District. This area has long been an enemy strong hold, and Task Force Barker had met heavy enemy opposition in this area on 12 and 23 February 1968. All persons living in this area are considered to be VC or VC sympathizers by the District Chief. Artillery and gunship preparatory fires were placed on the landing zones used by the two companies. Upon landing and during their advance on the enemy positions, the attacking forces were supported by gunships from the 174th Avn Co and Co B, 23d Avn Bn. By 1500 hours all enemy resistance had ceased and the remaining enemy forces had withdrawn. The results of this operation were 128 VC soldiers KIA. During preparatory fires and the ground action by the attacking companies 20 non-combatants caught in the battle area were killed. US Forces suffered 2 KHA and 10 WHA by booby traps and 1 man slightly wounded in the foot by small arms fire. No US soldier was killed by sniper fire as was the alleged reason for killing the civilians. Interviews with LTC Frank A. Barker, TF Commander; MAJ Charles C. Calhoun, TF S3; CPT Ernest L. Medina, CO Co C, 1-20; and CPT Earl Michles, CO Co B, 4-3 revealed that at no time were any civilians gathered together and killed by US soldiers. The civilian habitants in the area began withdrawing to the southwest as soon as the operation began and within the first hour and a half all visible civilians had cleared the area of operations.

3. (C) The Son Tinh District Chief does not give the allegations any importance and he pointed out that the two hamlets where the incident is alleged to have happened are in an area controlled by the VC since 1964. COL Toan, Cmdr 2d Arvn Div reported that the making of such allegations against

EXHIBIT R-5

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

**IICO**

**24 April 1968**

**SUBJECT: Report of Investigation**

US Forces is a common technique of the VC propaganda machine. Inclosure 2 is a translation of an actual VC propaganda message targeted at the ARVN soldier and urging him to shoot Americans. This message was given to this headquarters by the CO, 2d ARVN Division c/a 17 April 1968 as matter of information. It makes the same allegations as made by the Son My Village Chief in addition to other claims of atrocities by American soldiers.

4. (C) It is concluded that 20 non-combatants were inadvertently killed when caught in the area of preparatory fires and in the cross fires of the US and VC forces on 16 March 1968. It is further concluded that no civilians were gathered together and shot by US soldiers. The allegation that US Forces shot and killed 450-500 civilians is obviously a Viet Cong propaganda move to discredit the United States in the eyes of the Vietnamese people in general and the ARVN soldier in particular.

5. (C) It is recommended that a counter-propaganda campaign be waged against the VC in eastern Son Tinh District.

2 Incl  
a/s

**ORAN K. HENDERSON**  
COL, Infantry  
Commanding

## The Americans Devils Devulge Their True Form

The empire building Americans invade South Vietnam with war. They say that they came to Vietnam to help the Vietnamese people and that they are our friends.

When the US Soldiers first arrived in Vietnam they tried to conceal their cruel invasion. They gave orders to the US soldiers to be good to the Vietnamese people thus employing psychological warfare. They also employed strict discipline which required US soldiers to respect the Vietnamese women and the customs of the Vietnamese people.

When the first US soldiers arrived in Vietnam they were good soldiers and they paid when they made purchases from the people. They would even pay a price in excess of the cost. When they did wrong they gave money to indemnify their deeds. They gave the people around their basecamps and in nearby hamlets medical aid. US newspapers often printed pictures of US troops embracing the Vietnamese people and giving candy to children. The American Red Cross also gave medical attention to the Vietnamese. This lead a small group of ARVN's to believe that the American man was a good friend and had continued pity for the people. The Army Republic of Vietnam was happy to have allies which are such good friends and who are rich.

But, it is a play and every play must come to an end and the curtain come down. The espionage was very professional and clever. If the plan is completed it will one day become saucy, because all the people will know what they are trying to hide and what they are really doing to the Vietnamese people.

They continue to produce this play but each year they receive fewer victorious responses. Each year they are attacked by the enemy in the south and they are being defeated more every day. This play lies to the people and will soon be disclosed to them. Today the Americans cannot cover anything. Now they only kill and rape day after day. Their animalistic character has been uncovered even by the American civilians. In Saigon there are some Americans that put their penis outside of their pants and put a dollar on it to pay the girls who sell themselves. The Americans get laid in every public area. This beast in the street is not afraid of the presence of the people.

In the American basecamps when they check the people they take their money, rings, watches, and the women's ear rings. The Americans know the difference between good gold and cheap bronze. If the jewelry is of bronze they do not take it.

Since the Americans heavy loss in the spring they have become like wounded animals that are crazy and cruel. They bomb places where many people live, places which are not good choices for bombings, such as the cities within the provinces, especially in Hue, Saigon, and Ben Tre. In Hue the US newspapers reported that 70% of the homes were destroyed and 10,000 people killed or left homeless. The newspapers and radios of Europe also tell of the killing of the South Vietnamese people by the Americans. The English tell of the action where the Americans are bombing the cities of South Vietnam. The Americans will be sentenced first by the Public in

Saigon. It is there where the people will lose sentiment for them because they bomb the people and all people will soon be against them. The world public objects to this bombing including the American public and that of its Allies. The American often shuts his eye and closes his ear and continues his crime.

In the operation of 15 March 1968 in Son Tinh District the American enemies went crazy. They used machine guns and every other kind of weapons to kill 500 people who had empty hands, in Tinh Khe (Son My) Village (Son Tinh District, Quang Ngai Province). There were many pregnant women some of which were only a few days from childbirth. The Americans would shoot everybody they saw. They killed people and cows, burned homes. There were some families in which all members were killed.

When the red evil Americans remove their prayer shirts they appear as barbaric men.

When the American wolves remove their sheepskin their sharp meat-eating teeth show. They drink our peoples blood with animal sentimentality.

Our people must choose one way to beat them until they are dead, and stop wriggling.

For the ARVN officer and soldier, by now you have seen the face of the real American. How many time have they left you alone to defend against the National Liberation Front. They do not fire artillery or mortars to help you even when you are near them. They often bomb the bodies of ARVN soldiers. They also fire artillery on the tactical elements of the ARVN soldiers.

The location of the ARVN soldier is the American target. If someone does not believe this he may examine the 39th Ranger Battalion when it was sent to Khe Sanh where its basecamp was placed between the Americans and the Liberation soldiers. They were willing to allow this battalion to die for them. This activity was not aimed toward helping South Vietnam as is the National Liberation Front but was to protect the 6,000 Americans that live in Khe Sanh.

Can you accept these criminal friends who slaughter our people and turn Vietnam into red blood like that which runs in our veins.

What are you waiting for and why do not you use your US Rifles to shoot the Americans in the head-for our people, help our country and save your life too.

There is no time better <sup>than</sup> now  
The American Rifle is in your hands  
You must take aim at the Americans head and  
Pull the trigger

Statement

This statement is in reference to letter from the Son Tinh District Chief to the Quang Ngai Province Chief Subject: Allied forces Gathered People of Son-My Village for Killing, dated 11 April 1968.

The Son Tinh District Chief received a letter from the Village Chief of Son-My Village containing the complaint of the killing of 450 civilians including children and women by American troops. The Village Chief alleged that an American unit operating in the area on 16 March 1968 gathered and killed these civilians with their own personal weapons. The incident took place in the hamlets of Tu-Cong and Co-Luy located in the eastern portion of Son Tinh District. According to the Village Chief the American unit gathered 400 civilians in Tu-Cong hamlet and killed them. Then moved to Co-Luy hamlet. At this location the unit gathered 90 more civilians and killed them.

The Son-My Village Chief feels that this action was taken in revenge for an American soldier killed by sniper fire in the village.

The letter was not given much importance by the District Chief but it was sent to the Quang Ngai Province Chief. Later the Son Tinh District Chief was called and directed by the 2d Division Commander, Col Toan, to investigate the incident and prepare a report. The District Chief proceeded to interview the Son-My Village Chief and got the same information that I have discussed above. The District Chief is not certain of the information received and he has to depend on the word of the Village Chief and other people living in the area.

The two hamlets where the incident is alleged to happen are in a VC controlled area since 1964.

INC1 #1

OPERATIONS - TRAINING

**General:** From the period of January 1967 to February 1967 the 11th Infantry Brigade continued to remain assigned and under operational control of CG, US Army Pacific with the mission PACFORCE Reserve. On 1 February 1968 the 11th Infantry Brigade was assigned to USARPAC with operational control CG USARPAC. The 11th Infantry Brigade continued to be Pacific Reserve.

Air mobility training was conducted during period of 1 February to 30 March simultaneous with the Brigade's participation in Moon Dust exercises moving the Brigade (-) to Pohakuloa Training Area, Hawaii. 3d Battalion 1st Infantry, 4th Battalion 3d Infantry, 1st Battalion 20th Infantry and Troop E, 1st Cavalry participated as did elements of Headquarters, Headquarters Company, 11th Infantry Brigade and necessary support elements of 6th Support Battalion. The 6th Military Police Company (-) provided necessary traffic control, convoy escorts and town patrols in addition to continuing preparation for its company test to be administered in April, prior to the return of the 11th Infantry Brigade to Schofield Barracks, Hawaii.

The Air Mobility Training received by the Brigade was effective and well received. This training included:

- (1) Loading and lashing of vehicles and equipment.
- (2) Marshalling area procedure.
- (3) Basic troop orientation.
- (4) Familiarization with type aircraft.
- (5) Over water safety.

2-01  
KSA

The Brigade moved to PTA during joint services exercises (Moon Dust) and working relationships with sister services were strengthened by the professional manner in which the Brigade functioned during the exercises.

Training conducted while at PTA was primarily live fire exercises, and preparing units for annual company tests. Company tests were conducted during the last week of each Battalion's stay in Pohakuloa training area. Tests were administered to six of the nine rifle companies then assigned. Elements scoring low and elements indicating need for additional training were retested in late April and early May in the training areas at Schofield Barracks. While the Brigade was participating in the Moon Dust Exercises, E Troop 1st Cavalry and 6th Military Police Company were administered appropriate company tests. The Brigade completed the Moon Dust Exercise with a Brigade CPX in March.

The following objectives had been established and met during the last Fiscal Year 1966:

- (1) Continue basic unit training.

EXHIBIT R-18

File  
AM

- (2) Conduct air mobility training.
- (3) Conduct marksmanship training.
- (4) Conduct annual individual weapons qualification firing.
- (5) Conduct crew served weapons training.
- (6) Conduct crew served weapons qualification firing.
- (7) Conduct air mobility training.
- (8) Conduct annual company testing.
- (9) Improve the combat posture of the Brigade.
- (10) Continue to support the Reserve, National Guard, and ROTC training programs as directed by Commanding General, US Army, Hawaii.

Upon the return of the Brigade to Schofield Barracks, it was assigned the mission of training ECT filler personnel in AIT subjects on a train and retain basis. Programs and schedules were formulated, finalized and approved and 1st Battalion 20th Infantry was assigned the mission of conducting the training with cadre personnel assigned. Instruction commenced in early April. 1-20 Infantry was assisted by instructors sent to the 11th Infantry Brigade from CONARC to assist in the special problem areas peculiar to AIT training. The instructors arrived in late April from Forts Lewis, Ord and Jackson.

Simultaneous to the arrival of the CONARC instructors, DA sent 400 fully trained infantrymen to the Brigade to bring the Battalions to strength in order that they could meet the emergency deployability criteria established by DA. An accelerated training program was planned and implemented. The Brigade continued to conduct the AIT program with assistance from USARHAW and CONARC.

The 11th Infantry Brigade commenced training in April at the 11th Infantry Brigade Jungle Warfare Training Center located on the East Range, Schofield Barracks, Hawaii. This facility had been previously used by 25th Infantry Division and after the division's departure had deteriorated substantially to an unserviceable condition. Utilizing personnel assigned, the Brigade rebuilt the center, prepared a POI and commenced instruction utilizing non-commissioned officers who had previous service in RVN as primary instructors. The Brigade required all personnel scheduled for deployment to attend the course. Many VIP demonstrations were presented and well received during the period.

The 11th Infantry Brigade participated in one major SFATO Exercise, Exercise Aurora, conducted in May at Bangkok, Thailand. This exercise was extremely beneficial to the Brigade allowing the staff to gain an inside view of SFATO and operations conducted in conjunction with other services and other allied nations.

In June the Brigade administered rifle company AIT's to the three companies yet untested and conducted Battalion AIT's modified to Vietnam type situations and emphasizing counter-insurgency operations by testing land navigation, search and clear operations, use of supporting arms, ambushes, and mines and booby traps. Situations were developed to cause commanders to conduct multiple, simultaneous small unit operations. Aggressor elements concentrated on hit and run type activities.

With the successful completion of this training the Brigade, less 6-11 Artillery, met the emergency deployability criteria.

26 West Point Cadets were assigned to the Brigade for the period 29 June thru 29 July 1967. The Cadets were integrated into leadership positions, e.g. platoon leaders positions, and allowed to command a rifle platoon during field training and training exercises. Adequate supervision ensured correct procedure and techniques of good leadership was maintained and applied. A complimentary report of the training presented by the Brigade was received from the Commandant, West Point Academy.

Upon the Brigades return to Schofield Barracks, after BN AIT's, all efforts were directed to prepare the Brigade for participation in operation Coral Sands II, a joint services amphibian exercise scheduled for 1-10 August. Preliminary training of primary staffs began in early May with instructions presented by the mobile training teams from Landing Force Training Command, Pacific. The Brigade's training program for Coral Sands II included:

- (1) A rigorous physical training program.
- (2) Dry net training.
- (3) Non-swimmer training.
- (4) Three hour orientation on amphibious operations to include:
  - a. Discipline aboard ship.
  - b. Conduct aboard ship.
  - c. Safety at sea and during landing.
- (5) Training on preparation of and loading of vehicles for amphibious assault.
- (6) A CPX oriented to amphibian operations was conducted to acquaint the staff with terms and reports required. The exercise period included preparation and loading of troops, vehicles and equipment; conduct of wet net training; a rehearsal and fire power demonstration and the actual assault, landing conduct of the raid and extraction of land forces. Again the 11th Infantry Brigade exemplified by the attitude, conduct, and moral of the officers and men, displayed its capability to react in a professional manner. All elements of the Brigade less the 6th Battalion 11th Artillery, who provided forward observers to each infantry battalion for the period of the exercise, participate



6th Battalion 11th Artillery completed crew and section training and moved to the Pōkākaloa Training Area on 29 August to continue battery and battalion training exercises and conduct live fire. The battery and battalion tests were administered successfully and the unit returned to Schofield Barracks on 10 October. Joint services exercise Laughing Leprechaun I & II were utilized to assist the 6th Battalion 11th Artillery in conduct of air mobility training. Again the unit participated by conducting all movements as professionals.

The 6th Engineer Company completed BJT and AUT training and was administered ATT's during period 22 November to 2 December.

The 11th Infantry Brigade sponsored no schools, however, individuals throughout the Brigade were sent to numerous courses of instruction on island and to off island duty stations for the purpose of providing a nucleus of trained personnel to further the proficiency of the Brigade.

#### Field Training Exercises/Command Post Exercises:

The 11th Infantry Brigade participated in or sponsored the below listed FTX's/CPX's:

- a. Moon Dust Exercises VI, VII. February - April 67 (Joint Services).
- b. Bde CPX (unnamed) - March 67 (Bde).
- c. SEATO Ex Aurora - May 67 (Seato).
- d. CPX Coral Sands II - 25 to 26 July 67 (Bde).
- e. FTX Coral Sands II - 1 to 10 Aug 67 (Joint Services).
- f. FTX Kick Off - 18 to 21 Sep 67 (Bde).

Demonstrations and Ceremonies: The 11th Infantry Brigade sponsored and/or participated in the following demonstrations and ceremonies:

- a. Bde Review - Schofield - Jan 67.
- b. Bde Review - Schofield - Mar 67.
- c. Change of Command - Schofield - Mar 67.
- d. Samoan Day Parade - Honolulu - 22 Apr 67.
- e. Bde review - Schofield - May 67.
- f. Armed Forces Day - Schofield
- g. Memorial Day Ceremony - Schofield - 30 May 67.
- h. 50th State Fair, Honolulu - 30 June to 9 July 67.

- i. Organization Day Review - Schofield - 1 July 1967
- j. 4 July Ceremonies - Schofield - 4 July 67
- k. Windward Independence Day Parade - Kaneohe - 4 July 67
- l. Independence Day Parade - Karlua - 4 July 67
- m. Wahiawa District Fair - Ohau - Aug 67
- n. Fire Power Demonstration - Schofield - 22 Aug 67
- o. Waialua County Fair - Waialua - 25-26 Aug 67
- p. Maui County Fair - Maui - 11-14 Oct 67
- q. Hawaii County Fair - Hawaii - 25-29 Oct 67
- r. Brigade Award Ceremony and Review - Schofield - 9 Nov 67
- s. Welcoming Ceremony - 11th LIB Arrival in RVN - 20 Dec 67

New Units. The below listed units were activated and assigned the 11th Infantry Brigade prior to the reorganization that took place in August.

6th Battalion, 11th Artillery - Activated 1 Mar 67

6th Engineer Battalion - Activated 24 July 67

Reorganization. The 11th Infantry Brigade was directed to be reorganized and redesignated 11th Infantry Brigade (LT) by MSG DA825745 dtd 291659 Jul 67, and USARPAC GO #147 dtd 7 Aug 67. Under the new organization the 11th Infantry Brigade (LT) was assigned the following units:

<u>Unit</u>	<u>TCE</u>	<u>STR</u>
11th LIB, HHC	77-102T (Modified)	287
E Tro, 1st Cav	1757E (Modified)	198
6th Engr Co	5-107T (Modified)	165
6th Spt Bn	29-245T (Modified)	461
Spt Bn HHC	29-246T (Modified)	(66)
Co A (Admin Co)	12-197T (Modified)	(117)
Co B (Maint Sup Co)	29-247T (Modified)	(194)
Co C (Med Co)	8-197T (Modified)	(84)
6th Bn, 11th Arty (105 Towed)	6-115T (Modified)	474
H & S Btry	6-116T (Modified)	
A, B, & C Btry	6-117T (Modified)	
415 ASA Det, Bde	32-57F	48
90th Cml Det, CBRTM	3-500B	5
52d MI Det Sep	30-14F	32
MI Det (Aug) TMHD	30-500D	5
MI Det (Aug) TMJB	30-600D	4
30 MH Det	20-17E	2
31 PI Det TMFB	45-500E	2

23d MP Platoon	19-27G	39
1 Plat HQ		(3)
3 Scty Sqds		(36)
11th Sig Plat Fwd Area	11-38G	50
Plat HQ		(3)
Com Ent Sec		(6)
Tele Sec		(5)
Radio Sec		(5)
Install Sec		(8)
Radio Tml Carr Sec		(9)
Radio Carr Tml T. RC	11-500D	(9)
Radio Relay RM RH	11-500D	(5)
70th Inf Det LRP	7-157BCTOE	61

The following maneuver Bns were assigned and reorganized, each with 1 HHC (TOE 7-176T), 4 Rifle Co's (TOE 7-177T), 1 Cmbt Spt Co (TOE 7-178T), as modified by MTOE's USARPAC 1/68.

3d Bn, 1st Inf	931
4th Bn, 3d Inf	931
1st Bn, 20th Inf	931

The 6th MP Co (-) was inactivated by referenced msg and General Orders and personnel reassigned.

Reorganization was completed on 21 August 1967.

On 15 August 1967 General Orders number 152 was published activating the 4th Bn, 21st Inf and subsequently assigning it to the 11th Infantry Brigade (LT). Effective date of activation was 1 Nov 67.

Plans for the reception of troops and training programs were formulated and finalized. Formal training of the Battalion was not able to commence until mid December as a result of non-receipt of filler personnel.

#### Deployment.

a. Deployment planning conferences. Initial planning conferences were held with USARHAW on receipt of deployment orders and scheduled on a periodic basis thereafter. These conferences dealt primarily with training matters and were the chief instrument in obtaining priorities for the brigade in allocation of training areas, ammunition for service firing and other related areas essential to final preparation of the brigade for deployment. Frequent planning conferences were held with subordinate units to define training objectives and goals in an accelerated training program and to insure maximum use of time and facilities. The planning conference served as the primary means of solving problems related to the accelerated training program and announcing operational and training guidance for implementing POM requirements.

b. Actions upon receipt of alert for deployment.

(1) Re-embarkation training.

(a) Selected individuals attended special Vietnamese language classes presented by the USARHAW Education Center. The first graduating class was sent on TDY to MACV to gain practical experience in the employment of their language skills.

(b). Weapons Training.

(1) Individual. All personnel within the brigade participated in familiarization or record firing with their basic weapon. Individuals failing to qualify were required to re-fire. This procedure resulted in a very low percentage of personnel who were not qualified with their basic weapon prior to deployment. New M16 rifles were issued to all personnel armed with this weapon approximately two weeks prior to deployment of the brigade. Special classes were conducted and all personnel were required to zero their newly issued M16. Range firing for qualification of newly assigned personnel and zero firing was conducted up to the last minute to insure compliance with POM requirements.

(2) Crew Served Weapons. Command emphasis was placed on firing of crew served weapons, particularly 81mm and 4.2 mortars. All weapons crews received a maximum amount of classroom type instruction as well as field firing of service ammunition.

(c). Vietnam Social Environment. Maximum use was made of the vast amount of reference material available on the VN conflict, especially the ORLL's of units operating in VN. Intensive effort was made to thoroughly familiarize personnel with the VN people, customs, geography, climate and the nature and causes of the conflict in that country.]

(d). Vietnam Tactical Environment.

(1) ORLLs also proved to be a valuable asset in determining procedure and doctrine for incorporation in field training of Brigade units.

(2) A large percentage of field grade officers and senior NCO's with previous experience in VN contributed many worthwhile suggestions which lead to improved training emphasizing the tactics employed in VN.

(3) Liaison visits to VN by senior commanders and staff officers led to an increased understanding of training requirements which were geared to the area of operation where the Brigade was to be deployed.

(4) The Schofield Barracks and Pohakuloa Training areas, from a terrain and climatic stand point, proved to be ideal for conditioning troops and acquainting tactical commanders with the difficulties and problems that they would face in the employment of their units in the northern province of South Vietnam.

(e). Counterinsurgency and Jungle Oriented Training. All tactical units of the Brigade were required to emphasize this type training in their training activities. The primary vehicle used by the Brigade was the jungle warfare school, which all subordinate units were required to complete. This school was organized with 11 stations which included among others: Mountaineering; Survival; Ambush; Counterambush and Patrolling; River Crossing Expedients; A Typical Southeast Asian Village where the Soldier

learned the proper methods of Securing, Searching and Clearing Villages, and how best to work with the Civilian Population; A mines and Booby Trap Station which employed the more common types used by the VC in RVN, and A Quick Fire rifle range which emphasized "Quick Kill" techniques.

(f) Unit Training. All units of the Brigade completed their AT's prior to deployment. Following this exercise the companies and battalions conducted numerous field training exercises and concentrated on maximum field training under simulated combat conditions which stressed live fire exercises. At Brigade level one FTX was conducted to incorporate an unconventional environment such as that which exists in RVN.

### c. Actions Taken During Deployment

(1) Advance Planning Group. An advance planning group of 15 personnel representing all major subordinate units and Brigade staff sections departed Schofield Barracks by aircraft. This group deplaned at TAN SON NHUT Air Base on 27 Nov 67 where they were met by USARV and Americal Division representatives, and were subsequently transported to CHU LAI, RVN. On 29 Nov 67 the planning group was greeted by Major General Koster and briefed by the Americal Division staff on training and employment of the Brigade. Subsequent arrangements were made for an exchange of information and detailed discussion between the Brigade representatives and their counterparts on the Americal Division staff. Discussions were held with the S3, 198th Infantry Brigade. As a result of these meetings tentative plans were made regarding the move and reception of the Brigade and forwarded to the Brigade at Schofield Barracks. On 30 November 1967 the planning group departed CHU LAI for DUC PHO, the area in which the Brigade was to be employed. One representative remained at CHU LAI to coordinate reception of the advance party. The planning group was received at DUC PHO by representatives of the 3d Brigade, 4th Division, which was assigned as the sponsoring unit for the Brigade. The period of 30 November 1967 to 4 December 1967 was occupied with planning conferences relating to reception of the advance party, reconnaissance of the area to be occupied by the Brigade during the in-country training phase, and coordination with 3d Brigade, 4th Division on the preparation of an in-country training program and on availability of resources and support required to make the Brigade base liveable.

(2) Advance Party Activities. The advance party departed Hawaii for RVN on a phased schedule which extended from 28 November 1967 through 4 December 1967. The advance party consisted of 350 personnel with token representatives from all Brigade units and a minimum amount of essential equipment. Both personnel and equipment were airlifted to either DANANG or CHU LAI and subsequently airlifted to DUC PHO. All members of the advanced party were temporarily billeted in facilities provided by 3d Brigade, 4th Division. On 6 December 1967 the advance party moved from DUC PHO to LZ CARENAN to establish a base camp and commence preparations for reception of the main body. Security for the advance party was provided by Company C, 1st Battalion, 20th Infantry which had been deployed as a part of the advance party for that purpose. The advance party had approximately two

weeks to prepare for arrival of the main body. During this time detailed planning and reconnaissance was made for unit locations, organization, and defense of base camp area. During this phase the advanced party relied quite heavily on support provided by 3-4 Infantry. Excellent cooperation was extended in this area.

**d. Action Taken After Deployment**

(1) Coordination and planning with host unit. Close coordination was made at every level of staff and command between Brigade personnel and their 3-4 Infantry counterparts. This coordination included planning conferences, joint reconnaissance of the area of operations, observations of all aspects of combat operations, participation of company commanders in field operations at company level and detailed briefings on current procedures and support activities.

**e. Adequacy and Effectiveness of Briefings Presented on Deployment Procedures.** Adequate information was provided on deployment procedures.

**f. Task Organization.** All assigned elements deployed with the Brigade minus 4th Battalion, 21st Infantry, which remained in Schofield Barracks to complete training. 415th ASA was redesignated 415th RRU upon arrival in RVN.

**Summary.** The 11th Infantry Brigade (Light) progressed from a newly organized, unskilled, untested unit thru a rigorous training program that included air mobility and amphibious movements in addition to the tactical training normally conducted by an infantry unit, to a well trained, organized unit capable of conducting combat operations. The 11th Light Infantry Brigade was reorganized, alerted for movement, and deployed to South East Asia and upon arrival at destination was capable of accepting and conducting combat missions as assigned.

XIGP

**SUBJECT: S3 After Action Report - Deployment of 11th Brigade**

**TO: Commanding General  
11th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: XIMH (Bde Historian)  
APO 96217**

**1. Organization of the S3 Staff Section prior to deployment.**

**a. Number of Officer.**

- (1) 1 LTC S3
- (2) 2 MAJ Asst S3
- (3) 1 CPT S3 Air

**b. Number of Warrant Officers. None.**

**c. Number of Enlisted Men.**

- (1) 1 E-9 Chief Operations Sgt.
- (2) 1 E-8 Asst Operations Sgt.
- (3) 1 E-5 Operations Specialist.
- (4) 2 E-4 Operations Assistants.
- (5) 3 E-4 Clerk Typists.
- (6) 2 E-3 Light Truck Drivers.
- (7) 1 E-3 RFO.

**2. Deployment Planning Conferences. Initial Planning conferences were held with USARHAW on receipt of Deployment Orders and**

EXHIBIT R-29

**INFO**

**SUBJECT: S3 After Action Report - Deployment of 11th Brigade**

scheduled on a periodic basis thereafter. These conferences dealt primarily with training matters and were the chief instrument in obtaining priorities for the brigade in allocation of training areas, ammunition for service firing and other related areas essential to final preparation of the brigade for deployment. Frequent planning conferences were held with subordinate units to define training objectives and goals in an accelerated training program and to insure maximum use of time and facilities. The planning conferences served as the primary means of solving problems related to the accelerated training program and announcing operational and training guidance for implementing PCM requirements.

### **3. Actions upon receipt of Alert for Deployment.**

#### **a. Pre-embarkation Training.**

(1) Selected individuals attended special Vietnamese language classes presented by the USARNAV Education Center. The first graduating class was sent on TTX to MACV to gain practical experience in the employment of their language skills.

#### **(2) Weapons Training.**

(a) Individual. All personnel within the Brigade participated in Familiarization or record firing with their basic weapon. Individuals failing to qualify were required to re-fire. This procedure resulted in a very low percentage of personnel who were not qualified with their basic weapon prior to deployment. New M-16 Rifles were issued to old personnel armed with this weapon approximately two weeks prior to deployment of the Brigade. Special classes were conducted and all personnel were required to zero their newly issued M-16. Range firing for qualification of newly assigned personnel and zero firing was conducted up to the last minute to insure compliance with PCM requirements.

(b) Crew Served Weapons. Considerable command emphasis was placed on firing of crew served weapons, particularly 81mm and 4.2 mortars. All weapons crews received a maximum amount of classroom type instruction as well as field firing of service ammunition.

(3) Vietnam Social Environment. Maximum use was made of the vast amount of reference material available on the VN conflict especially the ORLLs of units operating in VN. Extensive effort was made to thoroughly familiarize personnel with the VN



XIOP

SUBJECT: S3 After Action Report - Deployment of 11th Brigade

people, customs, geography, climate and the nature and causes of the conflict in that country.

(4) Vietnam Tactical Environment.

(a) ORLLs also proved to be a valuable asset in determining procedure and doctrine for incorporation in field training of Brigade units.

(b) A large percentage of field grade officers and senior NCOs with previous experience in VN contributed many worthwhile suggestions which led to improved training emphasizing the tactics employed in VN.

(c) Liaison visits to VN by senior commanders and staff officers also led to an increased understanding of training requirements which were geared to the area of operations where the Brigade was to be deployed.

(d) The Schofield Barracks and Pohakulea training areas, from a terrain and climatic stand point, proved to be ideal for conditioning troops and acquainting tactical commanders with the difficulties and problems that they would face in the employment of their units in the Northern Provinces of SVN.

(5) Counterinsurgency and Jungle Oriented Training.

All tactical units of the Brigade were required to emphasize this type training in their training activities. The primary vehicle used by the Brigade was the Jungle Warfare School, which all subordinate units were required to complete. This school was organized with 11 stations which included among other: mountaineering; survival; ambush; counterambush and patrolling; river crossing expedients; a typical Southeast Asian Village where the soldier learned the proper methods of securing, searching and clearing villages and how best to work with the civilian population; a mines and booby trap station which employed the more common types used by the VC in RVN, and a quick fire rifle range which emphasized quick kill techniques.

(6) Unit Training. All units of the Brigade completed their ATTs prior to deployment. Upon completion of ATTs, the Brigade initiated a rigorous training program in preparation for a Joint Services Amphibious Exercise. Following this exercise the companies and battalions conducted numerous field training exercises and concentrated on maximum field training under simulated combat conditions

**XIOP**

**SUBJECT: S3 After Action Report - Deployment of 11th Brigade**

which stressing live fire exercises. At Brigade level one CPX was conducted in conjunction with the combined services amphibious exercise and one PTK which was staged to incorporate an unconventional environment such as that which exists in RVN.

**4. Actions taken during deployment.**

a. Advance planning group. An advance planning group of 15 personnel representing all major subordinate units and Brigade staff sections departed Schofield Barracks by aircraft. This group departed at Tan Son Nhut air base on 27 Nov 67 where they were met by USARV and AMCAL Division representatives, and were subsequently transported to Chu Lai, RVN. On 29 Nov the planning group was greeted by MG Koster and briefed by the AMCAL Division staff on training and employment of the Brigade. Subsequent arrangements were made for an exchange of information and detailed discussion between the Brigade representatives and their counterparts on the AMCAL Division staff. Discussions were held with the S3, 198th Infantry Brigade. As a result of these meetings tentative plans were made regarding the move and reception of the Brigade and forwarded to the Brigade at Schofield Barracks. On 30 November 1967 the planning group departed Chu Lai for Duc Pho, the area in which the Brigade was to be employed. One representative remained at Chu Lai to coordinate reception of the Advance Party. The planning group was received at Duc Pho by representatives of 3d Brigade, 4th Division which was assigned as the sponsoring unit for the Brigade. The period of 30 November 1967 to 4 December 1967 was occupied with planning conferences relating to reception of the Advance Party, reconnaissance of the area to be occupied by the brigade during the in-country training phase, and coordination with 3d Brigade, 4th Division on the preparation of an in-country training program and on availability of resources and support required to make the brigade base liveable.

b. Advance party activities. The advanced party departed Hawaii for RVN on a phased schedule which extended from 28 November 67 through 4 December 67. The advance party consisted of 350 personnel with token representatives from all brigade units and a minimum amount of essential equipment. Both personnel and equipment were airlifted to either Danang or Chu Lai and subsequently airlifted to Duc Pho. In some instances equipment was moved by road from Chu Lai to Duc Pho. All members of the Advanced party were temporarily billeted in facilities provided by 3d Brigade, 4th Division. On 6 December 67 the advance party moved from Duc Pho to LZ CARMENTAN to establish a base camp and commence preparations for reception of the main body.

**XIOP**  
**SUBJECT: 33 After Action Report - Deployment of 11th Brigade**

Security for the advance party base camp was provided by C-1-20 Infantry which had been included as a part of the advance party for that purpose. The advanced party had approximately two weeks to prepare for arrival of the main body. During this time detailed planning and reconnaissance was made for unit locations, organization, and defense of the base camp area. During this phase the advanced party relied quite heavily on support provided by 3-4 Infantry. Excellent cooperation was extended in all cases.

**e. General Plan of Deployment.**

(1) Inclosure 1, (Phased Schedule of 11th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division, 10 November 1967).

(2) Inclosure 2, (OPLAN 25-67, HQ, 1st LOS Command, 10 November 1967).

(3) Inclosure 3, (OPLAN 37-67, (PROSTITUTE) HQ, USARPFCOM, ONH, 15 December 1967).

**6. Action taken after deployment.**

a. Establishment of in-country camps. Incl A. (OPORD 14-67, HQ, 11th Infantry Brigade, 18 December 1967).

b. Coordination and planning with host unit. Close coordination was made at every level of staff and command between brigade personnel and their 3-4 Infantry counterparts. This coordination included planning conferences, joint reconnaissance of the area of operations, observations of all aspects of combat operations, participation of company commanders in field operations at company level and detailed briefings on current procedures and support activities.

c. In-country training prior to combat actions. Inclosure 5. (Training Memorandum 350-2, HQ, 11th Infantry Brigade, 15 December 1967).

d. Relief of units already in place (Sequence). Inclosure 6 (OPORD 15-67, HQ, 11th Infantry Brigade, 26 December 67).

7. Adequacy and effectiveness of briefings presented on deployment procedures. Adequate information was provided on deployment procedures.

8. Problems encountered. On receipt of deployment instructions the brigade started an accelerated training program to complete previously scheduled training and to satisfy PCN requirements. This accelerated program was based in part on a fill date of replacement personnel for non-deployables and existing vacancies. The fill date

KTOP

SUBJECT: S3 After Action Report - Deployment of 11th Brigade

was not met and replacements were assigned and joined the brigade up to the actual deployment date. The failure of replacements to arrive on the scheduled dates caused a continual adjustment of training activities and resulted in deployment of many newly assigned personnel with only the bare minimum of required combat skills.

9. Conclusions. The brigade has not experienced significant operational, organizational or training deficiency in connection with deployment and the subsequent combat operations missions.

10. Recommendations. Replacement fill should be programmed for completions not later than 60 days prior to unit deployment. This time lead will insure that individuals are provided time to adjust to their fire team, squad, platoon etc., and will permit required training to be accomplished prior to deployment.

FOR THE COMMANDER:

6 Incl

- |   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1 - Phased Schedule of 11th<br>Inf Bde    | FRANK A. BARKER<br>LTC, INF |
| 2 - OPLAN 25-67, 1st LOG Command S3       |                             |
| 3 - OPLAN 37-67, USASUPCOM                |                             |
| 4 - OPOFD 14-67, 11th Inf Bde             |                             |
| 5 - Training Memorandum 350-2, 11 Inf Bde |                             |
| 6 - OPOFD 15-67, 11th Inf Bde             |                             |

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

I P W

52D MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DETACHMENT

~~11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE~~

APO SAN FRANCISCO 96217

20 March 1968

Interrogation Report No. 52-262-68  
PM No. 210-3-11

NAME: NGUYEN THI MAI  
AKA: None  
RANK: None  
DOB: 1947  
POB: An Hai 2 (H) Binh Duc (V) Binh Son (D) Quang Ngai (P)  
RESIDENCE: Same as POB.  
OCCUPATION: Fisherwoman  
RECOMMENDED STATUS: Civil Defendant  
DATE OF CAPTURE: 17 March 1968  
PLACE OF CAPTURE: Vic BS 735759  
CAPTURING UNIT: C Co, 1/20, 11th Inf Bde  
DATE OF INTERROGATION: 19 March 1968  
PLACE OF INTERROGATION: 52 MID, 11th Inf Bde  
DOCUMENTS/WEAPONS: None/None  
INTERROGATOR: D. Crook

Circumstances of Capture

INTERROGEE was captured by US Forces while hiding in a tunnel vic BS 735759.

Information Obtained

INTERROGEE stated substantially as follows:  
SHE has been cooking for the VC in My Khe 2 (H) Son My (V) Son Tinh (D) Quang Ngai (P), since 6 March 1968. On 6 March 1968, a VC, by the name of Uu, came to HER home in An Hai 2 (H) Binh Duc (V) Binh Son (D) and told HER to come with him. He took HER to My Khe 2 Hamlet where SHE stayed until HER capture. There were 8 VC in My Khe 2 Hamlet. Their job was to treat and evacuate wounded VC. SHE does not know where the wounded VC came from or where the VC took them to, because SHE always remained in My Khe 2 Hamlet. On 15 March 1968, SHE saw approximately 200 VC or NVA Soldiers pass by My Khe 2 (H) Son MY (V), traveling in a westerly direction. The 200 men were green uniforms, Ho Chi Minh sandals

GROUP-3

Downgraded at 12 year intervals  
Not automatically declassified

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXHIBIT R-36

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Interrogation Report No. 52-262-68

and green round hats camouflaged with leaves. SHE saw 3 mortars (type unknown) with the first element of approximately 50 men. The first element had also 3 machineguns, which from the description appeared to be of Chinese manufacture.

SHE gave the following information about VC personnel:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>WEAPON</u>
Uu	25	Medic	2 Grenades
Anh	23	Medic	2 Grenades
Canh	35	Treasurer	45 Cal Pistol
Bai	28	Political Cadre	45 Cal Pistol
Hiep	19	Runner	M-1 Rifle
Pham Thi Suong	20	Nurse	None
Pham Thi Mai	18	Nurse	None
Pham Van Luyen	17	Runner	M-1 Carbine

SHE does not know the location of any VC tunnels, weapons or rice caches.

Evaluation F-6

INTERROGEE was cooperative.

s/Theodore W. Jensen  
THEODORE W. JENSEN  
1LT, MI  
INTERROGATION OFFICER

A TRUE COPY:



JAMES H. PATTERSON  
Lieutenant Colonel, Armor  
Peers Inquiry

GROUP-3

Downgraded at 12 year intervals  
Not automatically declassified

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

52D MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DETACHMENT  
11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE  
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96217

21 March 1968

Interrogation Report No. 52-280-68  
PM No. 372-3-11

NAME: TRUONG QUANG DUNG  
AKA: None  
RANK: None  
DOB: January 1950  
POB: My Lai 3 (H) Son My (V) Son Tinh (D) Quang Ngai (P)  
RESIDENCE: Same as POB  
OCCUPATION: Farmer  
RECOMMENDED STATUS: Civil Defendant  
DATE OF CAPTURE: 17 March 1968  
PLACE OF CAPTURE: Vic BS 737759  
CAPTURING UNIT: C Co, 1/20, 11th Inf Bde  
DATE OF INTERROGATION: 20 March 1968  
PLACE OF INTERROGATION: 52 MID, 11th Inf Bde  
DOCUMENTS/WEAPONS: None/None  
INTERROGATOR: S. Gaye

Circumstances of Capture

INTERROGEE was captured while attempting to evade US Troops.

Information Obtained

INTERROGEE stated substantially as follows:

HE has been a member of the Young Men's Association in HIS hamlet, My Lai 3 (H) Son My (V) Son Tinh (D) Quang Ngai (P) for one month. HE was introduced into the Association by its leader, Huynh Chua. There are 70 men in the Association of ages ranging from 12 years to 35 years old. The Association meets twice a month in an open field near Nghiem Quang (H) (numerical designation unknown) approximately 500 meters from HIS hamlet. The meetings presided over by Huynh Chua, include political indoctrination, economics lectures, and history of the life of Ho Chi Minh. Association members dig tunnels, carry rice, and warn the hamlet guerrillas of Allied operations. On 5 March 1968 the Association dug 12 spider holes around the perimeter of HIS hamlet.

There are 25 VC guerrillas and 9 VC cadre in HIS hamlet,

GROUP-3

Downgraded at 12 year intervals  
Not automatically declassified

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Interrogation Report No. 52-280-68

but HE could only name the following:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>WEAPON</u>
Vo Van Nhuong	27	Hamlet Guerrilla Leader	Garand M-1
Truong Van Hoa	21	Asst. Guerrilla Leader	Thompson SMG
Nguyen Ba	27	1st Squad Leader	French SMG
Hoanh	23	2nd Squad Leader	M-1 Carbine

The guerrilla force has the following weapons:

1 x AK-47  
60 x M-26 Hand Grenades  
7 x Carbines  
7 x Garand M-1  
5 x Thompsons  
1 x French SMG

These weapons are kept in the possession of the guerrillas at all times.

HE Knows of one tunnel in My Khe 2 (H) Son My (V) Son Tinh (D) Quang Ngai (P). HE is willing to show US Troops the tunnel. The tunnel is made of bricks, and measures approximately 5 meters wide, 5 meters long, and 3 meters in heighth.. The tunnel contains medical supplies, Garand M-1 Ammunition, and rice. The rice is hidden in the false floor of the tunnel. The tunnel has only one entrance which is concealed by brush. There is one guard in the vicinity of the tunnel, armed with a Garand M-1. The guard's duty is to warn the 25 VC guerrillas in My Khe 2 Hamlet of any Allied operations in the area. The VC guerrilla force in My Khe 2 Hamlet is armed with carbines, thompsons, Garand M-1's, and 1 grenade per man. The tunnel is located approximately 200 meters East of a pagoda which is located vicinity BS 731758.

There are many punji pits surrounding My Khe 2 Hamlet. Punji pits are placed in the center and on either side of the trails leading to the hamlet. They are placed at 25 meter intervals and are not marked to warn the people of the hamlet. My Lai 3 Hamlet is also defended by the same placement of punji pits.

He provided the following information concerning cadre in HIS hamlet:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>WEAPON</u>
Vo Huynh	35	VC Hamlet Chief	Carbine
Vang (AKA: Duyen)	27	Asst. Hamlet Chief	None
Nguyen Van Nhung	27	Economy Chief	Garand M-1
Lam	45	Tax Collector	None
Huynh Chua	28	Leader of Young Mens Asso.	None

GROUP-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ graded at 12 year intervals  
Not automatically declassified



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Interrogation Report No. 52-280-68


<u>NAME</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>WEAPON</u>
Trung	27	Security Chief	M-1 Carbine
Vo Duoc	19	Runner	None
Phan Ba	39	Hamlet Clerk	None
Ngo Thuan	22	Asst. Young Mens Asso. Leader	None

Evaluation F-6

INTERROGEE was cooperative. HE is willing to lead US Forces to the tunnel in My Khe 2 Hamlet.

s/Theodore W. Jensen  
THEODORE W. JENSEN  
1LT, MI  
INTERROGATION OFFICER

A TRUE COPY:

  
JAMES H. PATTERSON  
Lieutenant Colonel, Armor  
Peers Inquiry

GROUP-3

Downgraded at 12 year intervals  
Not automatically declassified

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

I P W

52D MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DETACHMENT  
11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE  
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96217

29 March 1968

Interrogation Report No. 52-276-68  
PM No. 335-3-11

NAME: TRAN VAN QUIET  
AKA: TRAN THUC  
RANK: Platoon Leader, Local Force X-15 Medical Platoon  
DOB: 1923  
POB: Quang Ba Thuong (H) (VC name; GVN Name unk) Son Huong (V)  
Son Tinh (D) Quang Ngai (V)  
RESIDENCE: Khanh Van 2 (H) Son Kim (V) Son Tinh (D) Quang Ngai (P)  
OCCUPATION: Farmer  
RECOMMENDED STATUS: VC/PW  
DATE OF CAPTURE: 19 March 1968  
PLACE OF CAPTURE: Vic BS 736758  
CAPTURING UNIT: C Co, 1/20, 11th Inf Bde  
DATE OF INTERROGATION: 27 March 1968  
PLACE OF INTERROGATION: 52 MID, 11th Inf Bde  
DOCUMENTS/WEAPONS: None/None  
INTERROGATOR: A. Hegucki

Circumstances of Capture

INTERROGEE was inside a tunnel vic BS 736758 when US Forces set fire to the hamlet where tunnel was located. The tunnel also caught fire, and HE was forced to exit from the tunnel and was captured.

Information Obtained

INTERROGEE stated substantially as follows:  
HE has been a platoon leader for the VC Local Force X-15 Medical Platoon since 24 February 1968. This platoon was located in Khanh Van 2 (H) Son Kim (V) Son Tinh (D) Quang Ngai (P) since 13 March 1968.

HE was in charge of the food production unit within the X-15 Medical Platoon. HE insured that there was an adequate supply of food for the platoon members and the wounded personnel that were being treated.

HIS activity with the communist cause dates back to 1946. From 1946 to 1954 HE lived and fought as a Viet Minh guerrilla against the French in Binh Dinh Province. HE spent eight years in this province and attained the rank of Sergeant.

Special Handling Required  
Not releasable to Foreign  
Nationals, Except RVN,  
by Authority of CO, 11th Inf Bde,

DATE 29 Mar 68

s/R X Blackledge, S2

GROUP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Interrogation Report No. 52-276-68

In 1950, HE became a Communist Party member. HE joined the Communist Party in Binh Dinh Province.

In 1954, HE went to North Vietnam. HE Lived in Thanh Hoa Province, North Vietnam from 1954 to 1955. From 1955 to 1963, HE lived in Nghe An Province, North Vietnam. HE worked in both provinces as a farmer. In August 1963, HE went to Hanoi for one month to undertake training as a Unit Food Supplier. In September 1963, HE returned to South Vietnam and became the commander of the Quang Ngai Province Production Unit, which was an independent unit located in the Re Valley (Possibly the Song Giang River Valley) in Son Ha (D) Quang Ngai (P). The unit was responsible for supplying food for all VC units within Quang Ngai (P). The unit was located near the Song Giang River in Son Dong (V) Son Ha (D). There were 20 men in HIS unit and they came from various provinces in South Vietnam. HIS men took the food that was produced to different storage areas located in the mountains. HE did not know the locations of these storage areas except that they were located about 1500 meters from HIS location in the Re Valley. Every VC unit Quang Ngai (P) would send men to pick up the food at these storage areas. Different units were in charge of the mountain storage areas. HE did not know what units these were nor how many storage areas there were. HIS Production Unit had two MAS-36's.

On 17 July 1967, HE was assigned as Assistant Platoon Leader to the X-15 Medical Platoon. Again, HE was in charge of all food production for the platoon. HE had nothing to do with medicine or taking care of the wounded. The X-15 Platoon was not subordinate to any unit. It was composed of 15 medics and nurses. When there were no wounded to be taken care of, HE would have the medics and nurses get food from the fields. When they were unable to get food themselves they would ask the Local Farmers Association for food.

Medical supplies for the platoon came from the Quang Ngai VC Provincial Headquarters (location unknown). The Platoon Leader, Huynh Canh, was the one who always procured the medical supplies. HE would usually travel every three months through various VC liaison posts to the Provincial Headquarters. His trips would normally last three to five days. When he needed more medical supplies than usual he would take several men with him. The last time he went for medical supplies was at the end of December 1967. He took one man with him at this time and returned after five days. INTERROGEE does not know what type of medical supplies were obtained, but HE said it was a three month supply.

The X-15 Medical Platoon is a mobile unit. Prior to being located at Khanh Van 2 Hamlet it was located at an unknown hamlet in Son Hoa(V)

Special Handling Required Not releasable to  
Foreign Nationals, Except RVN,  
by Authority of CO, 11th Inf Bde,  
DATE 29 March 1968

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Interrogation Report No. 52-276-68

Son Tinh (D) for six or seven days. The platoon moved to Khanh Van 2 (H) on 13 March 1968. INTERROGEE said the platoon was planning to move again but HE did not know when or where. When HE arrived with the platoon in Khanh Van 2 (H), HE stayed only one day with them. HE was granted permission to take leave to visit HIS cousin in My Khe 2 (H) Son My (V) Son Tinh (D) where HE was captured. HE left Khanh Van 2 (H) on 14 March 1968 and was to leave My Khe 2 (H) on 18 March 1968. He was captured on 16 March 1968.

Seven of the 15 people in HIS platoon were female nurses. Wounded VC from Son Tinh District were brought to the medical platoon for immediate medical attention. They were then taken in groups of ten by one medic and 20 forced-stretcher carriers to a Provincial Hospital, located in the mountains West of Khanh Van 2 Hamlet. The exact location is not known.

In February 1968 the unit received 30 wounded VC. Most of the men had gunshot wounds. These people were treated and sent to the Provincial Hospital in groups of ten. The medic and the stretcher carriers returned in seven days, then took another group of ten.

Between 1 March 1968, and 19 March 1968, the platoon received 20 wounded VC. Again, most had gunshot wounds. They were taken in groups of 10, and again the escorts returned in seven days.

Most of the wounded were carried by stretcher. All traveling was done by night.

The platoon leader, Huynh Canh, had a 45 pistol. The other medics carried the grenades. There were 15 grenades in the platoon. No females carried grenades.

Khanh Van 2 (H) has been under VC control since February 1967. One guerrilla squad is located in the hamlet. In the event that US or ARVN Forces approach the hamlet, members of the medical platoon leave the hamlet and take the wounded with them, returning only when they feel it is safe.

On 24 February 1968, INTERROGEE was promoted to Platoon Leader. This platoon then had two platoon leaders. In the event that the Senior Platoon Leader was absent, then INTERROGEE would assume command of the platoon. Even though HE was a platoon leader, HIS chief responsibility was still the production of food for the platoon.

HE gave the following personalities from the X-15 Medical Platoon:

Special Handling Required  
Not releasable to Foreign  
Nationals, Except RVN,  
by Authority of CO, 11th  
Inf Bde, Date 29 March 1968.

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

<u>NAME</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>WEAPON</u>
Huynh Canh	40	Platoon Leader	Colt 45
Nguyen Thi Huong	20	Nurse	None
Nguyen Thi Thu	18	Nurse	None
Nguyen Thi Day	19	Nurse	None
Nguyen Thi Be	19	Nurse	None
Le Thi Thoi	20	Nurse	None
Nguyen Thi Nam	20	Nurse	None
Nguyen Thi Hay	20	Nurse	None
Nguyen Hoang	30	Medic	1 VC Hand Grenade
Nguyen Ngoc Anh	20	Medic	1 VC Hand Grenade
Gui Chau	22	Medic	2 VC Hand Grenades
Bui Khanh	22	Medic	2 VC Hand Grenades
Tran Vu	30	Medic	2 VC Hand Grenades
Nguyen Ty	22	Medic	2 VC Hand Grenades


INTERROGEE does not know of any VC tunnels, rice or weapons caches.

Evaluation F-6

INTERROGEE was cooperative.

a/Theodore W. Jensen  
THEODORE W. JENSEN  
1LT, MI  
INTERROGATION OFFICER

A TRUE COPY:

  
JAMES H. PATTERSON  
Lieutenant Colonel, Armor  
Peers Inquiry

Special Handling Required Not releasable to  
Foreign Nationals, Except RVN,  
by Authority of CO, 11th Inf Bde,  
DATE 29 March 1968.

GROUP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

I P W

52D MILITARY INTELLIGENCE DETACHMENT  
11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE  
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96217

21 March 1968

Interrogation Report No. 52-277-68  
PM No. 332-3-11

NAME: PHAM MY  
AKA: None  
RANK: None  
DOB: 1 July 1929  
POB: Truong Dinh (H) (VC Name, GVN name unk) Son My (V) Son Tinh (D)  
Quang Ngai (P)  
RESIDENCE: Same as POB  
OCCUPATION: VC Clerk  
RECOMMENDED STATUS: Civil Defendant  
DATE OF CAPTURE: 19 March 1968  
PLACE OF CAPTURE: Vic BS 737759  
CAPTURING UNIT: C Co, 1/20, 11th Inf Bde  
DATE OF INTERROGATION: 19 March 1968  
PLACE OF INTERROGATION: 52 MID, 11th Inf Bde  
DOCUMENTS/WEAPONS: None/None  
INTERROGATION: D. Morgan

Circumstances of Capture

INTERROGEE was captured by US Forces while trying to escape a cordon and search operation.

Information Obtained

INTERROGEE stated substantially as follows:  
HE was a hamlet clerk and VC school teacher in Truong Binh Hamlet. HE began working for the VC in April 1966. HE was recruited by Pham Vien, who is HIS hamlet chief. HE received no training, nor weapons. HIS duty was to keep records of VC personnel and activities in the hamlet.

HE provided the following information concerning VC personalities in Truong Ding Hamlet:

<u>NAME</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>WEAPON</u>
Vo Vang	36	Hamlet Chief	1 M-26 Grenade
Nguyen Diep	45	Farmer Asso. Chief	None
Nguyen Nhuong	38	Tax Collector	None
Nguyen Luong	30	Security Chief	M-1 Carbine
Nguyen Son	32	Chief of Young Mens Asso	1 M-26 Grenade

GROUP-3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ DOWNGRADED at 12 year intervals  
Not automatically declassified

Interrogation Report No. 52-277-68

<u>NAME</u>	<u>AGE</u>	<u>POSITION</u>	<u>WEAPON</u>
Do Qua	35	Supply Officer	None
Vo Le	38	Hamlet Guerrilla Chief	M-1 Carbine
Dau	27	Messenger	1 H-26 Grenade
Phan Thien	30	Guerrilla	Garand M-1 & 4 Grenades
Tran Cai	27	Guerrilla	Garand M-1 & 4 Grenades
Nguyen Vit	40	Guerrilla	M-1 Carbine & 5 Grenades

HE does not know the location of any secret tunnels, rice, medicine or weapons caches. HE does not know the location of any VC PW camps, hospitals or dispensaries.


HE related the following data concerning mines in HIS hamlet: Mines placed on new trails are covered with dirt and a few small bamboo sticks. Villagers are forbidden to use new trails. Old trails are mined, but used daily by the local populace. The mines are marked by laying a bamboo pole parallel to the trail on one side of the path. The mine is located somewhere between the ends of the pole, at any position on the trail. Punji pits are placed to the sides of the trails and are long, covered trenches. When an American sets off the mine on the trail, everyone else in HIS element will usually jump to the side of the trail and impale themselves. Sometimes the pits are booby-trapped, also.

Evaluation F-6

INTERROGEE was cooperative.

s/Theodore W. Jensen  
THEODORE W. JENSEN  
1LT, MI  
INTERROGATION OFFICER

A TRUE COPY:

  
JAMES H. PATTERSON  
Lieutenant Colonel, Armor  
Peers Inquiry

GROUP-3

21 December 1969

MEMORANDUM FOR RECORD

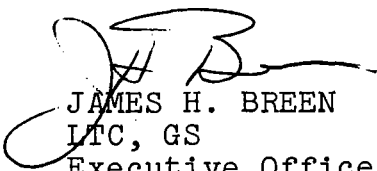
SUBJECT: TELECON with Colonel Whalen (11th Bde Journal)

1. LTC Brandt called at 0700 hours, 21 Dec 69, reference Colonel Henderson's activities 16 March through 23 March 1968.

2. The following activities were reported in the S2/S3 Journal:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>TIME</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTION TAKEN</u>
17Mar68	1040	DTOC: COL Holladay, Division Aviation officer, has been directed to have a meeting with COL Henderson, MAJ McKnight and CO, Aero Scout Co. He would like for MAJ McKnight to set this meeting up today if possible and let him know where and time.	Request DTOC notify Aero Scout Commander - meeting today at 1400 hours. (This entry found on page 5, item 53)
21Mar68	0710	Bde Commander's aide: R6 and R3 enroute to CA.	No action taken. (Entry found on page 2, item 32)
21Mar68	1520	MAJ Davidson, 11th LIB - CC: 1350 hours BS723561: CC engaged 1 VC from high altitude wounding VC, as CC set down to pickup VC, the VC threw HG which exploded against CC. Results: COL Henderson received small frag wounds in leg, door gunner - frag wounds in arm. 1 VC KIA.	Notified S2/S3 DTOC 1420 hours. (Entry found on page 9, item 88)

3. These are the only entries found in the journal for the period 16 March through 23 March 68 concerning COL Henderson.

  
JAMES H. BREEN  
LTC, GS

Executive Officer, Peers Inquiry



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

#1

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2, S-3  
Hqs, 11th LIB

PERIOD COVERED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DE [redacted]  
LT BRONCO  
(821383)

FROM  
HOUR DATE  
0001 14 Mar 68

TO  
HOUR DATE  
2400 14 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		OPENED JOURNAL.		
2.		0100	11th LIB Sit Rep To A/CAL D TCC Negative.		
3.	0200		1/20 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
4.	0200		3/1 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
5.	0200		4/3 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
6.	0200		TFB TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
7.	0200		2 TRF Cf: Sit Rep Neg		
8.	0200		CF TRF LL: Sit Rep Neg		
9.		0200	11th LIB Sit Rep To A/CAL D TCC Neg.		
10.	0210		G2 Air: Red Haze reports: Mission 4-40 <sup>3/1</sup> 612409-1, 625437-1, 624429-1; mission 4-53- <sup>TFB</sup> 767817-9, 700822-5, 767827-6, 724821, 713822 726814, 704810, 697811, 679890.	Notified, 4/3.	
11.	0212		A/C 2d ANVN DIV: Road clearance granted to the ARVN SB from 0730-1000 14 Mar. Using unit is required to provide own mine sweep. Fri- endly units will be operating to the east, no radio contact. Using units can return any fire received.		
12.		0300	11th LIB Sit Rep To A/CAL D TCC Neg.		
13.	0400		1/20 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
14.	0400		3/1 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
15.	0400		4/3 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER REPORT DUTY  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE  
GROUP-4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

#2

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2, S-3 Hqs, 11th LIB	LOCATION DDC FHC EZ BRONCO (821383)		PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
16.	0400		E TRF CP: Sit Rep Neg		
17.	0400		CP TRIPOLI: Situation Report Negative.		
18.		0400	11th LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TCC Neg.		
19.	0416		DIV TCC(haider 33) ARVN Operation. Mike Delta 6. S&D and clear. Time 140600-142000. at BS 7449-7351-7553-7252. 1 PF Company PF Platoons. Note that this is in a triangle around LZ BRAGON.	Notified, S2, S3 and 3/1. Map was posted.	
20.		0500	11th LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL DTCC Negative.		
21.	0600		1/20 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
22.	0600		3/1 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
23.	0600		4/3 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
24.	0600		TEB TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
25.	0600		E TRF CP: Sit Rep Neg		
26.	0600		CP TRIPOLI: Sit Rep Neg		
27.		0600	11th LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TCC Neg.		
28.		0700	11th LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TCC Neg.		
29.	0837		TRIPOLI Or Sitrep Neg.		
30.	0915		B-1 TCC, AON/3-1, 0910 hrs, 787505; Rec'd S/A fire. will check it out.	Notified S2, S3.	
31.	0915		B-1 TCC, B/3-1, 0900 hrs, 74547; Detained 2 VCS, ages 21 and 41. No I.D.s	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC, 0925.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**GROUP-4**

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION

304

FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3  
Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde

LOCATION

LOC PH  
BRCNGO  
(821383)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM	TO
0001 14 Mar 68	2400 14 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
32.	0919		D/19th Engrs; Hyw 1 is open from LZ BRCNGO to Bong Song.	Notified MP's.	
33.	0957		OP TRIPOLI, Sitrep Neg.		
34.	1000		26th Engrs; Road to sanitary, fill cleared.	Notified S3 & MP's.	
35.	1015		4-3 TOC, 1000 hrs, 453.73; when hooks come into forward base they are receiving a few rds of mortar fire. Aerial scouts have been called and RECON pl is checking out the area. Neg Casualties and neg damage.	Notified S2, S3.	
36.	1030		ECU Team; 1021 hrs, want air clearance to blast around Punker 56 until 1600 hrs.	Notified FSCG, Granted.	
37.	1030		B/19th Engrs; Road now open from LZ BRCNGO to LZ DRAGON.	Notified MP's.	
38.	1050		TFB/TOC, Road is open through TFB A.C.	Notified S3 & MP's.	
39.	1055		3-1 TOC, LZ-LZ access road is open.	Notified S3 & MP's.	
40.	1104		A/1-20, lift to Quang Ngai air field. 1st lift FU time 0932, LZ time 0940. 2nd lift FU time 0947, LZ time 0955, 3rd lift FU time 1006 LZ time 1012. 4th lift FU time 1039, LZ time 1047. 5th lift 1054, LZ time 1100 complete.		
41.	1105		4-3 TOC, B/4-3 move to LZ UPTIGHT: 1st lift FU time 0725, LZ time 0739; 2nd lift FU time		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

Declassified after 12 years.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde	LOCATION DUC HHC DUC 66 LZ (821383)	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM 0001	TO 14 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
41 Cont	1105		0750, LZ time 0803. 3rd lift PU time 0816 LZ time 0830. 4th lift PU time 0908, LZ time 0925. Complete.		
42.	1125		LOD Team; Have completed blasting until 1300;		
43,	1140		TFB/TOC, C/1-20, 1140 hrs, 647875; Element hit a B/T, 105 rd, res 4 US WHA, 1 US KHA, KHA COX, WHA's DISON, frag wound in legs, CURNINGS, frag wounds in legs, HENDRICKSON, frag wounds in legs and face, HANLON, frag wounds in legs, Fd sup ly cache, 3 boxes of ammo and explosives, F4C 25 batt- eries, 200' Claymore wire. All destroyed. All dusted off taken to 2nd Surg Chu Lai.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC	
X 44.	1205		4-3 TOC, 1205 hrs, 441768; 1 minute man slick went down, mechanical failure. No one hurt, ship in good shape. A ele will secure.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC.	
X 45.	1215		4-3 TOC, RCN/4-3, closed CP, GEORGE at 1147 hrs.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
46.	1320		LOD Team: Inform CO HHC by LL that his presence is requested at bunker 56. Also that his work team is not there yet.	Notified S2 and CO HHC.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~XXXXXXXXXX~~ **GROUP-4**  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		BROUCC LZ (821383)		FROM DATE	TO DATE		
				0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
47.	1350		1-20 TCC, D/1-20, 1345 hrs, 872357; rd 20 rifle grenades, 2-82mm mortar rds, dest.	Notified S2, S3.	
48.	1350		TFB/TCC, C/1-20, 1335 hrs, 626867; Eng aged 1 VC evading res, 1 VC KIA.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1400	
49.	1403		TRIPOLI CP Sitrep Neg		
50.	1410		3-1 TCC, unit locations; B/3-1 LZ LIZ, C/3-1 LZ LIZ, D/3-1, LZ DRAGON, RCN/3-1 779401.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
51.	1430		3-1 TCC, B/3-1, 1400 hrs, 705461; Detained 2 VCS, were evading.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1435.	
52.	1435		3-1 TCC, B/3-1, 1400 hrs, 754464; Detained 8 VCS, 2 were evading and 6 hiding in a house and had no I.D.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1435.	
53.	1515		1-20 S2, PF's, 1500 hrs, 837330; Rec'd 1 sniper round res, 1 PF WHA.	Notified S2, S3.	
54.	1525		1-20 TCC, Ambush for 1/D/1-20, 14 Mar, BS 827397 and 833388.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
55.	1600		3-1 TCC, B/3-1 REF ILM 31, 1 VCS was released.	Notified S2, S3 and Posted.	
56.	1600		TRIPOLI CP Sitrep Neg.		
57.	1600		4-3 TCC, Move of A/4-3 to LZ DOTTLE and LZ UPLIGHT, (1 Plat): 1st lift PU time 1404, TD time 1418. 2nd lift PU time 1430.	Notified S3 and Posted.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SIGNATURE ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ GROUP-4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Coe	LOCATION DUC FHC BRONCO LZ (821-83)		PERIOD COVERED			
	<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>		HOUR/DATE 0001 14 Mar 68	TO HOUR DATE 2400 14 Mar 68		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
57 Cont.	1600		TD time 1445. 3rd lift PU time 1509, TD time 1519. 4th lift PU time 1530, TD time 1535. 5th lift PU time 1545, TD time 1555. A/6-11 Arty complete at 1605.		
58.	1615		3-1 TCC Unit locations; B/3-1 LZ BRONCO, C/3-1 LZ LIZ, D/3-1 LZ DRAGON, RCN/3-1 LZ LIZ.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
59.	1630		DUC FHC, ambush sites; 797379, 804379, 811372, 807369, 804365, 801374, 809366, 807373, 855322, 803385.	Notified S3, FSCU, 1-20 and Base defense.	
60.	1630		BA TC, SF's, Request to 174th Avn from aerial obs for gunships to assist element who had contact w/approx 30 VC. aerial obs called in air strike, 2-50 cal M.G.s knock- de out.	Notified S2, S3 and AVN. 174th sent 2 gunships.	
61.	1636		1-20 TCC, D/1-20, 1630 hrs, 878550; Fd 30 anti tank grenades and 4-82mm mortar rds. will destroy.	Notified S2, S3.	
62.	1800		TRIPOLI CP Sitrep Neg.	Notified S2, S3.	
63.	1815		3-1 TCC Unit locations; B/3-1 LZ BRONCO, C/3-1 LZ LIZ, D/3-1 LZ DRAGON, RCN/3-1 LZ LIZ.	Notified S3 and Posted.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP-4

Declassified at 3 year intervals;

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
92/83 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		DUC HQ BRONCO LZ (821383)		FROM	DATE	HOUR	TO DATE
				0001	14 Mar 68	2400	14 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
64.	1830		4-3 TCC, A/4-3, 1703 hrs, LZ DOTTLE, Called dust off for 1 US. Lost finger when he jumped off a trailer and his ring got caught on trailer. Dust off completed at 1725 hrs, SSG CHAMMAN.	Notified S3 and S1.	
65.	1800		LARL ENTRY: D TCC, 123 Aviation, 0845 hrs, 444814; 1 VC KIA, 2 H/Gs CIA and 1 VCS det, POW taken to Chu Lai.	Notified S2, S3 and 4-3.	
66.	1909		TRIPOLI CP Sitrep Neg.		
67.	1930		3-1 TCC, D/3-1, 1927 hrs, 709550; Engaged 1 VC evacuating res, 1 VC KIA. wearing pistol belt.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1935.	
68.	1930		TFB/TCC, The swift boat crashed 2 San Fans into shore at BS 782805. Requested Arty fire from TFB. TFB firing Arty requested.	M/F/R	
69.	1950		DIV ARTY FSC, Received permission from Div Arty FSC to Exceed 155mm ASR for the Purpose of firing Div Arty H&I, permission granted by MAJ PLRCY, DIV SFE,		
70.	2000		3/1 TCC. unit locations. B CO. (-) N/C - D CO. (-) N/C D25 702555 C CO. (-) N/C C-32 Coord 823415 RCN N/C.		

**GROUP-4**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.





**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		BRONCO LZ (821383)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Mar 68	2400	15 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		OPENED JOURNAL, Journal Clerk.		
2.	0020		TFB. INTEL REPORT: 2 days ago 100-150 fishing boats came in around LISON Island NW believed to supply VC from there. VC at BS 767827 carrying weapons to 737820. Notified Swift Boat. expect them to come down river near us tonight or tomorrow.		
3.	0035		TFB/TCC, C/1-20, 0008 hrs, vic 642815; Rec'd sniper fire. Called arty on area. Sniper fire stopped, res unk.	Notified S2, S3.	
4.		0100	11th LIB/TCC, Sitrep Neg to AMERICAL D TCC.		
5.	0200		B/19th Engrs; 703473; 5 perimeter guards sited movement in sand storage area, outer perimeter fence guards searched area w/M-79. Moved party to investigate, suspect tried to evade and was shot in the leg, wound serious. Had no I.D. card, appeared to be about 15 yrs old. was evac.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1947.	
6.		0200	11th LIB/TCC, Sitrep Neg to AMERICAL D TCC.		
7.	0230		1-20 TCC, 2358 hrs, 873359; 1/B/1-20 obs San Pan w/3men loading something. Are checking out. 0230 hrs San Pan left beach headed South, 3 men in San Pan, 1 w/ white trousers.	Notified S2, S3, 1-20 and reported to patrol boat.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE: **CONFIDENTIAL** GROUP-4  
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals, Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		BRONCO LZ (821383)	FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
			0001	15 Mar 68	2400	15 Mar 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
	IN	OUT				
8.		0300	11th LIB/TCC, Sitrep Neg to AMERICAL D TCC.		.	
9.		0405	11th LIB/TCC, Sitrep Neg to AMERICAL D TCC.		.	
10.		0500	11th LIB/TCC, Sitrep Ne. to AMERICAL D TCC.			
11.	0510		3-1 TCC, 1/3/CF/D/3-1 Departed LZ DRAGON on S & D vic.	Notified S3.		
12.	0600		Sitrep Neg, all units,			
13.		0600	11th LIB/TCC, Sitrep Neg to AMERICAL D TCC.			
14.	0650		3-1 TCC, unit locations; CF/1/D/3-1 720503, 3/D/3-1 720555.	Notified S3 and Posted.	.	
15.	0800		3-1 unit locations: B/3-1 LZ BRONCO, C/3-1 LZ LIZ, D/3-1 743503, RCN/3-1 LZ LIZ.	Notified S3 and Posted.		
16.	0800		TRIPOLI CF Sitrep Neg.	Notified S2, S3.		
17.	0805		H.H.H.A 02, 0755 hrs, 720463; rec'd S/A fire.	Notified S2, S3.		
18.	0805		3-1 TCC, C/3-1, 0800 hrs, 840405; rec'd A/W fire, neg cas.	Notified S2, S3.		
19.	0820		C/26th Lngers; Road is open from BRONCO to sanitary fill.	Notified S3 and MF's.		
20.	0845		TFB/TCC, TFB Aerial Scout, 0840 hrs, 601883; Obs 1 VC w/weapon evading into hole in ground. Will air lift Inf Troops into check it out.	Notified S2, S3.	.	
21.	0859		3-1 TCC, C/3-1, 0855 hrs, 736434; 2 VC evading res, 1 VC KIA.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/53 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf, Bde	LOCATION DUC PHC BRONCO LZ (821383)	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR DATE 15 Mar 68		TO HOUR DATE 15 Mar 68	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
22.	0930		D/19th Engrs; road is open from BRONCO to BONG SONG.	Notified S2, S3 and MP's.	
23.	0955		D-1 TOC, access road from LZ to Hyw 1 is open.	Notified S3 and MP's.	
24.	1000		TRIPOLI OP Sitrep Neg.	Notified S3,	
25.	1020		TFB/TOC, TFB Aerial Scout, 1015 hrs; 667893; Engaged 4 VC reb, 4 VC KIA, 3 wpns CIA, and 4 Chi Com H/Gs CIA. Will destroy H/Gs. wpns were M-1 Carbine SN# 1925625, AK-44 SN# 7061096 and a Thompson Sub M/G SN# 736032.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC.	
26.	1020		B/19th Engrs; 1010 hrs, road is open from BRONCO to DRAGON.	Notified S3 and MP's.	
27.	1055		D TOC, Request for AO extension from S.F.s. time is from now thru 182400 hrs, Coords BS 3888, 3884, 4484 and 4488.	Checked w/4-3, approved by 4-3. Notified S3 and D TOC 1100 hrs of approval.	
28.	1045		D-1 TOC, C/D-1, 1030 hrs, 838416; Detained 1 VCS for questioning.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1055.	
29.	1050		MAJ AITLAK: will be blowing flame field expedients between 1100 and 1200 hrs, at bunkers 60 and 61.	Notified S3. LCD & put off air warning for Grid 8238.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [REDACTED] SIGNATURE: GROUP-4  
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; classified after 12 years.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde	LOCATION DUC PHC TRUNG... (821303)	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM 0001 Mar 8	TO 2400 15 Mar 8

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
30.	1105		TFB/TCC, REF ITEM # 25 change coords to read 660833. Also AK-44 reported was a SKS. Fd in tunnel complex, 350 rds 30 cal ammo, 45 carbine rds with 3 mags and 60-7.02 short rds.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC.	
31.	1130		REF ITEM # 28 C/3-1 VCS was released after questioning.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC.	
32.	1145		TFB/TCC; road is open thru TFB AO.	Notified S3.	
33.	1220		C/39th Engrs, road is open from DRAGON to Chu Lai.		
34.	1220		C/39th Engrs; 3/C/39th Engrs, 0935 hrs, BS 718595; rec'd 1-60mm mortar rd, landed in road. Neg damage, returned 10 rds to east side of road.		
35.	1300		4-3 TCC, C/4-3, 1223 hrs, 533845; Fd 19 rds of 7.02 ammo wrapped in a poncho, was hidden in a hedgerow.	Notified S2, S3.	
36.	1305		3-1 TCC, RCN/3-1, 1250 hrs, 738-67; Fd 12 rds M-79 ammo, 2 smoke grenades and 15 rds of M-16 ammo.	Notified S2, S3.	
37.	1355		TRIPOLE CP Sitrep Neg.		
38.	1350		3-1 TCC, 3-1 Request AO extension from 160500 Mar — 162400 Mar coord are 0550,		

**GROUP-4**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR... SIGNATURE...  
 Downgraded at 2 year intervals.  
 Declassified after 2 years.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		DOC HQ BRONCO LZ (821383)		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Mar 68	2400	15 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
38 Cont.	1350		6850, 6557 and 6857. Also req AO extension from 170600 -- 182400 Ltr coord are 7457, 7857, 7459 and 7859.	Notified S3.	
39.	1354		B/19th Engrs; Had VN med evac last night also had one confirmed VC this VN is probably accomplish would like you to interrogate him. This person should be at Doc control.	Notified S2, S3.	
40.	1430		3-1 TOC unit locations, B/3-1 LZ BRONCO, C/3-1 75445, D/3-1 751558, RCN/3-1 743467.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
41.	0930		LATED ENTRY: LZ BRONCO Change of Command ceremony, Col HENDERSON assumed command of the 11th Lt Inf Bde. BG LIPSCOMB departed.		
42.	1515		D TOC REF ITEM # 86 13 Mar; AO extension for TFB is approved.	Notified S3 and TFB.	
43.	1530		TRIPOLI CP Sitrep Neg.		
44.	1535		3-1 TOC; RCN/3-1, 1520 hrs, 743464; Detained 1 VCS for questioning.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC.	
45.	1535		1-20 TOC, 1-20 Night Ambushes vic LZ BRONCO BS 832390 and 820396.	Notified S3 and Bas. defense	
46.	1545		HELIX 31, 1445 hrs, obs trails at 626530 leading into this area, more clearly defined than earlier. At 010478 obs several San Fans on river.	Notified S2, S3.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 SIGNATURE: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		DUC PHO BRONCO LZ (821383)		FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Mar 68	2400	15 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
47.	1545		MACV, Duc Pho ambush sites for 15 Mar 68; 810558, 811372, 808309, 848324.	Notified S3, FSCC 1-20, posted and Base defense.	
48.	1602		1-20 S2, D/1-20, 1600 hrs, 788375; Pd tunnel 25-50 meters long, 4 entrances, 6 or 7 branches in and out of hedgerows, will destroy.	Notified S2, S3.	
49.	1603		4-3 TCC, 4-3 S5, 1553 hrs, 469866; Dust off requested for 1 VN child w/chills and high fever.	Notified S2 and S5.	
50.	1615		1-1 TCC unit locations; B/3-1 LZ BRONCO, C/3-1 LZ LIZ, D/3-1 745555, RCN/3-1 LZ LIZ.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
51.	1655		REF ITEM # 44 RCN/3-1, One VCS released as I.C.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC.	
52.	1740		TRIPOLI OP Sitrep Neg.		
53.	1800		3-1 TCC, Unit locations; B/3-1 LZ BRONCO, C/3-1, LZ LIZ, D/3-1 LZ DRAGON, RCN/3-1 LZ LIZ.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
54.	1800		4-3 TCC, Med Corp 4-3, Hamlet No 1 AN PHONG 114 were treated, 27 males, 39 females, 58 children. Started at 1230 hrs, completed at 1600.	Posted S2, S3.	
55.	1800		1-20 TCC, D/1-20, 1750 hrs, 798378; encount- ered VN who had tripped a B/T of some kind		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		DUC EHC DRONCO LZ (821383)	FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
			0001	15 Mar 68	2400	15 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
55 Cont	1800		Dust off has been requested.		
56.	1855		TRIFOLI CP Sitrep Neg.		
57.	1900		F.OM D TOC: AO extension to west of 3-1. AO is approved by D TOC.	Notified CG, S2, S3 and 3-1.	
58.	1910		1-20 TOC, Unit locations; A/1-20 LZ THUNDER w/ambushes at 820395 and 832390. B/1-20 811307, D/1-20 786371 w/ambushes at 786376 and 781371.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
59.	1910		4-3 TOC Unit locations; A/4-3 LZ UPTIGHT, C/4-3 543845, D/4-3 LZ SUL, RCN/4-3 BP GLO.	Notified S2, S3 and Posted..	
60.	1935		A-Troop; E-Troop has relieved Engr. element on Bridge # 119	Notified S3, & MP'S	
61.	1950		S-3, TFB: Unit Locations; Co A 3/1-721822 w/amb at 690813. Co A-4/3 LZ DUTIE w/amb at 642848. Co B-4/3-LZ UPTIGHT. Co C-1/20- LZ DUTIE.	Notified, S-3, Posted.	
62.	2000		TFB SGT Converse: 1 EM from 174th Avn re- ported missing since early morning. He was riding escort in a vehicle that broke down on north of TFB AO. He left to get assist- ance and has not been seen since. Vehicle has been towed to LZ DUTIE.	Notified, MACV, BINH SON, SON - TINH, QUANG NGAI & Bridge Security.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER: [REDACTED] SIGNATURE: [REDACTED]

Declassified at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

#8

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2, S-3  
Hq, 11th LIB

DLC FHO  
LZ BRCNOC  
(821383)

FROM

TO

0001

15 Mar 68

HOOR

DATE

2400

15 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
63.	2000		3/1 Unit Locations: B Co N/C. C Co (-) N/C. C-40 N/C. C-32 823423. D (-) DRAGON. Rcn-IIZ	Notified, S-3, & Posted Map.	
64.	2000		4/3 TCC: Unit Locations; Co-C(-) 542640 amb. C 1-3 549637- C-1-2 538851. All other units Neg Chng. Neg Sit Rep.	Notified, S-3, & Posted Map.	
65.	2000		1/20 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
66.	2000		3/1 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
67.	2000		4/3 TCCF Sit Rep Neg		
68.	2000		TFB TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
69.	2000		E TRF CF: Sit Rep Neg		
70.	2000		CF TRIFOLI: Sit Rep Neg		
71.		2000	11th LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TCC Neg.		
72.		2100	11th LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TCC Neg.		
73.	2200		1/20 TCC: Situation Report Negative.		
74.	2200		3/1 TCC: Situation Report Negative.		
75.	2200		4/3 TCC: Situation Report Negative.		
76.	2200		TFB TCC: Situation Report Negative.		
77.	2200		E TRF CF: Situation Report Negative.		
78.	2200		CF TRIFOLI: Situation Report Negative.		
79.		2200	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TCC Negative.		
80.		2300	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TCC Negative.		
81.	2300		3/1 TCC- 744418: Radar made contact and saw a bright light moving on river. Eng		

**GROUP-4**

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Downgraded at 3 year intervals!  
Declassified after 12 years.





**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

#1

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2, S-3  
Hqs, 11th LIB

LOCATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
LZ BR. NCC  
(821383)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Mar 68	2400	16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		OPENED JOURNAL.		
2.		0100	11TH LIB Sit Rep To ANCAL D TOC Negative.		
3.	0120		E TRF 1 CAV: Man on CARLANTAN Bridge ill, Dust Off, at 0120hrs. Illness ukn.		
4.	0140		E TRF: Em on CARLANTAN Bridge who was Dusted Off at 0120hrs, had appendicitis. 0130hrs.		
5.	0200		1/20 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		4
6.	0200		3/1 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
7.	0200		4/3 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
8.	0200		TFB TOC: Sit Rep Neg		3
9.	0200		E TRF CP: Sit Rep Neg		
10.	0200		CP TRIPOLI: Sit Rep Neg		
11.		0200	11TH LIB Sit Rep To ANCAL D TOC Neg.		
12.		0300	14TH LIB Sit Rep To ANCAL D TOC Neg.		
13.	0300		DIV INTEL; G2 Air: 726786 Mover on land. 734545 Mover on land. 670758 Mover on land. 814404 Mover on water.		
14.	0400		1/20 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		4
15.	0400		3/1 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
16.	0400		4/3 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
17.	0400		TFB TOC: Sit Rep Neg		4
18.	0400		E TRF CP: Sit Rep Neg		
19.	0400		CP TRIPOLI: Sit Rep Neg		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

#2

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2, S-3  
Hqs, 11th LIB

LOCATION

DUC FHO  
LZ BRONCO  
(821983)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15	2400	16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
20.		0400	11th LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Neg.		
21.		0500	11th LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Neg.		
22.	0600		1/20 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		5
23.	0600		3/1 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
24.	0600		4/3 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
25.	0600		TFB TOC: Sit Rep Neg		5
26.	0600		TRP & CP: Sit Rep Neg		
27.	0600		CP TRIPOLI: Sit Rep Neg		
28.		0600	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Neg.		
29.	0650		A-Co TOC; A-10: Received auto-wpn fire from reinforced sqd., suppressed fire moving out again. At 725822. At 0640hrs.	Notified, S-3.	6
30.	0655		TFB A-30 TOC: Slightly wounded in wrist (MINOR) SAF (A-3-1) SEVIER, David. H. E-3 US 55944508. V11B10	Notified, S-2, & S-3.	7
31.	0725		D.TOC Maj Bind: MSG from III MAF reports debris from trawler scattered over a 1 mile area. 11th Bde is tasked to check area again and police area.		
32.		0700	(LATB) 11th LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Neg.		7/13/68
33.	0735		TFB/TOC, C/1-20, 0730 hrs, 714794. 1 VC KIA.	Notified S2, S3.	11
34.	0740		TFB/TOC, 0740 hrs, vic 709738; Sharks killed 3 VC w/wpns, web gear and equipment.	Notified S2, S3.	12

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		DUC PHO (821383)	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				16 Mar 68	2400	16 Mar 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT					
35.	0740		TFB/TCC, 0724 hrs Arty prep started for 1st LZ. 1st lift down 0730 hrs, LZ cold, 2.d lift down 0747 hrs, LZ hot, rec'd fire from S.E. of LZ. CA complete 0751.			Notified S3 and D TCC.	10 13
36.	0740		D TCC, 0725 hrs, msg from LIL MAF reports debris from trawler scattered over a 1 mile area, 11th Bde is tasked to check out area again and police area.			Maj Davis S3 1-20 notified 1035 hrs, they will police and report results.	
37.	0805		TFB/TCC, 0750 hrs, 705768; 123rd Avn 2 VC KIA w/wpns.			Notified S2, S3 and D TCC	14
38.	0805		TFB/TCC, 0755 hrs, 709788; 174th Avn G.B-ships engaged 1 VC w/wpn res, 1 VC KIA.			Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 0810.	15
39.	0805		TFB/TCC, C/1-20, 0757 hrs, 716788; Engaged unk number of VC results, 14 VC KIA. Loc doc, 2 carbines CIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA, 1 H/G CIA and assorted web gear CIA. Will evac.			Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 0810	16
40.	0805		TFB/TCC, 0803 hrs, C/1-20, 716788; CIA 1 Sony short wave radio, Med, bag complete Freq set on 7.3. also more documents.			Notified S2, S3 and D TCC.	17
41.	815		C/26th Engrs; Road is open to sanitary fill.			Notified S3 & M's.	
42.	0820		TFB/TCC, TCC TFB, 0805 hrs, 708779; Detained 2 VCS evacing. will evac to LE DUTIE.			Notified S2, S3 and D TCC.	19
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>			<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>				

GROUP 4  
Downgraded at 3 year interval  
Declassified after 12 years.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde

DUC FHC

BRONCO LZ

(821382)

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0000

16

Mar 68

2400

18 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
43.	0810		TFB/TCC, 0811 hrs, 2nd arty prep was started at 0808 hrs and completed at 0811.	Notified S3.	18
44.	0825		TFB/TCC, 0820 hrs, C/1-20, 710788; Detained 23 VCS for questioning, all in same area where fire was coming from.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC.	21
45.	0830		TFB/TCC, B/4-3, 734785; 1st lift TD 0815 hrs, LZ cold. 2nd lift TD 0827 hrs LZ cold CA complete.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 0831.	20
46.	0845		TFB/TCC, A/3-1, 0840 hrs, 719807; Tripped B/T results; 3 US WHA evacuated. Roster # 091, frag upper body, # 116, lost part of foot, # 065 lost part of foot.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC.	23
47.	0847		TFB/TCC, B/4-3, 0845 hrs, 733793; Tripped a 105 rd B/T in a tree. Results 1 US KHA and 4 US WHA. KHA roster # 002. WHA's roster # 080 frag in leg, hand and shoulder. # 041 frag in leg. # 103 frag in face, back and leg. # 133 frag in face.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 0925.	24
48.	0857		TFB/TCC, 0855 hrs, 718788; 123 Avn loc 40 60mm mortar rds res, 40 60mm mortar rds CIA.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 0900.	26
49.	0914		TRIFOLI OF Sitrep Neg.		
50.	0915		TFB/TCC, C/1-20, 0900 hrs, 716788; A VC informed the interpreter that approx 30-40	Notified S2, S3.	20

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Downgraded and Declassified

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde

DUC PHO

(821383)

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

001

16 Mar 68

2400

16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
50 Cont	0915		VC departed the area at 0700 hrs, going East, C/1-20 will move Eastward.		
51.	0925		TFB/TOC, REF ITEM 42. 2 VCS were ARVN troops who were captured by the VC. both were evac to SON TINH, ARVN troops said there was many VC in the area.	Notified S2, S3	(10)
52.	0930		1-20 Unit locations; A/1-20 LZ THUNDER, B/1-20 803313, D/1-20 786376, RCN/1-20 LZ THUNDER.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
53.	0935		TFB/TOC, 0930 hrs, C/1-20, 714794; Counted 69 VC KIA as a result of Arty fire.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 0940.	
54.	0935		BOU TEAM: request air clearance until 1700 hrs at bunker 56, coord 825580.	Notified S3 permission granted.	
55.	0938		TFB/TOC, B/4-3, 0930 hrs, 734794; Tripped B/T results 3 US MHA dust off completed w/CC at 0943. Roster No's 097 - left foot blown off; # 098 - frag left leg; # 127 frag wounds over body.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 0940.	W
56.	0955		D/19th Engrs; road is open from BRUNCO to BUNG SONG.	Notified S3 and MP's.	
57.	1000		3-1 Unit locations; B/3-1 LZ BRUNCO, C/3-1 738421, D/3-1 LZ BRUNCO, RCN/3-1 758416.	Notified S3 and Posted.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 1  
Downgraded and Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Ede		DUCPH (821383)	FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
			0001	16 Mar 68	2400	16 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT						
58.	1002		TFB/TCC, B/4-3, 0955 hrs, 742787; Engaged unk # VC results, 12 VC KIA, most all had web gear, are looking for wpns.				Notified S2, S3 and D TO C 1004.	#
59.	1015		TFB/TCC, Road is open thru TFB AO.				Notified S2, S3 and MP's.	25
60.	1016		B/19th Engrs; Road is open from DRAGON to DRAGON to SONG VE.				Notified S3 and MP's.	
61.	1025		TFB/TCC, 1020 hrs, C/1-20, 716788; Roster # 070 hit in foot by gunshot. Dusted off to LZ DOTTLE.				Notified S2, S3 and D TCC .	26
62.	1045		VR, 6246; One of the CS barrels that was dropped this morning did not explode. Will try to destroy it with HE if not will ask for gunship to help.				Notified S3.	
63.	1050		TFB/TCC, 1025 hrs, B/4-3, 742787; Engaged unk # VC results. 18 VC KIA. Some had web equipment, assorted uniforms, and assorted rounds of ammo.				Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1050,	27
64.	1050		TFB/TCC, Unit locations, A/4-3, LZ DOTTLE, A/5-1 720808, B/4-3 738796, C/1-20 716789.				Notified S3 and Posted.	
65.	1100		C/39th Engrs; Road is open from DRAGON to CUC LAI.				Notified S3 and MP's.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgrade  
Declassification

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3  
Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde

LOCATION

DUC PHO  
BEGNOC (821383)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
68		2400	16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
66.	1105		REF ITEM # 47: Roster # 002 Lt COCHRAN, ROY B # 080 WILBURN, DONALD L. # 041 CARTER, GILBERT. # 103 HITCHMAN, ROBERT S. #133 TRAVENA ANTHONY J.		
67.	1105		REF ITEM # 55: Roster # 127 SHIFLEY, JOHN W. J. # 098 HACHEN, RICHARD R. # 097 GUNTA, CHARLES, JR.		
68.	1153		TRIPOLI CP Sitrep Neg.		
69.	1200		REF ITEM # 46: WHA's were, COOK, DOUGLAS. SP/4 DOA. MILLER, RLX. SP/4. MCCRE, ED. SP/4		
70.	1300		1-20 TOC, A/1-20, 1245 hrs, LZ THUNDER, SP/4 WENZER, WILLIAM E. US 52912978. Shot in left arm, not serious. Busted off. wound rec'd when wpn being cleaned discharged.	Notified S2.	
71.	1341		TRIPOLI CP Sitrep Neg.		
72.	1345		HELIX, 1340 hrs, <sup>736822</sup> <del>23095</del> ; Obs: 30-40 VC, Swift boat has been called and B/4-3 moving in.	Notified S2, S3.	33
73.	1350		DUC PHO ADVISOR: 1400 hrs, PF's are sending out 2 patrols to BS 806350 and 801347. Will return at 1800 hrs.	Notified S3 and 1-20.	
74.	1355		D TOC: Reports that 60 Tiger uniforms (US type) have been captured by the VC. Date of capture 12 Mar 68, coord ZC 194558.	Notified S2, S3.	

**GROUP 4**  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified at 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3  
Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde

LOCATION

DOC PHO  
BRONCO LZ  
(821385)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

2400

16 Mar 68

2400

16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
75.	1413		4-3 TCC, C/4-3, 1355 hrs, 515875; Fd 2 home-made H/Gs. were in ammo can. were 2" long.  Destroyed	Notified S2, S3.	
76.	1415		CS REPORT: 160900 hrs to 161100 hrs; 59 barrels dropped, 617462, 618459, 632466, 630469, 652404, 657404, 651416 and 656416.		
77.	1420		4-3 TCC, B/4-3, 1420 hrs, 742786; engaged unk # VC in tunnels. 8 VC KIA. Fd some web equipment, Uni Com grenades and assorted rds ammo	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1425.	34
78.	1435		REF ITEM 44; C/1-20, 13 have been released as I.C.	Notified S2, S3.	35
79.	1510		B-1/20 TCC; 795313; 1455hrs.: Observe 6 VC in open. Called in Artillery. Negative results.	Notified, S2, S3.	
80.	1515		1/20 TCC: Unit Locations; Co A-BS 880317. Co B-833315. Co D- 766354. Rcn- THUNDER.	Notified, S3, & Posted.	
81.	1535		CG Americal Division arrived LZ BRONCO at 1510-departed 1535 Hours.	Notified, CO.	(41)
82.	1541		OP TRIPOLI: Situation Report Negative.	Notified, S3.	
83.	1555		E TRP: Observed 200-250 VN people mostly males, in vic of BS 833364.	Notified, S2, S3, & requested 1/20 to check this out.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Do not  
Declassify

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

#9

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2, S-3  
Hqs, 11TH LIE

LOCATION

DUC PHO  
LZ BR  
(821383)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1600	16 Mar 68	2400	16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
84.	1610		C-3/1 TCC; 830415; 1556Hrs: Received a/w & s/a fire from S. of 830415. 1 US WHA-Shot in hand; ARNOLD, Jack US 52676395, Sgt E-5. Dusted Off at 1605. Time of action 1556hrs.	Notified, S2, S3, and DIV TCC.	
85.	1640		S-3, C-4/3; 515835; 1500hrs: Detained 3 VCS, man no ID Card. Will evacuate.	Notified, S2, S3.	
86.	1700		DUC PHO Advisor: DUC PHO Ambush Sites: 796380, 810351, 811372, 808369.	Notified, S3, FSC, 1/20 & Base Defense.	
87.	1715		DTCC: TRA BONG Special Forces captured 2 VC who said a VC Company was located at BS 467833 and a VC Platoon located at BS 463838.	Notified, CO, S2, S3, and the 4/3.	
88.	1735		CE TRIPOLI: Situation Report Negative.		
89.	1745		TFB, S-3; 716788: Ref Item #39: Sn # of 3 weapons. CIA- 1-M1 Carbine-400763. 1-M1 carbine-2915453. 1-M1 Rifle-192771.	Notified, DIV TCC, 1810	42
90.	1800		Ref Enty #76: Informed DTCC of connection to CS report. Date, time group, year, should read 1968-Change 2 unexpended munitions to 3. There were 3 destroyed by gunships.		
91.	1825		3/1 D TCC: Ref Item #38: Cn 15 Mar 68. AO ext request for 3/1 for 17 Mar is approved.	Notified, S2, S3, 3/1.	
92.	1920		S-3 1/20: Unit Locations: Co n-LZ THUNDER	Notified, S3, psted.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

Downing  
Declassified

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

#10

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2, S-3  
Hqs, 11th LTB

LOCATION

DDO THE [REDACTED]  
LZ BROWCO  
(821383)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Mar 68	2400	16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
92.	1920	CCNT.	Unit Locations Continued: w/amb at 826402, and 838393. Co B-802311 w/amb at 798315, 802313 & 804315. Co D-BS 762352 w/amb at 765352 and 757350.		
93.	1930		S-3, Rcn 3/1; BS 722388; 1914hrs; Engaged 4 VC. Checking out area now.	Notified, S2, S3	
94.	1955		S-3, TFB: Unit Locations: Co A-4/3-LZ DOTTIE & LZ OPTIGHT. Co A-3/1-BS 719806 w/amb at 685806 and 736821. Co B 4/3-BS 733796 w/amb at 745805. Co C-1/20--BS 733796 w/amb at 726792.	Notified, S3, and Posted.	43
95.	1946		CP TRIPOLI: Situation Report Negative.		
96.	1955		Insertion of LRF has been approved by Div. Will be inserted at BS 668403 at 0800hours 17 Mar 68.	Notified, DIV TCC, 2005.	
97.	2015		Unit Location Changes 4/3 TCC: Rcn; 468843, C-Co-2-2; 518860, C-3-3; 512872.	Notified, Posted Map.	
98.	2020		Unit Location; 3/1 TCC: B N/C, C(-) N/C C-32, D Dragon, Rcn 1&2 Sqd 720884, 3-720-386.	Notified, S3, 823417, Posted Map.	
99.	2055		B 1/20 TCC; 818321: Spotted A.W Fire at coord. 818321. Call Arty Fire on position. results ukn.	Notified, S3.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[REDACTED]

GROUP 1  
Downgraded and  
Classified after 12/1/2007

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.  
#11

NO. OF PAGES  
12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2, S-3 Hqs, 11TH LIB		LOCATION DUC PHO LZ B.0000 (821383)	PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 16 Mar 68	TO DATE 2400 16 Mar 68
---	--	--	--	------------------------------

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
100.		2100	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TCC Negative.		
101.	2200		1/20 TCC: Situation Report Negative.		
102.	2200		3/1 TCC: Situation Report Negative.		
103.	2200		4/3 TCC: Situation Report Negative.		
104.	2200		TFB TCC: Situation Report Negative.		47
105.	2200		E TRF CP: Situation Report Negative.		
106.	2200		CP TRF CLI: Situation Report Negative.		
107.		2200	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TCC Negative.		
108.	2145		(LATE ENR) 3/1 LT CCL Blackledge: Request Scout Dog be made available for operations on 17 March 68 by D-Co 3/1 Inf, 11 LIB. LT CCL Blackledge ordered req. Request made by SFC GROSS to M.J Benn, G-3-2150 hrs.	Notified, S2, S3.	
109.	2300		4/20 TCC; 837393: A-30 VC Entered amb sit 3 VC KIA. Amb moving to Parent unit.	Notified, S2, S3, and DIV G2, as well as Base Def.	
110.		2300	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TCC Negative.		
111.	2400		1/20 TCC: Situation Report Negative.		
112.	2400		3/1 TCC: Situation Report Negative.		
113.	2400		4/3 TCC: Situation Report Negative.		
114.	2400		TFB TCC: Situation Report Negative.		48
115.	2400		E TRF CP: Situation Report Negative.		
116.	2400		CP TRF CLI: Situation Report Negative.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>	SIGNATURE <del>XXXXXXXXXX</del>
--	------------------------------------



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

DATE: 17 Mar 68  
NO. OF PAGES: 1

Head, 11th LIB

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
LOC: DUC PRO  
LZ BRONCC  
(821381)

PERIOD COVERED:  
FROM: 0001 17 Mar 68  
TO: 2400 17 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		OPENED JOURNAL.		
2.		0100	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Negative.		
3.	0200		1/20 TOC: Situation Report Negative.		
4.	0200		3/1 TOC: Situation Report Negative.		
5.	0200		4/3 TOC: Situation Report Negative.		
6.	0200		TFB TOC: Situation Report Negative.		
7.	0200		E TRP CFI Situation report Negative.		
8.	0200		OP TRIP-CL: Situation report Negative.		
9.		0200	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Negative.		
10.		0300	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Negative.		
11.	0215		(LATE ENTRY) G-2 Air: BS 813422; 1 Moving Target.	Notified, 3-1,	
				and 1-20;	
12.	0324		G-2 Air: BS 77382; A boat w/lights and ground 500 meters to west, is another.	Notified, TFB.	
13.	0400		1/20 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
14.	0400		3/1 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
15.	0400		4/3 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
16.	0400		TFB TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
17.	0400		E TRP CP: Sit Rep Neg		
18.	0400		OP TRIP-CL: Sit Rep Neg		
19.		0400	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Negative.		
20.	0402		TEB TOC; 738822; 0345 Mrs. A-10 Fire on tank number V3 crossing river to the north. 2	Notified, S9.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE  
Declassified at 5-year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 220-346 & FM 301-5)

PAGE NO. 42

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION (S. UNIT, ETC.)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2, S-3  
Hqs, 11th LEB

DOG B...  
...  
(821389)

FROM	TO
HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
17 Mar 68	2000 17 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
20	0602	0605	Male 2 female, 1 Girl came up to position holding SESP. Results unk of fire, will check out lat light.	
21		0500	WITH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Negative.	
22	0600		1/20 TOC; Sit Rep Neg	
23	0600		3/1 TOC; Sit Rep Neg	
24	0600		A/3 TOC; Sit Rep Neg	
25	0600		TRP TOC; Sit Rep Neg	
26	0600		B TRP; Sit Rep Neg	
27	0600		C TRIPOLI; Sit Rep Neg	
28		0700	WITH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Negative.	
29	0630		(LATE ENTRY) (REF ITEM #109; 16 Mar 68) SN 374889, Webb Equip. Documents.	Notified S3 and DIV G2.
30	0740		3-1 TOC, 1st lift in at 0710 LZ cold, 2nd lift in at 0729 LZ cold, 3rd lift in at 0735 LZ cold, CA complete at 0735 hrs, D/3-1	Notified S3 and D TOC 0745
31	0750		3-1 TOC, C/3-1, 0750 hrs, LZ cold, CA complete.	Notified D TOC 0800.
32	0810		3-1 TOC, Unit locations; B/3-1 LZ BHCNCO; C/3-1, LZ LIZ, D/3-1 745558, RCN/3-1 726390.	Notified S3 and Posted
33	0815		1-20 TOC, Unit locations; A/1-20 LZ THUNDER, D/1-20 802310, D/1-20 700350, RCN/1-20 LZ	Notified S3 and Posted

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

REGIMENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

NO. OF PAGES \_\_\_\_\_

COMPONENT OR DETACHMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

22/83

11th Lt Inf Bde

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
BRONCO LZ  
(821383)

FROM		TO	
DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
17 Mar '68	2,00	17 Mar '68	

LINE NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	0815		THUNDER		
34	0831		TFB/TOC, B/4-3, 0810 hrs, 741788; Tripped a B/T res, 1 US WHA, Line # 035, Sgt CARLY M. TAYLOR. Frag in hand, foot and side of head. Dust off completed at 0830.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 0832.	
35	0837		L RP TEAM. Inserted at 0835 hrs, location is 74402.	Notified S2, S3 3-1, 1620 and D TOC 0840.	
36	0843		TRIFOLI OP Sitrep Neg.		
37	0845		TFB/TOC, B/4-3, 0830 hrs, 742787; Rec'd sniper fire. Neg cas. Aerial Scout will check it out.	Notified S2, S3	
38	0915		TOC D.O. (CPT BLINDERSON); General DOLEMAN arrived at 0825 along with CG AMERICAL DIVISION, Departed LZ BRONCO at 0915 hrs.		
39	0920		DOC FHC advisor; FP's will have patrol out from 0900 hrs, to 1800 hrs. Will be working between BS 806350 and BS 801347.	Notified S3 and 1-20.	
40	0940		3-1 TOC, LZ access road is open.	Notified S3 and MP's.	
41	0945		3-1 TOC, D/3-1, 0940 hrs, 747564; Fd 1 VC KIA, had been killed either by arty of Sharks. Also fd tunnel, destroyed.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 0946.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**GROUP 4**  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-1)

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
82/83 Hqs, 11th Lt. Inf Bde		DUONG PHO BRONCO LZ (821383)		FROM	TO
				0001 17 Mar 68	2400 17 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
42.	0946		TFB/TOC, C/1-20, 0930 hrs, 723783, Hit a Mine res, 1 US WHA. Bust off requested.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 0948.	
43.	0955		4-3 TOC, C/4-3, 0946 hrs, 524879; 1 US KHA results of B/T frag wounds. HENDERSON, LEON, AA 10623725.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC	
44.	0956		D/19th Engrs; Road is open from BRONCO to BONG SUNG.	Notified MP's.	
45.	1003		TFB/TOC, B/4-3, 1000 hrs, 739787; Fd 6 B/Ts link type. Destroyed.	Notified S2, S3.	
46.	1010		3-1 TOC, Unit locations; B/3-1 LZ BRONCO, C/3-1 786496, D/2-1 776558, RCN/3-1 LZ LIZ.	Notified S3 am Posted.	
47.	1020		B/19th Engrs; Road is open from BRONCO to DRAGON.	Notified MP's.	
48.	1020		A-20 TOC, A/1-20, 1020 hrs, 864335; Rec'd sniper fire, 1 US WHA, wounded in ankle. Bust off completed by OC.	Notified S2, S3.	
49.	1030		TFB/TOC, 1030 hrs, Road thru TFB AO is open.	Notified S3 & MP's.	
50.	1033		A-3 TOC, C/4-3, 1021 hrs, 536882; Detained 1 VCS MAM with I.D. card.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1035.	
51.	1035		C/39th Engrs; 0950 hrs; At 718594 rd 1 mine in shoulder of road. 5 gal can of dirt over mine a 105mm rd with firing device. Removed.		

**GROUP 4**  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
[Redacted]	[Redacted]

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 270-346)

FORM NO. 1011 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		DGC INC BRONCO LZ (821383)		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 17 Mar 68 TO HOUR DATE 2400 17 Mar 68	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52.	1035		TFB/TOC, C/1-20, 1120 hrs, 725778; F46 Chi Com W/Gs. B/Ts tied to trees. Destroyed	Notified S2, S3.	
53.	1040		D TOC; Col HOLIDAY (Div Avn Off) has been directed to have a meeting with Col HENDERSON Maj M. KNIGHT and CG of Aerial Scout Comp. any. He would like for Maj MC KNIGHT to set this meeting up today if possible and let him know where and time.	Requested D TOC. Notify Aerial Scout C.O. meeting today at 1400 hrs.	
54.	1040		TRIPOLI CP Sitrep Neg.		
55.	1105		C/39th Engrs; Road is open from DRAGON to CHU LAI.	Notified S3 and HP's.	
56.	1107		1-20 TOC, A/1-20, 1100 hrs, 866331; Hit a B/T, 9 US WHA, 1 serious. CC will dust off.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1110.	
57.	1114		LRRP TEAM: Sitrep Neg; present loc 774398.	Notified S2, S3.	
58.	1200		3-1 Unit locations; B/3-1 LZ BRONCO, C/3-1 787496, D/3-1 737572, RCN/3-1 LZ LIZ.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
59.	1205		4-3 TOC, C/4-3, 1153 hrs, 524879; Detained 2 VCS, 15 & 5 yrs old, both in same area where B/T killed one US early in the day.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1205.	
60.	1230		QUANG NGHI SF's; 532400, have ele pinned down. Request Gun ships. None available. Helix sent up to check it out. Div authori- ed.	Notified S3.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	

**GROUP-4**  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-348 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		LOCATION DUC PHU B-10MCO LZ (821389)	PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 17 Mar 68 TO 2400 17 Mar 68	
---	--	---	--	--

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
61.	1315		TFB/TOC, C/1-20, 1255 hrs, 731771; A VN. man located 15 B/Ts mines for C/1-20. This makes a total of 21 fd by same individual. All destroyed.	Notified S2, S3.	
62.	1330		TFB/TOC, B/4-3, 1320 hrs, 742781; Engaged 2 VC evacing results, 1 VC KIA.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1335.	
63.	1340		1-1 TOC, D/3-1, 1325 hrs, 740570; Detained 1 MAN, Hiding in hut. No I.D. card.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1342.	
64.	1210		LATE ENTRY: 4-3 (CPT LASSON). Sources rept to unit that there may be a general demonstration in Binh Son. The VC have spread propaganda leaflets in area and the people are stirred up. Advisors in area are going to teach people how to use wps in case defensive measures are needed.	Notified S2, S3.	
65.	1330		1-20 TOC, 5-6 boats of bigger than usual size obs at BS 910320. Swift boat will check it out. <i>Fd to be fishing boats.</i>	Contacted Swift Boat.	
66.	1355		1-20 TOC, ambush sites for A/1-D BS 810397 and 834397	Notified 1-20 and Base Defense.	
67.	1400		4-3 TOC, Unit locations; C/4-3 527872, D(-)/4-3 LZ SUE, RCN/4-3 OP GLO.	Notified S3 and	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Downloaded on 3-year interval  
Declassified after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
DU...  
BRUNCO LZ  
(821383)

FROM  
HOUR DATE  
0001 17 Mar 68

TO  
HOUR DATE  
2400 17 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
68.	1405		TFB/TOC from (Maj CALHOON), One company requested gunships because it was crossing and open area and rec'd S/A fire. Aerial Scout company has only one available.	Notified S3. No Sharks available.	
69.	1405		PEOPLE SNIFFER: 652322, 662338, 665338, 679350, 680351, 681320, 689349, 692349, 695335, 699349, 709310, 712321, 717322, 712347, 722323, 773322, 778322, 772333, 777333, 779332, 773350, 787318, 791322, 795321, 805316.	Notified S2, S3.	
70.	1415		TFB/TOC, C/1-20, 1410 hrs, 735764; Engaged 2 VC evading results, 2 VC KIA.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1417.	
71.	1415		3-1 TOC Unit locations; B/3-1 B <sup>S</sup> 729515, C/3-1 783515, D/3-1 745582, RCN/3-1 LZ LIZ.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
72.	1425		REF ITEM 79 - 16 Mar; B/1-20 results of arty fire fd. 1 VC KIA.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1426.	
73.	1430		3-1 TOC, C/3-1, 1430 hrs, 795515; Detained 1 VCS MAM, No I.D. card.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1445.	
74.	1435		3-1 TOC, D/3-1, 1425 hrs, 755585; Fd what appears to be Bn VC base camp 50-60 fox holes. 5 reinforced MG positions. Old man in area said used to be many VC in area.	Notified S2, S3.	

**GROUP-4**  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/53 Hqs, 11th Lb. Inf Bde.	LOCATION DUC PHO THUNG 12 (231383)	PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 17 Mar 68	TO DATE 17 Mar 68
---	---	--	-------------------------

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
75.	1437		3-1 TOC, C/3-1, 1437 hrs, 793476; Ambush engaged 3 VC results, 1 VC KIA.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1445.	
76.	1440		4-3 TOC, C/4-3, 1430 hrs, 522888; Obs 2 VN when spotted VN began to run, warning shots fired. Fd blood trails.	Notified S2, S3	
77.	1443		TRIPOLI CP Sitrep Neg.		
78.	1500		TFB/TOC, A/4-3, 1415 hrs, 647863; Fd home-made B/T. Had charge placed in beer can. Destroyed.	Notified S2, S3	
79.	1513		1-20 TOC, Unit locations; A/1-20 BS 867333, B/1-20 790342; D/1-20 769345, RCN/1-20 THUNDER.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
80.	1540		TFB/TOC, C/1-20, 1530 hrs, 735758; Detained 3 VCS, 2 males and 1 female; National Police said they were VC.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC.	
81.	1615		3-1 TOC, C/3-1, 1600 hrs, 781515; Fd 2 VC in a tunnel would not come out, results 2 VC KIA.		
82.	1640		3-1 TOC, D/3-1, 1610 hrs, 788420; Requested dust off for 1 US WHA. Hit by sniper fire in right hand.	Notified S2, S3.	
83.	1640		3-1 TOC, C/3-1, 1530 hrs, 796517; Detained 1 VCS. was hiding in a hut.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1645.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

GROUP-4  
Declared Internally  
129 S3

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

SF 453  
Hqs, 11th Inf.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
BRONCO LZ  
(821383)

FROM	TO
DATE	DATE
0001	17 Mar 68
17 Mar 68	2400
	17 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
84.	1644		TRIPOLI OP Sitrep Neg		
85.	1650		3-1 TOC, G/3-1, 1640 hrs, 770509; Engaged 2 VC res, 2 VC KIA, 1 M-1 cal 30 SN 2250939 and 1 M-1 carbine SN 344813 CIA.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1658.	
86.	1655		IRUF TLAM; Sitrep Neg, Harbor site for weight is 671398;	Notified S2, S3.	
87.	1700		E TRP; Reported that at 1542 a VN female told ele on Carentan bridge that she had been shot by VC. At 1635 hrs. 3 VN children with frag wounds came to bridge at 1650 hrs. 3 injured PF's came to bridge and reported large VC in the area. 1-20 CC checking it out.	Notified S3 and 1-20.	
88.	1700		TFB/TOC, TFB, 1630 hrs, 1 VN women came in to camp at LZ DOTTIE with shotgun wounds in neck and head. Dusted off.	Notified S3.	
89.	1710		TFB/TOC, G/1-20, 1655 hrs, 735764, Loc # tunnel with 4 M-20 H/Gs, 2 pistol belts, 1 medical supply kit, 1 Sonic radio, 3 band SN with 2 speakers. Freq no known, Destroyed tunnel.	Notified S2, S3.	
90.	1730		Neg to D TOC, Req sent to B TOC for scout dog team to work with D/3-1 on 18	GROUP All scout dog team	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION, BRANCH, LOCATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		DUC PHO BRIGADO 12 (821383)		FROM DATE	TO DATE
				68	2100 17 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	TTL
	IN	OUT			
90		1730	March in vic 750560. Also requested 2 tracker teams be sent to 11th Bde for operational control. 1445 hrs. D TOC said Scout team will be ready for pickup at 1800 hrs. Request sent in at 1150 hrs.	at 180900 Mar from 198th Admin pad, Chu Lai.	
91.		1735	3-1 TOC, D/3-1, 1710 hrs, 761576; 3 VC evading res, 1 VC WIA, CIA, dust off completed 1725 hrs.	Notified S2, S3.	
92.		1740	4-3 TOC; C/4-2, 1725 hrs, 532889; Spotted 2 VC on rifer pushing 2 rafts. Fired warning shots, would not stop. Engaged, results 2 VC KIA. Securing rafts now.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1745.	
93.		1740	TFB/TOC, C/1-20, 1725 hrs, 734768; Fd 1 VC in tunnel, wouldn't come out. Threw in H/O res, 1 VC KIA.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1745.	
94.		1640	TRIPOLI OP Sitrep Neg.		
95.		1850	LRRP TEAM Sitrep Neg.	Notified S2, S3.	
96.		1850	3-1 TOC; E/TEP, 1840 hrs, 793409; Detained 2 VCS.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1900.	
97.		1850	3-1 TOC, D/3-1, 1841 hrs, 758583; Rec'd sniper fire neg eas, returned fire, checking area.	Notified S2, S3.	

GROUP 4  
Downgraded at 3 year interval  
Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
058 [Redacted]	[Redacted]

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN						
	OUT						
98.	1905	TFB/TOC, Unit locations; A/4-3 LZ DOTTIE & LZ UPTIGHT w/ambush at 036870, A/3-1 713805 w/ambush at 688814, B/4-3 741781 w/ambush at 741788, C/1-20 734715.		Notified S3 and Posted.			
99.	1905	4-3 TOC Unit locations; C/4-3 531888 w/ambush at 525875, D/4-3 LZ SOE, RCN/4-3 473864. w/ ambush at 484858. D/amb 552866		Notified S3 and Posted.			
100.	1905	3-1 Unit locations; B/3-1 LZ DRAGON w/ambush at 728515, C/3-1 LZ LIZ w/ambush at 827413, D/3-1 787583, RCN/3-1 LZ LIZ.		Notified S3 and Posted.			
101.	1915	1-20 Unit locations; A/1-20 LZ THUNDER w/ambushes at 831389 and 837378, B/1-20 792312 w/ambushes at 794313 and 795315, D/1-20 765350 w/ambushes at 704350 and 767355, RCN/1-20 895304 w/ambush at 889304.		Notified S3 and Posted.			
102.	1925	3-1 TOC, D 3-1, 1910 hrs, 759568; Made contact with unk size ele w/ A/W and S/A, neg res. Need resupply of ammo. Contacted resupply ship and will get resupply ship to them.		Notified B2, S3 and AVN.			
103.	1941	TRIPOLI CP Sitrep Neg.					
104.	2000	1/20 TOC: Sit. Rep Neg					
105.	2000	3/1 TOC: Sit Rep Neg					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>				<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>			

**GROUP 4**  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

#12

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2, S-3 Hqs, 11TH LIB		LOCATION DUC PHO LZ BRONG (821383)		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Mar 68	2400	17 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
106.	2000		3/4 TOC: Sit Rep Neg.		
107.	2000		TFB TOC: Sit Rep Neg.		
108.	2000		E TRF CP: Sit Rep Neg.		
109.	2000		OP TRIPOLI: Sit Rep Neg.		
110.		2000	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Negative.		
111.	2000		3/1 TOC; UNITLOCATIONS: B Co(-) LZ DRAGON, 40 amb 725510. C Co(-) LZ LIZ. C-10 amb 828- 409. D Co-767564. Rcn-LZ LIZ.	Notified, S2, S3 and posted map.	
112.	2015		TFB: Very good intel from Pw locates 30 Guerrillas and 15 medics <sup>8599524</sup> vic <del>from wagon rt</del> <del>45 down 46</del> . Request AC Ext. from Hwy to from wagon rt 3.0 Down 3.0 Right to Hwy. <del>Plan to use</del> <sup>REX SCOTT</sup> <del>wagon</del> and A-3-1. Req S-5 provide L/S (Pw will attempt to talk them out) Ext req fr 180900 to?	Notified, 180600- 181800. 4/3 re- quested <del>to</del> Ext. AO App by BN CO.	
113.		2000	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Negative.		
114.	1745		(LATE ENTRY) 611495; 2 tunnel entrances and bunker observed, <sup>BY HELIX 34.</sup> 611498; 1 very large sec- ondary, grey & dark brown 400feet 20-25 ft in diameter, 15 feet deep, 1 secondary expl, tracers in all directions, 10 secondary ex- plosions-chain reaction, possible sachel charges.	Notified, D TOC.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <del>ACQ</del>	SIGNATURE <del>[Signature]</del>
---	-------------------------------------

**GROUP 4**  
Downgraded at 2 year interval  
Declassified after 19 1983

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. #13

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2, S-3  
Hqs, 11TH LTB

LOCATION

DUCC  
(821383)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

17 Mar 68 2400 17 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
115.	2135		174th AVN WC TAGNO Repts: D-3/1: Emergency resupply of ammunition to Delta 3/1 completed at 2115 hrs.		
116.	2135		(LATE ENTRY) LRAP: Night Location; 671398.	Notified, Div G2.	
117.	2145		(LATE ENTRY) DIV TOC: Notified 33 LRAP SUE, location BS. 672398.		
118.	2200		1/20 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
119.	2200		3/1 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
120.	2200		4/3 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
121.	2200		E TRF CP: Sit rep Neg		
122.	2200		OP TRIPOLI: sit Rep Neg		
123.	2200		LRAP OP: Sit Rep Neg		
124.		2200	11TH LTB Sit rep To AMCAL D TOC Neg.		
125.	2250		LRAP; SUs: Neg sit rep.		
126.	2250		OP; RAWHIDE 2A: Neg Sit Rep.		
127.	2255		3/1 RCN; TOC: Location Report; 767427.	Posted Map.	
128.	2300		OP TRIPOLI: Sit Rep Neg		
129.	2300		LRAP CP: Sit Rep Neg		
130.		2300	11TH LTB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Negative.		
131.	2300		(LATE ENTRY) 2205hrs. TFE 714803: Time of Action 2120: A Co-CP received 6 <del>grenades</del> M-26 Grenades. Results: 5 WHA (1) DOUGLAS, Andy, Jr. (2) KRUS, Francis, X.	Notified, Bde CO S1, S2, S3, 3-1, DIV G2. 2125-23	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 4  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification  
at 3 year intervals  
unless otherwise  
indicated after 12 years.



**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

PAGE NO. #1

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-1)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2, S-3  
Hqs, 11th LIB

DUC F...  
...  
(821383)

HOUR DATE  
0001 18 Mar 68

HOUR DATE  
2400 18 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		OPENED JOURNAL.		
2.	0100		OF TRIPOLI: Sit Rep Neg		
3.	0100		LIRP: Sit Rep Neg		
4.		0100	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Negative.		
5.	0200		1/20 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
6.	0200		3/1 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
7.	0200		4/3 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
8.	0200		TFB TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
9.	0200		E TRF CP: Sit Rep Neg		
10.	0200		OF TRIPOLI: Sit Rep Neg		
11.	0200		LIRP OF: Sit Rep Neg.		
12.		0200	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Neg.		
13.		0300	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Neg.		
14.			SLAF-0135-BS 867765 - off shore, (swift boats notified by BTCC) 0140-BS 708622, 2nd ARVN area/ ,TO") 0147- BS 756428-3/1 notified. (2 Mortar rds fired)		
15.	0400		1/20 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
16.	0400		3/1 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
17.	0400		4/3 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
18.	0400		TFB TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
19.	0400		E TRF CP: Sit Rep Neg		
20.	0400		MP TRIPOLI: No Sit Rep	Notified, 1/20.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP-4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified at 100 years

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

#2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2, S-3 Hq, 11TH LIB	LOCATION DTC HQ (821383)	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
		0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
21.	0400		LRFP: Sit Rep Neg		
22.		0400	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Neg.		
23.	0500		OP TRIPOLI: Sit Rep Neg		
24.	0500		LRFP OP: Sit Rep Neg		
25.		0500	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Neg.		
26.	0600		1/20 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
27.	0600		3/1 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
28.	0600		4/3 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
29.	0600		1FB TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
30.	0600		OP TRIPOLI: Sit Rep Neg		
31.	0600		E TRP CP: Sit Rep Neg		
32.	0600		LRFP OP: Sit Rep Neg		
33.		0600	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Negative.		
34.	0605		(LATE ENTRY) G2 Air; Sgt Johnson: 0315-0330 SLAR: 640634 move on road. 687592 movement on secondary road.		
35.	0615		3/1 TOC: B Co(-) Departed EZ DRAGON.	Notified, 33.	
36.	0650		LRFP: Neg Sit Rep.		
37.		0700	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Neg.		
38.	0700		OP TRIPOLI: Sit Rep Neg		
39.	0715		LRFP: Sit Rep Neg.		
40.	0715		Msg from Division: At 0708 hrs, Marine Air Support Squadron, Chu Lai, Cpl SYAGLE	Passed on to Director Control 161 0719	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

*[Redacted Signature]*

GROUP 4  
Downgraded to CONFIDENTIAL  
Declassify on: OADR

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 200-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		LOCATION DUC BHCNOC LZ (821383)		PERIOD COVERED TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 18 MAR 68 2400 18 Mar 68			
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
40	0715		rec'd an emergency request for a dust off of 4 ARVN MIA and 1 ARVN KIA, at coords BS 726090. LZ secure, call sign Sweet Banner Charlie and request wounded be taken to Quang Ngai. Hospital		
41.	0738		TFB/TOC, A/3-1, 0735 hrs, Fd 3 M-26 H/G duds in night defensive position. Unit believes that the explosions which occurred in their area last night were probably M-26 rds and 60mm mortars as originally reported.	Notified C.O. and D TOC.	
42.	0800		3-1 Unit locations; B/3-1 767496, C/3-1 LZ LL2, D/3-1 766504; RON/3-1 767427.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
43.	0805		C/46th Engrs; Road is open from B-CNOC to sanitary fill.	Notified S3.	
44.	0820		TFB/TOC, 0820 hrs; request AC extension for G/1-20 at 1600 hrs, today. From BS 735805 back to LZ DUTLE.	Notified S3 and AVN.	
45.	0830		TFB/TOC 123rd Avn, 0735 hrs, 734818; Detained 1 VGS, evac to LZ DUTLE.	Notified S2, S3.	
46.	0832		TFB/TOC, B/4-3, 0730 hrs, 742787; Fd rice cache, approx 3,000 lbs. will bag and evac.	Notified S2, S3 D TOC and S5.	
47.	0835		TFB/TOC, TFB Unit locations; A/4-3 LZ DUTLE, B/4-3 743790, C/1-20 728774, A/3-1 714805	Notified S3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 4

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Inf Bde		DUG BRUNN LZ (821383)		FROM 0001	TO 18 Mar 68
				HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
48.	0825		PEOPLE SNIFFER Hot Spots: 718349, 668345, 665352, 667352, 642351, 647352, 640402, 642405, 649377, 652409, 672389, 685363, 697370, 702370, 704370.	Notified S2, S3 and 1-20.	
49.	0845		3-1 TOC, LZ access road is open.	Notified S3 & MP's.	
50.	0920		1-20 TOC Unit locations: A/1-20, LE THUNDER, B/1-20 807315, D/1-20 767356, RCN/1-20 895305 moving to THUNDER.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
51.	0924		TRIPOLI OF Sitrep Neg.		
	0930		TFB/TOC, Road through TFB AO is open.	Notified MP's.	
53.	0950		4-3 TOC, 3/4-3, 0942 hrs, 527861; 2 US WHA as result of B/T. Also 2 US KHA.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 0950/	
54.	0950		PRIMO VR (LT HOWARD) 0830 hrs, BS 71405335. Obs group of people, 75-100 with basket handles and straps but no baskets. Were moving East out of valley, West of DRAGON.	Notified S2, S3.	
55.	0945		PRIMO VR (LT HOWARD) 0740 hrs, BS 65455332. Obs bike, ammo can and equipment camouflaged and partially hidden. Tear gas failed to run any people out. All equipment destroyed.		
56.	0955		TFB/TOC, Unit location; A/3-1 704804, B/1-3 748816, C/1-20 732790.	Notified S3.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>	<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>

GROUP-4  
Downgraded or 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3

Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde

DDC IHO

(821383)

FROM

0001

DATE

18 Mar 68

TO

2400

DATE

18 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
57.	0935		B-1 TOC, B/3-1, 0945 hrs, 704556; rec'd A/W fire. neg cas. are checking out area.	Notified S2, S3.	
58.	0950		B/19th Engrs; Road is open from DRAGON to LANG SONG.	Notified S3 and MF.	
59.	1010		B-1 TOC, unit locations; B/3-1 702497, C/3-1 708438, D/3-1 760558, RCN/3-1 LZ LIZ.	Notified S3.	
60.	1025		B/19th Engrs; Road is open from BRONCO to DRAGON.	Notified MF's.	
61.	1025		1-20 TOC, D/1-20, 1018 hrs, 773355; F4 9 loaded M-16 mags, 3 BAR mags, 30 rds M-60 ammo and 1 VC BRA.	Notified S2, S3.	
62.	1030		C/39th Engrs; Road is open from DRAGON to CHU LAI.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC, & MF's.	
63.	1030		HELIX 34 (CIT BROWN) BS 611497; Obs a secondary explosion on target that was hit yesterday which received a large secondary explosion after being hit w/155 rd. Requesting air strike on coords now.	Notified S2, S3.	
64.	1040		1-20 TOC, A/1-20, 1030 hrs, 882318; Engaged 1 VC res, 1 VC KIA, 1 <del>WALTER P38</del> pistol CIA.	Notified S2, S3.	
65.	1040		B-1 TOC, D/3-1, 1028 hrs, 765553; Requested cust off for 4 US WMA, 5th US WMA was not evac. Injuries were result of B/T M-26 H/G.	Notified S2, S3.	

**GROUP-4**  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt. Inf Bde		BUDNCO LZ (821383)		FROM DATE 0001 18 Mar 68	TO DATE 2400 18 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
65 Cont	1940		CHAMFORD, LONNIE SP/4, US 54508578, wrist injury. JOHNSON, JOHNNIE R. SP/4, US 25730390 frag wounds in right leg, left arm and back. SIMO JOSEPH, PFC, US 52754345, frag wounds in right side stomach, feet and legs. CASHY MEKE. RA 51798475- the dog handler, was from 198 Bde.		
66.	1050		3-7 requests an AO extension from 181100 hrs thru 181900 hrs. Coord BS 0550, 0553, 6850 and 6853, Have intel rpt that part of 401 regt w/3- 57mm RK and A/W are loc at 06510.	Requested from D TOC 1100 hrs.	
67.	1105		11th Bde TOC (CPT HENDERSON) REF ITEM 65. Requested Div send a dog handler to take charge of dog. and injured mans gear.	Notified S3 and D TOC.	
68.	1110		C/39th Engrs; 0950 hrs, 716598 rec'd 15 rds sniper fire. Returned 300 rds 50 cal, 200 rds M-60 and 300 rds M-14	Notified S2, S3	
69.	1125		AMERICAN SFL; cleared Grid block 6149 for air strike, at 1125 hrs.		
70.	1132		LEAF Team: 005404, rd suspected base camp approx 20 bunkers or tunnel complex. Check- ing it out now. Have not seen any sign of people in area as yet.	Notified S2, S3.	

**GROUP-4**  
 Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
 Declassify after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
[Redacted Name]	[Redacted Signature]

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-366 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		DUC PFC BRUNCO LZ (821385)		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
				0001	18 Mar 68	2400	18 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
71.	1135		TFB/TOC, B/4-3, 748814; Are in an area where approx 1000 people are. They don't appear to be VC. TFB will put a MED CAF in that area on 18 Mar approx 1400 hrs.	Notified S2, S3.	
72.	1140		3-1 TOC, D/3-1, 1130 hrs, 7575-3; Detained 5 VCS mil age. Three were wandering around together.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1145.	
73.	1148		REF ITEM 66; AD extension approved by D TOC.	Notified S3, FSCC and 3-1.	
74.	1200		3-1 TOC, 3 APC's will work with B/3-1 in AD extension to west today.	Notified S3.	
75.	1205		4-3 TOC, Unit locations; D/4-3 LZ 606, RDN/4-3 473864.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
76.	1205		3-1 TOC, Unit locations; B/3-1 705506, C/3-1 No change, D/3-1 760556, RDN/3-1 LZ HIZ..	Notified S3 and Posted.	
77.	1230		TFB/TOC, C/1-20, 1225 hrs, 735798; 2 US slightly wounded by frags from B/T H/O. Roster # 140 and 089. Dust off requested.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1235.	
78.	1255		3-1 (COL FRANKLIN) wants to keep dog and handler an additional day.	Called D TOC, Duty off will check w/ 198 file and inform 3-12 2000. Approval is granted.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
<b>CONFIDENTIAL</b>	<i>[Signature]</i>

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/83 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde	LOCATION DUC PH BHOANG (821383)	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM DATE 18 Mar 68	TO DATE 18 Mar 68	HOUR .2400	

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
78 Cont.	1255		ed or not.		
79.	1300		LRRP TEAM # 64 Serial # of pistol is 5629. Also fd 67 rds of ammo.	Notified S2, S3 and D 100.	
80.	1305		E TRP, 1255 hrs, 843367; Obs 3 VN inside of a bunker. will take them into custody.	Notified S3.	
81.	1330		TRP/TOC Unit locations; A/3-1 688801, B/4-3 760821, C/1-20 737801, A/4-3 602825.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
82.	1330		1-20 TOC, Unit locations; A/1-20 LZ THUNDER, B/1-20 817318, D/1-20 793378, RCN/1-20 LZ THUNDER.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
83.	1350		LRRP TEAM : Sitrep Neg.		
84.	1350		COL HENDLAWSON, Have S4 contact Div 4 and discuss loc for 1-20 train area.	Notified S3 and Maj Vest.	
85.	1400		3-1 TOC, D/3-1, 1340 hrs, 760555; Picked up 6 VN that had gunshot wounds 2 litter. No friendlies were firing in that area. Dust off ship rec'd sniper fire. Dust off complet- ed at 1400 hrs.	Notified S2, S3.	
86.	1412		TFB/TOC, loc of A/4-3, CP/A/4-3 603825, 2/A/4-3 596827, 3/A/4-3 596820, War lora ele 630825. CG Americal arrived TFB 1410 hrs. CG Americal departed at 1450 hrs.	Notified S3 and Posted.	

**GROUP 4**  
Declassified at 3 year intervals  
Declassify after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S2/S3  
Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde

LOCATION

BrONCC LZ  
(821383)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

0001

18 Mar '68

HOUR

2400

TO

DATE

18 Mar '68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
87.	1415		4-3 TCC, C/4-3, BS 498867.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
88.	1415		TFB/TCC, A/4-3, 1410 hrs, 007820; Detained 2 VC evacing, will evac to LZ DCHIL.	Notified S2, S3.	
89.	1455		COUNTER MORTAR RADAR, LZ BRONCC, Fd either a French arty rd or mortar rd, request EOD team;	Notified S3 and EOD will take care of it.	
90.	1500		1-20 TCC, 3/A/4-20 Ambushes vic BRONCC, BS 820398 and 833395.	Notified S3 and Posted and Base defense.	
91.	1500		3-1 TCC, D/3-1, 1440 hrs, 760555; Engaged 3 VC res, 1 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA, CIA and 3 wpns CIA. Dust off completed for WIA at 1510 hrs.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1515	
92.	1530		LRRP TEAM: Requested extraction 6 is ill quite weak, severe headaches and bad vision PZ BS 668403.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1535	
93.	1530		PRIMO AVN (Lt HOWARD) 0955 hrs, 720596; Obs 1 ton truck, 2 1/2 ton truck and 2 civilian buses (buses in ditch) trucks were firing at heaviness 400 meters to the East. Were receiv ing fire, PRIMO fired back and suppressed fire Trucks moved out. also saw 4 secondary explo sions as results of firing.	Notified S2, S3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GROUP 4  
Downgraded in 3-year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INITIALS

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

92/03  
Rgs, 11th Lt Inf Bde

DE [REDACTED]  
BRONCO LZ  
(821383)

FROM TO  
DATE HOUR DATE  
0001 18 Mar 68 2400 18 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REF.
	IN	OUT			
94.	1545		4-3 TOC, C/4-3, 1503 hrs, 511877; Fd 177 rds 90 cal AP, and 14-60mm canisters hidden in hedge row. Will evac.	Notified S2, S3	
95.		1550	To D TOC; Request AERG Scout section conduct a SMATCH operation at 191830 hrs Mar 68 in vic coord BS 612495.	Notified S3 and D TOC 1550.	
96.	1600		TRIPOLI OP Sitrep Neg.	Notified S2, S3.	
97.	1605		MACV Dmc Pho Ambush Sites, 18 Mar; 793384, 795382, 794385, 810354, 808374, 812373, 858325.	Notified S3, PSCC, 1-20, Base defense and Posted.	
98.	1605		174th AVN; Extraction of LGRPS complete at 1600 hrs, BS 667403.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1614.	
99.	1630		3-1 TOC, C/3-1, 1620 hrs, 747428; Detained 1 VCS, MAN.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1630	
100.	1635		TFB/TOC, extraction of C/1-20 is complete at 1635 hrs.	Notified S3.	
101.	1635		1 TRP, 1 VN woman shot by BS EM, unit unk. Fd & sanitary fill, evac.	Notified S2, S3 and S5.	
102.	1700		TFB (FMJ CALHOON), Reg target at BS 785832; Aerial scout fd some old tunnels, holes, punji pits and a home made antenna, doesn't appear to have been antenna we were looking for.	Notified S2, S3.	

GROUP-4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
[REDACTED]

SIGNATURE  
[REDACTED]

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-345 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 77

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

82/53  
Fqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
103.	1725		3-1 TOC, D/3-1, 1700 hrs, <del>755570</del> ; US WHA Hit by frag, dust off by CC. Completed at 1715 hrs. 2 WHA, NO Dust off requested.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC.	
104.	1730		REF ITEM # 91 Wpns CIA were 2 M-1s, 30 cal SN 5070020 and 330468, plus 1 K-44 SN 020372		
105.	1735		REF ITEM 103: WHA was KIRWAN, PAUL E. JR. E-6, RA 12504118, wounded upper right arm taken to Quin Nhon, good condition.		
106.	1800		TRIPOLI OP Sitrep Neg.		
107.	1810		3-1 TOC, Unit locations; B/3-1 692527, C/3-1 LZ LIZ, D/3-1 LZ DRAGON, RCN/3-1 771401.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
108.	1815		4-3 TOC, unit locations; A/4-3 598834, 1/A/4-3 LZ OPTIGHT, C/4-3 498868 w/ambush at 502871, D/4-3 LZ SUE w/ambush at 582881, RCN/4-3 482645.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
109.	1830		1-20 TOC, Unit locations; A/1-20 LZ THUNDER, w/ambushes at 820398 and 833395, B/1-20 LZ THUNDER, D/1-20 LZ BRONCO, RCN/1-20 LZ THUNDER.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
110.	1915		3-1 TOC, D/3-1, 1815 hrs, 758570; 8 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, 8 wpns, CIA, 5 K-44s, 2 M-1 Carb- nes, 1 BAR.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1915hrs	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP 4  
Excluded from automatic  
downgrading and  
declassification after 12 years.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-345 & FM 101-3)

PAGE NO.

#12

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2, S-3  
Hqs, 11TH AIB

LOCATION

DUO PRO  
LZ BRON  
(821383)

PERIOD COVERED

FROM TO  
0001 18 Mar 68 2400 18 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	ML
	IN	OUT			
111.	1945		(REF ENTRY #403) D-3/1 TOC: Should read # US WHA LT, Trembrell, PFC Chapman, PFC WINSOR, SSG, Kirwin.	Notified, S2, S3, and DIV TOC.	
112.	1945		(REF ENTRY # 110) D-3/1: 3 pistol belts, 1 M-1 ammo belt, several homemade H/G, 10mag, for BAR 3-15 rd carbine mag. 1-30 rd Carbine mag. 80 rds M-1 ammo in 8m clips; penknives 3 hammocks, ass. doc. Items were CIA.		
113.	1945		(REF ENTRY #110) D-3/1 TOC: 5 K44 Sn; 61478, C-7483, O43656, H-0297, H-1915. 2 Carbines sn 6584986, 7240964, 616798 1 BAR	Notified, S2, S3, And DIV TOC.	
204.	2000		D TOC: 198th Bde requests AB Extension. BS 6792 South to BS 6789. East to BS7089. North to BS 7092, 19 Mar, 0900hrs to 21 Mar 1800hrs. Div approved it. Notified D-TOC that we approve the request.	Notified, S3, DIV TOC, & TFB.	
115.	2000		1/20 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
116.	2000		3/1 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
117.	2000		4/3 TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
118.	2000		TFB TOC: Sit Rep Neg		
119.	2000		B TRF CP: Sit Rep Neg.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**GROUP-4**  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 701-5)

PAGE NO. #15

NO. OF PAGES

REGIMENT OR BATTAL		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S-3, 11TH LIB		LOC PHN IZ BRONCO (821383)	FROM 0001	TO 18 Mar 68
			HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
120.	2000		JOE TRIPOLI: Sit Rep Neg		
121.		2000	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Negative.		
122.	2005		(LATE ETRY) 1640; 4/3 TOC; 549875: C-GQ found 3 US Ammo Cans 18 rd 7.62 Chi Com belted. 1 M-16 Cleaning kit, 1 Can Oil, 5 rounds US 7.62, 71-rds 30 Cal Carbine, 135 rds M-1 30 Cal, 1 Green Shirt, 1- Green Trousers, 1-Pair Black Trousers, will for- ward them to S-2.		
123.	2005		(LATE ETRY) 1906; 503875: 4/3 TOC: Co.C 10-received 15-20 rds auto wpa fire. Search- ed area, neg results, no casualties.	Notified, S-3.	
124.	2030		1/20 TOC: Unit Location; A-30 amb 821397.	Posted Map.	
125.	2035		TPB TOC: Unit Location; A-3/1 703830.	Notified, S-3, & Posted Map.	
126.		2100	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AMCAL D TOC Negative.		
127.		2110	(REF ITEM #111) D-3/1 TOC: TIMBRELL, John P. 2LT, Frag left knee, AND 6th Support, CHAPMAN, Ronald, R. US 56910339, PFC. Frag in right arm, AND 6th Support. WINDSOR, Robert, US 52914312, PFC. Ruptured ear drum Frag in right arm. AND 6th Support. SHEEHAN James, R. US 54969523, PFC Frag right arm	Notified: S2, S3, and DIV TOC.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
[Redacted Signature]

SIGNATURE  
[Redacted Signature]

GROUP-4  
Declassified at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 14

NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2, B-3 Hqs, 11TH LIB		LOCATION <del>CONFIDENTIAL</del> HONOLULU (821383)		PERIOD COVERED FROM 0001 18 Mar 68		TO 2400 18 Mar 68	
---	--	---	--	--	--	----------------------	--

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
127.	2110		(REF ITEM #111) DUST OFF. <u>SOMERS</u> , William, F, US 56501812, E-3, Frag in left leg & face, AND 6th Support. <u>CRAWFORD</u> , Lonnie, R, US 54508378, SP/4, frags in left hand, AND 6th Support. <u>HAYS</u> , Kenneth, L, RA 115872226 SP/4 frag in left shoulder, AND 6th Support <u>KIRWIN</u> , Paul, E, Jr., RA 12564118, SSG Frag in right upper arm, <u>QUON NGOI</u> , <u>BAST</u> , Robert J., US 53986825, PFC, minor frag not evacuated, <u>SINO</u> , Joseph, F., PFC, US 52754345, frag. <u>JOHNSON</u> , Johnny, R., SP/4, US25730-390.		
128.	2030		(LATE ENERGY) 3/1: Radar 3/1 spotted lights and 713422-717426. Taking under fire.		
129.	2200		1/20 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
130.	2200		3/1 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
131.	2200		4/3 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
132.	2200		TF BARKER TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
133.	2200		E TRIP CP: Sit Rep Neg		
134.	2200		CP TRIPOLI CP: Sit Rep Neg		
135.		2200	11TH LIB Sit Rep To ABCAL D TCC Negative.		
136.	2230		3/1 TCC; 74024250 : Radar pick-up 4-5 personnel moving Northwest. 2 HE 2 Wt. Sigs. Notified, S3.		

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>	SIGNATURE <del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>
--	--------------------------------------

GROUP 1  
Downgraded in 2 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-9)

PAGE NO. 75  
NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT & LOCATION E-2, S-3 Hqs, 11TH LIB	LOCATION DUC LZ BRONCO (821383)	PERIOD COVERED FROM DATE 0001 18 Mar 68		TO DATE 2400 18 Mar 68	
--	--	---	--	---------------------------	--

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
136.	2230	CONT.	on Target. Results unknown.		
137.	2230		D TOC; Swift Boat Hqs: Intelligence indicates possible infiltration attempt from now to 20 March from BS 81507575. Rating C-3.	Notified, S3, 3/1, and TFB.	
138.		2300	11TH LIB Sit Rep To ANCAL D TOC Negative.		
139.	2400		1/20 TOC: Situation Report Negative.		
140.	2400		3/1 TOC: Situation Report Negative.		
141.	2400		4/3 TOC: Situation Report Negative.		
142.	2400		TFB TOC: Situation Report Negative.		
143.	2400		E TRF CP: Situation Report Negative.		
144.	2400		OF TRIFOLI: Situation Report Negative.		
145.		2400	11TH LIB Sit Rep To ANCAL D TOC Negative.		
146.	2400		CLOSED JOURNAL.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RICHARD. HOLBROOK, CPT, INF.	SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>
---	---------------------------------

**GROUP 4**  
EXCLUDED FROM AUTOMATIC DOWNGRADING AND DECLASSIFICATION  
DATE 11/14/2013 BY 1145/13/13

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

S-2, S-3  
Hqs, 11TH LIB

DUC FHO  
LZ BACNCO  
(821383)

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		OPENED JOURNAL.		
2.	0002		SLAR: Located target at 740388, 790368, 790366 moving on trail next to water.	Notified, 3-1, and the 1-20 as well as LCV.	
3.		0001	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AHCAL D TCC Negative.		
4.	0155		B-473 TFB: Received approximately 12 rounds mortar or hand grenades. 5 US MHA. Evacuated with gunship escort. At 751816. Also 1 KHA.	Notified, DIV G2.	
5.	0200		1/20 TCC: Situation report Negative.		
6.	0200		3/1 TCC: Situation Report Negative.		
7.	0200		4/3 TCC: Situation Report Negative.		
8.	0200		TFB: Contact; PBR message.		
9.	0200		ETRF CP: Situation report Negative.		
10.	0200		CP TRIFOLI: not in Contact.		
11.		0200	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AHCAL D TCC Negative.		
12.	0240		TFB TCC; 751816: Requested spookey from AHCAL to cover area the remainder of the night spookey will be on station and will contact ground element.	Notified, S3, and DIV G2, & TFB.	
13.	0244		TFB: Dust Off Completed.		
14.		0300	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AHCAL D TCC Neg.		
15.	0400		1/20 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		
16.	0400		3/1 TCC: Sit Rep Neg		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years 261

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

#2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2, S-3 Hqs, 11TH LIB		DUC PHO LZ BRNCO (821383)		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Mar 68	2499	19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT		
17.	0400		4/3 TCC: Sit rep Neg	
18.	0400		TFB TCC: Sit Rep Neg	
19.	0400		L TRF CP: Sit Rep Neg	
20.	0400		CP TRF LI: Sit rep Neg	
21.		0400	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AICAL D TCC Neg.	
22.	0450		3/1 TCC: D Co (-); Moving to Blocking Position, to support Combat Assault.	
23.	0325		(LATE ENTRY) TFB; Spooky is on station with B6 at this time.	
24.		0500	11TH LIB Sit rep To AICAL D TCC Neg.	
25.	0515		3/1 TCC: B Co Departed LZ DRAGON for Blocking Position in support of Combat Assault.	
26.	0600		1/20 TCC: Situation Report Negative.	
27.	0600		3/1 TCC: Situation Report Negative.	
28.	0600		4/3 TCC: Situation Report Negative.	
29.	0600		TFB TCC: Situation Report Negative.	
30.	0600		L TRF CP: Situation Report Negative.	
31.	0600		CP TRF LI: Situation Report Negative.	
32.		0600	11TH LIB Sit Rep To AICAL D TCC Negative.	
33.	0600		TFB TCC: Spooky departed our station.	
34.	0555		(LATE ENTRY) 3/1: IT FISCHER Picked up ops plans from TCC.	
35.	0625		3/1 TCC: Unit Locations; B(-) OF-30 74751 GROUP-4, S3; Estd by	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
[Redacted]	[Redacted]

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-2, S-3 Hqs, 11TH LIB		DUC PHO LZ BRONCO	FROM		TO	
			0001	19 Mar 68	HOUR	DATE
			2400	19 Mar 68		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL	
	IN	OUT				
35.	0625	CONT.	B-40 743517, B-10 753498, B-20 751494, D-00-788519.			
36.	0715		3/1: 1st LZ 0700 Cold, 2nd Lift 0712 Cold.			
37.	0720		FF TFB; 603917: FF on Bridge were playing with a grenade, it detonated wounding 3-Lvac			
38.	0800		(3/1) L Trd; 2300-0100; Bridge 115A: Received heavy fire from Southwest; 1 civilian female wound- ed.			
39.	0803		CP TRIPOLI: Neg Sit Rep.			
40.	0820		3-1 unit locations; B/3-1 752514, C/3-1 770515, D/3-1 788520, RCN/3-1 783484.	Notified S3 and Posted.		
41.	0830		3-1 TCC, B/3-1, 0800 hrs, 753530; 1 VC evad- ing res, 1 VC KIA.	Notified S, S3 and D TCC 0855		
42.	0830		4-3 TCC, A/4-3, 0800 hrs, 598837; Requested dust off for 2 US WMA. Both litter, 1 urgent 1 priority. Frag wounds from B/T. D/C com- plete at 0817 hrs.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC.		
43.	0830		4-3 TCC, Unit locations; A/4-3 598838, C/4-3 459068, RCN/4-3 485484, D/4-3 LZ SUB.	Notified S3 and Posted.		
44.	0830		3-1 TCC, C/3-1, 0824 hrs, 700515; Fd 3 punji pits, destroyed.	Notified S2, S3.		
45.	0840		4-3 TCC, 4-3 requests AU extension from 210600 - 21.800 Mar 68. Coords BS 5782	Notified D TCC		

GROUP 4  
0650

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		DUC PHO BANCO LZ (821583)		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Mar 68	2200	19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
45 Cont.	0840		5779, 6079, 6082. Intel rpts that a VC plat is working in this area.		
46.	0845		3-2 TCC, D/3-1, 0830 hrs, 75530; Detained 2 VCS MIA, were evading, evac to LZ BANCO.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC.	
47.	0905		4-2 TCC, D/4-5, 0845 hrs, 565901; Distributed 2000 pro. Lauda leaflets and 60 bars of soap. Medics treated 40 VN.	Notified S3.	
48.	0910		RAF ITR # 42, MHA were wounded by A/P mine, not by B/T.	Notified S2, S3.	
49.	0910		AMOV Duc Pho; a plat of PF's are moving to vic 806401 to try and capture 3 VC, reported in that area.	Notified S2, S3 and 1-20	
50.	0915		POW Cage; 0850 hrs, 607493 and 606496 Aerial scout picked up 2 VCS while on snatch mission, brought to POW cage at LZ BANCO.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC.	
51.	0930		3-1 TCC, B/3-1, 0915 hrs, 752514; Called dust off for 1 VC MIA, dust off complete at 0925 hrs.	Notified S2, S3.	
52.	0930		3-1 TCC, B/3-1, 0850 hrs, 756514; Called a dust off for 1 VN woman who had a mis-carriage.	Notified S3.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE *[Signature]*

Declassified after 10 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346 & FM 101-5

PAGE NO.

5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S2/S3  
Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde

DCC FHO  
LZ BRONCO  
(821383)

FROM	TO
DATE	DATE
0001	19 Mar 68
	2400
	19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INC
	IN	OUT			
53.	0955		3-1 TOC, C/3-1, 0948 hrs, 769527; Fd 1 VC flag.	Notified S2, S3.	
54.	1000		174th AVN; a pilot of 174th avn obs several VN digging in sand by the old ammo dump by CP TRIPOLI. C/1-20 will send ele out to check it out.	Notified S2, S3.	
55.	1000		3-1 TOC, COM/3-1, 0930 hrs, 776489; Called a dust off for 2 VC MIA. were evading also 1 VC CIA was also evading.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC.	
56.	1000		3-1 TOC, COM/3-1, 0930 hrs, 774487; 1 VC evading res, 1 VC MIA. Dusted off.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1007.	
57.	1000		3-1 TOC, D/3-1, 0945 hrs, 778528; Detained 3 VCS all evading, will question and evac.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1007.	
58.	1020		TRIPOLI CP Sitrep Neg.		
59.	1020		D/19th Engrs; Road is open south to LONG SOG.	Notified S3 and AF's.	
60.	1020		BDL S2; LAMP Team SOB will be reinserted near hill 342, BS 686368, tomorrow morning. Exact time and loc depending on todays Recon overflight. Overflight pending on aircraft availability. Asst team leader will replace sick		

NEED NAMES AND GRADES OF OFFICERS OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
AR 220-346 & FM 101-5

PAGE NO. 6 NO OF PA

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde	LOC. PHO BTORCO LZ (821,83)	FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
		0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INC
	IN	OUT			
60 Cont.	1020		team leader. One man from LMRP radio relay will join team.		
61.	1020		3-1 TOC, unit locations; D/3-1 745553, C/3-1 770514, D/3-1 778558, RCN/3-1 790493	Notified S3 and hosted.	
62.	1020		4-3 TOC, A/4-3, 0947 hrs, 570843; retained 1 VCS, man No I, D. car was standing in middle of river paddy. Had been captured before by C/4-3 200 meters from same loc on 29 Feb.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC 1022	
63.	1025		4-3 TOC, unit locations; A/4-3 590847, C/4-3 498068, D/4-3 LZ SOL, RCN/4-3 485844.	Notified S3 and hosted.	
64.	1030		4-3 TOC, 18:400 - 18:1630 war, RLB CAP: DUYLE-THUCC (3) Hamelt, BS 515774. Treated 8 males, 22 females and 90 children. noted a lack of adult males. Previous lows for males treated were 32-48. may indicate males have departed area to work for VC in the west.	Notified S2, S3.	
65.	1045		B/19th Engrs; no complete your loc north to LZ DRAGON.	Notified S2, S3 and M's.	
66.	1:00		Tfb/TOC; road through TFB AC is open.	Notified S3 and	

READ NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE  
Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

7

NO OF PAGES

AR 220-346 & FM 101-5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde	LOCATION [REDACTED] [REDACTED] LZ (821583)	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Mar 68	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INC
	IN	OUT			
67.	1100		4-3 TCC, A/4-3, 1055 hrs, 593847; Fd a 175mm rd dud. Request LCU team. MOD will go to LE BDE approx 1230 hrs.	Notified S3.	
68.	1105		TFB/TCC, A/4-3, 1010 hrs, LZ OFFICE, Call- ed dust off for 1 CS MIA when something exploded at the trash dump. Frag wounds in foot and leg. 1025 dust off complete. T.F.O., HERMAN L. SP/4 US 55451508.	Notified S3.	
69.	1118		Mo Duc Advisor, (Seaside Artist Bravo) will be available for meeting with 11th Bde CO and S3 at 1310 hrs, (Seaside Artist 61, 3 and counterpart will be available for meeting with 11th Bde CO and S3 at 61s loc at 1400 hrs.		
70.	1200		C/39th Engrs; Road is open from [REDACTED] to [REDACTED] CHC LAI.	Notified S2, S3 and AF's.	
71.	1200		4-3 TCC, Unit locations; A/4-3 582848, C/4-3 499808, D/4-3 LE BDE, RCM/4-3 473864.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
72.	1205		TAFORI CP Sitrep Neg.		
73.	1205		3-1 TCC, Unit locations; B/3-1 745553, C/3-1 770515, D/3-1 768330, RCM/3-1 777488.	Notified S3 and Posted.	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

AR 220-346 & TM 101-5

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde		DUO-THC BRONCO LZ (821383)		FROM	TO	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Mar 68	2400	19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INC
	IN	OUT			
74.	1210		1-20 TCC, Unit locations; A/1-20 LZ THUNDER, B/1-20 LZ THUNDER, D/1-20 LZ COLT, RON/1-20 LZ THUNDER.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
75.	1215		TFB/TCC, Unit locations; A/3-1 730820, B/4-3 755820, C/1-20 LZ COLT.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
76.	1230		1-20 TCC, A/1-20, 1155 hrs, 845362; 2 VC evading, 2 VC WIA CIA.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1226.	
77.	1258		1-20 TCC, 1-20 first 3 lifts of B/1-20 have left LZ THUNDER.	Notified S3.	
78.	1300		2-35, ele has closed Montezuma D/2-35 and Hq still at Thunder. 16 ele at Bronco. will make arrangements for trans to get to Bronco.	Notified S3.	
79.	1330		(MAJ CORBIN) CH-47 blew down a tower vic bunker 34. 1 man injured from oth Sgt, will evac to Qui Nhon. (MAJ CORBIN) recommends that Engrs rebuild tower.	Notified S3 and Div Avn, C/26th Engrs.	
80.	1345		3-1 TCC, B/3-1, 1320 hrs, Detained 6 VCS pointed out by Village Chief. at 701503 - 1 766514 - 2, 755514 - 1 72511 2.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC.	
81.	1350		3-1 TCC, D/3-1, 1329 hrs, 774540; Dust off for 1 US WIA, fell in punji pit. wounds in	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1355.	

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

AR 220-346 & FM 101-5

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde	LOCATION  DMS BHO BRONCO LZ (821383)		PERIOD COVERED			
	<del>CONFIDENTIAL</del>		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Mar 68	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INC
	IN	OUT			
81 Cont	1350		back and ass. Dust off completed 1329.		
82.	1408		3-1 TCC, AOR/3-1, 1410 hrs, 784472; Rec'd sniper fire. Requested PHHC.	Notified S2, S3 sent 2 Frino birds.	
83.	1410		TFB/TCC, B/4-3, 1230 hrs, 574818; Detained 1 VCS, LA.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1417.	
84.	1420		3-1 TCC, D/3-1, 1410 hrs. 774540; Called a dust off for 1 US KIA. Frag wounds in forehead. Res of secondary explosion inside of a bunker, MALATA, MATHEW L. Sr/4 RA 10897240. Dust off complete at 1415 hrs.	Notified S3.	
85.	1512		3-1 TCC, B/3-1, 1322 hrs, 756514; Detained 3 VCS. were evading.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1520.	
86.	1515		3-1 TCC, C/3-1, 1329 hrs, 766520; Detained 15 VCS, all KIA, 11 will go to no due, 4 to FC. cage at BRONCO.	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC 1520	
87.	1525		3-1 TCC, B/3-1, 1453 hrs, 756536; Fd 2 fresh-ly dug punji pits, will destroy.	Notified S2, S3.	
88.	1525		3-1 TCC, D/3-1, 1455 hrs, 756536; with VC POW, going to arms cache, nit B/T 105 rd. Res 1 US KIA, ROBERT JIMMY. PFC, RA 5713189. 1 US KIA, JAMES WILLIAM. 2LT, O 5339740. wound	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC.	

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF P.

AR 220-346 & FM 101-5

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde	LOCATION [REDACTED] [REDACTED] (821583)	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
		0001	19 Mar 68	2200	19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INC
	IN	OUT			
88					
Cont.	1525		ged in shoulder, Dusted off. VC was also injured.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC.	
89.	1530		1-20 Duc Pho ambush Sites; 19 Mar 68; 811350; 807358, 808369 and 807371	Notified S2, S3, FSO, 1-20, base defense & Posted.	
90.	1615		4-3 TOC, unit locations; A/4-3 584847, C/4-3 527853, D/4-3 LZ SOL, ACH/4-3 CI GORGL.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
91.	1621		TRIPOD OF Sitrep Reg.		
92.	1547		3-1 TOC, ACH/5-1, 1540 hrs, 774403; Requested dust off for VN MIA, shot by Fr's.	Notified S2, S3.	
93.	1700		1-20 TOC, 1-20 ambushes Via B. ONCC 824400 and 834391.	Notified S3, Base defense & Posted.	
94.	1700		3-1 TOC, C/3-1, 1605 hrs, 828408; 2 VCS walked into ambush, detained 2 VCS.	Notified S2, S3 and D TOC.	
95.	1700		FOR RECORD: 2-35 First 4 lifts are in at LZ THUNDER, 0940 hrs, D/2-35 C/OCN to 196th Bde. First 3 lifts of B/1-20 departed LZ THUNDER 1258 hrs, C/OCN to 196th Bde.	Notified S3.	
96.	1810		4-3 TOC: A/4-3 584847, C/4-3 533850, D/4-3 LZ SOL, ACH/4-3 475804 w/ambush at 494852.	Notified S2, S3 and Posted.	
97.	1814		TRIPOD OF Sitrep Reg.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 11

NO OF PAGES

AR 220-346 & FM 101-5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde	LOCATION DCC PHO BRUNGO LZ (821,83)	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOUR 0601	DATE 19 Mar 68	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INC
	IN	OUT			
98.	1820		3-1 TCC, unit locations; B/3-1 LZ BRUNGO, B/3-1 LZ LIZ, D/3-1 792522, MCN/3-1 LZ LIZ.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
99.	1900		PRIMO: 1815 hrs, 722503; 1 VC engaged res, 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 <del>RIFLE</del> CIA, several H/G and misc web gear CIA. rifle SN 5659662	Notified S2, S3	
100.	1900		TFC/TCC, Unit locations; A/3-1 BS 758857 w/ambushes at 762852 and 758865, B/ 4-3 LZ BOTIL, C/1-20 LZ BOTIL.	Notified S3 and Posted.	
101.	1935		3-1 TCC, C/3-1, 1845 hrs, 778443; On bridge rec'd 1 rd sniper fire, 1 US MIA, hit in leg. Dust off complete at 1903 hrs,	Notified S2, S3 and D TCC.	
102.	2000		MCV: (LTC SMITH) District Chief Duc Tho will draft 114 male personnel between ages of 14-45 tomorrow morning at gate to BRUNGO VN police and PF's will be in psn at 0630 All US vehicles will be checked by 11th Bde PF's for male VN.	Notified HHC.	
103.	2000		4-3 TCC unit locations. A/4-3 585047 w/ amb at 585043 and 594847, B/4-3 LZ SLE, D(-)/4-3 LZ SOL, 21/D/4-3 amb 551837 and 559882, C(-)/4-3 533849 w/amb at 525040;		

GROUP 4  
3 year interval  
Declassified after 12 years

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded  
Declassified after 12 years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
AR 220-346 FM 101-5

PAGE NO.  
12

NO OF PA  
2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S2/S3 Hqs, 11th Lt Inf Bde	LOCATION DUGPRO BICNCO LZ (821383)	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM HOURS 0001	DATE 19 Mar 68	TO HOURS 2400	DATE 19 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INC
	IN	OUT			
103 Cont	2000		4/D/4-3 CP GLO., RCM/4-3 CP GLO.		
104.	2010		2 TRF, 4-3, TFB, T IFOLI CP, 3-1 and 1-20 Sitrep Neg.		
105		2010	11th LIB, Sitrep Neg to MEDICAL D TCC.		
106.	2015		TRF E, 2015 hrs, 786437; 3 ill rds and 4.2 fired on susp snier position.	Notified S3.	
107.	2055		TRIFOLI CP sitrep neg.		
108.		2100	11th LIB Sitrep neg to MEDICAL D TCC.		
109.	2200		TRF E, 4.2 mortar Sitrep, fired 8 rds ill, 4 rds RP and 0 rds ill.		
110.	2205		1-20, 3-1, 4-3, TFB, 2 TRF and TRIFOLI CP Sitrep neg.		
111.		2205	11th LIB Sitrep Neg to MEDICAL D TCC.		
112.	2220		Intel, G2 Air Div; 3 inflight targets BS 67520, 685536 and 686538.		
113.	2245		TRIFOLI CP sitrep neg.		
114.	2255		2 TRF, 2255 hrs, sitrep neg, Fired 5 rds ill at 2220-2230, 4 at 786437 & 1 at 21347.		
115.		2300	11th LIB Sitrep Neg to MEDICAL D TCC.		
116.	2315		3-1 TCC, 3-1, 2310 hrs, 744424; Radar picked up movt. -ng w/81km mortar, movt stopped		

FULL NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED after 12 years







~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

XX

PRIORITY

CG, 11TH LT INF BDE, LA BRONCO

CG, AMERICAN DIVISION, CHU LAI

CG, IFFV, HA TRANG

CO, 173RD ABN BDE, AN KHE

CO, 196TH LT INF BDE

CO, 198TH LT INF BDE

CO, 1ST BN, 20TH INF

CO, 4TH BN, 3D INF

CO, 3D BN, 1ST INF

CO, TF BARKER

CO, 4TH BN, 21ST INF, SCOFIELD BKS, HANHUI

CO, 6TH SPT BN

CO, 6TH BN, 11TH ARCT

CO, 174TH AVN BN

CO, 19TH ENGR BN

CO, CO C, 26TH ENGR

CO, TRP E, 1ST CAV

CO, SF DET, D. TO

CO, SF DET, MIAM LONG

CO, SF DET, GIA VUC

CO, 3D BDE, 4TH DIV LZ ENGLISH

G2, ADVISOR, 2D ARVN DIV, QUANG NGAI

USMCV SENIOR ADVISOR, QUANG NGAI

USMCV ADVISOR, DUC PHO DISTRICT

USMCV ADVISOR, HO DUC DISTRICT

USMCV ADVISOR, BINH SON DISTRICT

USMCV ADVISOR, SON TINH DISTRICT

CONFIDENTIAL SPINX FROM XINH G2/S2

CONFIDENTIAL

GP 4

EXHIBIT M-87

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;  
Declassified after 12 years.

377

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL SPHINK FROM XIIN FOR G2/S2

1. (U) 1130H INF BDE INTSUM 76-68
2. (U) 151900H TO 161900H MAR 68
3. (C) SUMMARY OF ENY ACTIVITY: BDE CONDUCTED OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN THE DUC PHO AO AND CONTINUED OPN MUSCATINE. THERE WAS ONE SIGNIFICANT CONTACT IN THE MUSCATINE AO WHICH RESULTED IN 128 VC KIA

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) 152300H 3-1 INF BS744418 RADAR OBS LIGHTS MOVING ON BDE, ENG WITH ARTY, NEG ASSESSMENT
- (2) 161455H B-1-20 INF BS795313 OBS 6 VC IN OPEN, ENG WITH ARTY, NEG ASSESSMENT
- (3) 164530H C-3-1 INF BS830415 REC'D AW AND SA FIRE, RES 1 US WHA

B. OPN MUSCATINE

- (1) 160640H A-3-1 INF BS725822 REC'D AW FIRE, ESTIMATED SQD OF VC, RES 1 US WHA
- (2) 160730H C-1-20 INF BS714794 ENG 1 VC, RES 1 VC KIA
- (3) 160740H 174TH AVN BS709788 GUNSHIPS ENG 3 VC WITH WPNS, RES 3 VC KIA
- (4) 160750H 123D AVN BS705768 GUNSHIPS ENG 2 VC WITH WPNS, RES 2 VC KIA
- (5) 160755H 174TH AVN BS709788 GUNSHIPS ENG 1 VC, RES 1 VC KIA
- (6) 160757H C-1-20 INF BS716788 ENG 14 VC EVADING, RES 14 VC KIA, 3 WPNS & MISC DOC CIA
- (7) 160803H C-1-20 INF BS716788 FD 1 SONNY RADIO, MEDICAL KIT & MISC DOC, EVAC
- (8) 160820H C-1-20 INF BS716788 DETAINED 10 SUSP, RELEASED AFTER QUESTIONING
- (9) 160840H A-3-1 INF BS719807 US TRIPPED B/T, RES 1 US KIA, 2 US WHA

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRIORITY

(10) 160845H B-4-3 INF BS733793 US TRIPPED B/T, RES 1 US KIA, 4 US WHA (105RD SUSPENDED FROM TREE).

(11) 160855H 123D AVN BS718788 FD 40 RDS 60 MM MORTAR AMMO, DESTR.

(12) 160930H C-1-20 INF BS714794 FD 69 VC KIA AS RESULT OF ARTY FIRE IN THAT VIC 160730H.

(13) 160930H B-4-3 INF BS734794 3 US WHA BY B/T.

(14) 160955H B-4-3 INF BS742787 ENG ENY FORCE OF UNKN SIZE, RES 12 VC KIA, MISC WEBGEAR CIA.

(15) 161025H B-4-3 INF BS742787 ENG ENY FORCE OF UNKN SIZE, RES 18 VC KIA, MISC WEBGEAR & UNIFORMS CIA.

(16) 161020H C-1-20 INF BS716788 1 US WHA BY SNIPER FIRE.

(17) 161355H C-4-3 INF BS515875 FD 2 HOME MADE GREEN IN AN ALMO CAN, DESTR.

(18) 161420H B-4-3 INF BS742786 ENG UNKN NUMBER VC HIDING IN TUNNELS, RES 8 VC KIA, MISC WEBGEAR, SA AMMO AND SEVERAL CHICOM GREEN DESTR.

(19) 161500H C-4-3 INF BS515835 DETAINED 3 MAN W/O ID.

(20) 161605H B-4-3 INF BS752812 DET 9 SUSP CAPT BY SWIFT BOLTS.

C. OTHER

(1) AIR ACTIVITY:

DTG	COORD	UNIT	ACTIVITY
161340H	BS737822	NLO	CRS 30-40 PEOPLE MOV SW
161000H	BS655405	52D MID	CRS LARGE SECONDARY EXPL FOLLOWING CS DROP

(2) ANTI AIR:

160910H BS617462 & BS630467 C-1 ON VR REC'D SA FIRE, NEG HITS, AC CONT TO FLY, ALTITUDE 1900 FEET.

PRIORITY

4. (C) ENY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

- A. 0 2/307
- B. 0
- C. 0/0/0/0/0/0 (8 UNCL) 5/93/0/1/150/723 (2 UNCL)
- D. 0/0 912/22

E. EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES

- (1) CAPTURED: NEG
- (2) DESTROYED: NEG

OPN MUSCATINE

- A. 128 434
- B. 12
- C. 0/0/0/0/0/11 (48 UNCL) 0/36/0/0/36/105 (48 UNCL)
- D. 3/0 44/1

E. EQUIPMENT AND FACILITIES

(1) CAPTURED

RIFLE SN 92771. (A) WEAPONS: 2 M-1 CARBINES, SN 400763, 291453, 1 M-1

RADIO. (B) EQUIPMENT: MISC DOC, 1 MEDICAL KIT & 1 SONY

(2) DESTROYED: 40 RDS 60MM MORTAR AMMO, 340 RDS M-1 AMMO, 60 RDS CARBINE AMMO, 14 CHICOM GREN, 8 US M-26 GREN, 4 US STEEL HELMETS WITH LINER, 5 US CANTEENS, 7 PISTOL BELTS, SEVERAL UNIFORMS, 1 RD 105MM B/T, 1 LARGE TUNNEL COMPLEX AND 8 SMALL TUNNELS.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NEG

PRIORITY

10. WEATHER

LIGHT DATA

	<u>BMNT</u>	<u>SR</u>	<u>SSET</u>	<u>EMT</u>	<u>MR</u>	<u>MSET</u>	<u>% ILLUM</u>
18	0605	0651	1856	1942	2233	0918	84
19	0604	0651	1856	1942	2337	1008	74
20	0604	0650	1856	1942	—	1102	64

14. OTHER: NEG SNIFFER MISSIONS FLOWN

BDE CHEMICAL SECT CONDUCTED CS DROPS AT FOLLOWING LOC: BS653404, BS652416, BS618459 AND BS630468.

*Richard K Blackledge*  
 RICHARD K BLACKLEDGE  
 LTC, Infantry  
 S2

# 11<sup>TH</sup> LIGHT INFANTRY BRIGADE HISTORY

## "JUNGLE WARRIORS"

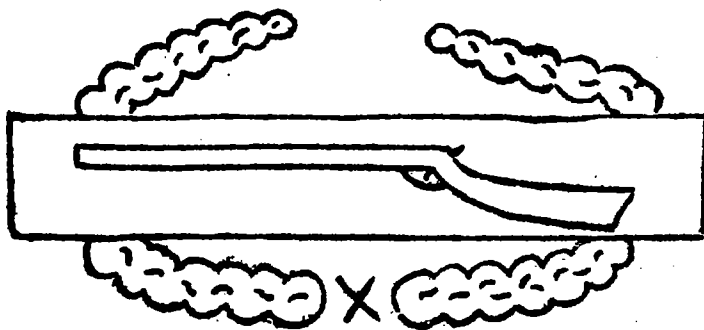
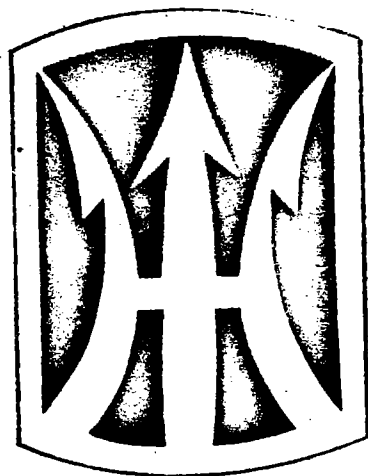


EXHIBIT M-108

**ANNUAL HISTORICAL SUPPLEMENT TO 11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE UNIT HISTORY**

**1 January 1968 to 31 December 1968**

**Prepared by:**

**CPT Robert J. Grady**

**CPT Frank W. Koleszar**

**1LT James E. Jordan**

**Headquarters 11th Infantry Brigade**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Introduction

<b>I</b>	<b>Mission and Resources.....</b>	
	<b>A. Organization.....</b>	
	<b>B. Task Organization.....</b>	
	<b>C. Personnel.....</b>	
	<b>D. Logistics.....</b>	
	<b>E. Intelligence.....</b>	
<b>II</b>	<b>Operations and Training.....</b>	
<b>III</b>	<b>Major Events and Developments.....</b>	
	<b>A. S5 Section.....</b>	
	<b>B. 4th Battalion, 21st Infantry to 11th Brigade Organization.....</b>	
	<b>C. Presidential Unit Citation for Vernon Lake II.....</b>	
	<b>D. Tactics.....</b>	
	<b>(1) Use of Air Assaults.....</b>	
	<b>(2) Predominance of semi-independent small unit operations.....</b>	
	<b>(3) Ambushes.....</b>	
<b>ANNEXES</b>		
	<b>A. 11th Brigade Commander and Staff .....</b>	
	<b>B. 11th Brigade Assigned and Attached Units.....</b>	
	<b>C. Brigade Commander Biography.....</b>	
	<b>D. Enemy Losses 1968.....</b>	
	<b>E. Vernon Lake II.....</b>	
	<b>F. VIP.....</b>	



## INTRODUCTION

The 11th Light Infantry Brigade was reconstituted on 15 April 1966 as a Regular Army Unit. It was activated on 1 July 1966 and on 5 December 1967 the 11th Light Infantry Brigade deployed to the I Corps Area of Operations, Quang Ngai Province, Republic of Vietnam. The Hawaii-trained "Jungle warriors" became a part of the Americal Division and moved to their permanent base camp LZ BR/ NCO, near Duc Pho city, in late January 1968. The past year has seen the "Jungle Warriors" hit the enemy hard both in battalion sized operations and company sized sweeps. As a result of the Brigade's constant pressure the VC/NVA supply lines have been interdicted throughout the AO, from LZ BR/FF in the northern portion of the AO, to Sa Huynh in the south, and east from the Gaza Strip to the western mountains of Vernon Lake II. The Brigade has compiled a record of outstanding achievements since arriving in the Republic of Vietnam. One of the more significant successes was Operation Vernon Lake II, for which the Brigade has been recommended for a Presidential Unit Citation. This outstanding record is characterized by continuous successful combat operations launched against the enemy and by the effective suppression of insurgency in the Brigade Area of Operations.

## I. Mission and Resources

A. **Mission.** In addition to the traditional mission of the Infantry, the Brigade was also tasked to: provide security in zone for convoys and Engineer road upgrading operations on QL 1; provide area security for the logistical installation vicinity of Sa Huynh; defend Duc Pho against enemy attack; be prepared to relieve, reinforce, and/or evacuate Ba To, Gia Vuc and Minh Long SF/CIDG camps; conduct counter-infiltration operations along coastal areas and inland waterways. The Brigade successfully executed five major operations during 1968, ranging from the initial in-country training program to Operation Vernon Lake II. The mission statement for Vernon Lake II was to "Realign forces in the Duc Pho AO and employ ground forces in the Da Vach mountains, Song Re and Song Ve valleys to find, fix and destroy elements of the 2nd NVA Division.

B. **Task Organization.** During 1968 the Brigade remained organized as a Light Infantry Brigade; however, it became an organic brigade of the Americal Division.

C. **Personnel.** The Brigade had three commanders during 1968, SG Andy A. Lipscomb, Col Cran K. Henderson and Col John W. Donaldson. (See attached Biographies) See Amex C for listing of principal staff officers.

D. **Logistics.** In contrast to the rest of the Americal Division, the 11th Light Infantry Brigade received all classes of supply, except Class V from Quin Nhon. Supplies received at Quin Nhon were trucked along QL 1 ("The Street Without Joy" during the French and Viet Minh fighting) to Duc Pho by Task Force 57-2. Class I supplies were shipped to the logistical complex at Sa Huynh, from Da Mang, by MSTC vessels. Class I was also trucked to Duc Pho by Task Force 57-2. As a matter of interest some eleven kilometers along QL 1, vicinity of FSB Lowboy to just north of FSB Charlie Brown, has been named "Ambush Alley" due to the number of convoys ambushed in that area by the enemy. Future plans call for a good deal of logistical supplies to come to FSB Bronco using USAF C123 and C130 aircraft.

E. **Intelligence.** The Brigade S2 Section has been enhanced through the augmentation of a Military Intelligence Team, a Radio Research Team, a Long Range Reconnaissance Platoon and an Air Force Weather Detachment. In addition to other methods of aerial surveillance, the S2 made extensive use of the 90th Chemical Detachment and their Airborne Personnel Detector (People Sniffer). Hot spots detected on Sniffer Missions have been engaged by artillery and later exploited by ground forces.

## II. Operations

In December of 1967 the 11th Infantry Brigade initiated combat operations in the Duc Pho area. At this time the Brigade assumed responsibility for the Muscatine Area of Operations from the 198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division and from the 3rd Infantry Brigade, 4th Infantry Division. The Brigade's combat record at the end of July 1968, was 1807 enemy killed (to include 15 NVA), 1411 individual and 39 crew served weapons captured. During this period the Brigade severely interdicted the enemy's supply lines. Combat sweeps throughout the Brigade's Area of Operations resulted in the capture of 82 tons of rice and 178.5 tons of salt which were found hidden in caves and tunnels.

In early April, Operation Norfolk Victory was undertaken by elements of the Brigade in the Quang Ngai Province. During this operation, the Brigade succeeded in completely destroying the enemy's major base of operations and capturing enormous weapons and munitions caches. The 11th Infantry Brigade distinguished itself in March 1968, by sinking an enemy trawler off the coast of Duc Pho. A forced night march to the beach resulted in trapping the ship as it was chased ashore by swift boats and gunships.

During the period 4-24 September 1968 the 11th Infantry Brigade under the control of Task Force Galloway participated in Champagne Grove, a sweep to Base Area 121 and the Song Re Valley. Concentrated enemy forces capable of rapidly massing to division size and launching a major attack on Quang Ngai City prompted the Brigade to commit three battalions and one Cavalry Troop to the hard fought twenty day campaign. Casualties were high on both sides, but eventually the threat was crushed. This single operation resulted in over 450 enemy dead and sixty-eight weapons captured.

Another major Brigade accomplishment was achieved by Task Force Barker, composed of one rifle company from each battalion stationed at LZ Dottie. At the time of its disbanding, Task Force Barker had accounted for more than 400 enemy dead.

The biggest and most successful operation of the year was Vernon Lake II (2 November 1968 through 28 February 1969). The operation was conducted in an area which preliminary intelligence indicated was a massive VC/NVA resupply and consolidation region. The operation resulted in the capture of large quantities of VC/NVA supplies, thereby putting an additional burden on an already overtaxed supply system. Vernon Lake II also resulted in the capture of large amounts of enemy ammunition and weapons, thereby reducing the enemy's short term combat effectiveness and increasing his long term logistical

problems. Supply and consolidation locations which previously had been virtually uncontested were subject to systematic harrassment and attack. This action demonstrated to the enemy, as well as to the general population of Southern Quang Ngai Province, the ability of friendly forces to conduct operations in what had been considered VC/NVA sanctuaries. During Vernon Lake II, the 11th Infantry Brigade, on a broad scale, accomplished three objectives:

(1) The enemy's already massive logistical problems were compounded by the destruction of supplies and disruption of bases.

(2) The enemy was constantly on the move throughout the operational area, thus limiting his ability to consolidate for widespread attacks along the coastal plains.

(3) By denying the enemy free and unlimited access to an area which formerly had been a VC/NVA sanctuary, the 11th Infantry Brigade demonstrated to the people of Southern Quang Ngai Province, as well as to the VC/NVA, that friendly military forces can and will operate throughout Southern Quang Ngai Province.

### III. Major Events and Developments

**A. S5 Section.** As the Brigade began combat operations the S5 Section grew to its full capability. As organized in 1968, the S5 Section contained two sub-sections: Psychological Operations and Civil Affairs. The Psychological Operations (PSYOPS) program was aimed at free world forces, VN civilians, and the enemy. The VN civilians were shown films on the importance of a strong effective government and better methods of agriculture, while the enemy was bombarded with leaflets and broadcasts playing up his hunger, poor medical care and loneliness for his loved ones. Prominent in PSYOPS was the Chieu Hoi program in which the VC/NVA was exhorted to turn himself in, in return for pardon and a place to live. Civil affairs was many faceted. The MEDCAP program treated Vietnamese for their illnesses while the Civic Action program constructed new public buildings. The 29th Civil Affairs Detachment introduced a better quality of hogs in order to start a local meat industry. The Detachment also introduced a sorgum program for feeding the hogs.

**B. The Addition of the 4th Battalion, 21st Infantry.** On 13 April the 4th Battalion, 21st Infantry, which was formed in November and had been training for deployment to RVN, joined the Brigade at Duc Pho. The Battalion became the fourth maneuver battalion and increased the Brigade strength to approximately 5,000. The 4th Battalion, 21st Infantry was immediately deployed in the Brigade AO and remained generally on the boundary of the mountains and coastal lowlands. In June the battalion became OPCON to the 196th Infantry Brigade and was transported to LZ Baldy, remaining there until 8 November, when it returned to 11th Brigade control and the AO in the mountains around LZ Amy.

**C. Presidential Unit Citation.** Due to the magnitude and success of Operation Vernon Lake II the 11th Infantry Brigade has been recommended for the Presidential Unit Citation. The results of Vernon Lake II are shown in Annex E.

#### **D. Tactics.**

(1) Combat operations in the 11th Brigade GZ were characterized by semi-independent small unit operations conducted from company size patrol bases with occasional massing of forces to battalion size as the enemy situation dictated.

(2) Ambushes. Ambushes were used frequently in conjunction with day and night defensive positions to harass and limit the enemy's freedom of movement in addition to inflicting casualties. They were usually located three to seven hundred meters from the main body of the unit on a route of approach into the unit's defensive position.

(3) The most significant tactical concept in general use throughout the Brigade in 1968 was the airmobile concept with its extensive use of helicopters. UH-1H (Huey) helicopters were used in the air assault role to exploit and rapidly reinforce ground contacts, as utility helicopters to resupply troops in the field, as command and control ships to direct the course of the fighting, and finally as medical evacuation aircraft to bring the wounded to swift medical attention. UH-1C aircraft were used as "gunships", heavily armed gun platforms with rockets, belt fed M79 HE launchers, mini-guns and 2 M60 machinegun door guns. OH-6 helicopters were used as visual reconnaissance aircraft, usually as part of a team composed of two gunships, a LOH, and a slick. The helicopter workhorse CH-47 Chinook, assisted greatly in the building of Fire Support Bases and provided resupply. The Brigade averaged 6-8 CH-47 hours and 45-55 UH-1 hours daily.

ANNEX A

11TH INF BDE COMMANDERS AND STAFF, 1 JAN - 31 DEC 68

BRIGADE COMMANDER - BG LIPSCOMB  
COL HENDERSON  
COL DONALDSON

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS - LTC FRANKLIN  
LTC HANSON

BRIGADE SERGEANT MAJORS - CSM WALSH  
CSM CARVER

BRIGADE S1 - MAJ CALHAUN  
MAJ DAHNIN  
MAJ MELTON

BRIGADE S2 - MAJ SCHLERIOHEE  
MAJ VEETCH

BRIGADE S3 - LTC BLACKLEDGE  
MAJ ERICKSON

BRIGADE S4 - MAJ VEATCH  
MAJ PERKINS

BRIGADE S5 - MAJ FRIE

SIGNAL OFFICER - COL DART  
MAJ WOOTEN

CHEMICAL OFFICER - MAJ HEYMAN

PMO - MAJ ULTERCH

CHAP - MAJ CAREY  
MAJ DOMBROWSKI

PIO - LT DUNN  
LT PELEATE  
CPT COBB

AVN OFFICER - MAJ SMITH  
CPT HOWARD  
LT FRASIER

ANNEX B

THE 11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE'S ASSIGNED & ATTACHED UNITS FOR 1968

1st Bn, 20th Inf

3rd Bn, 1st Inf

4th Bn, 3rd Inf

4th Bn, 21st Inf

6th Bn, 11th Arty

E Trp/1st Cav

HHC, 11th Inf Bde

52nd MI Det

31st PI Det

90th Chem Det

11th Sig Plat

59th Inf Plat (SD)

Co C/26th Engr

6th Spt Bn



**ANNEX C (1)**

**OFFICIAL BIOGRAPHY**

**ANDY ARCHER LIPSCOMB**

**BRIGADIER GENERAL, U. S. ARMY**

Andy Archer Lipscomb was born in Bessemer, Alabama. He graduated from the United States Military Academy, West Point, New York, with a Bachelor of Science degree on June 14, 1938, and was commissioned a Second Lieutenant of Infantry in the Regular Army. His first assignment was at Fort Hamilton, New York, with the 18th Infantry Regiment of the First Division. During his assignment with the 18th Infantry, he was selected for special duty during the summers of 1939 and 1940 with the US Army Provisional Battalion stationed at the New York World's Fair. In December 1940, he was transferred to Camp Paraiso, Panama, where he commanded Company E, 5th Infantry.

He returned to the United States in August 1942, to attend the Advanced Course of the Infantry School at Fort Benning, Georgia. Upon graduation, he remained at Fort Benning for duty as an instructor and Assistant Director of Training of the Infantry School.

In November 1943, General Lipscomb was selected for attendance at the Command and General Staff College, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, and upon graduation was assigned as the Battalion Commander of the 3rd Battalion, 31st Infantry, 78th Division, in the Tennessee Maneuver Area near Lebanon, Tennessee.

In October 1944, General Lipscomb sailed for the European Theater of Operations with his battalion and commanded it in the Ardennes-Alsace, Rhineland and Central European campaigns on the Western Front in Germany, Belgium and Holland until the war ended in Europe in 1945.

Following occupation duty in Germany, General Lipscomb returned to the United States and was assigned overseas again as the Chief of the Infantry Training Section of the Joint Brazil-United States Military Commission with station in Rio De Janeiro, Brazil, from May 1946, until August 1947. Upon returning to the United States in 1947, General Lipscomb served as Regular Army Advisor with the New York National Guard in New York City until July 1951.

In August 1951, General Lipscomb was transferred to Fort Meyer, Virginia, where he commanded the 1st Battalion, 3rd Infantry, and for a short period of time, the 3rd Infantry Regiment.

During his period of service with the 3rd Infantry, General Lipscomb also served as White House Aide to President Harry S. Truman.

In August 1952, General Lipscomb was selected for attendance at the Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, Pennsylvania, and upon graduation in June 1953, was transferred overseas again to Ankara, Turkey, where he was assigned as Chief,

Infantry Section, US Army Group, Joint American Military Mission to Turkey. In May 1954, he was transferred to Headquarters, Seventh United States Army, in Stuttgart, Germany, and served there as Deputy Army G3 (Plans, Operations and Training), until June 1955.

In June 1955, General Lipscomb was transferred to Gelnhausen, Germany, where he commanded the 12th Infantry Regiment of the Fourth Infantry Division, until the regiment was returned to the United States in June 1956. From August 1956 until 1959, General Lipscomb was stationed at Headquarters, Second United States Army, Fort Meade, Maryland, where he served as Assistant Chief of Staff, G3, of Second Army.

In August 1959, General Lipscomb was once again transferred overseas, this time to Korea. Here he was assigned as Chief of Staff of the famous First Cavalry Division, which was engaged in patrolling the Demilitarized Zone between North and South Korea. Upon returning to the United States in September, 1960, General Lipscomb was assigned to Washington, D. C., in the Office of the Secretary of Defense where he served as Military Staff Assistant to the newly-created United States Arms Control and Disarmament Agency. Upon being selected for promotion to Brigadier General, he was transferred to Fort Bragg, North Carolina, in March, 1962, and was assigned as Deputy Commanding General and Chief of Staff of the XVIII Airborne Corps and Fort Bragg, Strategic Army Corps (STRAC). Effective 17 April 1962, he was presented the rank of Brigadier General. In June 1963, General Lipscomb was transferred to Fort Wainwright, Alaska, where he became Commanding General, USARAL, Yukon Command and Fort Wainwright, and Deputy Commander, United States Army, Alaska. On 15 January 1966, General Lipscomb was reassigned as Deputy Commanding General, US Army Training Center (Infantry), Fort Polk, Louisiana. On 22 March 1967, General Lipscomb assumed command of the 11th Infantry Brigade at Schofield Barracks, Hawaii.

#### CITATIONS AND DECORATIONS:

Silver Star  
Legion of Merit (Officer Degree)  
Soldier's Medal (Oak Leaf Cluster)  
Bronz Star Medal (Oak Leaf Cluster)  
Joint Services Commendation Medal  
Army Commendation Medal (Oak Leaf Cluster)  
Purple Heart

#### SERVICE MEDALS

American Defense Service Medal  
American Campaign Medal  
European and Mediterranean Campaign Medal  
World War II Victory Medal  
Army Occupation Medal (Germany)  
National Defense Service Medal

#### BADGES

Parachutist Badge  
Combat Infantry Badge  
Office of Secretary of  
Defense Identification  
Badge

ANNEX C (2)

COL DONALDSON BIOGRAPHY

COL John W. Donaldson received his commission from the United States Military Academy at West Point in June, 1944, and began his career with the 42nd Division in Europe. Moving from platoon leader to company commander in the 232nd Infantry, he remained with the "Rainbow" Division when they became an occupation force in Austria.

In 1946 COL Donaldson studied at the Sorbonne in Paris in preparation for his next assignment as French and German instructor at West Point. In 1948 he was selected for the US Pentathlon team for the Olympic games in London. He taught at West Point until 1950 when he returned to Germany for two years as Assistant Chief of Staff with the 1st Infantry Division and one year as a Battalion Operations Officer and Regimental S1 with the 16th Infantry Regiment.

The Colonel was made Senior Aide and Assistant Executive Officer to General Lauris Norstad, Supreme Commander of Allied Forces Europe, from 1956 to 1960, and then attended the Armed Forces Staff College in 1961. A year later he served the first of two tours with the 7th Infantry Division in Korea as Deputy Commander of the 1st Battle Group, 32nd Infantry, and as Division G3.

Returning to CONUS in 1962, he attended the Air War College at Maxwell AFB and concurrently earned an MA in International Affairs from George Washington University.

COL Donaldson returned to the 7th Division in Korea as Chief of Staff, and then moved to Washington to serve as Assistant Director for plans in the Office of the Army Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations.

Prior to coming to the 11th Brigade, COL Donaldson spent 11 months as the Army Member of the Staff Group of the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff.

He assumed command of the 11th Infantry Brigade on October 4, 1968. Among his awards and decorations COL Donaldson counts the Legion of Merit with Oak Leaf Cluster, the Joint Services Commendation Medal, the Bronz Star Medal with "V" device, and Oak Leaf Cluster, the Army Commendation Medal, the Purple Heart, two Vietnamese Crosses of Gallantry with Palm, the Silver Star Medal, the Distinguished Flying Cross, and the Combat Infantryman's Badge with Star.

His wife Margarethe Ros and their two sons make their home in Alexandria, Virginia.

ANNEX D

ENEMY CASUALTIES & POW FOR 1968

NVA/VC KIA

NVA - 420

VC - 2,707

NVA/VC POW's

NVA 24

VC 241

DETAINEE'S, 5,308

CIVIL DEFENDENTS, 605

ANNEX E

VERNON LAKE II

WEAPONS CAPTURED

AK47	36
K44	28
SKS	21
Submachinegun	16
US Carbine	9
MAS 36	6
M1 Rifle	6

B-41 Rocket Launcher	2
----------------------	---

Pistol	4
--------	---

Chicom Type 56	3
----------------	---

Crossbow	3
----------	---

M16 Rifle	2
-----------	---

German Rifle	1
--------------	---

LAW	1
-----	---

BAR	1
-----	---

ROCKET ROUNDS

B-40	197
------	-----

B-41	43
------	----

ENEMY LOSSES

NVA/VC KIA	143/313
------------	---------

SMALL ARMS ROUNDS

AK47	10,507
------	--------

30 .Cal	4,500
---------	-------

K44	4,060
-----	-------

7.62	3,000
------	-------

5.56	1,118
------	-------

51 .Cal	400
---------	-----

AMMUNITION

Recoilless Rifle Rounds:

75mm	17
------	----

57mm	115
------	-----

3.5 Inch	3
----------	---

MORTAR ROUNDS

82MM	824
------	-----

81mm	19
------	----

60mm	410
------	-----

DOCUMENTS: 4,000 lbs

STRUCTURES DESTROYED

Regt size base camps	2
----------------------	---

Bn size base camps	31
--------------------	----

Co size base camps	48
--------------------	----

ANNEX E (VERNON LAKE II, CONT)

ENEMY LOSSES (CONT)

NVA/VC HOI CHANH	3/0
NVA/VC POW's	4/7
CD	18

STRUCTURES DESTROYED (CONT)

Hospitals	3
POW Camps	2
Foxholes	278
Huts	1,359
Bunkers	257
Trenchlines	1.040 meters

ANNEX F

1968 VOLUNTEER INFORMANT PROGRAM RESULTS FOR THE 11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE

Crew Served Weapons	1 (105mm Howitzer)
Individual Weapons	3 (1 M16A1 Rifle 2 M1 Carbines)
Artillery Projectiles	659
Mortar Projectiles	3,360
Rocket Projectiles	167
Recoilless Rifle Rounds	627
M79 Rounds	1,423
Explosives (pounds)	489½
Hand Grenades	3,138
.50 Caliber Rounds	2,292
Mines and Booby Traps	1,364
Small Arms Rounds	429,215

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
TASK FORCE BARKER, 11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE  
AMERICAL DIVISION  
APO San Francisco 96217

TFB

28 March 1968

SUBJECT: Combat Action Report (RCS AVDF-GC1)

TO: Commanding Officer  
11th Infantry Brigade  
ATTN: XIOP  
APO 96217

1. Type of Operation: Helicopter Assault.
2. Dates of Operation: 160730 to 161800 Mar 68.
3. Location: My Lai, RVN, BS 728795.
4. Command Headquarters: Task Force Barker, 11th Infantry Brigade.
5. Reporting Officers:

LTC Frank A. Barker, Jr., CO, Task Force Barker  
CPT Ernest Medina, CO, Co C, 1/20 Inf  
CPT Earl Nichols, CO, Co B, 4/3 Inf  
CPT William Rigg, CO, Co A, 3/1 Inf

6. Task Organizations:

Headquarters, Task Force Barker  
Company A, 3d Battalion, 1st Infantry  
Company B, 4th Battalion, 3d Infantry  
Company C, 1st Battalion, 20th Infantry

7. Supporting Forces:

Btry D, 6th Battalion, 11th Arty (105 How).  
174th Avn Co (Recon Aaft and gunships), timely and effective.  
Co B, (Aero scout), 123d Avn Bn, timely and effective.  
Coastal Surveillance Force, USN (Swift Boat) timely and effective.

EXHIBIT R-2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



TFB

28 March 1968

SUBJECT: Combat Action Report (RCS AVDF-GC1)

8. Intelligence: Enemy forces in the area of operation were estimated to be one local force battalion located in the vicinity of My Lai, BS 728795 as shown in Inclosure 1. This information was based upon previous combat operations in this area, visual reconnaissance, and PW and agent reports. During the operation it was estimated that only two local force companies supported by two to three local guerrilla platoons opposed the friendly forces. The area of operation consisted of six hamlets to varying degree of ruin, each separated by rice paddies which were bounded by a series of hedge rows and tree lines. The area was also honeycombed with tunnels and bunkers. The many hedge rows offered the enemy considerable cover and concealment from the attacking friendly forces. However the clear weather permitted maximum utilization of reconnaissance aircraft and helicopter gunships to seek out and destroy enemy defensive positions.

9. Mission: To destroy enemy forces and fortifications in a VC base camp and to capture enemy personnel, weapons and supplies.

10. Concept of Operation: Task Force Barker conducts a helicopter assault on 160730 Mar 68 on a VC base camp vicinity BS 728795 with Company C, 1st Battalion, 20th Infantry landing to the west and Company B, 4th Battalion, 3d Infantry landing to the southeast of the VC base camp. Company A, 3d Battalion, 1st Infantry moves by foot to blocking positions north of the base camp prior to the helicopter assault. USN Swift Boats screen the coastal area to the east of the base camp and Company B (Aero Scout)-123d Avn Bn screens to the south to block or destroy enemy forces attempting to withdraw. See Incl 1. An artillery preparation and gunship suppressive fires are planned for both landing zones. Artillery blocking fires are planned on all paths of escape which the enemy might use. Upon landing, the two rifle companies assault enemy positions making a detailed search of all buildings, bunkers and tunnels as they move.

11. Execution: The order was issued on 14 March 1968. Coordination with supporting arms reconnaissance and positioning of forces was conducted on 15 Mar 68. On 160726 Mar 68 a three minute artillery preparation began on the first landing zone and at 0730 hours the first lift for Co C touched down while helicopter gunships provided suppressive fires. At 0747 hours the last lift of Co C was completed. The initial preparation resulted in 68 VC KIA's in the enemy's combat outpost positions. Co C then immediately attacked to the east receiving enemy small arms fire as they pressed forward. At 0809H a three minute artillery preparation on the second landing zone began and the first lift for Co B touched down at 0815 hours. At 0827 the last lift of Co B was completed and Co B moved to the north and east receiving only light enemy resistance initially. As Co B approached the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TFB  
SUBJECT: Combat Action Report (RCS AVDF-GC1)

28 March 1968

area of the VC base camp, enemy defensive fires increased. One platoon from Co B flanked the enemy positions and engaged one enemy platoon resulting in 30 enemy KIA. Throughout the day Co B and Co C received sporadic sniper fire and encountered numerous enemy booby traps. Co A in clocking positions to the north had only light contact against small enemy elements attempting to withdraw to the north. Attempts of the enemy to escape along the beach or to the south were successfully countered by the Swift Boats and the Aero Scout Company. By 1630 hours the surviving enemy elements had broken all contact with friendly forces by infiltrating with civilians leaving the area, or by going down into the extensive tunnel systems throughout the area. At 1715 hours Co C linked-up with Co B and both units went into a perimeter defense for the night in preparation for conducting search and destroy operations the next day. With the establishment of the night defensive position at 161800 March 1968 the operation was terminated.

12. Results:

a. Enemy losses:

(1) Personnel:

128 KIA  
11 VCS CIA

(2) Equipment captured:

1 M-1 rifle  
2 M-1 carbines  
10 Chicom hand grenades  
8 US M-26 hand grenades  
410 rounds small arms ammo  
4 US steel helmets with liners  
5 US canteens with covers  
7 US pistol belts  
9 sets US web equipment  
2 short wave transistor radios  
3 boxes of medical supplies

(3) Equipment and facilities destroyed:

16 booby traps  
1 large tunnel complex  
14 small tunnel complexes  
8 bunkers  
numerous sets of web equipment

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TFB

28 March 1969

SUBJECT: Combat Action report (RCS AVDF-GCL)

b. Friendly losses:

2 US KHA  
11 US WHA

13. Administrative Matters:

a. Supply. Units moved with basic loads of ammunition and three C-ration meals per man. Resupply was planned and effected by helicopter. No problem existed in resupply.

b. Maintenance. No problems encountered.

c. Medical treatment and evacuation. All casualties requiring evacuation were removed from the area by helicopters including wounded VC and some of their civilian supporters. All other casualties were treated by company aidmen.

d. Transportation. Helicopters were the primary means of transportation. No problems encountered.

e. Communications. No problems encountered.

14. Special Equipment and Techniques:

a. Aero Scout Company. This unit was used effectively as a reconnaissance and supporting force along the southern portion of the area of operation.

b. US Navy Swift Boats. Effective use of these craft was made to provide surveillance of the beach area and to detect enemy personnel attempting to escape in boats or along the beach.

15. Commander Analysis: This operation was well planned, well executed and successful. Friendly casualties were light and the enemy suffered heavily. On this operation the civilian population supporting the VC in the area numbered approximately 200. This created a problem in population control and medical care of those civilians caught in fires of the opposing forces. However, the infantry unit on the ground and helicopters were able to assist civilians in leaving the area and in caring for and/or evacuating the wounded.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TFB

28 March 1968

SUBJECT: Combat Action Report (RCS AVDF-GC1)

16. Recommendations: Operations conducted in an area where large numbers of refugees might be generated should provide for civil affairs, psyops, medical, intelligence and police teams to be brought to the area as early as practicable after the arrival of combat troops. This would facilitate population control and medical care, and would permit the sorting out of VC which have mingled among the population for cover. The presence of these teams would free infantry personnel for combat operations.

1 Incl  
as

FRANK A. BARKER, JR.  
Lt Colonel, Infantry  
Commanding

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
HEADQUARTERS, UNITED STATES ARMY VIETNAM  
APO SAN FRANCISCO 96375



AVHIG

10 May 1969

SUBJECT: Operational After Action Report (U)

The Inspector General  
Department of the Army  
ATTN: Inspections Division  
Washington, D. C. 20314

1. (U) Reference is made to DA Msg 908161, dated 8 May 1969, subject as above.
2. (C) A search of records within the Americal Division to include Co C, 1/20th Infantry for the after action report requested in cited reference which may have been prepared by Co C, 1/20th Inf met with negative results. However, a combat after action report covering the My Lai search and destroy operation on 16 March 1968, was prepared by the Commanding Officer of Task Force Barker on 28 March 1968. A copy of the report is attached as Inclosure 1.

1 Incl  
as

*William C. Edler*  
WILLIAM C. EDLER  
Colonel, IG  
Inspector General

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

HEADQUARTERS  
TASK FORCE BARKER, 11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE  
AMERICAL DIVISION  
APO San Francisco 96217

TFB

24 March 1968

SUBJECT: Combat Action Report (RCS AVDF-CC1)

TO: Commanding Officer  
11th Infantry Brigade  
ASTH: AIGP  
Americal Division  
APO 96217

1. Type of Operations: Attack of a fortified area.
2. Dates of Operations: 230900 to 231915 Feb 68.
3. Location: My Lai, RVN, BS 728795.
4. Command Headquarters: Headquarters, Task Force Barker, 11th Infantry Brigade.
5. Reporting Officers:  
LTC Frank A. Barker, Jr, CO, Task Force Barker  
CPT Patrick M. Trinkle, CO, Co A 3/1 Inf  
CPT Earl Nichols, CO, Co B 4/3 Inf  
1LT Stephen F. Hoover, Plt Ldr, Trp E, 1st Cav
6. Task Organizations:  
Headquarters, Task Force Barker (Control Headquarters)  
Co A, 3d Battalion, 1st Infantry  
Co B, 4th Battalion, 3d Infantry  
3d Platoon, Trp E, 1st Cav

2-12

EXHIBIT R-12

TVB

24 March 1968

SUBJECT: Combat Action Report (RC3 AVDF-CC1)

7. Supporting Forces:

Battery D, 6th Battalion, 11th Artillery (105 How)  
Battery A, 1st Battalion, 18th Artillery (155 How/175 Gun)  
Coastal Surveillance Forces, USN (2 Swift Boats, effective and

timely)

174th Avn Co (Gunships) -(3 missions of 2 sorties each, effective and timely)

USAF Tactical Air - 4 missions of 2 sorties each, effective and timely. USAF TAC AIR strikes were immediate requests. Maximum reaction time was 40 minutes. Strikes were extremely effective.

8. Intelligence: An enemy force consisting of one local force battalion was estimated to be located in the vicinity of Ky Lai BS728775 prior to the operation as shown in Inclosure 1. This information was based upon previous combat operations in this area, visual reconnaissance, and PW and agent reports. Enemy strength and situation found as the operation was conducted was as estimated. The area of the operation consisted of six hamlets in varying degrees of ruin, each separated by rice paddies which were bounded by a series of hedgerows and tree lines. The many hedgerows offered the enemy considerable cover and concealment from the attacking friendly infantry and armored personnel carriers. However, a good secondary road leading in the direction of attack provided an excellent avenue of approach for the APC's. Weather throughout the operation was clear.

9. MISSION: To destroy enemy forces and fortifications at a VC base camp and to capture enemy personnel, weapons and supplies.

10. Concept of Operation: Task Force Barker attacks at 230900 Feb 68 to the east with Company A. Company B blocks avenues of escape to the north and northeast of the attacking company. 3d Platoon, Trp B screens the right flank until contact is made by the attacking company and then conducts an armored envelopment of the enemy's south flank. (See Incl 1) This maneuver is followed by the infantry continuing the attack to linkup with the APC's while capturing or destroying enemy personnel, weapons and supplies in zone. Artillery fires are planned to block enemy escape routes and to fire contact missions as required. USN Swift boats conduct screening of beach areas to prevent escape of VC forces in those areas.

24 March 1968

SUBJECT: Combat Action Report (BSC AVDP-GC1)

11. Execution: The order was issued on 21 Feb 68. Coordination with supporting arms, reconnaissance, and positioning of forces was conducted on 22 Feb 68. The maneuvering units crossed the line of departure at 230900 Feb. The units continued to move until 1100 hours when Company A and the APC's began receiving heavy enemy fire in the form of 60mm and 81mm mortars, 57mm recoilless rifles, B-40 rockets, automatic weapons and small arms. Artillery was immediately called on the enemy positions followed by two airstrikes (BS722795 and BS 728794). Company A and the APC's continued to move forward. The APC's made a sweep through the enemy's outpost line but received a heavy volume of mortar and automatic weapons fire. Two APC's were hit by recoilless rifle fire seriously wounding the platoon leader. The cavalry platoon was forced to withdraw to BS726786. Artillery fire was again placed on the enemy. This was followed by two air strikes on the enemy's main fortifications at BS735794 and BS736805. Company A continued to attack enemy positions under heavy resistance. During this period the Commanding Officer of Company A was seriously wounded but refused to be evacuated. Upon completion of the air strikes the APC's again swept through the enemy outpost line exacting a heavy toll on the VC. The APC's then swept eastward and overran the enemy's main fortifications. Company A moved forward to search the area for VC dead and for weapons. Throughout the operation USN Swift Boats placed fires on the enemy's rear with 81mm mortars and .50 cal machine guns. By 1700 hours the enemy had broken contact by infiltrating with civilians leaving the area, or by going down into the extensive maze of tunnels which abound the area. Throughout this action, Company B had only light contact and was moved to the southeast to link-up with Company A at 1730 hours at which time Company A and the APC's withdrew from the area to return to the Task Force fire base. Company B went into a company perimeter for the night to prepare for a search and destroy operation the next day. With the closing of Company A and the APC's at the Task Force base at 231915 Feb 68 the operation was terminated.

## 12. Results:

### a. Enemy losses:

#### (1) Personnel:

68 KIA  
 1 WIA (CIA)  
 10 VCS

#### (2) Equipment captured:

5 Individual weapons  
 10 B-40 rockets



TFB

24 March 1968

SUBJECT: Combat Action Report (R3C AVDF-GC1)

11 rounds 60mm mortar ammo  
3 rounds 81mm mortar ammo  
26 Chicom handgrenades  
12 US M-26 handgrenades  
250 rounds small arms ammo  
1 US TA-312 telephone  
6 US Pistol belts  
6 US Canteens  
1 US first-aid kit with medical supplies  
10 carbine magazines  
3 BAR magazines  
4 VC gas masks

**b. Friendly losses:**

1 US KHA  
14 US WHA  
2 M-113 APC's damaged

**13. Administrative Matters:**

a. Supply. Units moved with basic loads of ammunition and two C-ration meals per man. Resupply was planned and effected in two ways. First, the APC's carried a complete resupply of ammunition for the attacking company. Company A was resupplied in this manner. Secondly, resupply of critical items such as radios, batteries, weapons, etc., was accomplished by helicopter. 9

b. Maintenance. No problems encountered.

c. Medical treatment and evacuation. All casualties requiring evacuation were removed from the area by helicopters including wounded VC and their civilian supporters. All other casualties were treated by company aidmen.

d. Transportation. The APC's were used successfully to transport ground troops to and from the area of operation and to effect resupply of ground units.

e. Communications. No problems existed with communications equipment. However, some difficulty was experienced with the number of stations operating on the Task Force command net. In addition to five stations organic to the Task Force, gunships, FAG's and swift boats were at one time or another in the net. During periods of heavy enemy contact it was difficult to communicate.

24 March 1968

14. Special Equipment and Techniques:

a. Armored Personnel Carriers were used effectively to flank enemy positions. (The .50 cal machine gun and the mobility of the APC make the armored cavalry platoon an excellent maneuver element, either with infantry or independently). Further, the APC's were used extensively for transporting infantry to and from the battle area and for resupplying the infantry.

b. Swift Boats. Effective use of the US Navy Swift Boats was made to provide surveillance of the beach area to detect enemy troops attempting to escape. Also the armament on the Swift Boat, consisting of twin .50 cal machineguns forward and one .50 cal machinegun and an 81mm mortar aft, placed observed fires on the enemy's rear. This caused the enemy to defend himself from two directions.

15. Commander's Analysis: This operation was well planned, well executed and successful. Friendly casualties were light and the enemy suffered a hard blow. However, many enemy soldiers were able to escape with their weapons and the weapons of the enemy dead. This was caused by several factors. First was the calling for tactical air. Although the air strikes were timely and effective for an immediate air request, time was lost waiting for aircraft. This allowed the enemy reaction time in which to withdraw. Air evacuation of wounded was a contributing factor in allowing the enemy time to escape, since supporting fires had to be stopped each time a medevac helicopter was brought in. The ground units were not as aggressive later in the battle as they were earlier. This was partially caused by the CO, Company A being wounded and not able to push his unit as fast as he wanted to. Also the wounding of the cavalry platoon leader and his subsequent evacuation by air held up the APC's for a short time. Aggressiveness increased again at the insistence of the Task Force commander, but during the lull several VC had escaped with weapons.

16. Recommendations:

a. When contact is made with the enemy's outer defenses, units should make maximum use of all organic weapons and attack by fire and movement under organic supporting mortar fire. This should be followed by a rapid advance on enemy positions. Artillery can be placed on the enemy's deeper positions as the infantry continues the attack and can be lifted by the infantry commander. Immediate air strikes should be called if the infantry is completely stopped by the enemy's defenses and artillery has not been able to soften him up.

2-12

TFB

24 March 1968

SUBJECT: Combat Action Report (RSC AVDP-GC1)

b. Although control of noncombatants posed no particular problem, because the small number of civilians encountered was handled by the Task Force S-2 section and elements of Company A, operations of this type should provide for the establishment of a civilian collecting point and a medical evacuation plan.

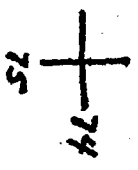
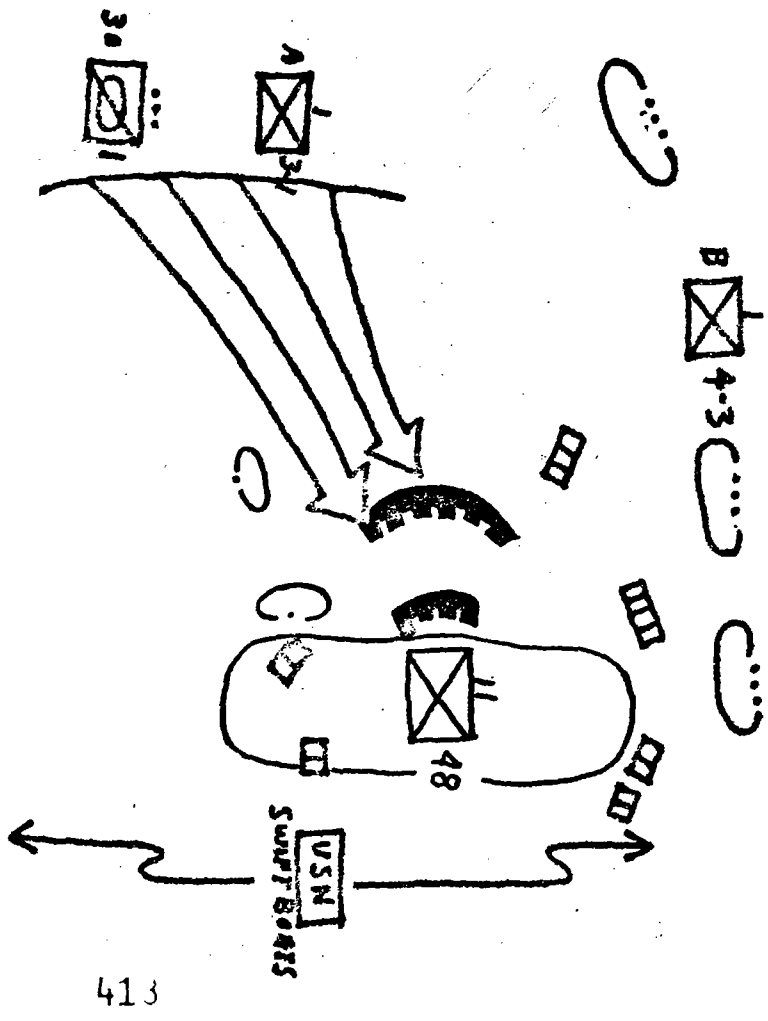
1 Incl  
as

FRANK A. BARKER, JR.  
Lt Colonel, Infantry  
Commanding

6

412

INCLUSION-1



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-56)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TF BARKER

LZ DOTTLER

0000

15 May 68

0000

15 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0001	Journal opened.	
2	0115	A-20 observed east of coord 697805, believed to be a resupply boat reported from MACV Son Tinh last night. A-6 requested arty fire on position.	
3	0155	Sitrap negative - all units.	11th Bde notified
4	0400	Sitrap negative - all units.	11th Bde notified
5	0550	Sitrap negative - all units.	11th Bde notified
	0610	A(-) lead element received automatic weapons fire from a re-enforced squad. Returned fire suppressed enemy fire and continued to move. vic 725022.	
7	0700	Co A, 3/1, one EM slightly wounded - Sevier. David H, E-3, US55944508, vic 725022.	11th Bde notified
8	0708	9 Hicks and 2 Sharks arrived at LZ DOTTLER	11th Bde notified
9	0725	All A 3/1 elements in position.	11th Bde notified
10	0730	1st lift TD 0730 - LZ DOLD.	
11	0735	Co G killed 1 VC vic 713700.	11th Bde notified
12	0742	3 VC with weapons and web gear killed by Sharks 709780.	11th Bde notified Co C will send out elements check
13	0747	2nd TD 0747 - LZ HOT. Sharks picked up fire	11th Bde notified

NAME AND GRADE OF COMMANDER

DATE

GROUP

Classified at 5 year interval

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
TICN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

TO

TF BARKER

LZ DOTTIE

CO

DATE

16 Mar 68

HOUR

2100

DATE

16 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
13			from southeast, will check out. Lift completed for Co C.	
14	0750		Sharks from 23rd Aviation killed 2 VC vic 705768. Both had weapons.	11th Bde notified.
15	0755		Sharks killed 1 VC vic 709768, had weapons.	
16	0758		Co E killed 1 VC vic 716788, had documents and ammo pouches.	11th Bde notified.
17	0803		Co G found 1 Sony Short Wave radio, 3 boxes of medical supplies vic 716788, radio was set on 7.3 mcs.	11th Bde informed.
18	0815		1st TD vic 724785, LZ GOLD	11th Bde notified.
19	0815		2 VCS picked up vic 708779 by Co C	11th Bde notified.
20	0827		2nd lift completed 0827 LZ GOLD. Completed lift for B Co.	11th Bde notified.
21	0827		Co C detained 23 VCS vic 716700.	11th Bde notified. will keep with him
22	0840		Co C has counted 09 VC KIA vic 716700	11th Bde notified.
23	0840		Co A 3/1 has 2 US KIA vic 719807	11th Bde notified.
24	0845		Co B 4/3 has 1 US KIA, 1 MIA vic 733793. KIA - Line no 002, MIA's Line no's 080, 011, 103, and 133.	11th Bde notified.
25	0850		Co C has captured 2 carbines, 1 M-1 rifle,	11th Bde notified.

NAME AND GRADE OF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

IF BARRER

LZ DOTIE

HOOR 0001

DATE 16 Mar 68

HOOR 2100

DATE 16 Mar 68

TIME NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
25			and assorted web equipment.	
26	0855		Co B and 123rd Aviation found up to 40 60mm rounds and will destroy.	11th Bde notified.
27	0920		Roster # of Co A WHA - 091 upper body, 116 heal portion of foot, 65 portion of foot.	11th Bde notified.
22	0930		Co B reports 3 EM WHA vicinity 733793, will be picked up by OC ship. Roster #097 left leg shrapnel, 127 shrapnel. Dust-off completed.	11th Bde notified.
23	0935		CG Americal Division arrived this location.	11th Bde notified.
24	0955		Co B 4-3 killed 12 VC vicinity 742787, with web equipment.	11th Bde notified.
25	1015		Road open from Southern AO to BINH SON.	11th Bde notified.
26	1020		Co C 1-20 reports 1 EM WHA vicinity 716788, line # 070 shot in foot.	11th Bde notified.
27	1025		Co B 4-3 has killed 18 vicinity 742787 (VC).	11th Bde notified.
28	11351		Co A reports will need 3 resupply today because of unit being in positions. Will give location later.	
29	1140		MAJ Calhoun departed LZ DOTIE for Co C location.	
	1245		Co B-10 element found some steel helmets, uniforms, web equipment vicinity 742787.	11th Bde notified.

NAME AND GRADE OF

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DATE: [REDACTED] DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (REF 2205344)

PAGE NO. [REDACTED]

CROSS REFERENCE BY INSTALLATION  
TICIN [REDACTED]  
OF BARRACKS [REDACTED]

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
LZ DOWNS

UNIT CODES

0001 VC Det 68 TOUR 2000

TIME	CHG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1330		B-23 from 123 rd Aviation hit some brush, chopper is flying. No injuries.	
1335		Co B location B Co (-) vicinity 733797. B-10 element 742787.	Posted on map.
1340		HELIX Aircraft reports that 30 or 40 VC in vicinity 736821. Will call [REDACTED] to check out.	11th Bde notified.
1420		Co B CO has killed 8 VC vicinity 712786 had some Chicam g grenades and web equipment and assorted ammo.	11th Bde notified.
1430		Co C has detained only 10 of the 23 VCS. He had this morning.	11th Bde notified.
1510		Received word from Co A 1st SGT that was wounded by boob y traps 0840 vicinity 719807 was DOA 2nd Surgical.	11th Bde notified.
1535		B-123 Aviation spotted homemade antennas vicinity 794848 was engaged with rockets.	11th Bde notified.
1550		Swift boats spotted 1 sampans vicinity 7.681 will detain 6-10 of males and turn over to B Co	11th Bde notified.
1555		Co B reports that none of VC body count reported by his unit were women and children, Co C reports that approximately 10 to 11	11th Bde notified.

NAME AND GRADE OF [REDACTED]

SIGNATURE [REDACTED]



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 220-346)

PAGE NO 5

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

TO

TF BARKER

LZ DOTTIE

HOOR 0001

DATE 16 Mar 68

HOOR 2400

DATE 16 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSENGERS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
39			women and children were killed either by Art or Gunships. These were not included in the body count.	
40	1630		2 VCS picked up via 708779, were checked out by Quang Ngai and they are PF troops.	
41	1645		LTC Boleman, MG Koster visited LZ DOTTIE and was briefed by LTC Barker, departed at 1715.	11th Bde notified
42	1740		Weapons captured, M-1 carbines S/Ns 100763, 291516, 192771.	11th Bde notified
43	1920		Right 10 sections: A 4/3 - 2 platoons at Botta; 1 platoon at LZ Uplight; A 3/1, A(-) at 719-805, A-10 at 736821 and A-20 at 687808; B 4/3 B(-) at 734796 and B-10 at 715806; C 1/20 G(-) at 734796 and -10 728791; E Trp-20 at North and South Bridges.	11th Bde notified
44	1940		Notified A-6 that Roster # 91, COOK, died upon arrival at 2nd Surg.	
45	1945		Notified E Trp-20 of PF ambush, located at 623869.	
46	2015		Run out on enemy equipment for today: 340 rds 301 30 ammo, 70 rds carbine ammo, 14 Unicom grenades, 8 M-26 handgrenades, 7 1/2 Steel	

NAME AND GRADE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

TF BARKER

LZ DOTTE

FROM  
0001

DATE  
14 Mar 68

TO  
2400

DATE  
14 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0150		Received RED HAYS report from 11th Bde mission #1-53 from 2115 to 2125. No Arty requested.		
3	0155		Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.	
4	0350		Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.	
5	0600		Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.	
6	0430		Late entry: Fired Arty at BS 737813 which was a RED HAYS report received from 11th Bde.		
7	0925		OC ship arrived for LZ DOTTE.	11th Bde notified.	
8	0923		C-30 element located at BS 634869.	11th Bde notified.	
9	0935		Gen Young arrived this HQS		
10	0950		Gen Young departed this HQS.		
11	1050		Road from Southern AO to BINH SON is open.	11th Bde notified.	
12	1140		Co C-30 element reports 5 men WHA vicinity 647875, from booby trap. Dust-off completed. 1145 wounded personnel: COX (KHA) DISON leg wounds, CULLINGS leg & thighs, HEARLSON face, legs; HEARLSON thighs & legs. EI was wounded by 105 shell. Flak jackets were not worn except by the LT. They found 3 open boxed ammo & explosives TNT blocks, FRC 25 batteries, 2200 t claymore wire.		
13	1320		Trouble with ARVN in village next to LZ DOTTE	Notified BINH SON	

EXHIBIT M-16

NAME AND GRADE OF

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO  
1

NO OF PAG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
TF BARKER.

PERIOD COVERED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
LZ DOTTIE

HOOR  
0001

DATE  
14 Mar 68

HOOR  
2600

DATE  
14 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
14	1335		G-30 engaged 1 VC evading - 1 VC KIA coord 626867.	11th Bde notified.
15	1420		Gen Koster arrived LZ DOTTIE.	11th Bde notified.
16	1430		Gen Koster departed this area.	11th Bde notified.
17	1430		G-30 closed LZ DOTTIE.	11th Bde notified.
18	1510		Co A located vicinity 695815.	11th Bde notified.
19	1512		CG 11th Bde arrived LZ DOTTIE.	11th Bde notified.
20	1535		CG departed.	11th Bde notified.
21	1656		A-4-3 lift to DOTTIE completed.	
22	1615		LTC Barker and MSG Johnson departed LZ DOTTIE for BRONCO.	11th Bde notified.
23	1715		Requested dust-off for 1 man from OUTERIGGS Co A had finger cut off unloading truck.	
24	1725		Dust-off completed for Co A-4-3.	11th Bde notified.
25	1910		Coast partly cloudy, visibility 6 miles. Winds from East 5 knots. Mountains rains 1800 - 2200. 0200 visibility 4-6 miles with fog, winds variable at 6 knots. 1000 visibility 6 miles, winds from East 10 knots. Mountains clouds broken visibility 5 miles, winds variability at 3 knots. Rain at 2200 hours. 0301 overcast 2-4 miles fog. Winds variability at 5 knots. 1100 hours visibility	

NAME AND GRADE OF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

TF BARKER

LZ DOTTIE

HOUR 0001

DATE 14 Mar 68

HOUR 2400

DATE 14 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
25	1910		5 miles, winds from East at 10 knots. Rain after 1300 hours. Temp 85°-73°. Humidity 90% - 60% little change.	
26	1930		Swift Boats engaged two sampans at vicinity coord BS 782865. Arty called in from LZ UPTIGHT.	11th Bde notified.
27	1955		Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.
28	2000		Arty at LZ DOTTIE and Bunker 11. Reported receiving CS gas. Checked by Arty officer it reveals source unknown.	11th Bde notified.
29	2030		Night locations: A-4-3 at LZ DOTTIE; A-3-1 (-) NDP located at coord BS 696844; A-20 ambush at 698845. B-4-3 at LZ UPTIGHT. Co C-1-20 (-) at LZ DOTTIE; C-20 ambush at coord BS 620847. Sq vads at North and South Bridges. A-4-3 has one platoon, A-10, at LZ UPTIGHT. All units are in position.	11th Bde notified.
30	2100		Notified MCV - ELMSON of C-20 ambush and 3 ambushes at South Bridge.	
31	2105		Message from G. E. Holbrook, 11th Bde AO extension has not been approved as yet. Delay caused by 2d RA. Extension will be approved and go ahead on [unclear] plans.	11th Bde notified.

NAME AND GRADE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DUTY

SIGNATURE



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-316)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

TO

TF BARKER

IZ DOTIE

0001

15 Mar 68

2000

15 Mar 68

TIME NO	TIME IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ADDRESS
1	0001		Journal opened.	
2	0001		Changed frequencies according to new SOI. Made commo check with ab matts and 11th Bde.	
3	0008		C-20 at South Bridge made contact with 5-7 VC towards the East. Arty was called on coord BS 642815. Small arms was received. Broke contact after arty.	11th Bde & 1st Bn notified
4	0150		Sit rep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified
5	0555		Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified
6	0715		A Co located vicinity 690835. Will search village at this location.	
7	0845		B-23 Avn reported on individual with weapon ran into bunker at BS 661883. Contacted BINH SON, they have no one in that area.	
8	0846		Notified Avn. Avn going in with troops to check out the area.	
9	0928		B-Co Avn notified arty being fired from DOTIE, 258° MAX ORD 19,500.	
10	0850		Bde notified of unit positions.	
11	0955		B-Co requested an interpreter as a Vietnamese delegation is on UPTIGHT.	Sent S-2 & Co C interpreter.
12	1030		AREO Scout Co vicinity 660883 killed 4 VC	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

Downgrade  
Declass

at intervals  
of 2 years

42

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

TF BARKER

LZ DOTTLE

0001

15 Mar 68

2000

15 Mar 68

TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, OBSERVATIONS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION
12	1030		captured 3 weapons, 3 Chicom grenades, M-1 carbine 1925625, AK 44 7061096, Thompson 736032. Recommend further checking - 2 weapons left in tunnel, 1 pistol and 1 KAR-15.	
13	1130		B Co Young arrived LZ DOTTLE.	11th Bde notified
14	1135		Gen Young departed LZ DOTTLE.	11th Bde notified
15	1135		Road from Southern AG to BINH SON is open.	11th Bde notified
16	1235		A Co located at 692822.	11th Bde notified
17	1245		MAJ McKnight called they are attempting to get some ARVN to go in on the operation tomorrow. Some ARVN representatives should be up to see this HQS this afternoon.	
18	1305		PATHFINDER 6 will arrive in 20 minutes.	
19	1315		B Co 23rd Avn located a UH1D FM 174th Avn #17203. It was found to be an UH1D that was stripped when totaled out several days ago. They also received small arms fire. Gunships made passes and Arty is being called in (175) A-2-18 Arty.	
20	1330		COL Henderson and party arrived for briefing.	
21	1415		COL Henderson and party departed LZ DOTTLE.	
	1416		FAC Air is going to put in TAC Air and will advise of results to B-23 Avn	

NAME AND GRADE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-316)

PAGE NO. 4 NO OF PGS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TF BARKER

LS DETIC

FROM DATE  
0001 15 Mar 68

TO DATE  
2100 15 Mar 68

MEM

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

30

2350

Sitrep negative - all units.

11th Eod notified.

31

2400

Journal closed.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CHARLIE R. LEWELLEN CPT

*Charlie R. Lewellen*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 7

NO OF PAG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

TO

TF BARKER

LZ DOTTE

0001

16 Mar 68

2100

16 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME	CHT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0145		A-20 observed boat at coord 697805, believed to be a resupply boat reported from MACV Son Tinh last night. A-6 requested arty fire on position.		
3	0155		Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.	
4	0100		Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.	
5	0550		Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.	
	0610		A(-) lead element received automatic weapons fire from a re-enforced squad. Returned fire, suppressed enemy fire and continued to move, vic 725822.		
7	0700		Co A, 3/1, one E1 slightly wounded - Sevier, David H, E-3, US5544508, vic 725822.	11th Bde notified.	
8	0708		9 Wicks and 2 Sharks arrived at LZ DOTTE	11th Bde notified.	
9	0725		All A 3/1 elements in position.	11th Bde notified.	
10	0730		1st 14ft TD 0730 - LZ DOLD.		
11	0735		Co U killed 1 VC vic 713788.	11th Bde notified.	
12	0742		3 VC with weapons and web gear killed by Sharks 709788.	11th Bde notified.	
				Co U will send out elements check	
	0747		2nd TD 0747 - LZ HOI. Sharks picked up fire	11th Bde notified.	

NAME AND GRADE OF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE

Dow

GROUP

10d at 5 700

10d at

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 2 NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
TIGR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

TO

LT BARKER

LZ DOTTIE

HOOR  
0000

DATE  
16 Mar 68

HOOR  
2100

DATE  
16 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, RESOURCES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
13			From southeast, will check out. Lift completed for Co C.	
14	0750		Sharks from 23rd Aviation killed 2 VC vic 705768. Both had weapons.	11th Bde notified.
15	0755		Sharks killed 1 VC vic 709788, had weapons.	
16	0758		Co E killed 14 VC vic 716788, had documents and ammo pouches.	11th Bde notified.
17	0803		Co G found 1 Sony Short Wave radio, 3 boxes of Medical supplies via 716788, radio was set on 7.3 mcs.	11th Bde informed.
18	0815		1st TD vic 724785, LZ COLU	11th Bde notified.
19	0815		2 VCS picked up vic 708779 by Co C	11th Bde notified.
20	0827		2nd lift completed 0827 LZ COLU. Completed lift for B Co.	11th Bde notified.
21	0827		Co C detained 23 VCS vic 716700.	11th Bde notified. will keep with him
22	0840		Co C has counted 09 VC KIA vic 716780	11th Bde notified.
23	0840		Co A 3/1 has 2 US MIA vic 719807	11th Bde notified.
24	0845		Co B 4/3 has 1 US KIA, 4 MIA vic 733793. KIA - line no 002, MIA's Line no's 080, 041 103, and 133.	11th Bde notified.
	0850		Co C has captured 2 carbines, 1 M-1 rifle,	11th Bde notified.

NAME AND GRADE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: TF BACKER  
LOCATION: LZ DOTIE  
PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 HOUR DATE 16 Mar 68 TO 2400 HOUR DATE 16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
25			and assorted web equipment.	
26	0855		Co B and 123rd Aviation found up to 40 60mm rounds and will destroy.	11th Bde notified.
27	0920		Roster # of Co A WHA - 091 upper body, 116 heel portion of foot, 65 portion of foot.	11th Bde notified.
22	0930		Co B reports 3 EM WHA vicinity 733793, will be picked up by CC ship. Roster #097 left leg shrapnel, 127 shrapnel. Dust-off completed.	11th Bde notified.
23	0935		CG Americal Division arrived this location.	11th Bde notified.
24	0955		Co B 4-3 killed 12 VC vicinity 742787, with web equipment.	11th Bde notified.
25	1015		Road open from Southern AO to BINH SON.	11th Bde notified.
26	1020		Co C 1-20 reports 1 EM WHA vicinity 716788, line # 070 shot in foot.	11th Bde notified.
27	1025		Co B 4-3 has killed 18 vicinity 742787 (VC).	11th Bde notified.
28	11351		Co A reports will need 3 resupply today because of unit being in positions. Will give location later.	
29	1140		MAJ Calhoun departed LZ DOTIE for Co C location.	
	1215		Co B-10 element found some steel helmets, uniforms, web equipment vicinity 742787.	11th Bde notified.

NAME AND GRADE OF DUTY SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
17 BARRACKS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
LOCATION  
12 DOTTE

PERIOD COVERED

FROM  
HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Mar 68

TO  
HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME	OFF	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
31	1330		H-23 from 123 rd Aviation hit some brush, chopper is flying. No injuries.	
32	1335		Co B location B Co (-) vicinity 733797. B-10 element 742787.	Posted on map.
33	1340		HILIX Aircraft reports that 30 or 40 VC vicinity 736821. Will call swiftboats to check out.	11th Bde notified.
34	1420		Co B CO has killed 8 VC vicinity 712786 had some Chicam g grenades and web equipment and assorted ammo.	11th Bde notified.
35	1430		Co C has detained only 10 of the 23 VCS. He had this morning.	11th Bde notified.
36	1510		Received word from Co A 1st SGT that was wounded by booby traps 0840 vicinity 719807 was DOA 2nd Surgical.	11th Bde notified.
37	1535		B-123 Aviation spotted homemade antennas vicinity 794848 was engaged with rockets.	11th Bde notified.
38	1550		Swift boats spotted 10 sampans vicinity 7.681 will detain 6-10 of males and turn over to B Co	11th Bde notified.
39	1555		Co B reports that none of VC body count reported by his unit were women and children. Co C reports that approximately 10 to 11	11th Bde notified.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
LZ DOTTE

PERIOD COVERED

TO

TF BARKER

FROM  
VCS  
HOUR  
0001

DATE  
16 Mar 68

HOUR  
2100

DATE  
16 Mar 68

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, EVENTS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
39			women and children were killed either by Arty or Gunships. These were not included in the body count.	
40	1630		2 VCS picked up via 708779, were checked out by Quang Ngai and they are PF troops.	
41	1645		LTC Doleman, MG Koster visited LZ DOTTE and was briefed by LTC Barker, departed at 1715.	11th Bde notified.
42	1740		Weapons captured, M-1 carbines SN# 400763, 2915453, 192771.	11th Bde notified.
43	1920		Night locations: A 4/3 - 2 platoons at Dotte; 1 platoon at LZ Uptight; A 3/1, A(-) at 719-805, A-10 at 736821 and A-20 at 687808; B 1/3, B(-) at 734796 and B-10 at 715806; C 1/20 GI at 734796 and C-10 728791; E Troop-20 at North and South Bridges.	11th Bde notified.
44	1940		Notified A-6 that Roster # 91, COOK, died upon arrival at 2nd Surg.	
45	1945		Notified E Troop-20 of PF ambush, located at 623869.	
46	2015		Run down on enemy equipment for today: 340 rds Cal 30 ammo, 70 rds carbine ammo, 14 Chicom grenades, 8 M-26 hand grenades, 1 M3 Steel	

NAME AND GRADE OF

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SIGNATURE



**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO  
1

NO OF PGS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

TF BARKER

1st BATTALION

FROM  
0001 17 Mar 68

TO  
2400 17 Mar 68

MEM.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1	0002	Journal opened.	
2	0155	Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.
3	0350	Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.
4	0400	A-6 reported that his A-10 element engaged VC's of unknown size crossing bridge vic 734822. VC's retreated.	11th Bde notified.
5	0420	A-6 reported that A-10 has downed a family, 2 males - one old, one middle-aged, two females, and a small girl.	11th Bde notified.
6	0550	Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.
7	0800	Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.
8	0830	Co B 4/3 has one MIA, Line # 035 vic 741788. Left foot, left hand, head wounds by booby trap.	Evacuated to 2nd Surg., Gau Lat.
9	0845	Co B, 10 element reporting receiving sniper fire from vic 742767.	11th Bde notified.
10	0930	Co C reports that one man MIA, hit mine vic 723783, line # 109.	Duct-off requested
11	0940	Co A 4/3 30 element located vic 646368.	11th Bde notified.
12	1000	Co B destroyed 6 booby traps or mines vic 739783.	11th Bde notified.
13	1000	Co C duct-off completed.	11th Bde notified.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

434

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years.



DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.  
2

NO OF PGS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

TF BARKER

LZ BOHNE

FROM  
0001 17 Mar 68

TO  
2400 17 Mar 68

MEM.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
14	1015	Road from Southern AO to Binh Son is open.	11th Bde notified
15	1040	Co B(-) located vic 742765; B-30 element and 81mm section vic 741788; Co C located 728777.	11th Bde notified, posted on map.
16	1130	Co C, 10 element reports that he has found approximately 6 Chicom grenades vic 725778. Individual he has with him is pointing out suspected mines and locations of booby traps.	11th Bde notified.
17	1255	Co C 20 element found 15 mines vic 731777. Engrs will check out and blow in place.	11th Bde notified.
18	1320	Co B, 20 element engaged 2 VC vic 742781. 1 VC KIA.	11th Bde notified.
19	1340	Co A 1/3 30 element located vic 645860.	11th Bde notified, posted on map.
20	1410	Co C engaged 2 VC vic 735764, 2 VC KIA.	11th Bde notified.
21	1430	SG Young arrived this location; departed 1445.	11th Bde notified.
22	1455	Co A 1/3 destroyed booby trap made out of soft drink can, vic 647863, explosion about the same as a hand grenade.	11th Bde notified.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICIAL'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PGS

(AR 240-316)

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED

TF BARKER

LZ DOTTE

FROM

0001 17 Mar 68

TO

2000 17 Mar 68

MEM:

TIME

INCIDENTS, Messages, Calls, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

23

1530

Co C picked up 3 VCS via 735758, 2 men, 1 woman; they have been identified as VC by the National Police.

11th Bde notified.

24

1600

Co C requests resupply at 1800 hrs.

25

1640

Requested dust-off for Vietnamese woman wounded by gun shot wounds in foot and head, was brought to South Bridge, source of wounds unknown.

11th Bde notified.

26

1645

Resupply for Co A completed.

27

1655

Co C, 1/20 found 4 US hand grenades (M-26), 2 pistol belts, 1 medical supply kit, 1 transistor radio via 735764.

11th Bde notified.

28

1720

Co C found 1 VC hiding in tunnel via 734-768, would not come out, KIA with grenades.

11th Bde notified.

29

1820

Weather Report - Partly cloudy, visibility 4-6 miles in fog, winds variable at 3 knots. Temp 88-72, Humidity 50%-97%, outlook - little change.

30

1820

Notified E Troop of PF location at coord 628866 and A 1/3 - 72 ambush at 635870.

31

1835

Notified A 1/3 of PF ambush and notified MACV (Binh Son) of A 1/3 ambush.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 280-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PGS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

IF BARKER

LZ DOTTIE

FROM

DATE

TO

0900 17 Mar 68

2400 17 Mar 68

MEM.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
32	1900	Night Locations: A 4/3, A-10 at E. DOTTIE A-20 at LZ UPLIGHT, and A-30 ambush at BS 635870. A 3/1, A-10 and A-20, CP, and 8mm located at 714804; A-20 ambush at 687813. B 4/3, B-10, B-20, CP, and 8mm located at 714781. A-30 ambush at 714789. C 1/20 at 714775. Trip 20 at North and South Bridges.	11th Bde notified.
33	1905	LTC Barker's C/C ship will arrive tomor- row at 0700 hrs, informed by SP5 Felix, 11th Bde.	
34	2000	Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.
35	2015	AG extension to west has been approved Notified by Bde S-3.	Notified MAJ Calhoun
36	2115	A-6 reported receiving incoming 60mm mor- tar rounds, received 6-7 rounds, also small ground attack from East and South- east. A-6 reported 2 KIA and 5 WIA. KIA's: Grenham, Lawrence A, E5; Sevier, David H, E3. WIA's: Cruz, Francis X, E5- sergeant in hand and leg; Douglas, Handy Jr, 4-sergeant in leg; Leure, m. E4-	11th Bde notified, requested Just-off and Gunships.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PGS

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

**CONFIDENTIAL**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

0001 17 Mar 68

2400 17 Mar 68

TF BARKER

LE DOT IE

MEMO

TIME

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

36

shrapnel in area- not evacuated; McGuire,

Wayne T, #1-shrapnel in head and back;

Stiles, James L, #3-shrapnel in head and  
legs.

37

2245

Dust-off completed. Gunships did not  
assemble dust-off.

11th Bde notified.

38

2305

Sitrep negative - all units.

11th Bde notified.

39

2400

Journal closed.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CHARLES R. LEWELLEN *CPT*

*Charles R. Lewellen*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PGS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

TF BARKER

LZ DOTTIE

MOON

DATE

TIME

TC

18 Mar 68

2000

15

SEQ	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
1	0001	Journal opened.	
2	0150	Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.
3	0350	Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.
4	0550	Sitrep negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.
5	0730	Co A reports that last night's attack was by the VC using hand grenades. 2 hand grenades were found in the area.	11th Bde notified.
6	0755	Co B found approximately 3000 lbs of rice vicinity 742787, will evacuate.	
7	0805	B-23rd Aviation picked up VCS vicinity 734814, will bring to LZ DOTTIE.	
8	0835	Unit locations: Co A - no change, Co C - 728774, Co B (-) - 743790, Co B-20, 81mm 742788.	11th Bde notified.
9	0905	COL Henderson arrived LZ DOTTIE.	11th Bde notified.
10	0910	SG Young arrive LZ DOTTIE.	11th Bde notified.
11	0925	Road clear from Southern AO to BINH SON.	11th Bde notified.
12	0930	Gen Young departed this HQS.	11th Bde notified.
13	1000	Negative sitrep - all units.	11th Bde notified.
14	1230	Co A-4-3 located 622824.	11th Bde notified.
15	1233	Co C-1-20 had two men MIA vicinity 73578, line #40 and 089 shrapnel wounds in legs	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year intervals  
Declassified after 12 years.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-314)

PAGE NO. 2

NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
TF BARKER

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
LZ DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED

0001

DATE 18 Mar 68

TO 2400

DATE 18 Mar 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
15	1233		and arms, wounded by a possible booby trap grenade.	11th Bde notified.
16	1325		Unit locations: Co A-4-3 had detained two VCS that were evading the gunships. Victim: 607820. 26 element 595827, 596821, 603821.	11th Bde notified. Posted on map.
17	1345		CG Americal Division arrived this HCS. parted 1405.	11th Bde notified.
18	1420		Choppers began extraction of Co C back to LZ DOTTIE.	11th Bde notified.
19	1630		Extraction of Co C completed.	11th Bde notified.
20	1700		Co A-4-3 reported back open to 4-3.	11th Bde notified.
21	1830		Weather reports: Partly cloudy, visibility 4-6 miles, winds variability 5 knots, temp 90°-75°, humidity 93%-55%, outlook no change.	
22	1900		B-6 requested dust-off for 3 Vietnamese who were wounded by DT Arty. Requested dust-off.	
23	1925		Dust-off complete.	
24	1930		B-6 locations: BS 751816 with ambush 200 m to the North. C-1-20 located at LZ DOTTIE, A-3-1 at this time.	11th Bde notified.
25	1945		Notified E Troop-20 of PF ambush at coord BS 04838.	
26	2000		Sitrep: negative - all units.	11th Bde notified.

NAME AND GRADE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DUTY

SIGNATURE



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OFFICE OF THE PROVINCE SENIOR ADVISOR  
QUANG NGAI PROVINCE, ICTZ  
CORDS  
APO 96260

MACTN-QNI

31 March 1968

SUBJECT: Province Monthly Report

TO: Deputy for CORDS  
III MAF  
Da Nang, Vietnam

Quang Ngai 05 Province

Period Ending: 31 March 1968

1. (C) Status of the Revolutionary Development Plan:

a. Although the RD program is not yet fully back on schedule, massive success has been achieved for the second consecutive month in the fight against the VC infrastructure. All but eight of the 48 RD teams are back at work in their assigned hamlets. A "safehaven village" experiment has shown continuing success in providing security for the people while pacification is conducted in selected locations outside the RD campaign areas. RD momentum has been regenerated in most areas although the activity is heavily weighted toward security. Many key GVN officials showed more activism. VC initiated incidents decreased this month in both number and intensity. The Americal Division support has precluded serious supply problems and made an outstanding contribution to reestablishing security.

b. On the negative side, ARVN's RD support battalions performance has been spotty and problems of command, coordination, weak leadership, and indiscipline involving ARVN RD support battalions, RF/PF units, RD teams and several district chiefs have been badly and belatedly handled by the Province Chief. For these reasons, security in Nghia Hanh and Tu Nghia Districts continued defective, the road to the province's principle supply port was not safe and the prestige of the GVN and the confidence of the public were not fully reestablished.

c. By stepping up the variety and intensity of considerable leverage already being applied to their key GVN counterparts, our CORDS advisors and other key USG officials in the Province, Tactical Zone and Region expect to ensure completion of the GVN and RDC return to the countryside and have priority portions of the revised 1968 RD program moving ahead under forced draft before the end of April.

d. The RD program remains behind schedule as a result of the TET setback. The full security status quo prior to TET has not yet been achieved, although there has been solid progress. Problems have been many. The Province Chief was under considerable pressure to reduce his 1968 plan, however, he has remained undaunted and made only minor adjustments in his basic plan. These adjustments have been to change assignment of RDC Groups during the first phase and place them in a smaller area within each campaign area. This action will reduce the area security problem but still allow work to continue in planned hamlets. In May or June the plan and progress made will be reviewed prior to movement of RDC Groups to second phase hamlets. At this time the decision will be made to cancel or retain each of the hamlets in the plan.

EXHIBIT R- 14



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1. Project implementation will be accelerated in April. It will concentrate on destroying the Vietcong infrastructure, and the other first five points of the RD program. The formation of effective RD youth hamlet defense groups continued to fall short as did the organization of hamlet defense systems by the entire population. Inadequate security is still the primary problem in this province, as it has been for several years. Its improvement, happily, has preempted the attention and energy of many GVN officials, both civil and military.

2. Project Takeoff: N/A

3. (C) Political/Psychological:

a. General: Psywar operations produced a generally improved psychological climate during the past month. However, the majority of the rural populace still maintained a "fence sitting" attitude while awaiting significant favorable action on the GVN side regarding security and more tangible evidence of governmental concern for their well-being. Continued large scale inaction by many provincial technical services tended to degrade the favorable psychological climate mentioned earlier. Meantime, CORDS advisors vigorously prodded their counterparts into more widespread and aggressive action with some quite favorable results. VC propaganda efforts are continuing at a high level, especially in threats, notices, etc. Friendly efforts were directed toward countering VC propaganda, improving the GVN image and restoring the people's confidence in the government. Exploitation of ARVN and FWMAF victories was made in an effort to destroy the VC morale and undermine their leaders. The low level of VC military inactivity during the month helped.

b. VIS: N/A

c. Election activities: N/A

d. Minorities, Political, and Religious Groups: No significant change. Inactivity has been the keynote.

4. (C) Security:

a. General:

(1) During the month the overall security situation in the Province improved as friendly forces began extensive operations throughout the central lowland districts. As a result of the operations and the desire of the VC to avoid contact, most major enemy units returned to the base areas in the west. Enemy activity declined from a high of 96 incidents in February to only 61 for the first 25 days of March. Nghia Hanh and Tu Nghia Districts were the center of enemy activity with a total of 18 and 16 incidents respectively reported. Although these totals are slightly lower than those recorded for January and February, Son Tinh District, which up through December 1967, was the constant leader in enemy initiated incidents, had only one incident reported during the month as compared with five for February and 12 for January.

b. Enemy Situation: The enemy situation remained basically unchanged during the month.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2 SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED

444 OF RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

The 401st Sapper Regiment and the 328th Provincial Regiment was positively located during the month as operating in the western area of Nghia Hanh, Tu Nghia, and Son Tinh Districts. Contact was made with the headquarters and one support battalion of the 401st Regiment on 12 March approximately four kilometers west of Nghia Hanh District Headquarters with a total of 60 VC confirmed KIA during the engagement. Following the contact, the regimental headquarters initially moved south but subsequently began to move north and as of 22 March was located in extreme western Son Tinh District, along the Tra Khuc River. The subordinate battalion of the Regiment also moved northward to the vicinity of base area 121 in western Tu Nghia where they are reportedly training for an attack on Quang Ngai City during the end of March or the first of April. The 328th Regimental Headquarters is also located in base area 121. Local force companies and platoons continued to concentrate on recruiting of replacements for their forces, and according to returnees and prisoners, had been very successful in the endeavor. The C16 Co. of Tu Nghia, which prior to Tet had an estimated strength of 30 men, has, according to returnees from eastern Tu Nghia, a current estimated strength of 100. Other companies, particularly the C18 Co. of Nghia Hanh, the C19 Co. of Mo Duc, and the C219 Co. of Duc Pho, have also reportedly increased their strengths within the past two months. Although unconfirmed, low level agent reports have also indicated the infiltration into the Province of NVA replacements for Main Force units. The absence of any major enemy activity during the last two weeks, together with reports of units in training and of the movement from the west of large quantities of weapons and ammunition, has caused speculation that a second major attack on Quang Ngai City is imminent.

c. Infrastructure: The attack against the province infrastructure continued at a rapid pace. There are presently 75 members of the provincial infrastructure under arrest in the Provincial Interrogation Center (PIC). This is an increase of 28 since 28 February 1968. Reward posters are being made up to air drop on all Districts. The posters offer 25,000VN\$ reward for the capture of any VC district chief and 20,000VN\$ reward for any NLF district chairman. A "10 most wanted" reward poster is being completed for province level Vietnamese Infrastructure (VCI). Example: The VCI security province chief is the subject of a 75,000VN\$ reward. Intelligence Centers are in full operation and have contributed materially to the current VCI attack. A province order has been issued by the Province Chief directing the full cooperation with the DIOCC advisors and the proper organization of the DIOCC. The PHUONG-HOANG Phoenix Program (PHPP) has been put into full motion. The PHPP building has been approved, supplies, radio, and other equipment are on order. The PHPP, operating as the parent unit of the DIOCC, uses the DIOCC as a "fact finding" base with the PHPP acting as the intelligence collecting and action center. Through this arrangement, the general intelligence flow in the province has greatly increased, both in efficiency and speed, to the GVN and FWF reaction groups.

d. Friendly Situation: No significant major operations were conducted during this period. Activities effecting the RD program are included in sub-paragraphs.

(1) ARVN Forces: The 4th Regiment, 2nd ARVN Division, on 16 March, was placed under OPCON of Quang Ngai Sector in support of the RD program. Assignment is for an indefinite period of time. Two additional battalions (1/5 and 3/5) are available upon request, for limited periods of from one to three days.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Each battalion of the 4th Regiment operated within a specific area of responsibility, and was assigned the missions of clearing assigned areas of enemy forces and assisting in the reestablishment of RD/RF units and RD teams in designated areas. Generally, ARVN RD support battalions have performed satisfactorily in a military sense. Extensive patrols, ambushes and search and destroy operations have resulted in 55 VC KIA, four (4) VCS, 31 VCC, 35 detainees, 23 weapons captured, and have reestablished GVN control over some area recently controlled by VC units. Serious problems have been encountered in reestablishing RF/PF units and RD teams. The most significant of these problems stemmed from a breakdown in communications, misunderstanding, or refusal to work within the established chain of command even though the command line was simple and direct. Specific examples are:

The commander of the 2/4 Battalion operating in Nghia Hanh District stated that he considered RF/PF and RD units incompetent and refused to exercise military control over these units even though he was designated as overall commander of all military and para-military forces in Nghia Hanh Sub-Sector. The sub-sector commander was designated as deputy to the battalion commander for military operations. He failed to coordinate the activities of the RF/PF and RD units with those of the 2/4 Battalion primarily due to a reluctance on his part to talk to the battalion commander, a Captain. He felt that as a 1st LT, the Captain would not listen to his recommendations. The confusion surrounding the chain of command was further complicated by the presence at Nghia Hanh District Headquarters of the 4th Regiment TAC CP and a representative from Sector Headquarters. The senior individuals within each of these command groups interpreted the guidance issued concerning command lines in a different manner and the result was complete confusion.

In Tu Nghia District, the commander of the 4/4 battalion was outranked by the District Chief, designated as the battalion commander's deputy for military affairs. This caused a breakdown in communications, as the Tu Nghia District Chief would not accept instructions from the battalion commander. As a result of this, the battalion commander directed the Company Commander of the 390th RF Company to assume operational control of the five PF platoons and three RD teams assigned to the area under the OPCON of the 4/4 Battalion. Captain Mai, the Tu Nghia District Chief was aware of this, as he was also aware that the principle reason for designating the District Chief as military deputy was to provide the battalion commander with a responsible individual to control these para-military forces. He made no effort to control these para-military forces activities.

On the night of 24 March, radio contact was lost with the 380th RF Company, and the location of the company, the PF platoons and the RD teams was unknown until 25 March, when it was determined the 3 PF platoons and 2 RD teams had withdrawn without order to La Ha Refugee camp. The 380th RF Company had moved approximately 1,000 meters from its prescribed location. While attempting to clarify this situation, advisory personnel conferred with the Commanding Officer, 4/4 Battalion, Tu Nghia District Chief, and the military deputy of Quang Ngai Sector. Each presented a different concept of the command line, and each declined to accept the responsibility for fostering this situation. No action was taken during the rest of the day to return the PF and RD teams to the operational area. No clarification of command line was made and no disciplinary action was taken by any of the "controlling" Headquarters.

These problems have been discussed several times, in great detail, with the Province Chief, his military deputy, and the Sector Chief of Staff. While

445 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ \* /SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

admitting a problem does exist, and promising repeatedly to correct the situation, neither the Province Chief or his military deputy have demonstrated sufficient command presence, initiative, forcefulness or military knowledge to effect any improvement

Nghia Hanh and Tu Nghia District Chiefs failed to exercise any degree of control over RF/PF and RD units in these areas, nor have they evidenced any desire to cooperate with the battalion assigned to their district. Again, this problem is recognized by the Province Chief and again nothing is done to correct this situation. Repeated efforts by the Deputy Province Senior Advisor to obtain constructive remedial actions resulted in another command group being sent into the area, further compounding this deplorable situation.

(2) Regional Forces: RF companies have extended their sphere of influence into most areas they occupied prior to the Tet offensive. Six sector controlled and 21 district controlled operations were conducted during the month, resulting in 56 VC KIA, 11 VCC, 61 VCS, and 10 VC weapons captured. Supply economy and lack of maintenance continue to be a problem. Ammunition is still being exposed to the weather, wasted and stored in exposed areas. Many vehicles remain on deadline with only a token effort expended to make these vehicles operational or to establish a satisfactory maintenance program. Two newly recruited RF companies are presently undergoing training at Dong Ha Training Center and 31 companies are in the field. On at least three occasions during the month, the need for discipline has been discussed with the Province Chief, the Deputy Province Chief, and the Sector Chief of Staff, without any direct action by the Province Chief or his subordinates to correct the situation. The two week refresher training program has been temporarily suspended because of efforts to regain ground lost during Tet.

(3) Popular Forces: Thirty-two PF platoons have moved to their RD support locations. Because of VC control, three platoons in Tu Nghia District and four platoons in Nghia Hanh District have not returned to their RD support locations. Of 2,454 ambushes or small unit operations, the PF made contact with the VC 64 times killing 48 VC, capturing nine VCC, 49 VCS, and 18 weapons. A shortage of 276 platoon and squad leaders exist with 42 candidates recruited for leadership training. The difficulty in recruiting is a problem because of low pay, high rate of assassinations, and casualties among PF leaders.

(4) US/FWMAF: An increase in joint operations was noted during the month of March and a resultant improvement in territorial security. Increased willingness to participate in joint operations has been evidenced by both US and VN forces. Task Force Barker and Engineer units of the Americal Division have been extremely active and responsive and continue to merit high praise. Task Force Barker has run numerous clearing operations in the area of Southeastern Binh Son and Eastern Son Tinh with significant results against the VC. Americal Engineer efforts in road and bridge building and repair have assisted materially in keeping main lines of communication in the province open.

Defoliation operations suspended due to lack of aircraft will commence during early April. The failure to carry out defoliation plans due to these suspended operations will result in a great deal of the current rice harvest being made available to the VC.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

447

SECRET HANDLING REQUIRED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5. (C) Economics:

a. General: There was a general improvement in the economic situation. Provincial rice stocks more than doubled during March while the free market price of imported rice dropped from 29 piasters per kilo to 23 piasters. Overall, retail prices decreased slightly. The 1968 pacification program has not generated an increase in the standard of living because the plan is in the first stages of implementation following the TET attack and minor revisions.

b. Material Resources and Transport: Route #1 remained open to government and commercial transport from DaNang but the lack of transport vehicles limited the amounts shipped. Fortunately, Americal Division shouldered the burden of transporting the bulk of the many tons of RD commodities from Chu Lai to Quang Ngai. Commercial traffic through the junk port of Phu Tho, the chief supply route for the province, has been meager, due to security problems. Heavy advisory pressure was applied on the GVN military and civil officials to reestablish adequate security at the port and along the road to Quang Ngai City. These pressures will be increased if necessary.

6. (C) Provincial Resources in Support of Pacification:

a. RD Cadre Teams, Truong Son Cadre and other RD Teams:

(1) Of the 46 RDC Groups now in the province, 38 are in their 1968 hamlets; however, not all of them stay in the hamlets twenty four hours a day. Virtually, no NLD work has been accomplished in 1968. Primary concern of all assets is still security. Direction at campaign commander level and below remains poor. Support by Provincial RDC Control Group for RDC Groups in the hamlets has shown very slight improvement. RDC morale remains generally unchanged except in a few groups with new leaders. On 28 March, 45 RD leaders were sent to Vung Tau National Training Center for a two months leadership training course. Cadre attending this course in the past have generally demonstrated some improvement in leadership ability. Therefore, it is felt that these additionally trained personnel will benefit the cadre structure. Action is also being taken to impress the importance of this program with district chiefs.

(2) No significant changes in TSRDC activities.

b. Static Census-Grievance: Because of the security situation and the eagerness with which their OB reports have been received, SCG continued to expend considerable effort in developing OB information. However, two activities of more long range importance have been stressed: 1) Planning for SCG's complete involvement in the 1968 RD plan by preparing to recruit hamlet cadres for 31,1968 hamlets not already covered by SCG; and, 2) Maintain close coordination with DIOCC's in order to obtain timely information essential in combatting VCI.

c. Self-Defense Forces: No significant change.

d. Technical Cadre: No significant change.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

448

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

e. Police:

(1) During the month of March there was a progressive improvement in the various police programs to the January 1968 level. This can be attributed to the aggressiveness of the new Chief of Police for the Province and an increased sense of urgency on the part of the individual policeman to establish a better degree of law and order. However, it should be noted that population control and resources control programs are generally token and ineffective as they have been for the past several years. In line with the increased priority for the fight against the infrastructure we have pressured the NP chief into priority action on population control. It appears, unfortunately, that USAID is not yet geared up to supply the basic modicum supplies and equipment to make the program possible. We are continuing to press for this US support; the lack of which precludes effecting the program. In response to advisory persuasion, the NP Chief has begun to assign more of his manpower to rural villages, out where police action is essential in order to make population and resources control a reality. Saigon support, both GVN and US, will be necessary if we are to be able to continue this healthy trend away from excessive centralization at Province and District headquarters.

(2) See paragraph 4c. The Police Special Branch (PSB) has become the enforcement arm of the PHPP to include the DIOCC. The PSB is cooperating to the fullest extent. The interest shown by the PSB chief and his superior, The National Police Chief, has been outstanding. The Provincial Interrogation Center (PIC), under the direction of its chief, is working on a 24 hour basis. The interrogation of the VCI has proven to be excellent. Through these interrogations, the "snowballing" of other VCI have been made possible. At this date, 30 VCI have been readied for trial scheduled during the next reporting period. Under the urging of the DIOCC advisors, US units, via their military police, are sending VCI directly to the PIC from their field operations. The PIC chief has initiated a weapon instruction course for all the PIC personnel, to include female personnel. This course, completed 24 March, included the use of all weapons used by the PIC guards.

All information resulting in the arrest of VCI has been processed by the PHUONG-HOANG center. The center received, developed and passed intelligence of a highly valuable nature dealing in VCI and OB. The PHUONG-HOANG has joined the PHOENIX to become one intelligence center. This center is developing a complete "Black Book" dealing with the entire province which will be available within the next two report periods. However, the center can at present check a black list for any district or hamlet in friendly areas. Through the use of the PSB, PIC, DIOCC, and PHPP, the VCI attack continues and is scheduled to gain more momentum during the next reporting period.

(3) PFF: The PFF shifted back from partial assignment to emergency guard duties to full time utilization according to concept. Two platoons of the 102nd are operating with the ARVN forces on operation Quang Quyet; one platoon is operating in Son Tinh and one platoon in Tu Nghia. Operational results for the month are: 12 VCS; nine (9) illegal residents; and 57 draft dodgers captured. Another platoon has been operating with the Special Branch attacking the infrastructure in Quang Ngai City. Results: 15 VC; 10 VCS; three (3) illegal residents; and 46 draft dodgers captured. We are anxiously awaiting the arrival of a second PFF company in order to increase the effectiveness against the VC.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

7. Provincial Administrative Personnel and Organization: No significant change.

8. USAID/JUSPAO Section: No significant change.

9. Required Actions: Arrange for the Prison Directorate to authorize the move of the Quang Ngai Civil Prison, on an urgent temporary basis, to Ly Son Island. There are some 1200 able bodied males in the prison which has twice been over run by the VC in the last six months and can be over run again. To protect this GVN operated VC military replacement center from another VC attack requires more troops than we can afford. A basic stockade on Ly Son Island - 15 miles at sea, would make it virtually impossible for the VC to over run. It could also be done quickly and easily at negligible cost.

Except for the local prison commander and his staff, who would be pleased to have a more secure location, the Province Chief, Tactical Zone Commander, and higher level GVN officials are apparently opposed to the move. The reasons they give range from weak to ridiculous. The reasons they do not give, but which may motivate the opposition, are without merit and reprehensible if not illegal, involving personal financial avarice or fear of exposure of hanky-panky, a probable accommodation of VC commerce on Ly Son, etc. They are using their usual tactic of delay, in view of heavy US pressure to act, and their rather weak case for inaction.

There is a good chance that this prison will be cracked by the VC again and a regiment of recruits gained thereby. We have fielded this problem to both Region and Saigon levels, in writing and by emissary several times over the past several months. It is time for Saigon Leverage to be applied before it is too late.

6 Incls

1. District Report, Binh Son
2. District Report, Son Tinh
3. District Report, Tu Nghia
4. District Report, Nghia Hanh
5. District Report, Mo Duc
6. District Report, Duc Pho

*James A. May*  
for  
JAMES A. MAY  
Province Senior Advisor  
Quang Ngai Province

Concur:

*William D. Guinn Jr.*  
WILLIAM D. GUINN JR.  
LTC, Infantry  
Deputy Province Senior Advisor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

450

2 SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED

March 1968

SUBJECT: District Report

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO : Province Senior Advisor  
Quang Ngai Province  
APO 96260

1. District Chief: 1/LT. Tran Ngoc Tan

2. (C) Security: The security situation in the district has improved considerably since the Tet offensive. A great deal of emphasis has been given to the reinforcement of the defenses in the district and sub-sector headquarters. The presence of ARVN units in the district and the pressure placed on the enemy by the U.S. Forces operating in the district has alleviated the hamlet security problem. Still the VC retain the capability of attacking and destroying any of the RD teams and any installation, or combination thereof, throughout the entire district. The GVN controls 20 out of 29 hamlets in the district during the day light hours only.

3. Construction: Because no funds have been released from Province, no 1968 RD projects have been started in the district. However, a number of unfunded self-help projects have been started.

4. Training: The training of PF and RF is improving. The continuous use of these forces in tactical operations is a very effective training vehicle and this has been utilized effectively in the district. A rotation of the PF platoons for training at DaNang Training Center is in effect. At the present time, one platoon is taking training in that location.

5. Psychological Operations: The District Chief is conducting meetings in the hamlets and explaining the government programs to the people. Much U.S. support is being given to the VIS. Plans have been made to support them in publishing a local newspaper to bring to the people of the district news that affects them.

6. ICEX Program: A very effective liaison with the intelligence sections of the U.S. units in the area is in effect. Much effort has been placed in the processing and transferring of prisoners from the U.S. units to the PIC.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

31 March 1968

SUBJECT: District Report Son Tinh District

7. Refugees: Some refugees are drifting back to their home in the camps in the Phu Hoa area. The Province Refugee Service has been paying per diem for the last month in an effort to catch up on back payments. The Red Cross is continuing to do a fine job in supporting the in-camp refugees.

*for* *John Green LTC Inf*  
DAVID C. GAVIN  
Major, Artillery  
District Advisor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

452

INCLOSURE #2

MACTN-QNI

30 April 1968

SUBJECT: Province Monthly Report

Deputy for CORDS  
III MAF  
Da Nang, Vietnam

Quang Ngai 05 Province

Period Ending: 30 April 1968

1. (C) Status of the Revolutionary Development Plan:

a. April was a month of steady but limited progress in the pacification program. Improved security was the keynote to improvement in almost all aspects of the program. Clearing operations by both American and Vietnamese forces reopened the majority of pre-TET GVN controlled areas within the province. This is particularly true of Nghia Hanh District which had suffered the greatest setback as a result of the Tet Offensive. The improved security status permitted the great majority of the RD Teams to enter their assigned hamlets and provide further momentum to the 1968 RD Plan which is still several months behind schedule. The SOIC and TOC were finally consolidated at one location after having separate locations off and on for the past three months. This will facilitate coordination and enable the RF/PF advisory effort, augmented during the month by the arrival of five mobile training teams, to further influence the security operations within the province. For the third successive month, significant successes have been realized in the infrastructure battle. The Phoenix program has become fully operational and effective and will continue to receive priority attention. The VC concern over the seriousness of the threat of the "Safe Haven Village" concept was evidenced when a company plus VC attack was launched on Phuoc Thien. While the VC did enter the village, they were driven out after suffering numerous casualties and with little damage to the village.

b. CORDS advisors have continued to encourage their counterparts to get out into the rural areas as soon as a sufficient degree of security has been established, and they have succeeded in "lighting a fire" under many GVN cadre to continue the momentum of the previous month. Security within the Province capital has been augmented to the point of arming and training of civil servants into a 500 man civil guard.

c. The return of several members of the Quaker Team reestablished the presence of all voluntary agencies of the pre-Tet period. Further expansion of effort by these agencies is planned for the near future.

d. On the economic side, rice prices have returned almost to pre-Tet levels and appear to be stable. This occurred despite a loss of approximately 30% of the spring harvest due to abnormally light rainfall. Population control has been pressed and will show considerable improvement with

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXHIBIT R-15

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

the addition of a second NPTF company which arrived in Province on 14th.

e. While most of the yardstick shows progress, the 1968 RD Program still remains behind schedule. The withholding of funds at corps level prohibited initiation of NLD projects during the first part of the month. The agonizingly slow process of getting projects started once the funds were released prevented all but a token beginning in this area. The lack of decisive leadership at the provincial top level has continued to plague all advisory effort. The Province Chief does not exhibit the drive and forcefulness required to capitalize on recent successes in the pacification effort. Training and arming of RDPG has been behind even a minimum acceptable time schedule. Recruiting of authorized quotas of RF/PF has been slow because of lack of timely funding. The shift in responsibility for protection of many Highway #1 bridges from American to RF/PF forces created a drain that requires immediate action in the coming month. Continued harassing tactics by VC units, to include murders, and assassinations, have had a deleterious effect on overall security, the lack of which remains the primary roadblock to pacification.

f. As of this date, promised IR-8 rice seed has not been received. Now it appears that this program is doomed to failure for this planting season. The farmers cannot wait any longer for us to deliver. The constant problems of providing readily and reasonably available fertilizers and pesticides have not been solved. Again, the lack of action on a defoliation program has permitted the VC to harvest a rice crop that could have been denied to them. The loss of our education advisor will certainly have its consequences in what has been, to this point, a viable progressive program.

g. All of the above factors have been counter productive to success in the pacification effort. However, on balance, the plus factors outweigh the minus. Progress has been made in the overall effort. The COMUSMACV spirit is undaunted by the temporary setbacks that occur in the implementation of the priority programs. With the proviso that security will continue to improve and be expanded, there are no unsolvable problems that should preclude continued and timely progress in pacification.

## 2. Project Takeoff:

- a. Improve and expand territorial security: See paragraph 4.
- b. Press the attack on the VC infrastructure: See paragraph 4c.
- c. Prevent regression in already pacified hamlets: See paragraph 4.
- d. Press economic revival in the countryside: No significant change.
- e. Step up refugee care, resettlement repatriation, and vocational training: No significant change.

2 SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) Political/Psychological:

a. General: The general attitude of people in the rural areas continues to be "wait and see" before committing themselves to open support of the GVN. The developments regarding the peace talks and President Johnson's non candidacy evoked mild interest as the people in general do not feel that this will lead to peace. Comments from GVN officials at province level indicate that they are also skeptical of the chances of a favorable settlement through negotiations. Inactivity is still the keynote to the failure of province officials to provide a basis for developing firm support from the people for the government and the pacification effort. The "Weapons Reward" program was opened with an intensive Psyops and information campaign. There has been satisfactory initial results, and improvement can be expected as these initial results and the rewards obtained are disseminated to the people.

b. VIS: VIS has had limited success in fostering pacification. Although they have endeavored to develop support for and acceptance of the program on the part of the rural populace, they have been unable to convince the people that GVN presence and influence is viable or permanent enough to stake their lives and future well being on. VIS has conducted campaigns and will continue working to elicit support from the general public for the GVN. This is their priority project for the future until a satisfactory psychological environment exists for the pacification effort.

c. Election Activities: NA

d. Minorities, Political and Religious Groups: No significant change.

4. (C) Security:

a. General: During April, the overall security situation in the Province improved slightly as a result of extensive US operations in western Tu Nghia and Nghia Khanh Districts and continued ARVN and RF/PF operations and patrolling in eastern Son Tinh, Tu Nghia, and Mo Duc Districts. Although the enemy was able to avoid major contact, the operations, nonetheless, were successful in forcing the main force enemy units back into the mountains, thereby preventing any large concentration of enemy troops in the pacified and semi-secure areas. Enemy units were able, however, to leave behind rice gathering elements, who, with the help of local guerrillas, reportedly collected and transported to caches in the western base camps approximately 2000 tons of rice. Although a continued lack of security denied several RD teams nighttime occupancy of their hamlets, there was no major enemy activity directed against the RD effort during the month. Highway #1 remained open with only a few isolated incidents of mining and harassment of bridge security elements taking place.

3 SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. Enemy Situation: With most of the enemy effort being directed to the procurement of rice, his military and terrorist activities for the month declined to the lowest level since November, 1967. During April, there were a total of only 37 enemy initiated incidents reported, as compared to 70 in March and 94 in February. The most significant of the 37 incidents was the plant ground attack on Tu Nghia District headquarters since its establishment as a subsector and an attack on the "Safe Haven" Hamlet of Phuoc Thien in Binh Son District. In both cases, the adequate defenses of the security elements and the disorganization of the VC forces prevented the accomplishment of the enemy's mission. The general lull in enemy activity and his preoccupation with resupply, together with an increase in low level agent reports, indicate that he is again preparing for a major offensive in the area with Quang Ngai city being reported most often as the likely target. However, statements from prisoners and returnees indicate that the enemy has no immediate plans for a second major attack on the city. Rather, they have indicated that the enemy's targets are diverse and that his most likely course of action during early May will be to attack isolated outposts and refugee camps, while simultaneously harassing with mortar fire various district headquarters, the Quang Ngai airfield, and the city. Recent agent reports and interrogation reports have verified, however, the recent infiltration of a large number of NVA replacements, who are being assigned to local force units, thereby indicating that the enemy is preparing for major combat, perhaps as early as the latter part of May. There is some speculation, however, that local enemy units have an alternate plan, i.e., to be prepared to launch the second general offensive, which will be effected upon the ultimate direction of the Hanoi Government, dependent upon the overall conditions throughout RVN.

c. Infrastructure:

(1) The attack against the Province Infrastructure (VCI) continues in a most aggressive manner headed by the Chief of the FSB, guided by the Chief of the National Police and coordinated by and through the Phuong Hoang (GVN) Phoenix (US) program.

(2) There are several penetration nets in operation, controlled by the FSB, and a number of unilateral nets operating under the control of the RDC/P. All are targeted against VCI targets. The policy of paying for information on a "cash on delivery" basis, not a salary, is in effect and is bringing in much more effective information which has led to many arrests during this reporting period.

(3) The Police Special Branch has acquired 120 newly trained FSB officers from the training center in Da Nang. These officers are in the process of being assigned to the various districts. The Province Chief has assigned the Chief of Police as his representative in the Phuong Hoang (GVN) organization. During the month, meetings have been held by the Province Chief with all District Chiefs and District Police Chiefs to direct and explain their responsibilities with reference to setting up Phuong Hoang Committees (for DIOCCS) in their districts. Meetings have also been held by the Chief of Police with all District Police Chiefs to detail their duties.

4 SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

(4) As a result of the new GVN orders, the Phuong Hoang meetings will be held at the National Police Headquarters, with US cooperation and coordination. The RDC/P will still function as the Phoenix coordinator, thus acting as intelligence center coordinator for both US and GVN. The records of the Phuong Hoang Phoenix Program will be maintained, distributed, evaluated, etc., by the Phoenix coordinator through the RDC/P office. There is no actual program change other than the GVN taking an active operational part in the actual attack on infrastructure. Due to this GVN interest, the office formerly known as the "Phuong Hoang House" is now known as the RDC/P Office Headquarters.

(5) As of 25 April 1968 there were 72 VCI in the Provincial Interrogation Center (PIC). The breakdown for the month is as follows:

Prisoners placed in PIC in March	42
Prisoners placed in PIC in April	35
Prisoners from the PIC to the hospital	3
Prisoners from the PIC to National Police	13

(6) The PIC prisoners currently held are typical being composed of district, village and hamlet level VCI (no low-level), and all prisoners are under interrogation. PIC reports are being passed as the interrogations progress.

(7) By cooperation of CORDS and labor from the city prison, 60 new cells are being built in the PIC. The PIC prisoner population has averaged about 60 per month since about 15 February 1968. The PIC was built for 26 prisoners, thus an additional 60 cells are considered completely necessary; both for security and health reasons. In this vein, local US medical officers have sprayed the PIC with DDT and have taken all other medical preventive measures necessary.

(8) As a result of the large number of prisoners in the PIC, two offices have been consolidated and three more interrogation rooms are being built.

(9) During this reporting period, VO THU, alias GIAT THU, age about 58, indentified by the PSP as the Deputy Province NIF Chairman, was captured by the Americal Division and turned over to the PIC. VO THU is under intensive interrogation and has proved to be very difficult. However, he is starting to reveal information concerning the VC political and economic situation. This intelligence is being passed on, on a "need to know" basis.

(10) During the same period, EVIENI DUMI XANG, alias IF LUC, DOB: 29 December 1923, self-admitted Economic Inspector assigned to Quang Nhai Province from Inter-Zone V (MR 5), was turned over to the PIC. He was sent into the Province to speed up rice collection and storage for use by VC troops. XANG revealed that he was under orders to have 2,000 tons in storage and ready for use by the end of April 1968. He also revealed the location of the Inter-Zone V Economic Headquarters in Quang Tin Province. This information has been passed for action. XANG is currently being subjected to intensive interrogation.

5 SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

d. Friendly Situation: One major operation was conducted during the month of April. Although the operation had negative results, it was significant in that it was the first major combined operation to take place since December 1967, under direction and control of Quang Ngai Sector. Forces participating were two ARVN Battalions; two provisional Regional Force Battalions; one Battalion of U.S. Infantry; US Naval Forces; and US Army Aviation which supported two combat assaults. Activities affecting the RD program are included in sub-paragraphs.

(1) ARVN Forces: The 4th Regiment, 2nd ARVN Division has been removed from OPCON of Quang Ngai Sector. ARVN Forces currently supporting the RD Program are the 2nd and 4th Battalions, 4th Regiment and the 1st and 3rd Battalions, 5th Regiment. Each Battalion is operating in a specific area of responsibility to clear the area of enemy forces and assist in the reestablishment of RF/PF and RD teams in the area. Operations of the RD support battalions for the month have been satisfactory and have resulted in 59 VC KIA, 13 VCO, 22 VCS, 25 weapons and a large amount of munitions and other commodities captured. The breakdown in communications mentioned in last month's report has improved.

(2) Regional Forces: Regional Force companies continue to return to areas they controlled prior to the Tet offensive. A total of 15 RF companies are now operating in direct support of the 1968 RD program. Five Sector and 30 District controlled operations were conducted with the following result: 44 VC KIA, 20 VCS, 17 VCO and 19 individual weapons captured. Command emphasis has been directed toward the long standing problems of misuse and improper storage of ammunition. A slight improvement has been noticed, but this still represents a major problem area. The vehicle maintenance and deadline rate are still unacceptable. As yet no effort is being made to overcome this problem. Currently three RF companies are undergoing basic training at Dong Ha Training Center. With 94 recruits presently on hand, recruiting of personnel for two RF companies is expected to be completed 15 May. The two weeks refresher training and on-site training for all outposts are expected to be implemented in the early part of May. Four RF Group Headquarters were formed and assigned to Binh Son, Son Tinh, Tu Nghia, and Nghai Hanh Districts. A total of 30 RF companies and four RF Group Headquarters are now deployed in Quang Ngai Province. Each RF Group Headquarters has received one MTC, with a fifth MTC located with Tu Nghia Sub-Sector Team. The shortage of officers and NCOs is hampering the staffing of these RF Group Headquarters, and some major items of equipment i.e., radios and vehicles, have not yet arrived.

(3) Popular Forces: A total of 73 PF platoons are operating in direct support of the 1968 RD program. This represents a significant improvement over last month. Nghai Hanh district has not yet returned four platoons to their 1968 RD support locations. The shortage of platoon and squad leaders is still critical. 42 individuals currently in training will be used to fill existing platoon leader vacancies. A refresher training program is being developed to be administered at district level. A minimum of one platoon will be in training at all times.

6  
SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(4) US/FMAF: Joint operations continue to be conducted throughout the sector with a high degree of success. Task Force Barker has been inactivated and its AO assumed by the 4th Battalion, 3rd Infantry of the 11th Brigade. Particular praise goes to Task Force Barker for its outstanding performance in clearing operations in the Son Tinh and Binh Son Districts. American engineers continue to support the lowland districts in road and bridge repair, construction and assistance in keeping the main LOCs in the province open.

5. (U) Economics: No significant change.

6. (U) Provincial Resources in Support of Pacification:

a. RDC and TSRDC Groups:

(1) Fifty RDC groups are now deployed in hamlets. Six of these are not in their assigned 1968 hamlets; they are in nearby hamlets with another RDC group awaiting improvement of the security situation, psychological or real, to allow them to enter their hamlets on a permanent basis. An estimated 80% of the RDC groups remain in their hamlets 24 hours a day. To date participation of RDC in the fight against VCI has been minimal. A one day class was conducted for all intelligence RDC to teach them reporting procedures and how they fit into the DIOCC and PMP. As a result, reporting by RDC has improved. Direction at campaign commander level and below remains poor; continued changes in RDC leadership positions have improved this situation some. A need exists for the training of district, village and hamlet chiefs to teach them how to properly utilize the services provided by RDC. Effectiveness of Provincial RDC Control Group continued to improve, slightly.

(2) No significant changes in TSRDC activities.

b. Static Census Grievance Cadre: No significant changes.

c. Self-Defense Forces: There has been increasing emphasis placed on organization of RDPGs; however, the effect of the emphasis is not yet discernible.

d. Technical Cadre: No significant change.

e. Police: During the month 563 VC hard core prisoners were shipped to Con Son Island. The ID card section moved to the two safe-haven villages and registered 1200 citizens into the ID program. The family census team conducted 129 family census in one of these hamlets. We continue to exert priority efforts to effect full population and resources control in these villages. Elsewhere in the province, the controls range from nil to ineffective. The National Police Psyops section was enlarged and a police LT placed in charge in order to accelerate the campaign of bringing the police image before the people. Motion pictures and police propaganda films are shown to the public with the National Police Field Forces used as physical security of the area and the persons attending. A police newspaper has been initiated and the first edition has been published. There are 110 police candidates in training at the National Police School, Danang.

7 SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED

NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

459

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



A total of 254 new policemen were assigned to the 10 districts for further assignment to the villages and hamlets. The total number of police in Quang Ngai Province is 1430, of which 620 are assigned outside of the province capital.

(3) PF: New Company 112 has arrived, and upon receipt of equipment from Saigon, its platoons will be assigned to Binh Son, Ho Duc and Duc Pho lowland districts. Company 112 still has 75 men now in training at Dalat. Company 102 is working effectively in Tu Nahia, Son Tinh and Nghia Hanh lowland districts under the control of the district chiefs,

Operations conducted	17
VC engagements	1
VC KIA	1
PF WIA	2

Captured:	
VCI	5
VCS	16
Draft evaders	11
Illegal residents	15

Equipment seized:

- 4 grenades
- 1 French rifle
- 2 carbines
- 1 pistol

COL Sanh, the chief of the NPF in Vietnam, inspected Company 102 during the month and rated them "excellent".

7. Provincial Administrative Personnel and Organization: No significant change.

8. USAID/JUSPAO Section: No significant change.

9. Required Actions: An urgent requirement exists for an assistant Sub-Sector Advisor, Binh Son, Sub-Sector. This position has been without an incumbent since early December 1967.

8 SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

6 Incls:

1. District Report, Binh Son
2. District Report, Son Tinh
3. District Report, Tu Nghie
4. District Report, Ngua Manh
5. District Report, No Duc
6. District Report, Duc Phc

JAMES A. HAY

Province Senior Advisor,  
Quang Ngai Province

Comments:

*[Signature]*  
WILLIAM D. GUINN JR.

LTJG, Infantry

Deputy Province Senior Advisor

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJECT: District Report

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

30 April 1968

TO: Province Senior Advisor  
Quang Ngai Province  
AR 96260

1. (U) District Chief: 1LT Tran Ngoc Tan
2. (C) Status of Pacification:

a. Security: There has been a noticeable decline in VC attacks on outposts in the district. Although the security situation is still critical, it has improved considerably during this month. The presence of the ARVN Forces and the continuous efficient operations of the US Forces in the district have contributed materially to the security improvements manifested in close in areas. The RF and PF Forces have been concentrating on police action type operations. They have also reoccupied many outposts abandoned during the Tet offensive. The always present problem is providing adequate security for the majority of the government controlled hamlets. The enemy still retains the capability of attacking and destroying any of the RD Teams and any of the installations, or combination thereof, throughout the entire district.

b. RD Programs: The RD programs have gotten off to a late start and are moving slowly. The primary concern of the eight RD Teams in the district has been hamlet defense and security. Fences have been built around RD hamlets and night defensive positions have been established. Also, hamlet meetings have been held to organize the people into various committees for such needs as hamlet defense, education, self-help, etc.

3. (C) Factors Influencing Pacification:

a. Psychological Operations: The repairs of the district VLS office were completed. This building was damaged during the Tet offensive. During the period 22-26 April 1968 the GVN drama team show was presented in nine refugee camps in the district. The presentation was very effective and well received by the people. One night the drama team was invited to dinner by the COADS Team, Son Tinh.

b. Refugee: The refugee situation has not changed significantly during the month. There are still roughly 30,000 refugees in the district, some 25,000 of them living in camps and the rest outside of camps. The Red Cross Team is continuing to do an outstanding job, especially in the area of truck farm assistance.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJECT: District Report (continued)

4. (U) Special Problems: Since no funds have been received at the district, the GVN construction programs have not been started for 1968. About 20 unfunded self-help programs have been approved and construction is moving ahead.

INCLOSURE #2

*for John Greenlee, Sr.*  
DAVID C. GAVIN  
Maj, Artillery  
District Advisor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OFFICE OF THE PROVINCE SENIOR ADVISOR  
QUANG NGAI PROVINCE, I CTZ  
CORDS  
APO 96260

MACTN-QNI

31 May 1968

SUBJECT: Province Monthly Report

Deputy for CORDS  
III MAF  
DaNang, Vietnam

Quang Ngai 05 Province

Period Ending: 31 May 1968

1. (C) Status of the Revolutionary Development Plan:

a. Progress in pacification in Quang Ngai during May has been uneven. Provincial programs such as Project Recovery and efforts to upgrade the RF/PF made slow but steady progress. The arming of self defense groups was a most significant accomplishment. On the other hand, increased GVN efforts during May were accompanied by increased VC initiative. During May VC incidents totalled 97, almost triple the total for April. Most of the increase, however, consisted of minor harassment.

b. The province and the advisory team placed new emphasis on the priorities set by Saigon for:

- (1) Upgrading the RF/PF.
- (2) The struggle against the VC infrastructure.
- (3) Organizing the people.

Specifically the advisory team made renewed efforts to improve the organization, training, recruitment and pay status of the RF/PF. The number of MATS Teams increased to six, five of which have begun training operations. RF span of control problems can be expected to be ameliorated by the establishment of four RF company groups in April.

c. Although there was a sharp increase in VC incidents in Quang Ngai Province in the month of May, the "second Tet offensive" did not materialize except on an increase in harassment and mortar-  
ing of installations in and around Quang Ngai City and a few outlying areas. There was a significant increase of pressure at the District capitals of Duc Pho and ~~to~~ near the end of May.

EXHIBIT R-16

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

It was significant however that such increased activity resulted in no apparent slackening of morale among GVN officials or slackening in their programs.

d. The economy of the Province continues to be stable. Prices remained fairly steady, although there was some indication that farmers were hoarding rice from the recent harvest in fear of an expected dry season for the summer crop. New crop rice was planted. The port at Phu To started to receive junk traffic, mostly from Saigon, for the first time in several months. This is a good sign but traffic must be reinitiated from Danang to bring the economic situation back to a normal level.

e. IR-8 rice seed finally was received in May. Despite the fact that most farmers had already planted the regular rice, a strong effort on the part of the GVN Agriculture Chief and his CORDS Advisor resulted in utilization of almost all of the 37 plus tons received.

f. Other development programs were largely at a standstill in May because of the lack of funds or commodities or both. Activities in self help were most adversely affected. This situation should be corrected as Project Recovery payments to Tet war victims are completed, however, by 10 June. Concerned Provincial staff members have recently felt the full urgency of the need for rapid completion of Project Recovery. As a result GVN officials and CORDS advisory are now working with unusual cooperation to finish the program.

3. Project Takeoff:

- a. Improve and expand territorial security: See paragraph 4.
- b. Press the attack on the VC infrastructure: See paragraph 4c.
- c. Prevent regression in already pacified hamlets: See paragraph 4.
- d. Press economic revival in the countryside: No significant change.
- e. Step up refugee care, resettlement repatriation, and vocational training: In May, province officials made significant progress toward completion of Project Recovery. A final list of Tet war victims was approved by the Province Chief on 15 May. More than the total of VN\$25,000,000 cash payments were made by 31 May. All payments are expected to be completed by 10 June. Commodity distribution is proceeding more slowly but province officials and the advisory team are according the highest priority in incoming commodities to Project Recovery. We hope to complete commodity distribution sometime on July.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

3. (C) Political/Psychological:

a. General: Overall the attitude of the people has not changed significantly over the past month. In some areas where security has materially improved the people have evidenced a more receptive attitude toward GVN programs. However, the wait and see syndrome is still prevalent in most areas of the province. Plans have been formulated to conduct a PSYOPS campaign involving all factions of the populace including non-governmental groups and individuals as well as governmental cadre and Free World Forces. This joint effort is directly under the leadership of the Province Chief. The campaign should be actively underway by mid-June.

b. VIS: No significant change.

c. Election Activities: NA

d. Minorities, Political and Religious Groups: No significant change.

4. (C) Security:

a. General: During the month of May, enemy initiated incidents increased in Quang Ngai Province compared to April. A force consisting of at least one regular North Vietnamese Battalion attacked the Ba To District Headquarters killing the District Chief. The VC were able to avoid major friendly initiated contact until 24 May when a reaction force from 4/5 ARVN Battalion successfully trapped and killed between fifty and seventy-five VC from C.16 LF Company, B.65 Sapper Platoon and possibly one company of the 48th LF Battalion. The only main force elements in the province, those subordinate to the 401st NVA Sapper Regiment remained in the highlands. It is quite possible that the battalion attacking Ba To was one from the 401st, but because no documents or prisoners were recovered in the action, positive identification is not possible. Local Force elements in the province practiced harassment on a markedly increased scale. A vast majority of their actions being harassing fires upon night defensive positions. Although the rice harvest in the province is now complete, reliable reports are still being received of supply sections having been dispatched from main force elements in the mountains to gather food and medical supplies from the lowland villages. Highway 1 remained open. There were a few isolated incidents of mining and harassment of bridge security elements.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. Enemy Situation: With the rice harvest being completed, local force elements which during the previous month were forced to concern themselves with securing the harvest areas now have turned to harassing operations. This is reflected in the total number of incidents for the month, 96, a figure two-and one-half times the total for April, which was thirty-seven. The most significant incident for the month was the successful NVN operation against the Ba To District Headquarters. We do not consider, however, that this constituted a first step in clearing the Ba To-Gia Vuc Valley for the resupply columns of the VC. First, the enemy has never found any particular difficulty, because of the lack of friendly forces in that area, in using the valley for his own ends. Second, the action, which most likely was directed by the 401st Sapper Regiment Headquarters, appears to be little more than a repetition of a training problem the same unit performed in Quang Tin Province shortly after its inception in the early fall of 1967. Because of heavy losses suffered both in the ranks and in the command structure by the 401st during Tet, it appears that the unit was directed once again against a relatively elementary target in order to give both officers and men experience in the attack. This unit now will probably linger only a few more days in the extreme south of the province before beginning its movement north once more to the Minh Long - Nghia Hanh border area for rest and training. If the pattern established by the 401st previously holds true again, the Regiment will retire from all contact for a period of at least two months. Also of interest during the month was the increased harassment of the Quang Ngai City area. While no specific targets were singled out for heavy ground attack, small probing actions, accompanied by mortaring, occurred in several locations through the town, such as the 2nd Division Headquarters, The Province Jail, the radio station and the power plant. The lack of prisoners, documents or returnees during the month makes prediction of courses of action difficult. However, it seems reasonable to assume that during the month of June, the pattern of harassment established during the month of May will continue, if for no other reason than an attempt by the enemy to demonstrate to the people his continuing ability to penetrate secure areas. Infiltration of NVN soldiers into IF units continues, the latest recipient being the 83rd IF Battalion. This would tend to indicate that future action may come near the 83rd's area of operation, the most likely target being the Nghia Hanh District Headquarters.

c. Infrastructure:

(1) The attack against the Province infrastructure (VCI) continues in a most aggressive manner headed by the Chief of the PSB, guided by the Chief of the National Police, and coordinated by and through the Phuong Hoang and the Phoenix program.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) The PSB penetrations have resulted in the arrest of several VC penetration agents. The District PSB has arrested several VC hamlet chiefs and a hamlet VC security chief. Many VC communications liaison people have been arrested during this period. The policy of paying "cash on delivery" continues. This policy appears to be producing far better information than previous payment procedures.

(3) U/P of RDC/P Memo, (Chief of RDC/P) - 69/68, 1 May 1968, "Reorganization of Special Police". Four Districts have been designated to receive special consideration in the construction of District Special Police offices and detention facilities (Binh-Son, Mo Duc, Son Tinh and Tu Nghia). The RDC/P will pay the chief of PSB 150,000.00\$VN to be used towards labor and miscellaneous building cost. A total of 600,000\$VN has been paid to meet the needs of the four indicated districts. The RDC/P has also forwarded requisitions for each of the districts for safes, locked filing cabinets, desks and typing stands. National Police and the RDC/P have held a meeting on this reorganization and it appears to be progressing as scheduled.

(4) The Phuong Hoang is becoming established in the Districts. A slight problem existed in obtaining the various services to staff the district offices. This has been discussed with the GVN coordinator and at this writing appears to be solved. The Phuong Hoang is cooperating fully with the Phoenix Program and many arrests of VCI and operations against the VC by both GVN and US have resulted from these programs. It is estimated that these programs have resulted in 796 VCI being killed or captured between 15 February and 15 May.

(5) As of 25 May 1968 there were 126 prisoners in the Provincial Interrogation Center (PIC). The break down for the month is as follows:

Prisoners placed in PIC in April: 100

Prisoners placed in PIC in May: 126

Prisoners from the PIC to the National Police: 29

Prisoners from the PIC to the Hospital: 0

(6) The PIC prisoners currently held are all considered VCI, (no VCS). The group is composed of VCI from Province level to Hamlet level. All prisoners are under full interrogation and reports are passed to interested parties as they are completed.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELIABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(7) The building of additional cell space at the PIC will have to be suspended due to lack of material. COLDS is currently out of cement with which to make the cement block used in the construction. It is expected that work will start again in the near future.

d. Friendly Situation: Quang Ngai Sector did not conduct any significant Sector controlled combat operations during the month of May. There were, however, numerous combined RF/PF clearing and population control operations conducted within Quang Ngai City and around most district headquarters.

(1) ARVN Forces: The 2nd Battalion, 4th Regiment has been removed from the OPCON of Quang Ngai Sector. ARVN Forces currently supporting the RD program are the 3rd Battalion, 4th Regiment and the 3rd and 4th Battalion of the 5th Regiment. There has been a significant decrease in the number of operations conducted by these battalions. This can be attributed to a lack of clear guidance from Sector Headquarters as to their role in the RD effort and how best they can support the RD program. The operations conducted produced the following results: 19 VC killed in action; 1 VCC and 4 individual weapons captured. There still exists a problem of coordination between VNAF FAC's and ground forces. On two occasions, unrequested air strikes were delivered by the VNAF in an area where friendly troops were in contact. No coordination had been made to determine the location and disposition of friendly forces.

(2) Regional Forces: Regional Force company activities have shown little change from the last reporting period. 11 Sector and 52 District controlled operations were conducted with the following results: 29 VC KIA; 14 VCC; 3 weapons captured. Recruiting is progressing satisfactorily and at the present time 432 recruits are awaiting the opening of the RF/PF training center at Quang Ngai. Four RF companies are presently undergoing training at Dong Da. Two of these companies are scheduled to complete training the first week in July. Each of the six lowland districts have started on site training for RF units located in outpost. A problem area exists in obtaining small arms ammunition for training purposes. Although the RF Company Group Headquarters are still short officers and NCO's, all four of the Group Headquarters now have their authorized vehicles and radios. A total of six MATs are assigned to Quang Ngai Province.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED

NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

(3) Popular Forces: No change in the number of platoons in direct support of 100. The assumption of bridge security missions by PF platoons of Bo Duc and Duc Phao has reduced the number of platoons available for offensive operations. While the refresher program for PF platoons is in effect in the six lowland districts, obtaining training ammunition is a problem. Platoon and Squad leaders are still short, and the upgrading program has not yet been implemented. PF platoons participated in 11 Sector and 12 District controlled operations with the following results: 21 VC KIA; 9 VCC and 7 individual weapons captured.

(4) US/USMACV: The 11th Brigade continues to render invaluable assistance in support of combat operations and the RD program. The Brigade has been highly responsive to request for ground and air support submitted by Quang Ngai Sector through advisor personnel. Brigade assistance, combined with Tactical Air Support resulted in 50 VC KIA on one operation. American engineer support continues in road and bridge repair and keeping the main lines of communications in the Province open.

5. (C) Economics: Economic activity in May was near normal levels. Farmers planted their second 1968 rice crop (and removed some regular rice seedlings at mid month when IR-8 rice seed was received). Prices were steady but there was some indication of rice hoarding in the anticipation of a severe dry season. Annual work on diversion dams to provide irrigation for the summer rice crop proceeded almost on schedule. Communication routes in the lowland districts remained open to commercial traffic. The port for Quang Ngai City, Phu To, started to receive junk traffic for the first time in several months. Most of the vessels were from Saigon. The Quang Ngai Advisory Team has requested CORDS logistics at Da Nang to begin sending some CORDS commodities through Phu To. Use of this channel would have the advantages of: 1) increasing commercial activity at the port and from the port to Quang Ngai City; 2) handling these commodities through Vietnamese channels and 3) increasing the total capacity for importing commodities into Quang Ngai.

6. (C) Provincial Resources in Support of Pacification:

a. RDC and TS-RDC Groups:

(1) Fifty-one RDC groups are now deployed in hamlets. RDC Group 51 has been assigned to six hamlets around Quang Ngai City for a period of two to three months. Their mission is to develop self defense forces on the approaches to the city. After completing this task RDC Group 51 will be dissolved and the cadre will be used as replacements for the other 50 groups. Three RDC groups, 30, 33 and 41 are not in their assigned hamlets; they are in nearby hamlets with another RDC group awaiting improvement of the security situation.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Seven groups 04, 07, 15, 18, 31, 32 and 34 are not in their hamlets every night but are there during the day. Forty RDC groups (not including RDC Group 51) remain in their assigned hamlets night and day. Little emphasis has been placed on the self help aspects of the RD Program. Direction at the campaign level by the Vietnamese remains poor. MACV Advisory teams in Tu Nghia, Nghia Binh, No Duc and Duc Pho are visiting RDC hamlets with increasing regularity. During the month the Province Chief of Staff/RDC Commander, Major Be, visited each campaign headquarters in an effort to promote the rapid arming of RDPG's as well as coordinate RDC/District operations. ARVN Battalions in support of RD are of little value because they do not provide an effective screen and they are reassigned too frequently.

(2) No significant changes in the TSYDC Activities.

b. Static Census (Grievance Cadre): The Province Chief has agreed to make information available on the actions taken in response to reported aspirations and grievances. We expect to lose 30 SCG cadre to the draft. Recruitment of qualified draft exempt replacements is difficult but not impossible. The emphasis on collection of OB information following the Tet offensive is gradually being replaced by emphasis on obtaining information against the VCI. However, SCG continues to provide a substantial amount of useful OB, much of which has been reacted to successfully.

c. Self Defense Forces: During the month almost every RDC Group made substantial headway in organizing and training hamlet self defense forces. Arms are starting to reach the hamlet level. The effectiveness of the program as a deterrent to the VC should be discernible during the next two months.

d. Technical Cadre: No Significant change.

e. Police: During the month of May maximum efforts were made to all programs to increase the NP effectiveness. Besides the daily QC - NP - NPFF joint patrols, 30 police checking operations were conducted at the provincial capital and suburbs. Six VCS, two deserted soldiers, 30 draft evaders and approximately 100 illegal residents were arrested, a large amount of commodities such as approximately one ton of rice, 1,000 units of medicine seized. The family census program at the safehaven hamlets of Son Tra and Phuoc Thien remains at a standstill since the department is deprived of film and family booklets. An estimated 700 NP out of 1,470 are assigned to the districts or villages especially Son Tra and Phuoc Thien, each village receives 5 NP.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

f. PFF: Company 102 has two platoons in operation at each of the Districts of Son Tinh and Nghia Hanh under the control of the district chiefs supporting the RD plan. Upon receipt of equipment from Saigon (18 May), 106 NPTF of Company 112 started operating since 20 May but, while waiting for supply of ammunition, this unit is being used on perimeter defense in Quang Ngai City. Efforts will be made to use this company in the NPTF concept upon arrival of required ammunition.

7. (U) Provincial Administrative Personnel and Organization: No significant change.

8. (U) USAID/JUSPAO Section: No significant change.

9. (U) Required Actions:

a. We were obliged to return 4,894 sheets of aluminum roofing to Chu Lai on 28 May because we had no fork lift to unload the shipment. The most recent of our many requests to CMAA, Danang, for a fork lift was cancelled in May. The PD council of Quang Ngai is now processing another application for a fork lift. We would appreciate any assistance MACCORDS can give in the expediting of this request.

b. The need for military radio operators is becoming acute. This headquarters, including sub-sectors, is authorized nine radio operators and has six assigned. Of the assigned radio operators, two are scheduled for rotation in mid-July. No known replacements are programmed for assignment. The requirement for an assistant sub-sector advisor at Binh Son District is a continuing problem.

*Robert T. Burke*

ROBERT T. BURKE  
Province Senior Advisor  
Quang Ngai Province

6 Incl:

- 1 District Report, Binh Son
- 2 District Report, Son Tinh
- 3 District Report, Tu Nghia
- 4 District Report, Nghia Hanh
- 5 District Report, Ho Duc
- 6 District Report, Duc Pho

Concur:

*John Green*  
JOHN GREEN  
LTC, Infantry  
Acting Deputy Province Senior Advisor

9 SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED

NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE  
SON TINH DISTRICT  
APO 96260

SUBJECT: District Report

31 May 1968

Province Senior Advisor  
Quang Ngai Province  
APO 96260

1. (U) District Chief: 1LT Tran Ngoc Tan
2. (C) Status of Pacification:

a. The pacification program has been progressing steadily during the past month. Still the program has not reached the level that existed prior to Tet.

b. The increased number of cordon and search operations conducted by RF/PF units during the month in the district have helped the RD teams and district officials to concentrate their efforts in organizing the hamlet defenses, combat youth and civil defense teams.

c. The RF companies have been recently utilized as a more effective force by combining RF companies and forming an RF Group.

d. There are still four refugee camps abandoned because of lack of security.

e. The VC can move freely at night in the RD areas, harass the population and collect taxes. Adequate security for the people in the hamlets cannot be provided.

3. (C) Factors Influencing Pacification:

a. A total of 27 civil defense teams have been organized in six hamlets. Combat youths have been organized in 11 refugee camps and in 19 hamlets. The members of the combat youth have been armed and at the present time the district chief has plans to give weapons to the civil defense teams. It is anticipated that the training and arming of these teams will be slow. The district chief is not too enthusiastic about giving weapons to them until a security screening can be conducted.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJECT: District Report (continued)

b. There continues to be no activity in RD construction programs except for a few unfunded self-help projects. Neither the funds nor the supplies have reached the district for the various projects in the areas of agriculture, health, education and funded self-help.

c. Almost all of the 2000 bags of cement and the 2000 sheets of roofing material allotted to the district for Tet war victims has been distributed by the district officials.

d. The Red Cross is continuing with its food distribution program and doing a fine job. The Red Cross also provides a channel through which the district can receive commodities.

4. (U) Special Problems: None

*for Angel in Rodriguez set ml*

DAVID C. GAVIN  
Major, Artillery  
District Advisor

INCLOSURE 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

OFFICE OF THE PROVINCE SENIOR ADVISOR  
QUANG NGAI PROVINCE, I CTE  
CORDS  
AFO 96260

MACTN-QNI

30 June 1968

SUBJECT: Province Monthly Report

Deputy for CORDS  
III MAF  
DaNang, Vietnam

Quang Ngai 05 Province

Period Ending: 30 June 1968

1. (C) Status of the Revolutionary Development Plan:

a. The VC successfully attacked Son Tra Hamlet, Binh Son District, on 28 June. The population of the resettled portion of the hamlet was about 4,600, consisting of many refugees and persons relocated from other nearby hamlets. Seventy-eight civilians were killed and many more wounded in the action. About 70% of the hamlet was destroyed. The attack was significant (1) because it demonstrated that the VC could occupy a given hamlet despite GVN and American efforts; (2) because Son Tra, a resettlement area, was chosen because the security was estimated to be better than normal and, (3) U.S. units and advisers were instrumental in the original resettlement. The experience at Son Tra contrasts with that of a similar resettlement village in the same district, Phuoc Thien. Phuoc Thien has successfully resisted a large scale attack. It has effective officials and a large RDPG. Son Tra was not as well organized or administered. The Son Tra incident points up some of the difficulties with the so called "Safe Haven" concept. One of these is that Son Tra was predicated on a long term commitment of fairly large size U.S. units operating in the area. In this case, operations elsewhere necessitated the reduction of American forces from the levels present when the resettlement was accomplished. Although VC motivation for attack has not been determined, the consequence of the attack was that the resettled portion of the hamlet was destroyed while the attack and resultant fire did not reach the older portion of the hamlet. We are investigating further and will attempt to analyze the reasons for the attack in a later report. The Son Tra attack was a setback for the pacification effort in Quang Ngai and a psychological victory for the VC. On the other hand both the GVN and U.S. reacted quickly and extensively. Temporary shelters and foodstuffs were brought in, medical help was given, security forces were augmented, etc.

EXHIBIT R-17

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

477



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b. The incident should also be considered in terms of the overall situation in Quang Ngai. On balance June was a month of limited progress. The number of VC incidents dropped and there was some increase in friendly operations. Tactical units operating in the province were successful in locating a very large cache with over 400 high explosive rounds 2,000 small arms rounds, plus assorted demolitions and 10,000 pounds of rice in one instance and in achieving significant contact with the enemy (accounting for 81 VC KIA, 10 VC captured, and 16 weapons captured) in another. The number of confirmed VC KIA by RF/PF was also encouraging.

c. There were several other positive factors in the field of security. The province continued to press the arming of RDPG's and city self defense forces. There are now some 2,000 trained RDPG self defense forces with almost 1,500 weapons and about 625 armed city self defense forces. Operations against the VC infrastructure also continued to show success with 71 arrested in June. Intelligence reports indicated that several large enemy units moved into Quang Ngai this month including elements of the 3rd NVA Division in the southern and western portions of the Province. As a result, although there was no large scale increase in overt military action during the month, some decline in security will be reflected in the HES report for June.

d. On the economic front prices remained stable and business activity continued at normal levels. It was gratifying that some USAID commodities were received through the Port of Phu To from DaNang. This use of normal commercial facilities is an important factor in encouraging the development of the economy of Quang Ngai. The long delayed 1968 self help program got underway in June with Province approval of a number of funded and unfunded projects.

e. Another positive development was the transfer of 9,000 refugees from temporary to permanent resettlement status.

f. There were some setbacks during the month. Completion of Project Recovery continued to be held up by a lack of transportation for the distribution of cement (although most money payments to TET war victims have been completed). There is continuing political upheaval and factionalism among various VMQDD elements in the province. This has a significant impact on the administration of many of the province programs.

3. Project Takeoff:

- a. Improve and expand territorial security: See paragraph 4.
- b. Press the attack on the VC Infrastructure: See paragraph 4c.

c. Prevent repression in already pacified hamlets: See paragraph 4.

d. Press economic revival in the countryside: No significant change.

e. Step up refugee care, resettlement repatriation and vocational training:

The conversion of 13 temporary refugee camps into resettlement centers was a major step in implementing the GVN refugee program in Quang Ngai. Conversion of the remaining 59 temporary camps will continue. Two groupings of scattered refugees were recognized and their camps recognized as temporary refugee camps.

3. (C) Political/Psychological:

a. General: Definite attitude improvement has been evidenced during the past month. It appears that the "wait and see" impasse has been broken and that a significant segment of the populace is now willing to support the pacification effort. A recent revitalization of VCS programs and concentration of their effort at the village and hamlet level has made inroads in establishing a favorable GVN image at that level. There is by no means a floodtide of people flocking to the cause, however, the indications of a more favorable psychological climate are evident. Improved security in most areas and the fact that security has been maintained in areas over an extended period of time appear to be a major cause contributing to this improvement. Security is of course the primary consideration in fostering continued growth of this favorable trend.

b. VIS: As indicated in paragraph a above, the VIS, during late May and early June, underwent a thorough revitalization with particular emphasis on operations at the district, village and hamlet level. Under the direction of the Province Chief and leadership of the VCS Chief a program has been instituted to conduct concentrated "person to person" psyops and political indoctrination of the people at the lowest level. The effect of the program is already manifested as previously indicated and continued emphasis in this area will have a significant impact on the pacification program.

c. Election Activities: NA

d. Minorities, Political and Religious Groups: No significant change.

4. (C) Security:

a. General: During the month of June, enemy initiated incidents decreased in Quang Ngai Province as compared to May. This is probably the result of increased ARVN and RF/PF operations, an increase in RDC projects, and most notably, an increase in civilians volunteering tactical information throughout the Province. Local Force elements in the Province practiced harassment on a markedly decreased scale compared to the month of May. A vast majority of VC activities were harassing fires upon night defensive positions.

[REDACTED]

It has been relatively quiet throughout the Province with no major attacks and local force units have been endeavoring to avoid contact. Reliable reports are still being received of supply sections having been dispatched from main force elements in the mountains to gather food and medical supplies from the lowland villages. Highway #1 remained open the entire month with only a few mining incidents. Two terrorist incidents took place in Quang Ngai City, however, these incidents have not noticeably affected the normal movements of the populace. Police have tightened security measures and the city remains a relatively secure area. The major incident was the 70% destruction, by burning, of the SVN TRA refugee camp in Northern BINH SON. Total losses incurred in this incident were 78 KIA's, both civilian and RDC, 74 WIA and 570 houses destroyed, leaving approximately 2,800 people homeless.

b. Enemy situation: The local force elements have decreased their number of harassing operations throughout the province and have turned to military proselyting, recruiting laborers, R&R, and resupply. Two terrorist incidents occurred in Quang Ngai City, one, a small bomb exploded in the theater; and, the other, a mine exploded at the soccer field. Enemy movement during the month was the displacement of elements of the 3rd NVA Division from Binh Dinh Province to Southern Quang Ngai in Son Tinh District. Indications are that this unit is here for resupply, R&R, movement northward toward the DMZ, or possibly to mount a large scale offensive throughout Quang Ngai Province in coordination with local force elements. Whatever the current intentions, they now pose a threat to the highland districts in Quang Ngai Province. Presently, there is no evidence that a large scale attack is imminent. However, increased harassment is expected due to the dark phase of the moon.

c. Infrastructure:

(1) The attack against the Province Infrastructure (VCI) continues in a most aggressive manner, headed by the Chief of PSB (Deputy Chairman Phuong Hoang/Phoenix Program) and guided by the Chief of National Police (Chairman of Phuong Hoang/Phoenix Program). This attack, both GVN and US, is coordinated through the Phuong Hoang/Phoenix Program.

(2) PSB penetrations are in full action and are resulting in many excellent intelligence reports. Tu Nghia and Nghia Hanh Districts have shown much improvement in the past month in both reporting and VCI arrest. The other districts are also doing excellent jobs. The cooperation between GVN and US officials at all levels (Re: the attack against infrastructure) appears to be outstanding. The policy of paying "cash on delivery" for information continues and is producing fine results with much more accurate intelligence.

(3) RDC/P Memo, 69/68, 1 May 1968: "Reorganization of Special Police". 600,000VN has been paid the National Police Chief. This represents 150,000VN for each chosen district of this province that is to receive special consideration in the construction of District PSB offices and detention facilities. All requirements of the subject memo have been met by the RDC/P. To date we have not received notice of progress.

[REDACTED]

On 27 June 1968, a special PSB Inspection Team came to Quang Ngai to check on the PSB reorganization, personnel, Provisional detention, SOP and etc. It is felt that this inspection team speeded up the PSB action re: the PSB Reorganization Program. It is hoped that the program will be fully underway during the next reporting period.

(4) The Phuong Hoang/Phoenix Program shows significant progress. All District PHPP offices are operational and have produced fine results during the last reporting period. It is estimated that from 15 Feb 68 thru June over 900 VCI have been killed or captured in this Province.

(5) As of 25 June 1968 there were 71 prisoners in the PIC. The break down for the month is as follows:

Prisoners placed in the PIC in May:	126
Prisoners placed in the PIC in June:	71
Prisoners from the PIC to National Police:	29
Prisoners from the PIC to Hospital:	0

(6) Two (2) prisoners were sent to the hospital but were first transferred to the National Police and then sent to the hospital through National Police channels. A number of prisoner's files have been completed, with full interrogation reports also completed. Those people are and have been appearing before the Province Security Committee for trial and sentence. As of this date the information of these trials is not yet available and will be reported in full in the July report.

(7) The building of additional space at the PIC (30 cells) should be completed within the next seven (7) days. Obtaining materials (lumber) has proven to be a problem, but it appears that lumber is forthcoming and the work will be completed as indicated.

d. Friendly Situation: This month there was a marked improvement in the number and type of operations conducted in Quang Ngai Sector. These operations are significant in that most of them started early in the morning in order to be at the objective area before advance intelligence could be received by the VC. Because of the report of greater enemy activity in and around Quang Ngai City, more offensive operations were conducted to keep the enemy from consolidating his forces. Sector controlled operations produced the following results: 25 VC KIA, 2 VCC, 7 VCS and three weapons captured.

(1) ARVN Forces: The 4th Battalion, 5th Regiment was moved from OPCON of Quang Ngai Sector. Currently there are only two ARVN Battalions in direct support of RD; 3rd Battalion, 4th Regiment and 3rd Battalion 5th Regiment. There has been no increase in the number of operations conducted by these battalions. During the month of June both battalions conducted a total of eight operations with the following results: 7 VC KIA, 1 VCC, 9 VCS and one weapon captured. This headquarters was informed that communications exist

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

between VNAF FACS and ground forces, however since there have been no operations where VNAF FACS participated this information cannot be confirmed.

(2) Regional Forces: Regional Force companies continued with the same general pattern of activities as last month. A total of 13\* Sector and 78 district controlled operations were conducted with the following results; 55 VC KIA, 2 VCC, 77 VCS and 15 weapons captured (\* includes RD Support Battalions). As a result of a directive from I Corps the number of recruits awaiting medical processing has been materially reduced. A total of 450 recruits completed their processing and were transported to Dong Ha training center. Approximately 150 recruits are still to be processed but this is expected to be completed prior to July 6. Five RF Companies are currently undergoing training; one refresher and four basic training. The problem of ammunition for training is still unresolved and is expected to continue until the general shortage of ammunition is alleviated.

(a) Funds and material have been authorized for the construction of a new recruiting and reception station. No starting date has been determined as Sector officials are awaiting delivery of approved materials and funds from Da Nang. On two occasions ADS&L Company trucks were dispatched from Quang Ngai to Daifang to pick up a total of 3800 uniforms and web equipment from LALC. No delivery was made by LALC. This appears to be the only way supplies can be obtained with any degree of security.

(b) A total of seven MARS teams are now assigned to Quang Ngai Province. Three of these teams are assigned to areas which do not have RF Group Headquarters organized and are operating with individual units assigned to the district. After reevaluating the RF/PF disposition, missions and project strength increases for FY 68, it is recommended that no additional MARS teams be assigned to Quang Ngai Province at this time.

(c) The lack of effective leaders for RF units is still the single most critical problem pertaining to these units. Until the effectiveness of personnel presently occupying positions of leadership is improved the operation and logistical problems will remain unresolved. The upgrading of RF units weapons is nearly completed for all units except for issue of M79s which have not been received.

(3) Popular Forces: Popular Force Platoon activity is relatively unchanged from last month. Nghia Hanh district forces have been extremely active, initiating 60% of the operations conducted by PF units. The majority of these operations are classified as platoon size raids conducted in the early morning hours. One platoon at each district is currently conducting refresher training. This training is hampered by the lack of ammunition and qualified instructors. Again the problem of leaders is still paramount. The recently initiated upgrading program, weapons replacement, additional promotions, improved pay and housing will have a positive effect on quality of incumbent leaders. The PF housing program has started. Shipments of cement, roofing tin, and nails has been received. Lumber has not arrived but is expected for

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

pick up for early July. The lack of guidance through Vietnamese channels is expected to create difficulties in controlling and accounting for materials after delivery to construction sites.

(4) The 11th Brigade has contributed invaluable support and assistance when requested in support of combat operations. The Combined Action Platoons (CAP) continue to prove their worth. Their aggressive patrolling produced the following results: 14 VC KIA, five VCC, 20 VCS and five weapons captured. The engineer support provided by FIAF continues to be concentrated on the main LOC in Quang Ngai Province.

5. (U) Economics: Economic activity continued at normal levels. Lowland farmers transplanted much of their second rice crop. Annual work on diversion dams for irrigation continued but there was continued fear of a water shortage as the water table dropped. Prices remained stable with even a slight decrease in the price of rice near the end of the month. All lines of communication were open. Commodities arrived in Quan Ngai by truck from Da Nang and by ship from Da Nang and Saigon.

6. (C) Provincial Resources in Support of Pacification:

a. RDC and TRNDG Groups:

(1) Fifty-one RDC groups are presently employed in hamlets. RDC group 51 is still located in six hamlets along the southern, eastern and western approaches to the city. They have recruited, trained and assisted in arming approximately 30 men in each of the six hamlets. It is expected that RDC group 51 will be dissolved and its members used as fillers for the other 50 RDC groups sometime during July. Only one RDC group is not in its 1968 assigned hamlet. District officials in Mo Duc feel that Vinh Thanh Hamlet is too insecure for an RDC group. As a result RDC group 30 has been working in Dong Cat Hamlet. One RDC group has been reassigned not in accordance with the 1968 RD plan. RDC group 27 was moved from Tan Dai Hamlet to Co Phu Hamlet. Since the large areas of eastern Tu Nghia have never regained the people who were forced to flee, Tan Dai has only a small percentage of its pre-TET population. Co Phu has had a recent influx of displaced persons as a result of military operations and could properly utilize another RDC group. Ten hamlets have been received during June in accordance with the modified requirements for a New Life Hamlet. Two more are scheduled in the next week. None of these RDC groups are expected to move into their second-phase hamlets until a reevaluation of the 1968 RD plan occurs. Approximately 85% of all the RDC groups remain in their assigned hamlets night and day. Organization of the peoples' groups has slowed somewhat as a result of planting. It is expected to pick up next month. Pre-Vung Tau training is presently underway for the July class. An anti-illiteracy workshop lasting one week was conducted for 51 RDC and 39 civilians. The course was promoted by Mr. Goldsmith, USAID Education, taught by the Primary Education Service and supported by AEF funds. The students went back to their hamlets with workbooks, training aids and lesson plans.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

483

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(2) No significant change in TSRC activities.

b. Static Census Grievance Cadre: No significant change.

c. Self-Defense Forces: No significant change

d. Technical Cadre: No significant change.

e. Police: The National Police population in this province is 1507 Policemen, in place, on duty. There are 150 National Police in training at the National Police Academy, Danang. One NP attending the field Intelligence School in the Phillipines, and one NP attending the Counter Insurgency School, Malaysia. The authorized strength of 1800 has been recruited from within the Province. Forty three police from Resources Control, Special Branch, Uniform Branch accompanied the NPF on the three day operation on Ly-Son Island June 21-23, 1968. Their mission there was to conduct family census, collect and exploit Intelligence, resources denial, and project the Police image to the population. This Island has never had extensive police penetration. The Province Chief came to the Island on the second day and talked with the Island council and the village elders explaining the reason for the police operation and solicited their cooperation with the police. Since the operation 40 young men have reported to the Island chief for induction into the GVN forces.

f. PFF: The NPF Company 102 is operating in the four lowland district of Son Tinh, Tu Nghia, Nghia Hanh and Binh Son attacking the infrastructure and in support of the RD program. This Company conducted 14 positive police type operations during the month of June. Lt Nha, Company Executive Officer left to attend training in Malaysia under the Colombo plan.

(2) The 112 NPF Company received all equipment except vehicles and radios. The first part of the month the unit became operational. Patrols and ambushes, day and night, were conducted around the city of Quang Ngai. This unit participated in the Ly Son operation during the period 21-23 June 1968. At 0300 Hrs. June 21 the Co. landed by air on the Island and began a sweep operation; searching areas, hamlets and individual homes. All personnel and houses were checked for contraband, identification and proper documentation. There are presently 10,885 inhabitants and 2,177 families on this Island. Twelve night ambushes were placed in key positions in an attempt to capture persons who tried to escape to the mountains. On the morning of the second day an amphibious landing was launched by this company on a small adjacent Island with assistance from Naval Forces (Market-Time). Also two squads operating with Market-Time and acting as boarding parties boarded 29 large fishing boats and sampans at sea around the Islands. This was the first major operation for this company. The company returned to Quang Ngai by sampan and motor vehicle on June 23, 1968.

7. (U) Provincial Administrative Personnel and Organization: Province officials complained that the mobilization is taking many important staff members. 27 positions in Province Headquarters are presently vacant and

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

more will be vacant soon. The draft is also taking its toll of the Technical Services. Particularly significant is the fact that several Service Chiefs have been or soon will be drafted.

8. (U) USAID/JUSPAO Section: No significant change.

9. (U) Required Actions:

a. The status of radio operators reported in the May report, remains unchanged. Two operators were assigned this month and two incumbents will rotate in July, leaving two vacancies. C

b. The need for a fork lift, to unload commodities still exists. Information has been received that a fork lift is available and is awaiting transportation from Saigon to Quang Ngai. Request your assistance in getting this major item of equipment to Quang Ngai. A

*Robert T. Burke*

ROBERT T. BURKE  
Province Senior Advisor  
Quang Ngai Province

10 Encl:

- 1 District Report, Binh Son
- 2 District Report, Son Tinh
- 3 District Report, Tu Nghia
- 4 District Report, Nghia Hanh
- 5 District Report, Mo Duc
- 6 District Report, Duc Pho
- 7 District Report, Tra Bong
- 8 District Report, Minh Long
- 9 District Report, Son Ha
- 10 District Report, Ba To

Concur:

*George A. Swearingen*  
GEORGE A. SWEARENGEN  
Maj, Infantry  
Deputy Province Senior Advisor

SPECIAL HANDLING REQUIRED  
NOT RELEASABLE TO FOREIGN NATIONALS



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE  
SON TINH DISTRICT  
APO 96260

MACIN-ST

30 June 1968

SUBJECT: District Report

Senior Province Advisor  
Quang Ngai Province  
APO 96260

1. (U) District Chief: 1Lt Tran Ngoc Tan

2. (C) Status of Pacification:

a. The pacification program has maintained the same level of progress of last month. Although VC initiated incidents have decreased in number in this district, it is significant to note that two acts of terrorism took place during the month. A mine was placed and exploded inside the district headquarters killing one civilian and wounding six others. Also a squad size VC unit moved during day light hours to one of the RD hamlets, dressed in ARVN uniforms, and attacked and killed two PF and four RD cadre.

b. The VC still have the capability of massing forces of battalion size in the district. These forces can harass the population, collect taxes and disrupt the RD program.

3. (C) Factor Influencing Pacification:

a. Funded and unfunded self-help projects are now receiving money and/or supplies. The district has 10 funded and 10 unfunded projects in progress. GVN funds and commodities have still not reached district for budgeted projects in agriculture, education and health.

b. Only 500 bags of cement and 500 sheets of roofing have been received for TET war victims out of a total of 2,000 budgeted for the district.

4. (U) Special Problems: None

*David C. Gavin*  
DAVID C. GAVIN  
MAJ, Artillery  
District Advisor

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

485

Inclosure 2

**Results of the Investigation of the Case of the American  
Operation in the Son My Area (East of Son Tinh)**

**I. GENERAL: Situation in Son My Village**

a. **Terrain:** The village of Son My is located in the most eastern portion of Son Tinh District, adjacent to the Son Quang, Son Hai areas. It consists of 4 hamlets:

Tu-cung  
My-lai  
My-khe  
Co-luy

b. **Political and Military Situation:** From until the end of 1964 up until September 1969 this village (Son My) was controlled by the VC and organized into fortified combat hamlets. VC forces in the area consisted of:

48th Province Main Force Battalion  
V/20th District Force Company  
Company 506A and 506B Sapper Companies  
Approximately three platoons of guerillas.

The Communists organized combat hamlets with communication trenches, dugouts, stout perimeter fences, a village self government committee; Hamlet administrations united everyone, young and old in the ranks to fight, produce and lead the people. The young people were recruited into these various units or local guerilla forces. The provisional administrative committee and the Hamlet committees were in exile to Son-Long village and Son-Tinh village. A number of the people fled the village and hamlets to areas under GVN control.

**II. The situation prior to the operation.**

During the Lunar New Year (30 Jan 1968) the Communists used the 401st Special Mission Regiment and all provincial main force units consisting of 5 battalions and 12 Special Missions and local companies to support two NVA regiments at the 3d Division (Yellow Star) to attack Quang Ngai City. This force was divided into four parts. The Son Tinh portion of the force consisted of the 48th Bn 107th Bn (AAA). Company 506A launched their attack from Son My village with about 150 villagers and struck at the RF/PF Training Center and the RF Company north of the Tra-khuc Bridge. However they were defeated and suffered more than 100 casualties, after which they pulled back to Son My village to reorganize and bury their dead at the village.

EXHIBIT R-33

Despite their defeat, following the Lunar New Year the Communists continued to remain close to the hamlets on the edge of Quang Ngai City and the District Capitals of Son Tinh, Tu Nghia, Nghia Hanh, to continue their shelling and strike at scattered posts to create pressure, seize farm land and encircle the city.

### III. Operations Conducted by RVN and Allies to Relieve Enemy Pressure.

ARVN, RF and Allied forces conducted a consecutive series of operations to relieve every pressure. Responsibilities were divided as follows:

RF/PF operated in those Revolutionary Development areas having local village and hamlet authorities.

ARVN and US units operated in VC controlled areas with no village or hamlet authorities.

### IV. The Operation of 16 Mar 68.

On 16 Mar 68 Task Force Barker, of the Americal Division, consisting of 3 companies, A, B, and C conducted a local air mobile operation at Son My village. The operation opened at 0730 with artillery and air fires along the dike to the NE of Song My, after which C Company began to land troops. After the conclusion of the operation we were informed by the US military that 125 VC had been killed on the spot, a number of weapons and documents had been captured, and about 20 civilians had been killed in the engagement. The advance of the troops into one fortified hamlet was very difficult because of very many mines, communications trenches and positions. Allied forces did not disclose any information on their losses. The investigation revealed that fighting and deaths only occurred at the Sub-hamlet of Thuan Yen, part of Tu Cung Hamlet. (This Hamlet has five sub-hamlets: Thuan-Yen, Truong-An, Binh Tay, Binh dong, Trung-hoa. There were no clashes or deaths at the other four sub-hamlets. It is not possible to determine the population in the subhamlet of Thuan Yen prior to 16 Mar 1968 because there were no village or hamlet governmental authorities. However the village and hamlet authorities say there were about 70 families with a population of about 340. Over half of these, 45 families and 250 people had evacuated to Saigon, following their military sponsors or had evacuated to other secure districts in the province. On 16 March 68 there were about 25 families with a population of 80-90 people. After September 1969, the people of this sub-hamlet were assembled at the model village of Son My. There are presently 17 families with a total of more than 30 people there. Perhaps a number of the people of this hamlet were killed during the engagement of 16 March and others went to follow the VC. The investigation confirmed that 25 people whose names and ages are known, were killed and 5 people were wounded. These people are recuperating at the model hamlet. (A roster of those wounded and killed is attached.)

V. The situation in Son My village on the Day of 16 March 1968:

A number of VC were killed in the operation, however the Communists immediately reoccupied the village and reorganized as in the past, until September 1969. Quang Ngai Sector has just developed plans to pacify and reconstruct this village. To reinstate, it was possible to pacify this village in September 1969 thanks to the Ba-Lang An operation. Thanks to this operation, enemy strength in the area was reduced significantly.

VI. Present Situation:

At present Son My village has been pacified, however it has not been possible to completely remove previously organized VC positions, trenches, obstacles and mines. Therefore the people have been moved to a new area in the village called Son My Model Village which consists of

397 families  
Population of 1987

As for the subhamlet of Thuan Yen of Tu Cung Hamlet, where the engagement took place, there are 17 families, a population of 30.

The population of the village is composed only of women, children and the aged. It is unknown how many men, women and youths left to follow the Communists in the past or evacuated to other hamlets in government controlled areas.

Son My village now has an elected administrative committee and Hamlet Administration. RF/PF and RD Cadre are actively supporting pacification and the people move about freely. Life is happier than before.

VII. Various Investigations:

a. Information during the operation: Approximately one month after March 16th, 1968, information from the VC area stated that the Communists had organized various ceremonies commemorating their cadres and troops that had been killed and to proclaim the glorious victory of district party member Nguyen Tri Thuc, alias Cuong. The ceremony was presided over by Ly Tuong-Anh, district party member. Following the commemorative ceremony, propaganda leaflets were scattered proclaiming a glorious victory and mentioning that 500 villagers had been killed on the operation on March 16th. From there it reached the village chief by word of mouth. The Son My village chief reported this to the District Chief.

b. Investigation by Provincial Authorities and Quang Ngai Sector.

Province noted the District investigation of the case, however the Tu Cung Area of the village of Son my was still under VC control. 1st LT Tran-ngoc-Tan, the District Chief at that time, reported that both sides had suffered losses in the engagement and that a number of civilians had been killed, but that the Communists had exaggerated the matter and used it for propaganda.

c. The second Investigation Conducted by Province by Means of an Operation.

Quong Ngai Sector conducted a three day operation QT/446 to enter Tu Cung Hamlet of Son My village using two RF groups personally commanded by the Province Chief. However as they started to enter the Tu Cung Hamlet they received fire from VC mortars, machine guns and B40 rockets and were unable to occupy their objective. The VC employed one company to envelope them. Results: 4 dead, 8 wounded. Enemy: 20 dead, 3 POW's, 1 crew served and 3 individual weapons captured.

The operation lasted from 11 Jun 68 - 13 Jun 68. However on 12 June 2 US aircraft were shot down, one recon and one HULB, 3KM to the NE at Tu Cung Hamlet. Therefore the direction of the operation was changed to rescue the pilots both of whom were killed in the crash.

Although the force did not succeed in entering the hamlet, the Province Chief and staff met about 20 persons who came out from the hamlet. Interrogation of these people revealed that on 16 March 68 the Americans had conducted an operation with very destructive air and artillery fire. At 0730 when the helicopters landed the troops, the Communists in the hamlet resisted, then pulled out of their positions and communication trenches. A number of people lost their lives running to shelters or while being led by the guerrillas along the trails along the edge of the bamboo to the North at Son quang Hamlet and to the East at Thuan Yen Hamlet. A number of people were asked if anyone observed the losses during the shooting and killing. They answered that they could not observe but that throughout the next morning, when the US forces had completely withdrawn, they returned to police the battlefield on orders of the Communists. They believed the total number killed was 100. When asked how many of these were women and children they said between 20 and 30. And about 50-60 were guerillas in the village and Communist troops. When asked where the bodies, peoples and communists, were buried . They said they were buried right in the hamlet on the spots they were killed.

d. The VN/US Investigating Committee Meeting at Saigon:

On 22 June 1969 a US/VN Investigating Committee assembled at Saigon: The committee included an American Lieutenant Colonel who met with the Colonel, Province Chief, Quang Ngai, and the Son Tinh District Chief. Above information was passed to the US officer. The Committee could not go to Tu Cong hamlet because this area was still controlled by the VC.

e. The Third investigation made by Quong Ngai Province and Sector Headquarters:

During November 1969 after Son My Village was pacified, Colonel Province Chief and the District Chief visited the Village many times to dig into the incident and learned the following: There are 5 people still living who were wounded during the 16 March 1968 engagement. They were treated by the Quang Ngai hospital. They Are

1. Mrs. Nguyen Thi Doc, age 60, wounded in the stomach.
2. Mrs. Ha Thi Quy age 44, wounded in the buttocks.
3. Miss Nguyen Tho, age 17 wounded in the head.
4. Miss Nguyen Danh, age 7 wounded in the leg.
5. Mr. Pham Dat, age 39, stomach wound.

The death of 20 people was confirmed by members of their families:

Family of Mrs. Doc including 11 members killed are: Husband, son, daughter in law, 7 grandchildren and one daughter.

Family of Mrs. Quy had 3 members killed: daughter, grandchild, a relative.

Family of Mr. Nhon, hamlet Chief in exile, had 5 members killed. Child, brother, and three cousins.

Family of Mr. Dat, one member killed, his wife

Family of Mr. Truong Long, 3 members killed: son, daughter-in-law and cousing.

Among the 6 families above with members killed, with the exception of Mr. Do Tan Nhan, hamlet chief, who is non communist, the others all have children following the VC such as: Mrs. Nguyen Thi Doc has a cousin named Tran Sinh, age 18, who is a member of the VC provisional unit. Mrs. Ha Thi Quy's 17 year old son is a member of the C/21 Sopper Company. Truong Long's 24 year old son, Truong Top emancipated, Truong Thanh Van age 29, is a VC Village Medic. Mr. Truong Long himself is the leader of a resistance group who led the Tet Mau Tan demonstrations and was previously jailed in Con Son for 2½ years. Mrs. Truong Thi Tung has a 27 year old son, Do Ky, who is a guerilla, and a daughter in law named Nguyen Thi Thoa, age 23 who is recently captured intelligence liaison cadre.

#### VIII. CONCLUSIONS

The operation of 16 March 68 didcreate some damage and loss to Sub-hamlet Thoan Yen, Tu Cung Hamlet.

The VC leaflets saying 500 people being killed were gossip.

The people reported about 100 bocies, thirty of which were civilians and the remainder communists, guerillas and VCI

Following the operations, the American reported 125 VC killed, a quantity of documents and explosives captured, but did not release any information on US losses.

The investigation conducted by the Province confirmed that 5 wounded civilians were treated at the hospital and produced the name and age of 25 persons killed.

But the investigation by Province and Sector still has many obstacles to determining clearly the activities of the First Platoon, C Company, commanded by 1LT William L. Calley, and the extent of losses and destruction caused by that platoon. Province and Sector lacks the authority to interrogate the American participants in the operation. At that time the US Army had adequate authority and resources to investigate both sides, US and VN. Province/Sector Quang Ngai will continue to search for information from hamlet and village and will report immediately any results.

(Translator note: This report was signed by Col Ton That Khien, Province Chief, Quang Ngai Province and five members of an investigating Committee

A TRUE TRANSLATION TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, CHU LAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM  
1 JANUARY 1970

  
BILLY M. STANBERRY  
Lieutenant Colonel, US Army

KẾT-QUẢ ĐIỀU-TRA VỀ VỤ QUAN-ĐOẠI HOA-KỲ  
HÀNH-QUAN TẠI KHU VỰC SƠN-MỸ  
(PHÍA ĐÔNG SƠN-TỈNH)

30/11/69

I.- ĐẠI-CƯƠNG : - Tình-hình xã Sơn-Mỹ

a)- Địa-thế : Xã Sơn-Mỹ ở cực đông quận Sơn-Tỉnh, phía bắc giáp khu vực Sơn-Quang, Sơn-Hà. Gồm có 4 Ấp :

- Tư-Quang
- Mỹ-Lai
- Mỹ-Khê
- C5-Lũy

b)- Tình-hình Chính-trị Quân-sự : Vào cuối năm 1964 và đến tháng 9/1969 xã này bị Việt-Cộng kiểm-soát và tổ-chức thành Ấp chiến-dấu rất kiên-cố. Lực-Lượng Cộng-San tại Vùng này gồm có :

- Tiểu-Đoàn 48/CLT
- Đại-Đội V/20 ĐP Huyện
- Đại-Đội 506.A và 506.B Đặc-công
- Về Du-Kích có khoảng 3 Trung-Đội.

Cộng-San tổ-chức thành Ấp chiến-dấu có giáo-thông-hào, có hầm-hố, rào vi-vũng chắc, có Ban Tự-Quan xã, Tự-Quan Ấp. Dân chúng nam phụ lão ấu thì được ghép vào hàng ngũ chiến-dấu, sản xuất và dân công. Thanh-niên trong xã đều gia-nhập vào các Đơn-vị này hay gia-nhập du-kích địa-phương. Ủy-Ban Hành-Chánh lúc thời và Ban Trị-Sự Ấp của ta đã luyến-vong về xã Sơn-Long, Sơn-Tỉnh. Một số dân chúng bỏ xã Ấp tản cư về các Vùng Quốc-Gia cư-tru.

II.- Tình-Hình trước ngày Hành-Quân :

Trong dịp Tết Mậu-Thân (30.1.1968) Cộng-San đã sử-dụng Trung-Đoàn 401 Đặc-Công và toàn bộ lực-lượng chủ-lực Tỉnh gồm có 5 Tiểu-Đoàn và 12 Đại-Đội Đặc-Công và Địa-phương yểm-trợ 2 Trung-Đoàn Chính-Quy Bắc-Việt của Sư-Đoàn 3 Sao-Vàng tấn-công vào Thị-Xã Quảng-Ngãi. Chia ra làm 4 cánh quân. Riêng về cánh quân Sơn-Tỉnh gồm có Tiểu-Đoàn 48 và Tiểu-Đoàn 107 Phòng không, Đại-Đội 506.A xuất phát từ xã Sơn-Mỹ, mang theo một số dân công của xã này vào khoảng 150 người tiến đánh Trung-Tâm Huân-Luyện ĐPQ và HQ và Đại-Đội ĐPQ phía bắc cầu Trà-Khúc. Nhưng tại đây chúng đã thất bại và hơn 100 tên bị tử thương, xong chúng rút lui về xã Sơn-Mỹ để chỉnh-dồn và chôn cất những tử thi của chúng tại xã này.

Sau Tết, trận Mậu-Thân mặc dầu CS thất bại, nhưng CS vẫn còn liên tiếp bám sát các Ấp ven Thị và các xã chung quanh quận lỵ Sơn-Tỉnh, Tư-Nghĩa, Nghĩa-Hành để tiếp tục Pháo-Kích và đánh những trận lẻ-tẻ nhưng dồn dập để gây áp lực lấy nông-thôn bao vây Thanh-Thị.

III.- Các cuộc Hành-Quân giải-tỏa áp-lực của ta và Đông-Minh :

Lực-Lượng chủ-lực địa-phương và lực-lượng Đông-Minh mở một cuộc Hành-Quân liên tiếp để giải tỏa áp lực địch và phân trách nhiệm như sau :

- Địa-Phương-Quân + Nghĩa-Quân hoạt-động tại các khu vực XDNT có chính quyền địa-phương xã, Ấp.
- Lực-lượng Chủ-lực-Quân + Hoa-kỳ hoạt-động tại <sup>oáo</sup> khu vực Việt-Cộng kiểm-soát không có chính quyền xã, Ấp.



IV. - Diễn tiến cuộc Hành-Quân ngày 16.03.1968 :

Trong ngày 16.3.1968 một cuộc Hành-Quân Địa-Phương Trục-thăng-vận tại xã Sơn-Mỹ do TASK FORCE BARKER thuộc Lữ-Đoàn AMERICAL gồm có 3 Đại-Đội ALFA - BAAVO và CHARLIE. Cuộc Hành-Quân đã diễn ra lúc 0730G sáng có Pháo-Binh và phi-cơ tạc-xạ dọn bãi đáp về phía đông bắc sơn-mỹ, xong Đại-Đội C bắt đầu đổ Quân. Sau cuộc Hành-Quân xong thì tin tức Quân-sự từ phía Hoa-Kỳ cho biết đã tiêu diệt được 125 VC chết tại chỗ và một số vũ-khí và tài liệu bắt được và vào khoảng 20 thường dân bị chết trong cuộc chạm súng này. Cuộc tiến Quân rất khó khăn để vào 1 Ấp chiến đấu ở nơi đây có rất nhiều mìn, bẫy, giao thông-hào và địa-đạo. Về tổn-thất Quân-Đội Đông-Minh không được tiết-lộ. Cuộc điều-tra cho biết, trận chiến chỉ xảy ra và bị chết chóc tại một xóm Thuận-Yên của Ấp Tư-Cung (Ấp này có 5 xóm là : Thuận-Yên, Trường-An, Bình-Tây, Bình-Đông, Trung-Hoa) 4 xóm còn lại không có giao tranh và chết chóc. Tình-hình dân số của xóm này trước ngày 16.3.1968 không được kiểm kê vì không có Chính-quyền xã, Ấp, nhưng Chính-quyền xã, Ấp cho biết vào khoảng 70 nóc gia, 340 dân số. Trên 1/2 gồm có 45 gia-đình 250 dân số đã tản-cư vào Saigon theo gia-đình Bình-sĩ hay tản-cư về các Ấp an-ninh trong Tỉnh. Còn cư ngụ cho đến ngày 16.3.1968 vào khoảng 25 gia-đình và dân số từ 80 đến 90 người. Hiện nay sau tháng 9/1969 thì dân chúng xóm này đã được tập trung vào cư trú tại xã kiểu-mẫu Sơn-Mỹ gồm có 17 gia-đình trên 30 dân. Có lẽ một số dân trong Ấp này đã bị chết trong cuộc giao tranh ngày 16.3.1968 hoặc một số khác đã đi theo VC. Số dân chúng bị chết trong cuộc điều tra đã được xác nhận là 25 người có tên tuổi và 5 người bị thương đã chữa lành hiện ở tại Ấp kiểu-mẫu (danh sách những người bị thương và bị chết đính kèm).

V. - Tình-hình xã Sơn-Mỹ ngày 16.3.1968 :

Cuộc Hành-Quân trên đã tiêu-diệt một số VC, nhưng liên sau cuộc Hành-Quân Cộng-san tái-chiến xã này và tổ-chức lại như cũ cho đến cuối tháng 9/1969. Tiểu-Khu Quảng-Ngãi mới có kế-hoạch Bình-Định xây-dựng Xã này. Cũng cần nhắc lại ở đây sơ-di đến tháng 9/1969 xã này được Bình-định là nhờ cuộc Hành-Quân giải tỏa khu vực Ba-làng-an và nhờ đó áp lực Địch đã giảm bớt.

VI. - Tình-hình hiện nay :

Hiện nay Xã Sơn-Mỹ đã được Bình-định, tuy-nhiên các vị trí Ấp cũ mà VC tổ-chức từ trước còn nhiều địa-đạo và chướng ngại vật mìn bẫy chưa gỡ hết được, nếu dân chúng tái tạo lại nhà cửa thanh từng khu vực mới ở trong xã gọi là Xã kiểu-mẫu Sơn-Mỹ, gồm có :

- 397 nóc gia

- 1.987 dân số

Riêng xóm Thuận-Yên Ấp Tư-Cung là nơi xảy ra cuộc giao tranh thì có : 17 nóc-gia và 30 dân.

Dân số trong Xã chỉ còn là đàn bà trẻ con và người già còn bao nhiêu thanh-niên nam nữ đã đi theo VC từ lâu hoặc tản cư về các Ấp Vùng Quốc-Gia.

Xã Sơn-Mỹ hiện nay đã có Ủy-Ban Hành-Quản và Ban Trị-sự Ấp dân cư. Có lực-lượng ĐPQ + MQ và Cán-Bộ XDNT hoạt-động bình-định và xây-dựng và dân chúng đi lại tự-do. Đời sống tươi-vui hơn trước.

VII. - Những cuộc điều-tra :

a) - Tin-tức trong cuộc Hành-Quân : Vào khoảng 1 tháng sau ngày 16.3.1968 thì tin-tức từ vùng VC cho biết Cộng-san đã tổ-chức những buổi lễ Truy-diệu những cán-binh tử thương của chúng và đề cao chiến thắng thành tích của Huyện Ủy-viện Nguyễn-Trí-Thức bí danh ~~Sơn~~ Cường, do tên Lý-Tướng-Anh Huyện-Ủy Chu-tọa. Sau cuộc meet-ting truy-diệu thì có rải một số truyền đơn đề cao thành tích chiến thắng và đề cập đến 500 dân làng bị chết trong cuộc Hành-Quân ngày 16.3. Từ đó dân ở trong Ấp truyền miệng đến tại Ông Xã Trưởng. Ông Xã Trưởng Sơn-Mỹ phúc trình lên Ông Quận Trưởng sự việc trên;

b) - Điều-tra của Chính-uyền Tỉnh và TK Quảng-Ngãi :

Tỉnh lưu-y Quân điều-tra về vụ này nhưng vì khu vực Tư-Cung xã Sơn-Mỹ còn do VC kiểm-soát nhưng theo tờ trình của Quận Trưởng Sơn-Tĩnh lúc bấy giờ là Trung-Ủy TRẦN-NGỌC-TÂN trình rằng, trong cuộc giao tranh có sự tổn thất cả đôi bên và một số đồng bào chết nhưng VC đã tuyên truyền và phóng đại.

c) - Cuộc điều-tra lần thứ 2 của Tỉnh bằng một cuộc H.Q :

Tiểu-Khu Quảng-Ngãi mở cuộc Hành-Quân Q1/44G vào Ấp Tư-Cung thuộc xã Sơn-Mỹ gồm có 2 Đại-Đội ĐPQ trong thời-gian 3 ngày do Đại-Tá Tỉnh Trưởng đích thân chỉ-huy, nhưng khi vào đầu Ấp Tư-Cung thì bị VC bắn ra bằng súng cối, súng máy và B.40 nên không chiếm được mục tiêu và VC điều động 1 Đại-Đội đánh bọc hậu, kết quả : Ta 4 chết 8 bị thương, địch 20 chết 3 bị bắt sống, thu 1 vũ-khí cộng-đồng và 3 vũ-khí cá-nhân.

Cuộc Hành-Quân diễn ra từ ngày 11.6.1968 đến 13.6.1968 nhưng qua ngày 12.6.68 thì có 2 phi cơ Hoa-Kỳ 1 chiếc 2 loại quan sát và 1 chiếc trực thăng HUIB bị rớt cách mục-tiêu về phía đông bắc Ấp Tư-Cung 3 cơ nên cuộc Hành-Quân đổi hướng để cứu cấp phi-hành-đoàn tử nạn.

Trong cuộc Hành-Quân này mặc dù không tiến được vào Ấp nhưng Đại-Tá Tỉnh-Trưởng và Bộ Tham-Mưu đã gặp khoảng 20 đồng-bào ở trong Ấp đi ra, được chất vấn những đồng bào này cho biết vào ngày 16.3.1968 có một cuộc Hành-Quân của Quân-Đội Hoa-Kỳ có phi-pháo bắn phá dữ dội. Vào lúc 0730G khi trực thăng đổ bộ thì CS ở trong Ấp chống cự xong rút vào địa-đạo và giao thông hào còn một số dân chúng thì mạnh ai nấy chạy vào hầm trú ẩn hoặc theo các đường nương bở tre chạy lên phía bắc Xã Sơn-Quang và phía đông xóm Thuận Yên do Du-Kính hướng dẫn. Hỏi trong số đồng bào này có ai thấy tận mắt trong lúc bị bắn và bị chết thì họ trả lời chúng tôi không được thấy nhưng qua sáng ngày hôm sau khi Quân-Đội Hoa-Kỳ đã rút đi hết thì chúng tôi lại về lại do CS huy-động để thu dọn chiến trường. Chúng tôi được biết tổng số là trên 100 xác chết. Được hỏi có bao nhiêu đồng-bào và trẻ con thì họ cho biết có từ 20 đến 30 người và vào khoảng từ 50 đến 60 la du-kịch trong làng và bộ-đội CS lạ mặt. Hỏi những xác chết của đồng-bào và CS chôn cất ở đâu họ cho biết chôn cất ngay trong Ấp tại các nơi họ bị chết.

d) - Cuộc điều-tra của Phái-đoàn hỗn-hợp Việt-Kỳ Saigon :

Vào ngày 22.6.69 một Phái-đoàn hỗn-hợp Việt-Kỳ Saigon ra gồm có Trung-Tá Hoa-Kỳ đến gặp Đại-Tá Tỉnh-Trưởng và Ông Quận-Trưởng Quận Sơn-Tĩnh, được Đại-Tá và Ông Quận Trưởng cho biết như trên. Phái-đoàn điều-tra không đến tận Ấp Tư-Cung được vì khu vực này vẫn do Cộng-san kiểm-soát.

e) - Cuộc điều-tra thứ 3 của Tỉnh và TK Quảng-Ngãi :

Vào tháng 11.1969 sau khi xã Sơn-Mỹ đã được Bình-định, Đại-Tá Tỉnh-Trưởng và Ông Quận Trưởng đã đến thăm xã nhiều lần và tìm hiểu nội-vụ thì được biết thêm như sau : Trong cuộc Hành-Quân ngày 16.3.68 của TASK FORCE BARKER còn có 5 người dân bị thương trong cuộc giao tranh đã được Bệnh-Viện Quảng-Ngãi chữa lành :

- 4 -
- 1) - Bà NGUYỄN-THỊ-ĐỐC 60 tuổi bị thương ở bụng.
  - 2) - Bà HÀ-THỊ-I-QUY 44 tuổi bị thương ở mông
  - 3) - Em NGUYỄN - THỌ 17 tuổi bị thương ở đầu
  - 4) - Em NGUYỄN-THỊ-OANH 7 tuổi bị thương ở chân
  - 5) - Ông PHẠM - ĐẠT 39 tuổi bị thương ở bụng.

Hai mươi lăm người chết được xác nhận do các thân nhân khai :

-Gia-đình Bà Đốc có 11 người chết là : Chồng, con trai dẫu, ba cháu nội, 1 con gái, 4 cháu ngoại.

-Gia-đình Bà Quý có 3 người chết là : con gái, bà thím, cháu ngoại.

-Gia-đình Ông Nhân Ấp Trưởng Lưu vong có 5 người chết : Con, Anh và 3 cháu kêu bằng chú.

-Gia-đình Ông Đạt có 1 người chết : Vợ.

-Gia-đình Ông Trương-Long có 3 người chết là : con trai dẫu và cháu nội.

-Gia-đình Bà Trương-Thị-Tùng 57 tuổi gồm có 2 người chết là : Dẫu và cháu.

Trong số 6 gia-đình nói trên có thân nhân chết chỉ trừ gia-đình Ông Đỗ-Tân-Nhân Ấp Trưởng là thành phần không CS những gia-đình còn lại đều có con em theo Cộng-sản như :

-Bà Nguyễn Thị-Đốc có cháu tên Trần-Sinh 18 tuổi gia-nhập đơn-vị Chi-lực-Tinh.

-Bà Hà-Thị-Quý có Đỗ-Phương 17 tuổi là con trai theo Đại-đội Đặc-công C.21 Cộng-sản.

-Trương-Long có con là Trương-Tập 24 tuổi thoát-ly, Trương-Thanh-Vân 29 tuổi đi Y-Tả Xã VC. Riêng Ông Trương-Long là Trưởng Ban Tranh-Đấu đã hướng dẫn biểu tình Tết Mậu-thân và đã bị cầm tù ở Đảo Côn-Sơn 2 năm rưỡi.

-Gia-đình Trương-Thị-Tùng có con là Đỗ-Ky 28 tuổi du-kích thôn và dẫu tên Nguyễn-Thị-Thỏa 23 tuổi giao-liên tỉnh-báo hiện bị bắt.

VIII. KẾT-LUẬN : Cuộc Hành-Quân ngày 16.3.68 đã gây một số tổn thất tại xóm thuận-Yên Ấp Tư-Cung.

Về truyền đơn Cộng-Sản thì rải rạo 500 đồng-bào chết. Về phía dân chúng thì cho biết vào khoảng 100 xác chết độ 30 đồng-bào số còn lại là xác Cộng-sản, du kích cũng như bộ-đội và cán-bộ hạ-tấn Cộng-sản.

Về phía Hoa-Kỳ cho biết sau cuộc Hành-Quân là 125 VC bị chết 1 số tài liệu và chất nổ đạn dược bị tịch thu không tiết lộ về phần tổn thất của Quân-Đội Hoa-Kỳ.

Cuộc điều tra của Tỉnh xác nhận 5 người bị thương được chữa lành và 25 người chết có tên tuổi.

Những cuộc điều tra của Tỉnh và Tiểu-Khu Quảng-Ngãi còn nhiều khó-khăn để biết rõ hành-động của Trung-Đội 1 Đại-Đội C do Trung-Ủy WILLIAM - L - CALLEY Chỉ-Huy đã gây tổn thất bao nhiêu đàn bà con nít trong những hành-động nào. Vì hiện nay Tỉnh và Tiểu-Khu không đủ thẩm quyền để chất vấn các đương-sự Hoa-Kỳ tham dự trong cuộc Hành-Quân này. Trong lúc đó thì Bộ-Lực-Quân Hoa-Kỳ đã có đủ thẩm quyền và phương tiện để đi điều tra về cả 2 bên. Tiểu-Khu và Tỉnh Quảng-Ngãi cố gắng tìm thêm các manh mối về phía chính-quyền xã Ấp và dân chúng sẽ tục trình nếu có thêm kết-qua.

Đại-Tá TON-THẮT-KHIÊN

Tỉnh-Trưởng Kiểm TKT Kiểm CT Điều-Tra

496

(Ký tên và đóng dấu)

CONFIDENTIAL (When Completed)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 DAILY OPREP 5 - 14TH AVIATION BATTALION

UNIT 174 DTG 18 March 68

MISSION TYPE	UNIT SRT	ACFT C	D	CARGO TONS	TROOPS	HOURS		SORTIES	MED EVAC	AMMUNITION			FLARES	PREP		EFFECTIV-NESS
						C	D			7.62mm	40mm	2.75"		ARTY	AIR	
CA	TF-Barker	2	9		228	4.4	198	4	99	13500	<del>35</del>	35	1	Yes	Yes	85%
ARMISH	11th	2				3.5		37		3800		12				
CA	1/2 3/4 11th		5		49		238		116							
CA	1/2 3/4 11th		4	11			209		76							
CA	1/2 3/4 11th		4		101		138		50							
CA	174		1	1			33		10							
AITF	174		2				10		7							
Training	174		1				1.7		00							
TOTALS				12	378	17.9	844	41	378	17300		47				

497

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR CA's AND EXTRACTION MISSIONS, REFER TO LINE ITEM SEC I

PICKUP ZONES	LANDING ZONES	STATUS OF A/C AT END OF REPORTING PERIOD		# of A/C NOT O/R
		# of A/C O/R (By Type)	# of A/C O/R	
A XDBKER	1 CZWXBP	15	12	3
B	2	6	3	3
C	3			
D	4			
E	5			

CONFIDENTIAL (When Completed)

EXHIBIT R-3

1970 12/24 7/16



one page

1. ENDING 2400 (Day, Month, Year) Feb 68		2. UNIT IDENT CODE (UIC) W-DPO-EO	3. MRIC A	4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde	6. MR CONTROL NO. 1(31Jan68)	7. PERS STATUS RF	REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AG-140 (NS)		
8. SUBCOMMAND Amical Division			9. COMMAND USARPAC		10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217		11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-142A		12. PAGE NO. 1	13. NO. OF PAGES 1

**STRENGTH SECTION**

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING								INTRANSIT			ATTACHED		
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH a	GAINS c	LOSSES d	TODAY'S STRENGTH e	PRESENT f	TDY g	LEAVE h	HOSP i	ARREST CNF j	AWOL k	MISSING l	TOTAL m	INCOMING n	OUT-GOING o	TOTAL p	PRESENT q	ABSENT r	TOTAL s
COMMISSIONED	6			6	6							6						
WARRANT																		
CNLISTED	153			153	137		2		1			140	13		13	2		2

14. GR DISTRIBUTION	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1 LT	2 LT	TOTAL	W4	W3	W2	W1	TOTAL	E9	E8	E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2	E1	TOTAL
5. OPERATING					1	3	2	6							1	1	8	20	40	51	9	2	140
6. INTRANSIT															1		2	1	5	4			13

**CHANGES SECTION**

STANDARD NAME LINE			OPERATIONAL DATA									
NAME a	SERVICE NUMBER b	GRADE c	ACTION d	STATUS e	AUTHORIZATION f		ISSUED BY	EDCSA EFF DATE g	DPU			
					PARA	SO						
			REDISTRIBUTE									
Rubin Earl		SSGT6										
Brown Charles W		PFC03										
Marsor Thaddeus		PVT02										
Huston Preston		PVT02	Arr	Pres								
			Fr intns fr HQ USARV Trans Det APO 96375 10 das in country tng									
Anderson Delmar		PFC03										
Barbieri Louis M		PFC03										
Noveno Arturo M		PFC03	Gr ch	Apt	8	31	HQ Amcal Div APO SF 96374	31Jan68				
			Fr PVT E2									

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION	NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed) JOHN E MUNDY Executive Officer	GRADE AND BRANCH LLT INF	SIGNATURE <i>John E Mundy</i>	17. NO. OF DA FORMS
----------------------------	--	--------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------

664

1. ENDING 2400 (Day, Month, Year) 3 Feb 68		2. UNIT IDENT CODE (UIC) W-DPO-BO		3. MRIC A		4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf		5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde		6. MR CONTROL NO. 2(2Feb68)		7. PERS STATUS PP		REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AG-140(R5)																																							
8. SUBCOMMAND Americal Division				9. COMMAND USARPAC				10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217			11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-L42A			12. PAGE NO. 1		12a. NO. OF PAGES 1																																					
13. STRENGTH SECTION																																																					
IDENTITY		ACCOUNTABLE						OPERATING						INTRANSIT			ATTACHED																																				
PREVIOUS DAYS STRENGTH		GAINS		LOSSES		TODAY'S STRENGTH		PRESENT		TDY		LEAVE		HOSP		ARREST CNF		AWOL		MISSING		TOTAL		INCOMING		OUTGOING		TOTAL		PRESENT		ABSENT		TOTAL																			
COMMISSIONED		6				6		6														6																															
WARRANT																																																					
ENLISTED		153				153		138		2		1										111		12		12		2				2																					
14. GR DISTRIBUTION																																																					
a. OPERATING		b. INTRANSIT		c. M.		GEN		COL		LTC		MAJ		CPT		1 LT		2 LT		TOTAL		W4		W3		W2		W1		TOTAL		E3		E8		E7		E6		E5		E4		E3		E2		E1		TOTAL			
a. OPERATING		b. INTRANSIT		c. M.										1		3		2		6																1		1		8		20		48		521		10		2		111	
15. CHANGES SECTION																																																					
STANDARD NAME LINE						OPERATIONAL DATA																																															
NAME		SERVICE NUMBER		GRADE		ACTION		STATUS		AUTHORIZATION		EDCSA OFF DATE		DPU																																							
						REDISTRIBUTION																																															
Anderson Delmar G				PFCE3		Arr		Pres		Fr intns fr HQ USARV Trans Det		APO 96375 10 das in country tng																																									
Richener Morris G				PVTE2		Gr ch		Red		1		UO 3 this HQ		31 Jan 68																																							
RECORD OF PERSONNEL ACTION																																																					
Bashin Earl				SSGE6		Cmpt		DDALV		Ref to previous MR 26 Jan 68 29		da chg as lv																																									
Willey Beverly M.				PFCE3		Cmpt		DDALV		Ref to previous MR 26 Jan 68 26		da chg as lv																																									
Potter Richard R				PVTE2		Cmpt		DDALV		Ref to previous MR 26 Jan 68 27		da chg as lv																																									
Jenkins Jimmy L				PFCE3		Cmpt		DDALV		Ref to previous MR 26 Jan 68 25		da chg as lv																																									
Ladd Ronnie E				PVTE2		Cmpt		DDALV		Ref to previous MR 26 Jan 68 25		da chg as lv																																									
Whifley Johnny J				PFCE3		Cmpt		DDALV		Ref to previous MR 26 Jan 68 27		da chg as lv																																									
Rondonza Amador G				PFCE3		Cmpt		DDALV		Ref to previous MR 26 Jan 68 25		da chg as lv																																									
16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION																																																					
NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed) JOHN E MUNDY Executive Officer						GRADE AND BRANCH 1LT INF						SIGNATURE <i>John E Mundy</i>																																									
17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED																																																					







1. CLASSIFICATION: **TOP SECRET**  
 2. UNIT IDENT CODE (YUC): **W-DAG-EO**  
 3. MRIC: **A**  
 4. REPORTING UNIT: **Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf**  
 5. PARENT UNIT: **11th Inf Bde**  
 6. MR CONTROL NO.: **5(6Feb68)**  
 7. PERS STATUS: **RD**  
 8. COMMAND: **USARPAC**  
 9. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION: **APC 96217**  
 10. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION: **Doc Phn - VII-112A**  
 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION: **Doc Phn - VII-112A**  
 12. NO. OF PAGES: **1**

13. **Operational Division**

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING				INTRANSIT				ATTACHED					
	PREVIOUS DAYS STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TDY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL
COMMISSIONED	6		2	6	6							6						
WARRANT																		
ENLISTED	151		2	149	135		2	1				138	11		11	1		1
14. DISTRIBUTION	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LY	TOTAL	W4	W3	W2	W1	TOTAL	E	N	L		
OPERATING	C				1	3	2	6										
INTRANSIT	O																	
TOTAL																		

15. **CHANGES SECTION**

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	PARA	SO	OPERATIONAL DATA		ISSUED BY	EODIA EFF DATE	DPO
								AUTHORIZATION	ISSUED BY			
Loghorn Jerry W			SPLM4	SEPARATIONS								
				Decd								7Feb68
				Tr duty to decd of wounds fr small arms fire 1030 hr vic Chu Lai APC 96374								
				REASSIGNMENT LOSSES								
			PFCB3	RFA	Dpr	12	32	HQ Amcal Div APC SF 96374				6Feb68
				To Co B 23d S&T Bn Americal Div APC 96374 COA NZ								
				RECORD OF RESERVE ACTION								
			PFCB3	Cmpt	DRAIN							
				Ref to previous IR 26 Jan 68 25 da chg as lv								
			PFCB3	Cmpt	DRAIN							
				Ref to previous IR 26 Jan 68 28 da chg as lv								
			PFCB3	Cmpt	DRAIN							
				Ref to previous IR 26 Jan 68 25 da chg as lv								
			PFCB3	Cmpt	DRAIN							
				Ref to previous IR 26 Jan 68 18 da chg as lv								
			PFCB3	Cmpt	DRAIN							
				Ref to previous IR 26 Jan 68 22 da chg as lv								

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)	JOHN E MUNDY Executive Officer
GRADE AND BRANCH	1LT INF
SIGNATURE	<i>John E Mundy</i>
17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED	

CLASSIFICATION

1. DTDG 2400 (100) 12 Feb 68  
 2. UNIT IDENT CODE W-DPO-BO  
 3. MRIC A  
 4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf  
 5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde  
 6. COMMAND USARPAC  
 7. PERNS STATUS PP  
 8. MR CONTROL NO. 6(7Feb68)  
 9. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-442A  
 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217  
 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-442A  
 12. NO. OF PAGES 1  
 13. REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AG-140(RS)  
 14. NO. OF PAGES 1

13. Agricultural Division

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING										INTRANSIT				ATTACHED	
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST CNF	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOM-ING	OUT-GOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL		
COMMISSIONED	6	1	5	5	5							5								
WARRANT																				
ENLISTED	119	1	1	119	135		2		1			138	11		11					
14. (R) DISTRIBUTION	C			1	3	1	5						1	1	8	20	47	10	2	
OPERATING	M															2	1	3	4	
INTRANSIT																			11	

15. CHANGES SECTION

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EDCA EFF DATE	DPU
						PARA	SO		
Loughmiller Robert		PVT2		REASSIGNMENT GAINS	Pres			USARV Reg 600-40 rel fr atch 2d Surgical Hosp Chu Lai APO 96374	11Feb68
Ross Robert L		2LT		REASSIGNMENT LOSSES	Dort			USARV Reg 600-40	12Feb68
Whittley William E		PFC3		RECORD OF PERSONNEL ACTION					
Daniel Michael E		PFC3		Cmpt	DDAIV				
Placek James E		PFC3		Cmpt	DDAIV				
Teube Leroy R		PFC3		Cmpt	DDAIV				
				Ref to previous MR 26 Jan 68 25 da chg as lv					
				Ref to previous MR 26 Jan 68 23 da chg as lv					
				Ref to previous MR 26 Jan 68 27 da chg as lv					

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)  
 ROBERT I MENLIST  
 Adjutant

GRADE AND BRANCH  
 CPT INF

SIGNATURE  


17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED

DA FORM 1 APR 67  
 REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 65 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67.

MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)

CLASSIFICATION

DA COPY THRU DPA

1. DATE (Month, Year) 1 Feb 68	2. UNIT IDENT CODE W-DPO-BO	3. MIRC A	4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde	6. HR CONTROL NO. 7(12Feb68)	7. PERG STATUS FP	REPORTERS CONTROL SYMBOL (A9-140RS)
8. SUBCOMMAND Amercical Division	9. COMMAND USARPAC	10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217		11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-112A		12. NO. OF PAGES 1	13. NO. OF PAGES 1

13.

## STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE					OPERATING					INTRANSIT					ATTACHED				
	PREVIOUS DAYS STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AWOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUT-GOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL		
CO MISSIONED	5	5	5	5	5	A	B	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S		
SP-2/ART																				
LISTED	149	1	1	148	134		2		1			137	11		11					
DISTRIBUTION		GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL											
OPERATING		C				1	3	1	5											
INTRANSIT		O																		
TOTAL																				

## CHANGES SECTION

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EDCSA EFF DATE	DPO
						PANA	SO		
Holmes Larry G			PFC E3	REASSIGNMENT LOSSES					
				RFA	Dort				
				To USARV Pat Gas Co APO SF 96307					
				Atch to 2d Surgical Hosp Chu Lai APO 96374 LD Yes COA NA					
				RECORD OF PERSONNEL ACTION					
Fezley Thomas C			PFC E3	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 16 Jan 68 22 da chg as lv					
Holmes Robert D			PFC E3	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 17 Jan 68 27 da chg as lv					
Russell Edward L			PFC E3	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 16 Jan 68 29 da chg as lv					
Spacher Robert			PFC E3	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 24 Jan 68 17 da chg as lv					
Jones Ronald W			PFC E3	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 24 Jan 68 16 da chg as lv					
Gosford Gregory			PFC E3	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 24 Jan 68 16 da chg as lv					
Smith Michael R			PFC E3	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 24 Jan 68 21 da chg as lv					

14. AUTHENTICATION SECTION	NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed) ROBERT L MENIST Adjutant	GRADE AND BRANCH CPT	INF	SIGNATURE 	17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED
----------------------------	--	-------------------------	-----	--	----------------------------------

DA FORM 1  
1 APR 67

REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67.

MORNING REPORT  
(AR 335-60)

CLASSIFICATION

DA COPY THRU DPA

CLASSIFICATION

1. DHC 2400 (7/68)  
 2. UNIT IDENT CODE  
 3. MRIC  
 4. REPORTING UNIT  
 5. PARENT UNIT  
 6. MR CONTROL NO.  
 7. PERS STATUS  
 8. (13 Feb 68) PP  
 9. COMMAND  
 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION  
 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION  
 12. PAGE 12a. NO. OF PAGES  
 13. **USARPAC**  
**APO 96217**  
**Duc Pho-RVN-442A**

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE			OPERATING										INTRANSIT				ATTACHED	
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TDY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	ABOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOM-ING	OUT-GOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL	
COL ASSIGNED	5			5	5							5							
WAC-ANT																			
ENLISTED	148			148	134		2		1			137	11		11	1		1	
14. DISTRIBUTION	C	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	W									
OPERATING	1				3	1			5	0			1	1	8	20	47	10	
INTRANSIT													1	1	2	1	3	4	
TOTAL																		137	

CHANGES SECTION

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	PARA	SO	AUTHORIZATION		EDCSA EFF DATE
								ISSUED BY	DATE	
Trilk Daniel R			SGT E5	ATTACHED PERSONNEL						
				Arr	Atch					
				Fr USARV Pat	As Co APO 96307					
				Pndg EDCSA						
				RECORD OF PERSONNEL ACTION						
Timmer Edward G			PFCE3	Cmpt	DDALV					
				Ref to previous MR	4 Oct 67	21	da	chg as lv		
Macinoza Ernesto			PFCE3	Cmpt	DDALV					
				Ref to previous MR	26 Jan 68	22	da	chg as lv		
Keraba David E			PFCE3	Cmpt	DDALV					
				Ref to previous MR	26 Jan 68	26	da	chg as lv		
Hutchman Robert S			PFCE3	Cmpt	DDALV					
				Ref to previous MR	26 Jan 68	27	da	chg as lv		
Crow Billy W			PFCE3	Cmpt	DDALV					
				Ref to previous MR	26 Jan 68	21	da	chg as lv		
Braitenstein Pete			PFCE3	Cmpt	DDALV					
				Ref to previous MR	2 Dec 67	27	da	chg as lv		
Caballero Robert			SP4E4	Cmpt	DDALV					
				Ref to previous MR	24 Nov 67	19	da	chg as lv		

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION  
 NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)  
**JOHN E MUNDY**  
 Executive Officer

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED

18. SIGNATURE  
*John E Mundy*

19. GRADE AND BRANCH  
 LLT INF

20. CLASSIFICATION

CLASSIFICATION

1. INDIVIDUAL (Last, First, Middle Initial, Year) 5 Feb 68	2. UNIT IDENT CODE W-DFO-80	3. MRC A	4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde	6. MR CONTROL NO. 9(14Feb68)	7. PERS STATUS PP	REPORTS CONTROL STANDARD AG-140(AS)
8. SUBCOMMAND Medical Division	9. COMMAND USARPAC	10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217		11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-442A		12. PAGE NO. 1	13. NO. OF PAGES 1

13.

## STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING				INTRANSIT				ATTACHED					
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST CNP	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOM-ING	OUT-GOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL
COMMISSIONED	5			5	5						5							
WARRANT																		
UNLISTED	148		2	146	132		2		1		135	11			11	1		1
GR DISTRIBUTION	C	SEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	3LT	TOTAL	W							
OPERATING	0			1	3	1	5					1	1	8	19	47	52	5
INTRANSIT	0											1	1		2	1	3	4
TOTAL																		

## CHANGES SECTION

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EDCA EFF DATE	DPO
						PASA	EO		
Podebradsky Antho			SQTES	SEPARATIONS Decd					15Feb68
Colicchio Peter			PFCE3	Decd					15Feb68
				Fr duty to decd of wounds fr land mine 1200 hrs vlc My Lai RVN					
				Fr duty to decd of wounds fr mortar shrapnel 0415 hrs vlc My Lai RVN					
				MY Lai RVN					
				REDISTRIBUTION					
			PFCE3	Gr ch	Apt	3	UO 4 this HQ		15Feb68
				Fr PVT E2					
				RECORD OF PERSONNEL ACTION					
ong Samuel E			PFCE3	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 1 Det 67	20 da chg as lv				
haro William E			PFCE3	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 1 Det 67	26 da chg as lv				
nderson Delmar G			PFCE3	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 28 Jan 68	26 da chg as lv				
ilson David M			SP4E4	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 26 Jan 68	26 da chg as lv				

14. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)

JOHN E MUNDY

Executive Officer

GRADE AND BRANCH

1LT

SIGNATURE

*John E Mundy*

INF

17. NO. OF DA FORMS  
1-1 ATTACHED

DA FORM 1

REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67.

MORNING REPORT  
(AR 335-60)

CLASSIFICATION

DA COPY THRU DPA 1

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
COMPANY B, 4TH BATTALION, 3D INFANTRY  
11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE, AMERICAL DIVISION  
APO San Francisco 96217

UNIT ORDERS  
NUMBER 4

15 February 1968

1. TC 371. Fol orders REVOKED

SMO: Para 1 UO 8 this HQ 24 Jan 67  
Pert to: Publication Clerk

2. TC 350, Fol indiv APPOINTED

HUDNUTT, SAMUEL M RA16931399 (SSAN: 371-44-7103) SP5 E5 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf  
Apt to: Publication Clerk  
Eff date: 15 Feb 68  
Auth: VOCO  
Purpose: NA  
Sp instr: NA

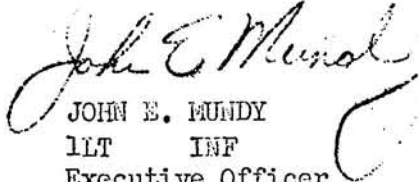
3. TC 311, UP para 7-20 AR 600-200 fol indiv APT to PERM GR indic.

TO BE PRIVATE FIRST CLASS E-3

NOS

BROOKS, TOMMY L RA10821231 (SSAN: 259-78-8689) PVT E2 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf 11B10  
FIELDS, ALFRED RA67023487 (SSAN: 289-40-5608) PVT E2 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf 11B10  
HAUENSTEIN, MICHAEL D US56647677 (SSAN: 528-66-1652) PVT E2 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf 11B10  
LOUGHMILLER, ROBERT D RA18753411 (SSAN: 306-52-4353) PVT E2 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf 11B10  
REID, TERRENCE J US56454486 (SSAN: 397-48-9421) PVT E2 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf 11B10

FOR THE COMMANDER:

  
JOHN E. MUNDY  
1LT INF  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION

- 2 - Indiv Conc
- 1 - CO, 4th Bn, 3d Inf
- 1 - CG, Americal Div, ATTN: AVDF-AG-PR7
- 1 - CG, Americal Div, ATTN: AVDF-AG-PM
- 1 - CG, Americal Div, ATTN: AVDF-FC
- 1 - Sec Set
- 1 - Ref Set

1. UNIT IDENT CODE 10 Feb 68 W-DPO-BO	2. UNIT IDENT CODE A	3. MRC A	4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde	6. MK CONTROL NO. 10(15Feb68)	7. PERS STATUS PP	REPORTS CONTROL STRONG AG-160 (RS)
8. SUB-COMMAND USARPAG			10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217		11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-112A		12. PAGE NO. OF 12A FORM 1
American Division							

13. STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING				INTRAMIT				ATTACHED						
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TDY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOM-ING	OUT-GOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL	
COMMISSIONED	5			5	5							5							
WARRANT																			
ENLISTED	146	1		145	131		2	1	1			134	11		11	1		1	
14. CR DISTRIBUTION	C	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1 LT	2 LT	TOTAL	W	O								
5. OPERATING	0				1	3	1	1	5				1	1	8	19	47	52	4
6. TRANSIT	M												1	1	2	1	3	4	4
TOTAL																			

15. CHANGES SECTION

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EDCA EFF DATE	DWP
						PARA	BO		
Potter Richard R			PVTE2	REASSIGNMENT LOSSES	Dprt				
				TO USARV Pat Cas Co APO SF 96307					
				Atch to 2d Surgical Hosp Chu Lai					
				RECORD OF PERSONNEL ACTION					
Morano Arturo M			PFC E3	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 27 Jan 68	da chg as lv				
Harris Riley E			SGT E5	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 30 Jan 68	da chg as lv				
Russo Thomas P			PSGE7	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 28 Jan 68	da chg as lv				
Geary Thomas J			PFC E3	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 26 Jan 68	da chg as lv				
Hacker Richard R			PFC E3	Cmpt	DDALV				
				Ref to previous MR 26 Jan 68	da chg as lv				

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed) JOHN E MURDY Executive Officer	GRADE AND BRANCH 1LT	SIGNATURE <i>John E Murdy</i>	CLASSIFICATION INF
--	-------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED



1. UNIT IDENT CODE: 1-120-BO  
 2. UNIT: Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf  
 3. MRC: A  
 4. REPORTING UNIT: Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf  
 5. PARENT UNIT: 11th Inf Bde  
 6. SURCOMMAND: USARPAC  
 7. MR CONTROL NO.: 11 (16Feb68)  
 8. REPORTING DATE: 17 Feb 68  
 9. COMMAND: USARPAC  
 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION: APO 96217  
 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION: Duc Pho-RVN-142A  
 12. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION: Duc Pho-RVN-142A  
 13. REPORTS CONTROL: STANDARD AG-140 (RS)  
 14. PAGE: 1  
 15. NO. OF PAGES: 1

STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING										INTRANSET				ATTACHED			
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	ABOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL				
COMMISSIONED	5	1	4	4	4							4										
WARRANT																						
ENLISTED	145	3	128	128	128	2	1	1	1	1	1	131	11	11	11	1	1	1				
14. CD DISTRIBUTION																						
15. OPERATING																						
16. INTRANSET																						

CHANGES SECTION

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	GRADE	SERVICE NUMBER	ACTION	STATUS	PARA	OPERATIONAL DATA		ECCA EFF DATE	DPU
							ISSUED BY	ISSUED BY		
Williams Maurice		PFC07		SEPARATIONS					17Feb68	
Ver Wilburn B		PFC06		Fr duty to dead of wounds f. bobby trap 1300 hrs vic Chau Thuan RVN					17Feb68	
McGinnis John B		LIT		REASSIGNED TO SPS						
Wilburn Jim P		SP404		Atch to 67th Avac Hosp Mil Phon						

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed): JOHN E MUNDY, Executive Officer

GRADE AND BRANCH: LIT INF

SIGNATURE: *John E Mundy*

17. NO. OF DA FORMS ATTACHED: 1

CLASSIFICATION

1. ENDING ZERO (Day, Month, Year) **8 Feb 68**  
 2. UNIT IDENT CODE (UIC) **W-DPO-BO**  
 3. MIRC **A**  
 4. REPORTING UNIT **Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf**  
 5. PARENT UNIT **11th Inf Bde**  
 6. MR CONTROL NO. **12(17Feb68)**  
 7. PERS STATUS **PP**  
 8. SUBCOMMAND **USARPAC**  
 9. COMMAND **USARPAC**  
 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION **APO 96217**  
 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION **Duc Pho-RVN-442A**  
 12. PAGE NO. **1**  
 12a. NO. OF PAGES **2**  
 13. **Medical Division**

STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING				INTRANSIT				ATTACHED						
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TODAY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL	
COMMISSIONED	4			4	4							4							
WARRANT																			
ENLISTED	142	2	4	140	128	1	1	1	1			130	10		10	1		1	
14. GR DISTRIBUTION	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	W	O									
A. OPERATING	C			1	2	1	4											2	130
D. INTRANSIT	O																		10

CHANGES SECTION

STANDARD NAME LINE	NAME	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EDCA EFFOATE	DPO
						PARA	SO		
	Walker Clifford W		SP4E4	SEPARATIONS					
	Omery David K		PFC0E3	Decd					18Feb68
				Fr duty to decd of wounds fr bobby trap 1335 hrs vic Mui Lon RVN					
				REASSIGNMENT LOSSES					
	Wbrey Gerald G		SP4E4						
	Brescente Rafael		SP4E4	RFA	Dprt				18Feb68
				To USARV Pat Gas Co APO SF 96307					
				Atch to 2d Surgical Hosp Chh Lai APO 96374 ID Yes COA NA					
				REDISTRIBUTION					
	Harris David K Jr		PFC0E3	Arr	Pres				
				Fr intns fr HQ USARV Trans Det APO 96375 fr in country lng					
	Atts Frank L		PFC0E3	Utn	Pres				6Feb68
				Fr lv emerg lv 1500 hrs 30 da abs					

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION  
 NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)  
**ROY B COCHRAN**  
 Platoon Leader  
 SIGNATURE  
*ROY B COCHRAN*  
 GRADE AND BRANCH  
**1LT INF**  
 17. NO. OF DA FORMS ATTACHED

1. DUTY ASSIGNMENT		2. UNIT IDENT CODE		3. MRC		4. REPORTING UNIT		5. COMMAND		6. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION		7. PERS STATUS		8. NR CONTROL NO.		9. REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AD-140 (RS)					
10 Feb 68		W-DPO-BO		A		Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf		11th Inf Bde		12 (17Feb68)		PP		12 (17Feb68)		13. PAGE NO. 2					
10. SUBCOMMAND		11. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION		12. COMMAND		13. REPORTING UNIT		14. COMMAND		15. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION		16. PERS STATUS		17. NR CONTROL NO.		18. REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AD-140 (RS)					
15. STRENGTH SECTION		ACCOUNTABLE		OPERATING		INTRANSIT		ATTACHED		TOTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL		TOTAL					
IDENTITY	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AWOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOM-ING	OUT-GOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL			
																			GEN	COL	LTC
16. DISTRIBUTION		17. OPERATING		18. INTRANSIT		19. ATTACHED		20. TOTAL		21. TOTAL		22. TOTAL		23. TOTAL		24. TOTAL		25. TOTAL			
C: MISSIONED		D: INTRANSIT		E: LISTED		F: OPERATING		G: INTRANSIT		H: ATTACHED		I: TOTAL		J: TOTAL		K: TOTAL		L: TOTAL			
CHANGES SECTION																					
STANDARD NAME LINE																					
NAME	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	PARA	SO	AUTHORIZATION	ISSUED BY	ECOA EFF DATE	DPU										17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED	
Potter Richard R		PVT E2	REASSIGNMENT GAINS																		
			CORRECTIONS-REASSIGNMENT LOSSES																		
			16Feb68	Op Data			USARV Reg 600-140														
			RFA	Dprt																	
			To USARV Pat Cas Co APO SF 96307																		
			Atch to 2d Surgical Hosp Cnt Lai																		
			SHOULD BEH																		
			Deleted due to erroneous entry																		
			CORRECTIONS-REASSIGNMENT LOSSES																		
			17Feb68	Op Data			USARV Reg 600-140														
			RFA	Dprt																	
			To USARV Pat Cas Co APO SF 96307																		
			SHOULD BEH																		
			Deleted due to erroneous entry																		
16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION		NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)		GRADE AND BRANCH		SIGNATURE		CLASSIFICATION		17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED											
		ROY B COCHRAN		1LT		INF															
		Platoon Leader																			

1. UNIT IDENT CODE W-DPO-BO	2. UNIT (Mo, and Year) 17 Feb 68	3. MRIC A	4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde	6. MR CONTROL NO. 13(18Feb68)	7. PERS STATUS PP	REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AG-140(RS)
8. SUBCOMMAND Medical Division				9. COMMAND USARPAC			
10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217				11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-442A			

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING										INTRANSIT				ATTACHED	
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AWOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOM- ING	OUT- GOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL		
COMMISSIONED	4			4	4							4								
1. LISTED	140			140	128		1	1	1			130	10		10	3		3		
1. GR DISTRIBUTION	C	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1	2	1	4										
2. OPERATING	O	M																		
3. INTRANSIT														1	2	1	2	4	10	

STANDARD NAME LINE	NAME	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EDCSA EFF DATE	DPO
						PARA	SO		
1. OPERATIONAL DATA									
2. CHANGES SECTION									
3. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
4. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)	Jordan Loren H		SGT5	ATTACHED PERSONNEL					
5. SIGNATURE	James Larry G		PO3B3	ATT	Atch				
6. GRADE AND BRANCH									
7. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
8. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
9. DA FORM 1 APR 67									
10. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
11. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)									
12. SIGNATURE									
13. GRADE AND BRANCH									
14. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
15. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
16. DA FORM 1 APR 67									
17. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
18. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)									
19. SIGNATURE									
20. GRADE AND BRANCH									
21. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
22. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
23. DA FORM 1 APR 67									
24. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
25. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)									
26. SIGNATURE									
27. GRADE AND BRANCH									
28. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
29. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
30. DA FORM 1 APR 67									
31. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
32. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)									
33. SIGNATURE									
34. GRADE AND BRANCH									
35. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
36. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
37. DA FORM 1 APR 67									
38. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
39. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)									
40. SIGNATURE									
41. GRADE AND BRANCH									
42. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
43. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
44. DA FORM 1 APR 67									
45. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
46. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)									
47. SIGNATURE									
48. GRADE AND BRANCH									
49. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
50. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
51. DA FORM 1 APR 67									
52. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
53. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)									
54. SIGNATURE									
55. GRADE AND BRANCH									
56. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
57. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
58. DA FORM 1 APR 67									
59. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
60. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)									
61. SIGNATURE									
62. GRADE AND BRANCH									
63. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
64. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
65. DA FORM 1 APR 67									
66. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
67. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)									
68. SIGNATURE									
69. GRADE AND BRANCH									
70. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
71. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
72. DA FORM 1 APR 67									
73. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
74. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)									
75. SIGNATURE									
76. GRADE AND BRANCH									
77. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
78. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
79. DA FORM 1 APR 67									
80. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
81. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)									
82. SIGNATURE									
83. GRADE AND BRANCH									
84. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
85. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
86. DA FORM 1 APR 67									
87. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
88. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)									
89. SIGNATURE									
90. GRADE AND BRANCH									
91. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
92. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
93. DA FORM 1 APR 67									
94. AUTHENTICATION SECTION									
95. NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)									
96. SIGNATURE									
97. GRADE AND BRANCH									
98. MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)									
99. REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67									
100. DA FORM 1 APR 67									



1. UNIT IDENT CODE (MOS) **A** 2. UNIT (MOS) **Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf** 3. MRIC **USARVIC** 4. REPORTING UNIT **USARVIC** 5. PARENT UNIT **11th Inf Bde** 6. MR CONTROL NO. **15(20Feb68)** 7. PERS STATUS **PP**

8. COMMAND **Local Division** 9. COMMAND **USARVIC** 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION **APO 96217** 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION **Dac Pho-HVN-112A** 12. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED **1**

13. REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL **AD-740 (RS)** 14. NO. OF PAGES **1**


IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING				STRENGTH SECTION				OPERATIONAL DATA				ATTACHED			
	PREVIOUS STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TDY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	ANOL	MISING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL		
1. PRESENT STRENGTH	140			128	1			1			130	10	10	3						
2. DISTRIBUTION	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1	LT	2	LT	TOTAL										
3. OPERATING	C																			
4. INTRANSIT	O																			
TOTAL																				

NAME	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	L	AUTHORIZATION		EDCA EFF DATE	DPA
						PARA	SO		
1. NAME									
2. NAME									
3. NAME									
4. NAME									
5. NAME									
6. NAME									
7. NAME									
8. NAME									
9. NAME									
10. NAME									
11. NAME									
12. NAME									
13. NAME									
14. NAME									
15. NAME									
16. NAME									
17. NAME									
18. NAME									
19. NAME									
20. NAME									
21. NAME									
22. NAME									
23. NAME									
24. NAME									
25. NAME									
26. NAME									
27. NAME									
28. NAME									
29. NAME									
30. NAME									
31. NAME									
32. NAME									
33. NAME									
34. NAME									
35. NAME									
36. NAME									
37. NAME									
38. NAME									
39. NAME									
40. NAME									
41. NAME									
42. NAME									
43. NAME									
44. NAME									
45. NAME									
46. NAME									
47. NAME									
48. NAME									
49. NAME									
50. NAME									
51. NAME									
52. NAME									
53. NAME									
54. NAME									
55. NAME									
56. NAME									
57. NAME									
58. NAME									
59. NAME									
60. NAME									
61. NAME									
62. NAME									
63. NAME									
64. NAME									
65. NAME									
66. NAME									
67. NAME									
68. NAME									
69. NAME									
70. NAME									
71. NAME									
72. NAME									
73. NAME									
74. NAME									
75. NAME									
76. NAME									
77. NAME									
78. NAME									
79. NAME									
80. NAME									
81. NAME									
82. NAME									
83. NAME									
84. NAME									
85. NAME									
86. NAME									
87. NAME									
88. NAME									
89. NAME									
90. NAME									
91. NAME									
92. NAME									
93. NAME									
94. NAME									
95. NAME									
96. NAME									
97. NAME									
98. NAME									
99. NAME									
100. NAME									

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)  
**JOHN E. MURPHY**  
 Executive Officer

GRADE AND BRANCH  
**LTJ**

SIGNATURE  


17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED

1. UNIT IDENT CODE 2. UNIT IDENT CODE 3. MRC 4. REPORTING UNIT 5. PARENT UNIT 6. MRC CONTROL NO. 7. PERS STATUS  
 22 Sep 66 VI-DPO-BO A Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf 11th Inf Bco 16(21Feb60) PP  
 8. SUI COMMAND 9. COMMAND 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION 12. PAGE NO. 13. NO. OF PAGES  
 Tactical Division USARPAC APO 96217 Duc Pho-VN-442A 1 1

12. STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE			OPERATING			INTRANT			ATTACHED								
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL
COMMISSIONED	4			4	4							4						
WARRANT																		
ENLISTED	110			110	138		1		1			110				3		3
14. GR DISTRIBUTION																		
C GEN COL LTC MAJ CPT 1LT 2LT TOTAL																		
O 1 2 1 4 W O																		
M 1 2 1 4																		
TOTAL E 22 22 15 5 0 2 110																		

15. CHANGES SECTION

STANDARD NAME LINE	NAME	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	PARA	OPERATIONAL DATA		ECSA EFF DATE	DPU
							ISSUED BY	ISSUED BY		
	Thomas P	60217	PVT2	REASSIGNMENT						
	Person Anthony	60215	PVT2							
	Kiley J	60215	PVT2	Arr	Pres					
	David M	60214	PVT2	Pr Intns fr HQ USAW Trans Det APO 96375 fr in country tng						
	Thomas J	60213	PVT2							
	Richard R	60213	PVT2							
	Arturo H	60213	PVT2	Arr	Pres					
	William C	60212	PVT2	Pr Intns fr HQ USAW Trans Det APO 96375 fr in country tng						
	Stephen W	60212	PVT2							
	Anthony J	60212	PVT2	Arr	Pres					
				Pr Intns fr HQ USAW Trans Det APO 96375 fr in country tng						

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed): ROY B COCHRAN  
 Platoon Leader

GRADE AND BRANCH: LIT INF

SIGNATURE: Roy B Cochran

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED: 1

1. UNIT IDENT CODE 21 Feb 68 W-DPO-BO	2. UNIT (Symbol, Year) W-DPO-BO	3. MHC A	4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde	6. MR CONTROL NO. 17(22Feb68)	7. PERS STATUS PP	REPOR'S CONTROL SYMBOL AG-149(RS)
8. SUBCOMMAND Artillery Division		9. COMMAND USARPAC		10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217		11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-1412A	
12. STRENGTH SECTION				13. ATTACHED			

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING										INTRANSIT				TOTAL				
	PREVIOUS DAYS STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOM	OUT-	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL					
MISSIONED	4		4	4	4							4											
EN-STEP	140	5	135	133	1							135				3		3					
14. REDISTRIBUTION	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	W4	W3	W2	W1	TOTAL	E	N	L							
OPERATING	C				1	2	1	4						1	1	6	22	141	51	8	2	135	
INTRANSIT																							

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EFFECT DATE	DPU
						PARA	SO		
Dorman Lynn B			SSG36	REASSIGNMENT LOSSES					
God Delbert I			SPLM4						
Recher Leroy D			PFCE3	RFA	Dprt		USARV Reg 600-140	21Feb68	
Kenney Willie J			PFCE3	To USARV Pat Cas Co APO 96307					
Randoza Amador G			PFCE3	Atch to US Hospital Ship Sanctuary APO 96374 ID Yes COA NA					
				RFA	Dprt		USARV Reg 600-140	21Feb68	
				To USARV Pat Cas Co APO 96307					
				Atch to US Hospital Ship Sanctuary APO 96374 ID Yes COA NA					

15. AUTHENTICATION SECTION	NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed) JOHN E MUNDY Executive Officer	GRADE AND BRANCH 1LT	SIGNATURE <i>John E Mundy</i>	17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED
----------------------------	--	-------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------

MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)

REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67.

DA FORM 1 APR 67

CLASSIFICATION



1. ENDING 2400 (Day, Month, Year) 25 Feb 68  
 2. UNIT IDENT CODE W-DPO-BO  
 3. MRC A  
 4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf  
 5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde  
 6. MK CONTROL NO. 18(21Feb68)  
 7. PERS STATUS PP  
 8. SUBCOMMAND Medical Division  
 9. COMMAND USAPPAC  
 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217  
 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-442A  
 12. PAGE NO. 1  
 12. NO. OF PAGES 1  
 REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AD-140(RS)

13. STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING				INTRANSIT				ATTACHED						
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TDY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST CNP	ANOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOM-ING	OUT-GOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL	
COMMISSIONED	4			4	4						4								
UN-RANKED																			
ENLISTED	135			135	133	1			1			135			3			3	
1. GR DISTRIBUTION	C	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1 LT	3 LT	TOTAL	W	O	W	W	W	W	W	W	W	W
2. OPERATING	O					1	2	1	4										
3. INTRANSIT	M																		
4. TOTAL																			
5. TOTAL																			

14. CHANGES SECTION

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EDGES EFF DATE	DPU
						PARA	SO		
ashburn Mark J			SSGT6	REDISTRIBUTION	TDY	4	32	HQ USAPERSOEN APO SF 96557	13Feb68
				Pr Lv to USAOSREPLSTA USAPERSOEN (P2-WODFAA) Scho Bks APO 96557 for indef pd					

15. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)  
 JOHN E MUNDY  
 Executive Officer

GRADE AND BRANCH  
 LIT

INF

SIGNATURE  
*John E Mundy*

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED

CLASSIFICATION

1. (DD FORM 1300, 1 APR 67) 2. UNIT IDENT CODE 3. MRC 4. REPORTING UNIT 5. PARENT UNIT 6. MR CONTROL NO. 7. PENS STATUS 8. REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL (AG-100RS) 9. COMMAND 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION 12. PAGE NO. 13. NO. OF PAGES

1. 100 2. A 3. A 4. Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf 5. 11th Inf Dde 6. 19(257cb60) 7. P 8. AG-100RS 9. Medical Division 10. 230 96217 11. Mac Pho-444-442A 12. 1 13. 1

13. STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING										INTRANSIT				ATTACHED			
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TDY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AWOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL				
COMMISSIONED	4		4	4	4							4										
UNLISTED	135	3	1	137	135	1						137										
OPERATING	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	W	O	E	N	L	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9				
INTRANSIT																						
TOTAL																						

14. CHANGES SECTION

NAME	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EDCSA EFF DATE	DPU
					PARA	SO		
1. R. R. F. F. F.	100000	SGT	ASS	PROG		YAC		
2. M. L. L. L. L.	100000	SGT	ASS	PROG		USAW Reg 600-10 incl fr atch		24Feb68
3. J. J. J. J. J.	100000	SGT	ASS	PROG		2d Surgical Hosp Chu Lai APO		
4. R. R. R. R. R.	100000	SGT	ASS	PROG		96374 HOS 11B10		
5. J. J. J. J. J.	100000	SGT	ASS	PROG		USAW Reg 600-10 incl fr atch		25Feb68
6. R. R. R. R. R.	100000	SGT	ASS	PROG		2d Surgical Hosp Chu Lai APO		
7. J. J. J. J. J.	100000	SGT	ASS	PROG		96374 HOS 11B10		
8. R. R. R. R. R.	100000	SGT	ASS	PROG		USAW Reg 600-10 incl fr atch		27Feb68
9. J. J. J. J. J.	100000	SGT	ASS	PROG		Co C 9th Spt Bn 198th Inf APO		
10. R. R. R. R. R.	100000	SGT	ASS	PROG		96219 HOS 11B10		
11. J. J. J. J. J.	100000	SGT	ASS	PROG		USAW Reg 600-10		26Feb68
12. R. R. R. R. R.	100000	SGT	ASS	PROG		To USAW Reg 600-10 SF 96307		
13. J. J. J. J. J.	100000	SGT	ASS	PROG		Atch to US Hospital 2nd Bn 1st Div APO		

15. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed): **James R. Ludden**  
 Assistant Adjutant

GRADE AND BRANCH: **1LT**

SIGNATURE: *Lawrence R. Ludden*

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED: **1**

1. FID: 2200 20 1 30 68	2. UNIC IDENT CODE W-DPO-BO	3. UNIC A	4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde	6. W/C CONTROL NO. 20(27Feb68)	7. PERM STATUS PP	REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AQ-14(RS)
8. SUBCOMMAND	9. COMMAND USARPAC	10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217		11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho RVN-442A		12. PAGE NO. OF PAGES 1 1	

13. Agricultural Division

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE			OPERATING										INTRANSIT			ATTACHED				
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	ABOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL			
COMMISSIONED	4			4	4							4									
WARRANT																					
ENLISTED	137			137	135	1			1			137				2		2			
14. ORD DISTRIBUTION	C			1	2	1						E									
A. OF INATING	M			4		4						N									
B. INTRANSIT													1	1	6	23	51	15	8	2	137

15. CHANGES SECTION

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		DPU	
						PARA	BO		
GROUP CHANGE 7 Indiv-Incl #1			SP4E4	REDISTRIBUTION Gr ch	Apt	3		UO 5 this HQ	21Feb68
				ATTACHED PERSONNEL					
Crew center Rafael			SP4E4						
McKerney Willie J			PTOE3	Arr	Atch			USARY Reg 600-10	
				Fr USARY Pat Gas Co APC 96307					
				Pndg EDCSA					

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed) LAWRENCE R LUDDEN Assistant Adjutant	GRADE AND BRANCH 1LT INF	SIGNATURE <i>Lawrence R Ludden</i>	17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED 1
--	--------------------------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
COMPANY B, 4TH BATTALION, 3D INFANTRY  
11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE, AMERICAL DIVISION  
APO San Francisco 96217

UNIT ORDERS  
NUMBER 5

21 February 1968

TC 371. Fol orders REVOKED

SMC: Para 2 UO 61 this HQ 30 Oct 67  
Unit Fund Council

2. TC-350. Fol indiv APPOINTED

MICHLES, EARL R OF102674 (SSAN: 431-66-14457) CPT INF (President/Custodian)  
MUNDY, JOHN E 05331325 (SSAN: 551-58-5431) 1LT INF (Recorder)  
DAHNER, WILHELM RA36949881 (SSAN: 361-16-8645) 1SG E8 (Member)  
RUSSO, THOMAS P RA33920638 (SSAN: 196-16-7172) PSG E7 (Member)  
BOGGER, GERALD A RA6664759 (SSAN: 543-05-7986) SSG E6 (Member)  
RUSHIN, EARL RA53348931 (SSAN: 259-60-8045) SSG E6 (Member)  
VANN, EDWARD O RA53350103 (SSAN: 744-04-1914) SSG E6 (Member)

App to: Unit Fund Council (as indic)

Eff date: 21 Feb 68

Auth: Para 6, AR 230-10

Purpose: NA

SP instr: NA

3. TC 310. UP para 7-13 AR 600-200 fol indiv APT to TEMP GR indic

TO BE SPECIALIST FOUR (E4)

MOS

JONES, MARVIN B US51963733 (SSAN: 383-46-6771) PFCE3 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	11B20
KINGSBY, DAVID L US56454757 (SSAN: 393-44-3251) PFCE3 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	11B20
LONG, SAMUEL E RA18976095 (SSAN: 534-52-5402) PFCE3 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	11B20
MERCER LEON R RA67096097 (SSAN: 264-71-6059) PFCE3 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	11B20
MILLER, STEPHEN M US53811545 (SSAN: 409-76-3975) PFCE3 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	11B20
WILBURN, DONALD L RA67109092 (SSAN: 423-66-3965) PFCE3 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	11B20
WILLIAMS, AMOS US53701315 (SSAN: 265-90-6836) PFCE3 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	11B20

FOR THE COMMANDER:

*John E. Mundy*  
JOHN E. MUNDY  
1LT INF  
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION

2 - Indiv Conc	3 - CG, Americal Div, ATTN AVDF-FC
1 - CO, 4th Bn, 3d Inf	2 - Central Post Fund, Ctr. Ld, RVN
2 - CG, Americal Div, ATTN: AVDF-AG-PR7	1 - Rec Set
2 - CG, Americal Div, ATTN: AVDF-AG-PM	1 - Ref Set

1. ENDING 2400 (Month, Year) 29 Feb 68	2. UNIT IDENT CODE W-DPO-BO	3. MRIC A	4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde	6. MR CONTROL NO. 21(28Feb68)	7. PERS STATUS PF	REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AG-140(R5)
8. SUBCOMMAND Americal Division		9. COMMAND USARPAC		10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217		11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-442A	
12. PAGE NO.		13. PAGE		14. NO. OF PAGES		15. NO. OF PAGES	

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING										ATTACHED			
	PREVIOUS DAYS STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL
COMMISSIONED	4			4	4						4							
WARRANT																		
ENLISTED	137			137	135	1			1			137				2		2
14. DISTRIBUTION	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9	W10
	C				1	2	1	4										
a. OPERATING	O																	
b. INTRANSIT	M																	

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE										OPERATIONAL DATA									
	GRADE	SERVICE NUMBER	ACTION	STATUS	PARA	SO	AUTHORIZATION	ISSUED BY	SOCA	EFF DATE	DPV									
RECORD OF ULT EVENTS																				
Reorg																				
ADCON/OPCON UIC																				
ch fr 170 to 164 auth str 6 com off O MO 158 EM fr MTOE																				
7-177T USCORVARD 2/67																				

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION	NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed) LAWRENCE R JUDDEN Assistant Adjutant	GRADE AND BRANCH 1LT	SIGNATURE <i>Lawrence R Judden</i>	17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED
----------------------------	--	-------------------------	---------------------------------------	----------------------------------

CLASSIFICATION: **DA 1 APR 67**

1. ENDING 2400 (Day, Month, Year): **1 Mar 68**

2. UNIT IDENT CODE: **W-DPO-BO**

3. MRIC: **A**

4. REPORTING UNIT: **Co B 4th En 3d Inf**

5. PARENT UNIT: **11th Inf Ede**

6. MA CONTROL NO.: **1(29Feb68)**

7. PERS STATUS: **PP**

8. SUBCOMMAND: **Medical Division**

9. COMMAND: **USARPAC**

10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION: **APO 96217**

11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION: **Duc Pho-RVN-442A**

12. NO. OF PAGES: **1**

13. REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AG-140(R5)

STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING				INTRANSIT				ATTACHED								
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL			
COMMISSIONED	4			4	4							4			4	2		2			
WARRANT																					
ENLISTED	137			137	135	1			1			137			2		2				
14. GR DISTRIBUTION	C	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	W	O	TOTAL	K	N	L	E	E4	E3	E2	E1	TOTAL
a. OPERATING	0	1	2	1	1	4							1	1	6	23	51	45	8	2	137
b. INTRANSIT																					

CHANGES SECTION

NAME	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EDCSA EFF DATE	DPO
					PARA	SO		
Walter William		2LT	ATTACHED PERSONNEL					
William Thomas		2LT	Att	Atch				
			Pndg. EDCSA					
Anderson, Anthony		SGT5	RECORD OF PERSONNEL ACTION					
			Cmpt	DDALV				
Traversa, Anthony		PVTE2	Ref to previous MR 27 Jan 68	43 da chg as lv				
			Cmpt	DDALV				
Wartzell, William		PVTE2	Ref to previous MR 27 Jan 68	26 da chg as lv				
			Cmpt	DDALV				
Beddy, Thephen W		PVTE2	Ref to previous MR 27 Jan 68	26 da chg as lv				
			Cmpt	DDALV				
			Ref to previous MR 27 Jan 68	29 da chg as lv				

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION: **LAWRENCE R LUDMAN Assistant Adjutant**

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED: **1**

SIGNATURE: *Lawrence R. Ludman*

GRADE AND BRANCH: **L1T INF**

CLASSIFICATION: **DA COPY THRU DPA**

1. ENDING 2400 (Day, Month, Year) **3 Mar 68**  
 2. UNIT IDENT CODE **W-DPO-BO**  
 3. MRIC **A**  
 4. REPORTING UNIT **Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf**  
 5. PARENT UNIT **11th Inf Bde**  
 6. MR CONTROL NO. **2(1Mar68)**  
 7. PERS STATUS **PP**  
 8. SUBCOMMAND **USARPAC**  
 9. COMMAND **ARO 96217**  
 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION **ARO 96217**  
 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION **Duc Pho-RVN-442A**  
 12. PAGE **1** OF **1** 12a. NO. OF PAGES

13. **Medical Division**

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING				INTRANSIT				ATTACHED												
	PREVIOUS DAYS' STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TDY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARRST	AROL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOM-ING	OUT-GOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ASSENT	TOTAL							
COMMISSIONED	4	2		6	6							6													
WARRANT																									
UNLISTED	137		5	132	130	1						132			2			2							
14. GR DISTRIBUTION	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	W4	W3	W2	W1	TOTAL	E	E9	E8	E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2	E1	TOTAL	
A. OPERATING	C				1	2	3	6									1		6	23	50	42	8	2	132
B. INTRANSIT	O																								

15. **CHANGES SECTION**

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	PARA	SO	OPERATIONAL DATA		DPU
								AUTHORIZATION	ISSUED BY	
Lusso Thomas P			PSGE7	SEPARATIONS						
				Decd						
				Fr duty to decd of wounds fr mortar round 1305 hrs vic Gien Dien RVN						3Mar68
				REASSIGNMENT GAINS						
alter William L			2LT							
illingham Thomas			2LT	Assg	Pres	22	61	HQ Amcal Div APO SF 96374		
				Fr HHC 11th LIB APO 96217 ANS INF						22Feb68
				REASSIGNMENT LOSSES						
Gonzalez Esteven			SPLTE4							
auenstein Michael			PFCE3							
oskins Johnny L			PFCE3							
teinbrecher Wesle			PFCE3	RFA	Dprt			USARV Reg 600-40		3Mar68
				To USARV Pet Cas Co APO SF 96307						
				Atch to 2d Surgical Hosp Chi Leth APO 96374 ID Yes COA NA						

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)  
**LAWRENCE R LUDDEN**  
 Assistant Adjutant

GRADE AND BRANCH  
 LLT INF

SIGNATURE  
*Lawrence R Ludden*

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED

1. UNIT IDENT CODE 4 Apr 68 W-DPO-BO	2. UNIT IDENT CODE (Type Month Year)	3. MRC A	4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde	6. MR CONTROL NO. 3 (Mar 68)	7. PERS STATUS Pp	REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AO-140(65)
8. SUCOMMAND Americal Division		9. COMMAND USARPAC		10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217		11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RW-442A	
12. PAGE NO. 1				13. NO. OF PAGES 1			

**STRENGTH SECTION**

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE			OPERATING										INTRANSIT			ATTACHED	
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOT	LEAVE	MOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL
COMMISSIONED	6			6	6						6							
WARRANT																		
ENLISTED	132			131	129	1					131				2			2
14. G. DISTRIBUTION	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	W4	W3	W2	W1	TOTAL	E3	E2	E1	TOTAL	
OPERATING	C			1	2	3	6	6						1	7	25	47	8
INTRANSIT	O	M																131

**CHANGES SECTION**

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EDCA EFF DATE	DPV
						PARA	SO		
Daniel Michael E			PFC E3	REASSIGNMENT LOSSES	Dort	38	HQ Amcal Div APO SF 96374	4 Mar 68	
				To HHD 6th Spt Bn 11th LIB APO 96217 COA NZ					
Idley Ray L			SSG E6	REDISTRIBUTION	Ptm	60	HQ Amcal Div APO SF 96374	29 Feb 68	
				Gr ch					
Klein Gary A			SGT E5	Fr SGT E5					
Taylor Larry H			SGT E5						
Schweiner Steven			SGT E5	Gr ch	Ptm	36	HQ Amcal Div APO SF 96374	29 Feb 68	
				Fr SP4 E4					

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION	NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed) LAWRENCE R JUDDEN Assistant Adjutant	GRADE AND BRANCH LIT	INF	SIGNATURE <i>Lawrence R Judden</i>	17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED
----------------------------	--	-------------------------	-----	---------------------------------------	----------------------------------







C. ASSIGNMENT

1. UNIT IDENT CODE 71 Apr 68	2. UNIT IDENT CODE W-DPO-BO	3. URIC A	4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde	6. MK CONTROL NO. 6(6Mar68)	7. PERS STATUS PF	REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOLOG-340(RS)
8. COMMAND USARPAC			10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217		11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-442A		
9. COMMAND USARPAC							

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING				INTRANSIT				ATTACHED					
	PREVIOUS STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TDY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST CNF	ABOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOM-ING	OUT-GOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL
CON MISSIONED	6			6	6						6							
WAR TANT				133	131	1			1		133					1		1
ENL STED				133	131	1			1		133					1		1
14. DISTRIBUTION	C			1	2	3	6											
A. OPERATING	O			1	2	3	6											
B. INTRANSIT	M																	
15.																		

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EODCA EFF DATE	DPO
						AREA	SO		
Boyer Jerry			PVTE2	REDISTRIBUTION Gr ch	Adv				
				Fr PVT EL					
Boyer Thaddeus			PFOE3	CORRECTIONS-REASSIGNMENT GAINS 26Jan68	SNL				
				Gr PVTE2					
				"SHOULD BE"					
				PFOE3					
Boyer Richard R.			PFOE3	26Jan68	SNL				
				Gr PVTE2					
				"SHOULD BE"					
				PFOE3					

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION	NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed) JOHN E MURDY Executive Officer	GRADE AND BRANCH LIT	SIGNATURE <i>John E Murdy</i>	17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED
----------------------------	--	-------------------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------





1. BRIG 2400 (Dist. Monthly, Year) 12 Mar 68  
 2. UNIT IDENT CODE W-DPO-B0  
 3. WIC A  
 4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf  
 5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde  
 6. MR CONTROL NO. 9(11Mar68)  
 7. PERS STATUS PP  
 8. SUPCOMMAND USARPAC  
 9. COMMAND APO 96217  
 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217  
 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-442A  
 12. PAGE 13a NO. OF PAGES 1  
 REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AG-140(RS)

13. AMERICAN DIVISION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE			OPERATING				INTRANSIT				ATTACHED						
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	NOEP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOM-ING	OUT-GOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ASSENT	TOTAL
COMMISSIONED	5			5	5							5				1		1
WARRANT																		
ENLISTED	132	2		134	131	1	1	1				134						
14. OR DISTRIBUTION	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	W1	W2	W3	W4	W5	W6	W7	W8	W9	W10
OPERATING	1	2	2	5														
INTRANSIT																		

15. CHANGES SECTION

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EODIA EFF DATE	DDP
						PARA	SO		
Wood Delbert I			SP4E4	REASSIGNMENT GAINS	Pres		USARV Reg 600-40	12Mar68	
				Rel fr atch US Hospital Ship Sanctuary APO 96374 FMOS LIB20	Pros		USARV Reg 600-40	12Mar68	
Johann Miller Rober			PF0E3	Rel fr atch Co C 9th Spt Bn 198th Inf APO 96219 FMOS LIB10	Pros				
				REDISTRIBUTION	LV				
Wood Delbert I			SP4E4	Dprt	LV		LO NO 3-1044 HQ Anceal Div APO SF 96374	7Mar68	
				Emerg lv 30 da 0800 hrs					

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)  
 LAWRENCE R LUDDEN  
 Assistant Adjutant

GRADE AND BRANCH  
 1LT INF

SIGNATURE  
*Lawrence R Ludden*

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED

1. UNIT IDENT CODE  
 2. UNITS (Month, Year)  
 3. MRC  
 4. REPORTING UNIT  
 5. PARENT UNIT  
 6. MR CONTROL NO.  
 7. PERS STATUS  
 8. COMMAND  
 9. COMMAND  
 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION  
 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION  
 12. PAGE NO.  
 12a. NO. OF PAGES  
 12b. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED

13. STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING				INTRANSIT				ATTACHED					
	PREVIOUS DAYS' STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TODAY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AWOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL
COMMISSIONED	5	1	4	4	4	4					4				2		2	
WARRANT																		
ENLISTED	134			134	132	1	1					134			1		1	
14. G. DISTRIBUTION	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	W4	W3	W2	W1	TOTAL	E	N	L		
	C	O	M		1	2	1	4										
A. OPERATING																		
5. INTRANSIT																		


15. CHANGES SECTION.

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EBCSA EFF DATE	DPU	
						PARA	SO			
Garter David S			2LT	REASSIGNMENT LOSERS						
				RFA	Dprt					
				To USARV Pat Cas Co APO SF 96307						
				Atch to 2d Surgical Hosp Chu Ldi APO 96374 ID Yes COA NA						
				REDISTRIBUTION						
Neo Robert			PVT1	Rtn	Pres					
				Fr enf rtn to dy 12 Mar 68						
				ATTACHED PERSONNEL						
			2LT							
Blucher Leroy D			PFC3	Arr	Atch					
				Fr USARV Pat Cas Co APO 96307						
				Pndg EDOSA						

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)  
 ROBERT L NEALIST  
 Adjutant

GRADE AND BRANCH  
 CPT INF

SIGNATURE  


17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED





1. FILING 2450 (1st, Month, Year)  
 17 Mar 68

2. UNIT IDENT CODE (WIC)  
 W-DR-BO

3. MRIC  
 A

4. REPORTING UNIT  
 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf

5. PARENT UNIT  
 11th Inf Bde

6. MR CONTROL NO.  
 12(16Mar68)

7. PERS STATUS  
 PP

8. SUBCOMMAND  
 Americal Division

9. COMMAND  
 USARPAC

10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION  
 APQ 96217

11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION  
 Duc Pho-RVN-442A

REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AG-140(85)

12. PAGE NO. OF THIS PAGE  
 1

STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE			OPERATING										INTRANSIT				ATTACHED								
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOM-ING	OUT-GOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL								
COMMISSIONED	3			3	3											2		2								
WARRANT																										
ENLISTED	128	3		125	123	1	1								125											
14. OR DISTRIBUTION	C	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1 LT	2 LT	TOTAL	W4	W3	W2	W1	TOTAL	E	E2	E3	E4	E5	E6	E7	E8	E9	E1	TOTAL	
OPERATING	O				1	1	1	1	3												6	24	47	5	1	125
INTRANSIT	M																									

CHANGES SECTION

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		ISSUED BY	RCCA EFF DATE	DPG
						PARA	SO			
Paylor Larry H			SGT E5	REASSIGNMENT LOSSES						
				RFA	Dprt			USARV Reg 600-10	17Mar68	
				To USARV Pat Cas Co APC SF 96307						
				Atch to 2d Surgical Hosp Chai Lal APO 96374 ID Yes COA NA						
Brunson Charles K			PFC E3	RFA	Dprt			12 74 HQ Amcal Div APO SF 96374	16Mar68	
				To HHC 4th Bn 3d Inf 11th IIB APO 96217 COA NZ						
Winger John C Jr			PFC E3	RFA	Dprt			USARV Reg 600-10	15Mar68	
				To USARV Pat Cas Co APC SF 96307						
				Atch to 2d Surgical Hosp Chai Lal APO 96374 ID Yes COA NA						

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)	GRADE AND BRANCH	SIGNATURE	17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED
LAWRENCE R LUDDEN Assistant Adjutant	LIT INF	<i>Lawrence R Ludden</i>	

CLASSIFICATION

1. UNIT IDENT CODE  
 2. UNIT IDENT CODE  
 3. MRC  
 4. REPORTING UNIT  
 5. PARENT UNIT  
 6. MR CONTROL NO.  
 7. PERS STATUS  
 8. SUBCOMMAND  
 9. COMMAND  
 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION  
 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION  
 12. MR NO  
 13. MR NO  
 14. MR NO

Medical Division  
 USARPAC  
 APO 96217  
 11th Inf Bde  
 13 (17Mar68)  
 PP  
 Duc Pho-RVN-442A

13. STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE			OPERATING			INTRANSIT			ATTACHED													
	PREVIOUS DAYS STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISING	TOTAL	INCOM-ING	DUTY-GOING	TOTAL	PASSENT	ABSENT	TOTAL					
CON-VISIONED	3		d	3	3							3			2			2					
WAR-IANT																							
ENLISTED	125		6	119	117	1	1					119			1			1					
14. DISTRIBUTION	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	W4	W3	W2	W1	TOTAL	E5	E6	E7	E8	E4	E3	E2	E1	TOTAL	
OPERATING	C				1	1	1	3							1		5	24	46	38	4	1	119
INTRANSIT	M																						

15. CHANGES SECTION

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		ECCA EFF DATE	DPU
						PARA	BO		
Edwards Edward I			SPECIAL	SEPARATIONS Decd				19Mar68	
				RVN	Fr duty to decd of wounds fr mortar round 0155 hrs vic An Ky				
				REASSIGNMENT LOSSES					
Parl Paul			SSG6						
Person Delmar G			PFCE3						
Isads David G			PFCE3	RTA	Dprt		USARV Reg 600-40	19Mar68	
				To USARV Pat Gas Co APO SF 96307					
				Atch to 2d Surgical Hosp Chu Lai APO 96374 LD Yes COA NA					
Gregory Gregory			PFCE3		Dprt		USARV Reg 600-40	19Mar68	
tzell William			PVTE2		Dprt		USARV Reg 600-40		
				To USARV Pat Gas Co APO SF 96307					
				Atch to 2d Surgical Hosp Chu Lai APO 96374 LD Yes COA NA					
				ATTACHED PERSONNEL					
Winger John C Jr			PFCE3	Arr	Atch		USARV Reg 600-40	18Mar68	
				Fr USARV Pat Gas Co APO 96307					

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)  
 LAWRENCE R IUDDEN  
 Assistant Adjutant

GRADE AND BRANCH  
 1LT INF

SIGNATURE  
*Lawrence R Iudden*

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED

C: 1551600-100

1. UNIT IDENT CODE  
 2. UNIT IDENT CODE  
 3. HRIC  
 4. REPORTING UNIT  
 5. PARENT UNIT  
 6. MR CONTROL NO.  
 7. PERS STATUS  
 8. MONTH, YEAR  
 9. COMMAND  
 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION  
 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION  
 12. PAGE  
 13. NO. OF PAGES  
 14. REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AG-140(R5)

20 Mar 68  
 W-DPO-BO  
 A  
 Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf  
 11th Inf Bde  
 11(19Mar68)  
 PP

9.57-COMMAND  
 USARPAC  
 APO 96217  
 Duc Pho-RVN-442A  
 1  
 1

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE			OPERATING										INTRANSIT				ATTACHED					
	PREVIOUS DAYS STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TDY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL					
COMMISSIONED	3			3	3							3			2			2					
PART-TIME																							
CHIEF	119	1	1	119	117	1	1					119			2			2					
1. C. DISTRIBUTION	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	W4	W3	W2	W1	TOTAL	E9	E8	E7	E6	E5	E4	E3	E2	E1	TOTAL
2. OPERATING	C				1	1	1	3						1			5	24	46	38	4	1	119
3. INTRANSIT																							

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EFFECTIVE DATE	DPO
						PARA	SO		
Hosford Gregory			PFC E3	REASSIGNMENT GAINS	Sick			20 Mar 68	
				Fr USARV Pat Gas Co FNOB 11B10			USARV Reg 600-10		
				SEPARATIONS					
Hosford Gregory			PFC E3	Deed				20 Mar 68	
				Fr sick in hosp to deed of wounds fr mortar fragments in head					
				0415 hrs 2d Surgical Hosp Chu Lai APO 96374					
				ATTACHED PERSONNEL					
Traversa Anthony			PVTE E2	Arr	Atch		USARV Reg 600-10		
				Fr USARV Pat Gas Co APO 96307					
				Pndg EDGSA					

15. AUTHENTICATION SECTION  
 NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)  
 LAWRENCE R LUDDEN  
 Adjutant

GRADE AND BRANCH  
 1LT INF

SIGNATURE  
*Lawrence R Ludden*

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED  
 1

1. (MOS) (MOS) (Year) 21 Mar 68  
 2. UNIT IDENT CODE 3. MHC 4. REPORTING UNIT 5. PARENT UNIT 6. MR CONTROL NO. 7. PERM STATUS 8. REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AO-140 (RS)  
 W-DPO-BO A Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf 11th Inf Bde 15 (20) Mar 68 PP 12. PAGE NO. 13. NO. OF PAGES  
 9. COMMAND 10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION 11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION 12. NO. OF PAGES  
 USAFPAC APO 96217 Duc Pho-RVN-442A 1 1

**STRENGTH SECTION**

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE					OPERATING										INTRAMIT					ATTACHED						
	PREVIOUS DAYS STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL									
COMMISSIONED	3	1		4	4							4			4	2		2									
UNCOMMISSIONED																											
TOTAL	119			119	117	1	1					119			119	2		2									
1. DISTRIBUTION		GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1 LT	2 LT	TOTAL										TOTAL								
2. OPERATING		C								1	1	2	4										TOTAL				
3. INTRAMIT																											
TOTAL																											

**CHANGES SECTION**

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE										OPERATIONAL DATA										DPU
	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	PARA	SO	AUTHORIZATION	ISSUED BY	ECDA	EFF DATE											
Lawler William L	2LT	ASg	Reassignment GAINS	Pres			USARV Reg 600-40											21 Mar 68			
Jordan Loren H	SSGE6	Gr ch	REDISTRIBUTION	Ptm	13	80	Hq Anceal Div APO SF 96374											20 Mar 68			
Switonsstein Pete	SPL14	Gr ch		Apt	1		UO 7 this MO											15 Mar 68			
Walker David S	2LT	Arr	ATTACHED PERSONNEL	Atch			USARV Reg 600-40														
		Pr	Fr USARV Pat Cas Co APO 96307																		
		Pndg	EMCSA																		

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION  
 NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)  
 LAWRENCE R LUDDEN  
 Adjutant

GRADE AND BRANCH  
 1LT INF

SIGNATURE  
*Lawrence R Ludden*

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED.

1. REPORTING PERIOD  
24 Mar 68

2. UNIT IDENT CODE  
W-DPO-BO

3. MHC  
A

4. REPORTING UNIT  
Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf

5. PARENT UNIT  
11th Inf Bde

6. MHC CONTROL NO.  
16(21Mar68)

7. PERS STATUS  
PP

8. SBCOMMAND  
USARPAC

9. COMMAND  
USARPAC

10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION  
APO 96217

11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION  
Dac Pho-VVI-442

12. PAGE NO.  
1

12. NO. OF PAGES  
1

REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AG-11(RS)

13. STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING				INTRANSIT				ATTACHED					
	PREVIOUS DAYS STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TDY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL
COMMISSIONED	4			4	4						4				2		2	
WARRANT																		
ENLISTED	119			119	116	2	1				119				3		3	
14. DISTRIBUTION		GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL									
OPERATING		O				1	1	2	4									
INTRANSIT		M																
TOTAL																		119

15. CHANGES SECTION

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	PARA	AUTHORIZATION		EODCA EFF DATE	DPU
							ISSUED BY	ISSUED BY		
McCacs Ralph D			SP4	REDESIGNATION						
				Dort	TDY					
				REP to Bangkok 7 das						
				ATTACHED PALMONT						
				REPT	Dort					
				Remains asst to USARV Pat Cas Co						
				Atch to 23rd Med En Cnud Det APC						
				Arr	Atch					
				Fr USARV Pat Cas Co APC						
				Endg EDCSA						
				Atch	Pros					
				Pndg EDCSA						

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)  
JOHN E RUDY  
Executive Officer

GRADE AND BRANCH  
LTJ

SIGNATURE  
*John E Rudy*

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED

CLASSIFICATION

1. DTD (DD, MM, YY) 25 Mar 68	2. UNIT IDENT CODE W-DPO-BO	3. MRC A	4. REPORTING UNIT Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf	5. PARENT UNIT 11th Inf Bde	6. MC CONTROL NO. 17(21Mar68)	7. PERL STATUS PP	REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL AG-240(RS)
4.5 IBCOMAND Amercical Division		9. COMMAND USARPAC		10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION APO 96217		11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION Duc Pho-RVN-442A	
12. PAGE NO. 1		12a. NO. OF PAGES 1					

13. STRENGTH SECTION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING										INTRANSIT				ATTACHED						
	PREVIOUS DAYS STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TDY	LEAVE	HOSP	ARRST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOM	OUT-	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL							
COMMISSIONED	4			4	4							4				2		2							
WARRANT																									
ENLISTED	119		2	117	114	2	1					117				3		3							
14. DISTRIBUTION	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	W3	W2	W1	TOTAL	E	N	L										
OPERATING				1	1	2	4											6	23	47	35	4	1	117	
INTRANSIT																									

13. CHANGES SECTION

NAME	STANDARD NAME LINE	SERVICE NUMBER	GRADE	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EDCA	EFF DATE	DPU
						PARA	SO			
Merger Leon R			SPLA4	REASSIGNMENT LOSSES						
St 11th Michael F			PF0E3	RFA	Dort		USARV Reg 600-40		25Mar68	
				To USARV Pat Gas Co APO SF 96307						
				Atch to 2d Surgical Hosp Chu Lai APO 96374 LD Yes COA NA						

14. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed)  
JOHN E MUNDY  
Executive Officer

GRADE AND BRANCH  
LIT INF

SIGNATURE  
*John E Mundy*

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED

DA FORM 1 APR 67 1  
REPLACES EDITION OF 1 SEP 66 WHICH IS OBSOLETE EFFECTIVE 1 JUL 67.

MORNING REPORT (AR 335-60)

CLASSIFICATION

DA COPY THRU DPA

CLASSIFICATION: **SECRET**

1. UNIT IDENT CODE: **7-110-10**

2. UNIFORM NUMBER: **11th Inf Bde**

3. MRC: **A**

4. REPORTING UNIT: **Co B 4th Bn 3d Inf**

5. PARENT UNIT: **11th Inf Bde**

6. MR CONTROL NO.: **18(25Mar68)**

7. PERS STATUS: **Pp**

8. REPORTING OFFICER: **OC**

9. COMMAND: **USAPPAC**

10. PERMANENT STATION OR LOCATION: **AFPO 96217**

11. PRESENT STATION OR LOCATION: **Duc Pho-RVN-1142A**

12. PAGE NO. OF PAGES: **1**

13. REPORTS CONTROL SYMBOL: **10-140(RS)**

14. MEDICAL DIVISION

IDENTITY	ACCOUNTABLE				OPERATING				INTRANSIT				ATTACHED										
	PREVIOUS DAY'S STRENGTH	GAINS	LOSSES	TODAY'S STRENGTH	PRESENT	TOT	LEAVE	HOSP	ARREST	AVOL	MISSING	TOTAL	INCOMING	OUTGOING	TOTAL	PRESENT	ABSENT	TOTAL					
COMMISSIONED	4	1		5	5							5			5	1		1					
UNLISTED	117	1	1	117	114	2	1					117			117	2		2					
11. DISTRIBUTION	C	GEN	COL	LTC	MAJ	CPT	1LT	2LT	TOTAL	TOTAL	W	O	E	N	L	E	E6	E7	E8	E9	E0	E1	TOTAL
OPERATING						1	1	3	5				1			6	23	47	34	5	1	117	
INTRANSIT																							

15. CHANGES SECTION

NAME	GRADE	SERVICE NUMBER	ACTION	STATUS	AUTHORIZATION		EDCA EFF DATE	DPU
					PARA	BO		
Barter David S	2LT		REASSIGNMENT GAINS	Pres		USARV Reg 600-40	26Mar68	117
Traversa Anthony	PV112		Rel fr atch 2d Surgical Hosp Chn Lai	Pres		USARV Reg 600-40	25Mar68	
Longmiller Rober	PO43		Rel fr atch 2d Surgical Hosp Chn Lai	Pres		USARV Reg 600-40	24Mar68	
			REASSIGNMENT LOSSES					
			Rel fr atch 2d Surgical Hosp Chn Lai	Pres		USARV Reg 600-40	24Mar68	
			To USARV Pat Cas Co APO SF 96307					
			Atch to 2d Surgical Hosp Chn Lai					

16. AUTHENTICATION SECTION

NAME AND TITLE (Typed or printed): **JOHN E MUNDY**  
 Executive Officer

GRADE AND BRANCH: **1LT INF**

SIGNATURE: *John E Mundy*

17. NO. OF DA FORMS 1-1 ATTACHED: **1**

2 February 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 January 1968

SPONSOR PROGRAM FOR THE 11TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LT) AND  
THE 198TH INFANTRY BRIGADE (LT)

1. During the reporting period the 3d Bde TF, 4th Infantry Division sponsored the 11th Infantry Brigade (Lt) and the 198th Infantry Brigade (Lt). Advance planning groups preceded the Brigades and included the following Key Personnel:

- a. Brigade S-3
- b. Brigade S-2
- c. Brigade Signal Officer
- d. Base Development Officer
- e. AG Officer
- f. OBS Officer
- g. Brigade Supply Officer
- h. Asst Brigade Maintenance Officer
- i. Brigade Ammunition Officer
- j. Engineer NCO
- k. Finance Chief Clerk
- l. NCOIC (BSO)
- m. Clerk (BSO)
- n. Clerk (S-3)

2. To insure that the members of the advance planning groups were properly received and smoothly integrated into their respective areas of interest, the 3d Bde provided sponsors on an individual bases. Sponsors assembled at the arrival points to greet and assist the incoming party. Command briefings were scheduled to help the groups gather information, evaluate the situation, formulate plans, and implement the necessary action to insure the expeditious move of the Brigades.

3. Specific orientations were conducted in the following areas:

- a. Briefing by the 3d Bde commander and appropriate staff members.

Inclosure 4

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

EXHIBIT R-30

4 - 1

541

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 10 YEARS

DDP



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDEC-CP 5.

2 February 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 January 1968

- b. Visits to two Brigade bases.
- c. Direct coordination between all staff members.
- d. A visit to an interrogation center.
- e. Obtaining maps.
- f. Reception procedures for the Brigade to include:
  - (1) Security of the Brigade on arrival.
  - (2) Movement of the Brigade to firebases.
  - (3) Logistical support.
  - (4) Communications support.
- g. Coordination with US and local officials to include:
  - (1) Obtaining a list of all US and local officials.
  - (2) Determining attitude of local populace toward US Forces.
  - (3) Estimating requirements for civic action projects.
  - (4) Obtaining a list of recommended civic action projects for the Brigade.
  - (5) Determining the health hazards of the area.
- h. Logistical structure and methods of support to include:
  - (1) Class I.
  - (2) Class II and IV.
  - (3) Class V.
  - (4) Medical supplies.
  - (5) Special service supplies.
  - (6) PX supplies, to include sundry packs.
  - (7) Crypto supplies.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVDDC-OP

2 February 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 January 1968

- (8) Maintenance channels for all equipment.
- (9) Salvage channels.
- (10) "Dustoff" procedures.
- (11) Graves registration.
- (12) Laundry and bath facilities.
- (13) Finance.
- (14) Personnel replacement.
- (15) Postal service.
- (16) Transportation.

i. Administrative requirements and methods of operation for the Brigade to include:

- (1) Personnel status reporting (PSD to higher headquarters).
  - (2) Personnel replacement system.
  - (3) Personnel infusion system.
  - (4) Casualty reporting.
  - (5) Red cross.
- j. Regulations and directives of higher headquarters.
- k. Availability of training facilities.
- l. Availability of fortification materials.
- m. Enemy order of battle.
- n. Procedures for map and photo procurement.
- o. Procedures for obtaining security clearances.
- p. Establishing channels of intelligence information.
- q. Determining status of linguists.
- r. Obtaining frequencies and call signs for the Brigade.

4 - 3  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2 February 1968

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 January 1968

4. The 3d Brigade assisted the incoming Brigades in preparing the following plans:

- a. Brigade debarkation and movement plans.
- b. Administrative and logistical support plans.
- c. Base development and security plans.
- d. Civil affairs plans.
- e. Intelligence estimates.

5. Upon arrival of the incoming Brigades the 3d Brigade provided the following support:

- a. Met the incoming elements at the airfield and transported them to the 3d Brigade firebases.
- b. Provided tent kits and personnel to help erect the tents.
- c. Initially provided aviation support.
- d. Conducted briefings for commanders and staff sections.
- e. Coordinated logistical support.
- f. Conducted on-the-job training for all principal staff officers.
- g. Provided an orientation flight over the TAOR for all commanders and principal staff officers.
- h. Conducted a counterpart training program in which officers at all levels worked with a 3d Brigade counter-part in the same position.
- i. Conducted a three day training program for each Co to include:
  - (1) NVA and VC tactics.
  - (2) Practical work with booby traps.
  - (3) Patrolling and ambushes.
  - (4) Grenade and demolition.
  - (5) TO procedures.
  - (6) Employment of scout dogs.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

AVIATION

2 February 1968

SUBJECT: Operational Report for Quarterly Period Ending 31 January 1968

(7) Mending of weapons.

(8) Malaria control.

(9) A training combat assault into a relatively secure area.

j. All units were given instruction by Vietnamese cadre from the 2d ARVN Div on local customs and courtesies at the Vietnamese village training site.

k. The Brigade commanders accompanied the 3d Brigade commander on missions and visits during the training period.

#### 6. RECOMMENDATIONS AND CONCLUSIONS:

##### a. Recommendations:

(1) Incoming units should bring sufficient logistical and maintenance support elements with the main body. The 3d Brigade initially had to furnish a portion of this support. As a result maintenance on this Unit's equipment was not always accomplished in the desired time frame.

(2) The maximum number of personnel eligible for second tours in Vietnam should be infused into incoming units.

(3) US air control teams (FAC'S) should be completely equipped and arrive with the unit. In the past it has been difficult to obtain equipment in country.

(4) Additional aviation assets should be provided to the host unit during the period of sponsorship of the incoming Brigade in order to insure continuity of combat operations and the availability of air control for training purposes.

b. Conclusions: Incoming units benefit immeasurably from the sponsorship program. Particular emphasis must be placed on combat intelligence, operational training, logistics, and maintenance. The program should be continued for all units arriving in Vietnam.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*Revised to  
16 March 68*

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY  
CO C 1ST BN 20TH INF 11TH LIB  
AMERICAL DIVISION  
APO San Francisco 96217

18 April 1968

CPT		<u>UNIT ROSTER</u>		
<u>CODE NO</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DOR</u>	<u>DEROS</u>	<u>ETS</u>
001/822	MEDINA, ERNEST L.	1Dec66	30Nov68	Indef
1LT				
003/526	STORMS, DAVID M.	1Jul67	23Jun68	30Jun68
2LT				
004/179	ANDERSON, BRUCE M.	25Sep67	30Nov68	24Sep69
006/602	CALLEY, WILLIAM L.	7Sep67	30Nov68	6Sep69
175/475	LACROSS, JEFFREY U.	31Aug67	8Dec68	30Aug69
1SG				
007/232	HOBSCHIED, HARRY F	27Aug65	30Nov68	15Apr69
SFC - PSG				
008/503	BUCHANON, JAY A	5Aug60	30Nov68	24Apr70
198/604	BURNETT, HENRY JR			
009/907	COWAN, ISALAH	26May66	30Nov68	20Dec72
010/615	MARONEY, LEO M	15Oct63	1Dec68	19Jun69
217/531	RAYNOR, JAMES H.	8Jun66	27Mar68	20Apr71
SSG - SP6				
011/185	BACON, L.G.	21Nov67	30Nov68	28Nov71
013/639	LOPEZ, MANUEL	22Dec66	30Nov68	28Nov69
014/995	MACHNICKI, WALTER R.	20Feb67	30Nov68	9Oct72
015/256	MITCHELL, DAVIL	31Nov66	12Nov68	19Nov68
SGT - SP5				
182/811	BAIN, CHESTER M.	25Feb68		19Nov69

<u>CODE NO</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DOR</u>	<u>DEROS</u>	<u>ETS</u>
019/235	FAGAN, MARTIN	31Jan66	1Dec 68	22Oct72
036/905	HEIN, DAVID B.	18Mar68	1Dec68	6Mar69
021/562	HODGES, KENNETH	17Nov67	30Nov68	18Jun69
038/203	JOLLY, JOE T.	23Jan68	1Dec68	12Dec68
040/616	LACROIX, LAWRENCE C	23Jan68	30Nov68	23Feb70
041/717	LAGUNOY, AQUILINO B.	23Jan68	13Jun68	20Jun68
183/394	MACK, ALVIN A JR.	25Nov67		16Oct69
187/647	MEVICKER, MELVIN E.	31Jul66	20Sep68	27Sep68
046/146	SAMMONS, JOE A.	23Jan68	30Nov68	6Jun69
047/698	SCHIEL, KENNETH	23Jan68	50Oct68	120ct68
026/658	SMAIL, JOHN H.	17Nov67	30Nov68	18Apr69
027/788	WATSON, WILLIAM E.	21Nov67	30Nov68	18Apr69
SP4				
028/250	BIRKHOFFER, JACKIE H.	26Oct67	17Oct68	24Oct68
029/712	BLAIN, GERARD T.	17Jun67	29Sep68	40Oct68
064/895	BOYCE, ALLEN C.	25Jan68	100ct68	170ct68
069/491	CARNEY, BILLY E.	25Jan68	30Nov68	8Jan69
074/787	COX, BRUCE U.	16Mar68	90ct68	160ct68
075/201	CROSSLEY, GARRY W.	16Mar68	30Nov68	13Jun69
076/017	DELGADO, ANDRESS	16Mar68	30Nov68	13Jun69
081/159	DURSI, JAMES J.	16Mar68	50ct68	120ct68
082/929	DUSTIN, FRED W.	16Mar68	30Nov68	12Jun69
031/379	EMERSON, JAMES N.	17Nov67	30Nov68	27Jun69
088/415	GLIMPSE, STEPHEN R.	16Mar68	30Nov68	14Jun69
034/413	GRZESIH, RONALD D.	22Nov67	100ct68	170ct68

<u>CODE</u> <u>NO</u>	<u>NAME</u>	<u>DOR</u>	<u>DEROS</u>	<u>ETS</u>
178/376	HALL, CHARLES W.	20Nov67	NYAL	4Dec68
174/708	HOLLAND, HOWARD D.	16Mar68	1Dec68	20Apr69
208/360	HOMMERSON, DAVID A.	7Mar67	29Mar68	22Jun70
037/903	HUTSON, MAX D.	17Nov67	30Nov68	16Aug69
097/456	HUTTO, CHARLES E.	26Jan68	30Nov68	12Jun69
167/703	KINCH, THOMAS J.	16Sep66		23Feb72
100/283	KONWINSKI, JOSEPH N.	25Jan68	30Nov68	7May70
102/167	LAMARTINA, SALVADOR	25Jan68	30Nov68	24Nov69
105/110	MAPLES, ROBERT E.	25Jan68	30Nov68	12Dec68
042/228	MCBREEN, JAMES M JR.	22Nov67	50Oct68	120ct68
107/095	MCDONALD, RAYMOND	16Mar68	30Nov68	20Apr69
111/844	MOWER, JOHN R.	16Mar68	50Oct68	120ct68
112/217	MURRAY, ROGER D.	24Jan68	30Nov68	25Apr69
114/321	OLSEN, GREGORY T.	16Mar68	30Nov68	18Jun79
043/690	ORR, JONATHAN	28Feb67	120ct68	170ct68
116/781	PARTSCH, THOMAS R.	16Mar68	30Nov68	15Jun69
117/462	PATE, MARK S.		30Nov68	12Jan69
044/221	PAUL, JOHN H.	17Nov67	4Aug68	11Aug68
120/886	PERRUCHON, NED E.	16Mar68	170ct68	240ct68
121/724	POLSTON, LARRY O.	16Mar68	30Nov68	23Apr70
209/130	RAUSKIN, JOHN M.	15Feb68	21Nov68	20Jun69
045/351	ROBERTS, RANDEL W.	27Oct67	30Nov69	15Mar69
126/804	ROSCHEVITZ, GARY D.	23Feb68	30Nov68	15Jun69
128/738	SANTELLANA, EUSIBXO	24Jan68	30Nov68	12Jan69
207/151	SOHERMAN, HERMAN W.	3Sep67	2Nov68	9Nov68
131/227	SIMPSON, VARNADO JR.	24Jan68	30Nov68	9Jan69

<u>CODE</u> <u>NO</u>	<u>SNL</u>	<u>DOR</u>	<u>DEROS</u>	<u>ETS</u>
132/541	SLEDGE, CHARLES	16Mar68	30Nov68	10Jan69
133/758	SMITH, ROBERT D.	25Jan68	26Sep68	20Oct68
049/343	STEWART, JONATHAN	28Oct67	11Sep68	18Sep68
139/491	TREVINO, FERNANDO R.	23Feb68	30Nov68	9Jan69
051/131	TURNER, THOMAS W.	17Jan67	30Nov68	23Mar69
144/553	WADDLE, CONNIE W.	24Jan68	30Nov68	11Jan69
146/762	WEST, CHARLES A.	23Feb68	30Nov68	12Dec68
053/249	WIDMER, FREDERICK J.	22Nov67	30Nov68	30Nov69
150/655	WININGER, RANDY M.	16Mar68	2Aug68	9Aug68
151/305	WOOD, ROY L. A.	25Jan68	30Nov68	14Dec68
152/601	WRIGHT, FLOYD D.	25Jan68	30Nov68	10Jan69
PFC				
058/014	ARCOREN, DALE M.	1Nov67	9Jun68	16Jun68
201/822	BAKER, EDWARD G.	15Apr68		11Oct69
061/768	BERGTHOLD, JAMES R.	17Aug67	9Oct68	16Oct68
062/426	BERNHARDT, MICHAEL A.	16Nov67	30Nov68	2Mar70
063/435	BLAZE, ROBERT E.	11May67	30Nov68	10Jan70
188/219	BROWN, HAROLD NMN	15Jan68		28Sep70
066/746	BROWN, MACLIN C JR.	29Jun67	20Nov68	27Nov68
185/988	BRUNNER, CHARLES R.	15Mar68		25Jun70
202/238	BRYANT, HARRY NMN	15Apr69		5Oct69
067/771	BUNNING, DENNIS W.	20Oct67	30Nov68	7Jan69
068/936	CABRAL, GEORGE J.	31Jul67	30Nov68	9Jan70
071/693	CAYOT, EVERETT D.	15Nov67	30Nov68	30Apr69
200/039	CLOSE, DONALD R.	15Apr68		16Oct69
072/266	CONTI, DENNIS I.	16Nov67	30Nov68	2Apr70



073/902	CORNWELL, SMITH W.	30Nov67	1Dec68	12Jun69
215/839	CRENSHAW, ROBERT E.	5Feb68		11May70
173/875	DELPOME, PETER R.	22Oct67	10Oct68	17Oct68
079/618	DOINES, RENNARD	17Aug67	30Nov68	9Jan69
083/271	FASTIGGI, KIM	22Jul67	20Oct68	27Oct68
203/087	FLORES, PETER S.		25Mar68	16Oct69
180/028	FLYNN, JAMES M.	15Oct67	23Oct68	1Nov68
086/496	GARFOLO, GARY M.	30Nov67	30Nov68	16May69
087/413	GARTZKE, ROBERT E.	30Nov67	30Nov68	13Jun69
186/561	GHENT, CLYDE E.	15Mar68		22Aug69
196/886	GLAZIER, RANDOLPH B.			13Aug70
092/820	HARRIS, RONALD W.	30Nov68	30Nov68	18Jun69
093/338	HAYWOOD, ELMER G.	30Nov68	30Nov68	13Jun69
195/919	HOLT, JOHNNY L.			10Oct69
193/867	HUGHETT, JOESPH M.			30Oct69
212/644	HUNLEY, RONNIE V.			14Sep69
218/583	KING, TOMIVA JR.		28Feb68	20Sep69
204/960	KOENIG, DANIEL R.		25Mar68	22Mar70
214/760	KONYA, LARRY L.	10Apr68		11Oct69
101/125	KYE, SIDNEY	30Nov67	30Nov68	15Jun69
189/172	LANE, BRUCE E.	15Apr68		21Sep70
211/379	LAWRENCE, HERSHEL JR.	10Apr68		18Oct69
103/991	LLOYD, WILLIAM C.	22Oct67	18Sep68	25Sep68
104/733	MAKEY, TOM C.	28Sep67	30Nov68	12Nov69
179/442	MARSHALL, RICHARD G.	20Aug67	22Aug68	22Mar69
106/190	MAURO, ROBERT W.	15Aug67	5Oct68	12Oct68
108/223	MCKINLEY, THOMAS B.	15Nov67	1Dec68	26Apr69

190/276	MINER, MICHAEL L.	15Nov68	22Nov68
110/240	MOSS, TOMMY L.	30Nov67	30Nov68 14Jun69
113/348	NERIA, RICKEY G.	15Nov67	30Nov68 25Apr69
194/862	O'BRIEN, JAMES C.		16Jan70
168/071	OLIPHANT, JOHN L.		30Jul70
115/714	OLIVER, GENE R.	30Nov67	30Nov68 30May69
189/854	OXLEY, GERALD D.		6Jun69
119/809	PENDLETON, RICHARD W.	20Oct67	30Nov68 13Jun69
206/887	RAMIREZ, RICHARD D.		
210/747	REYNOLDS, MICHAEL R.	5Feb68	29Mar68 20Jul70
125/528	RODRIQUEZ, DIEGO	31Jul67	30Nov68 12Jan69
205/296	ROMERO, VICTOR		29Mar69 10Aug70
129/294	SHIVERS, ROBERT J.		30Nov68 4Dec68
130/790	SIMONE, DANIEL	17Feb67	30Nov68
191/559	STARKIE, PRESTON H.		20Oct69
169/442	STEVENSON, LEON J.	16Nov67	30Nov68 29Nov69
137/213	THIELE, PATRICK A.	21Jul67	30Nov68 20Mar71
138/032	TORRES, ESEQUIEL	16Nov67	30Nov68 26Jan70
141/154	T'SOUVAS, ROBERT W.	15Nov67	30Nov68 30Apr70
213/246	TUCKER, ROBERT J.	29Feb68	30Apr70
184/643	TUNSTALL, JONNIE E.	15Mar68	29Aug70
197/580	UMBARGER, RICHARD L.		28Aug69
145/418	WATERSTREET, LARRY E.	15Nov67	1Dec68 27Apr70
147/48	WIENK, THOMAS J.		1Dec68 5Mar69
148/400	WILLIAMS, FRANKLIN D.	15Nov67	30Nov68 30Apr70
153/413	WYATT, RICHARD W.	30Nov67	30Nov68 15Jan69
154/889	YOUNG, JAMES P.	30Nov67	30Nov68 14Jun69

065/676	BROUSSARD, ANTHONY E.	26Jan68	30Nov68	12Jan70
255/556	GOODSON, MICHAEL	10May67	30Nov68	1Feb69
134/839	STANLEY, HARRY	5Feb68	4Dec68	10Jan69
156/311	SMITH, GERALD A.	6Jul67	30Nov68	12Jan70

ATTACHED PERSONNEL

157/814	ALAUX, ROGER 2LT	11Apr67		10Apr69
158/739	HOABAE, AUGUST K. SSC	Aug57	30Nov68	25Aug68
159/735	KERN, WILLIAM CPL			16Jan69
160/167	BLACKIE, HARVEY J. SP5	17Nov67	30Nov68	25Aug68
216/459	NEAL, WILFRED J. SGT	27Jan68	1Sep68	8Sep68
176/750	CAPEZZA, NICKOLAS SP5		10Jul68	17Jul68
177/131	FLORES, ABEL JR. SP5		4Dec68	
163/130	GARZA, GEORGE	22Jun67	30Nov68	23Oct69
180/678	ODEN, LEONARD G.		19Oct68	26Oct68
164/922	LEE, ROBERT J. SP4		30Nov68	23Oct69
165/093	MARTIN, LOUIS B. SP4			17Jan69
192/301	MANZANEDO, LUPE G. SP4			14Sep69

Brooks, Steven K.	2LT
Burns, Michael R.	SGT
Ford, Norman F.	SGT
Martak, David E.	SGT
Palmer, Edward F. Jr.	SGT
Reed, David M.	SGT
Grimes, Joe	SP4
Hanson, Robert E.	SP4
Wood, John A.	SP4
Fields, Dean Jr.	PFC
Gonzales, Leonard	PFC
Gruver, Charles D.	PFC
Jessup, Arthur B.	PFC
Pedrick, Henry D.	PFC
Terry, Michael	PFC
Trevino, Roy F.	PFC
Vaccaro, Joseph	PFC
Stanley, Harry	PVT
Meadlo, Paul D.	PFC



NAME	RA	US	SP	E	A	11820	00	1	03	69	02	69	1101	11020X	R	09	56	04	56	07	66	03	66	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
CONGLETON LAWRENCE	RA 15 750	599	SP4	E-4	A	11820	00	1	03	69	02	69	*1101	11020X	R	09	56	04	56	07	66	03	66	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
<del>COLON LUIS</del>	<del>RA 10 408</del>	<del>682</del>	<del>SSG</del>	<del>E-6</del>	<del>P</del>	<del>11841</del>	<del>68</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>09</del>	<del>70</del>	<del>09</del>	<del>69</del>	<del>*11F4</del>	<del>118408</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>09</del>	<del>56</del>	<del>04</del>	<del>56</del>	<del>07</del>	<del>66</del>	<del>03</del>	<del>66</del>	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
CRESCENTE RAFAEL A	US 51 609	197	SP4	E-4	A	11820	00	1	07	68	06	68	*35K2	11820X	R			07	66	07	66	03	66	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
<del>DANNER, WILHELM</del>	<del>US 52 670</del>	<del>769</del>	<del>SGT</del>	<del>E-5</del>	<del>A</del>	<del>11840</del>	<del>00</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>03</del>	<del>69</del>	<del>07</del>	<del>69</del>		<del>11040X</del>	<del>R</del>			<del>03</del>	<del>66</del>	<del>07</del>	<del>66</del>	<del>03</del>	<del>66</del>	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
DUFF EDWARD E	US 55 943	611	PVT	E-2	A	11010	00	1	04	67	03	69		11010G	R			04	67	05	67	05	67	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
ERINGER JOHN C JR	US 56 957	591	PFC	E-3	A	11810	00	1	11	68	11	68		11810G	R			11	66	11	66	11	66	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
<del>ESCHER RICHARD D</del>	<del>US 52 852</del>	<del>294</del>	<del>PFC</del>	<del>E-3</del>	<del>B</del>	<del>11810</del>	<del>00</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>68</del>	<del>09</del>	<del>68</del>		<del>11810X</del>	<del>R</del>			<del>10</del>	<del>66</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>66</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>66</del>	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
ESTERLING RONALD J	US 51 827	975	PFC	E-3	A	11810	00	1	10	68	10	68		11810G	R			10	66	10	66	10	66	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
FERNANDEZ MARIO D	US 67 083	968	PFC	E-3	A	11810	00	1	01	69	12	68		11810X	R			01	67	01	67	01	67	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
GARCIA GRESENCIO	US 54 719	532	PFC	E-3	A	11810	00	1	01	69	12	68		11810X	R			01	67	01	67	01	67	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
GELDMAYER ROBERT	US 56 456	860	PVT	E-2	A	11010	00	1	04	69	03	69		11010G	R			04	67	04	67	04	67	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
<del>GLECHORN JERRY W</del>	<del>US 54 665</del>	<del>015</del>	<del>PFC</del>	<del>E-3</del>	<del>A</del>	<del>11810</del>	<del>00</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>68</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>68</del>		<del>11810G</del>	<del>R</del>			<del>11</del>	<del>66</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>66</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>66</del>	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
<del>ROZALEZ STEVEN P</del>	<del>US 54 814</del>	<del>372</del>	<del>PFC</del>	<del>E-3</del>	<del>A</del>	<del>11810</del>	<del>00</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>01</del>	<del>69</del>	<del>12</del>	<del>68</del>		<del>11810X</del>	<del>R</del>			<del>01</del>	<del>67</del>	<del>01</del>	<del>67</del>	<del>01</del>	<del>67</del>	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
<del>GENERALZ SANCHEZ</del>	<del>US 53 579</del>	<del>600</del>	<del>PVT</del>	<del>E-2</del>	<del>A</del>	<del>11810</del>	<del>00</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>04</del>	<del>69</del>	<del>04</del>	<del>69</del>		<del>11810G</del>	<del>R</del>			<del>04</del>	<del>67</del>	<del>04</del>	<del>67</del>	<del>04</del>	<del>67</del>	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
<del>SUNYA CHARLES JR</del>	<del>US 56 454</del>	<del>495</del>	<del>PFC</del>	<del>E-3</del>	<del>A</del>	<del>11810</del>	<del>00</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>68</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>68</del>		<del>11810G</del>	<del>R</del>			<del>10</del>	<del>66</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>66</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>66</del>	REF AIR 31 OCT 67
OUTHRIE JIMMIE W	US 54 385	761	PFC	E-3	A	11810	00	1	11	68	11	68		11810G	G			11	66	11	66	11	66	REF AIR 31 OCT 67



NAME	US	54	960	306	PFC	E-3	A	11B10	00	1	10	68	10	68	DP	30	3	
INGALLS VINCENT C	US	54	960	306	PFC	E-3	A	11B10	00	1	10	68	10	68	11B10G	R	10	66
ISAACS RALPH D	RA	67	029	433	PFC	E-3	A	11B10	00	1	11	68	11	68	11B10G	R	12	66
<del>JEFFERS WILLIAM</del>	<del>JJS</del>	<del>52</del>	<del>539</del>	<del>214</del>	<del>PFC</del>	<del>E-3</del>	<del>A</del>	<del>11B10</del>	<del>00</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>68</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>68</del>	<del>11B10K</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>10</del>	<del>66</del>
JONES MARVIN B	US	54	963	733	PFC	E-3	B	11B10	00	2	12	68	11	68	11B10G	R	12	66
JONES WALTER	RA	25	149	466	SP4	E-4	B	11B20	00	1	10	68	10	68	11B20X	R	12	65
<del>JONES DAVID JR</del>	<del>RA</del>	<del>16</del>	<del>897</del>	<del>092</del>	<del>PFC</del>	<del>E-3</del>	<del>A</del>	<del>11B10</del>	<del>00</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>69</del>	<del>03</del>	<del>69</del>	<del>11B10P</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>66</del>
JORDON LOREN H	US	55	984	633	SP4	E-4	A	11B20	00	1	10	68	10	68	11B10P	R	10	66
<del>KELSO DONALD R</del>	<del>RA</del>	<del>16</del>	<del>868</del>	<del>299</del>	<del>PVT</del>	<del>E-2</del>	<del>A</del>	<del>11B10</del>	<del>00</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>08</del>	<del>78</del>	<del>09</del>	<del>69</del>	<del>11B10X</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>05</del>	<del>66</del>
KINGSBY DAVID L	US	56	454	757	PFC	E-3	A	11B10	00	2	10	68	10	68	11B10G	R	10	66
<del>KLEIN GRAY H</del>	<del>RA</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>656</del>	<del>413</del>	<del>SGT</del>	<del>E-5</del>	<del>A</del>	<del>11B40</del>	<del>00</del>	<del>2</del>	<del>02</del>	<del>69</del>	<del>09</del>	<del>68</del>	<del>11B40X</del>	<del>3</del>	<del>02</del>	<del>65</del>
LIAS RAY L	RA	18	656	413	SGT	E-5	A	11B40	00	2	02	69	09	68	11B40X	3	02	65
LINKOUS RODNEY V	RA	19	893	402	SP4	E-4	B	11B20	00	1	05	69	04	69	11B20B	R	05	66
LITTLE KING D	RA	11	564	904	SP4	E-4	A	11B20	00	2	04	69	04	69	11B20B	R	04	66
<del>LOWE STEPHEN E JR</del>	<del>RA</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>976</del>	<del>695</del>	<del>PVT</del>	<del>E-1</del>	<del>A</del>	<del>11B10</del>	<del>00</del>	<del>1</del>	<del>06</del>	<del>69</del>	<del>05</del>	<del>69</del>	<del>11B10X</del>	<del>R</del>	<del>06</del>	<del>66</del>
LOUGHMILLER ROBERT	RA	18	753	411	PVT	E-1	A	11B10	00	1	06	69	05	69	11B10X	R	06	66
LOVE PAUL B	RA	16	766	621	SP4	E-4	A	11B20	00	2	04	69	03	69	11B20B	R	04	66
LUDWIG EDWARD A	US	54	811	394	PFC	E-3	A	11B10	00	1	10	68	10	68	11B10B	R	10	66
MAC KINNON STANLEY	US	51	537	465	PFC	E-3	A	11B10	00	1	07	67	07	67	11B20A	R	07	65

REF ID: A50000

555







NAME	GRADE	COMPONENT	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	STATUS	REMARKS
<del>STRICKLAND DENNIS</del>	<del>US 55</del>	<del>045</del>	<del>008</del>	<del>SP4</del>	<del>E-4</del>	<del>11C20</del>	<del>00 1</del>
<del>TRISTAN GONZALES</del>	<del>US 53</del>	<del>073</del>	<del>583</del>	<del>SP4</del>	<del>E-2</del>	<del>11C40</del>	<del>00 5</del>
TAYLOR LARRY H	RA 16	868	363	SP4	E-4	11C20	00 1
THOMP, William E	US 51	830	751				
TIMMER EDWARD G	RA 16	923	175	PVT	E-2	11B10	00 1
TITTLE RAY JR	RA 15	758	381	SP4	E-4	11B20	00 1
TEGARTHEN, PATRICK	US 56	706	944				
TRUJILLO THOMAS E	US 54	377	252	SP4	E-4	11B20	00 1
VANN EDWARD O	RA 53	350	103	SSG	E-6	11B40	00 2
WEASLEY RONEY H	US 54	440	626	PFC	E-3	11B10	00 1
WOLX HAROLD F	RA 16	930	047	PVT	E-2	11B10	00 1
WALKER CLIFFORD W	US 56	828	277	PFC	E-3	11C10	00 1
YARNES, JERRY	RA 18	242	573				
WATTS CLARENCE E	US 67	109	019	PVT	E-2	11B10	00 1
WATTS FRANK L	RA 12	936	704	PFC	E-3	11B10	00 2
WESTER WILBURN E	RA 34	824	956	SSG	E-6	11B40	00 1
WHITLEY WILLIAM E	RA 18	915	705	PVT	E-2	11B10	00 1
WHITTAKER BRICE E	US 54	962	565	SP4	E-4	11B20	00 2
WILBURN DONALD L	RA 67	109	092	PFC	E-3	11B10	00 1

155

